SOUND ON SOUND

TM

EUROPE'S No.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

SOUND ON SOUND

Emulator RETURN E4K OF THE PERFORMANCE SAMPLER

WIN Roland JV1080 Synth

This Month's Top Tests

- Steinberg Cubase Score 2.0 PC
- Kurzweil K2500 Workstation
- Yamaha Pro R3 Reverb
- Behringer Eurorack
- Ensoniq MR Rack

Waldorf Gekkos

Isotrack SmartPatch

Yamaha RM800 Mixer

All About Compression

Arpeggiators Explained

Living With Soundscape

Servicing Your Gear: Part 2

Synthesizing Analogue Drums

SUBSCRIBE & WIN FOSTEX MULTITRACKERS

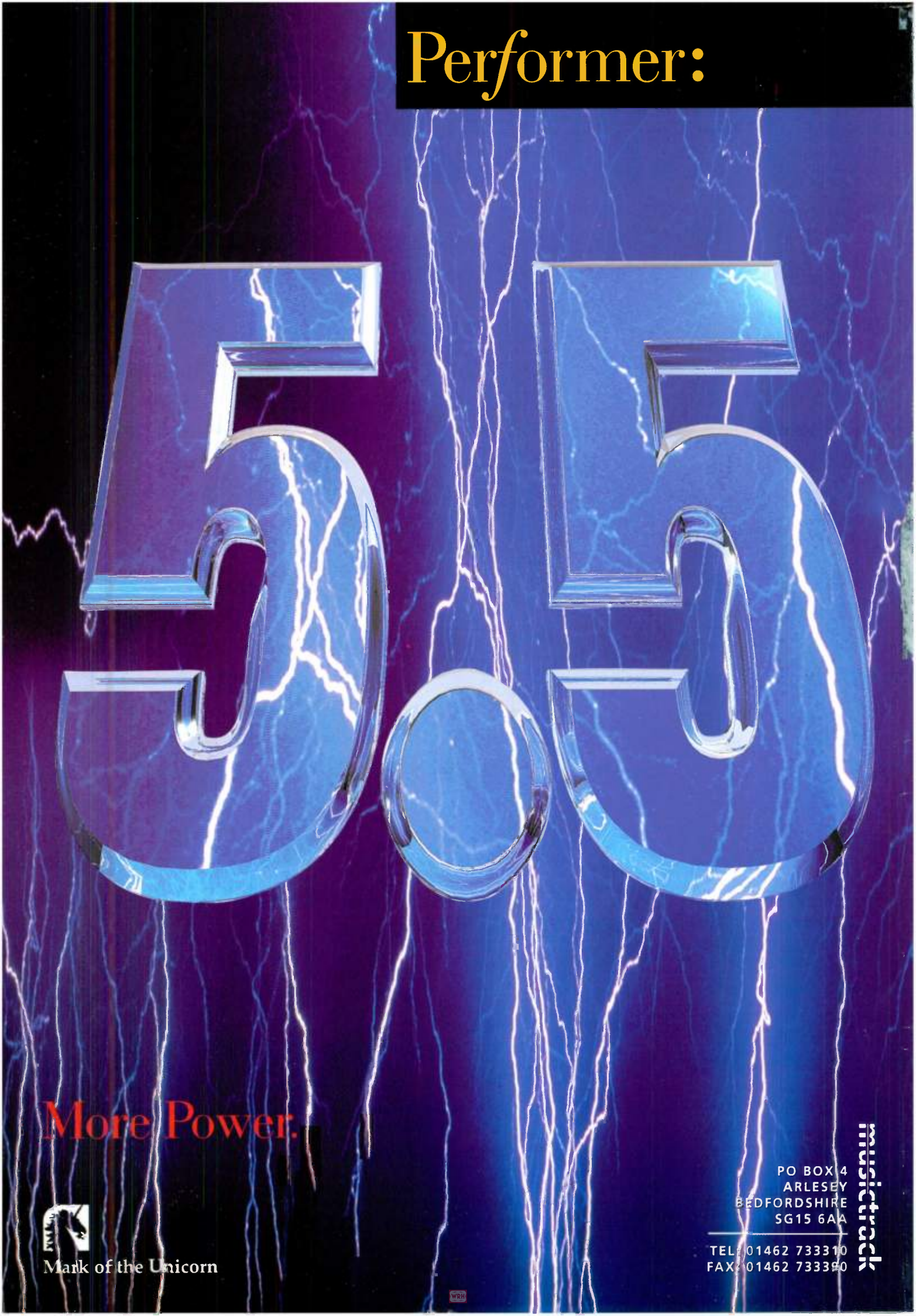
VOLUME 11 • ISSUE 6

APRIL 96

£2.95

PIONEER D9601 DAT • PAUL SCHÜTZE • THE DRAKE TRUST • HOW TO BECOME A RECORD PRODUCER: PART 4
SOUNDFIELD SPS422 MICROPHONE • ROLAND MSQ700 RETRO • ATARI, PC, APPLE & AMIGA MUSIC NEWS

9 770951 681047 04


Performer:
5.5
More Power.
Mark of the Unicorn
PO BOX 4
ARLESEY
BEDFORDSHIRE
SG15 6AA
TEL: 01462 733310
FAX: 01462 733390
musictrack

NOW
IN STOCK • ON DISPLAY • READY TO GO

YAMAHA O2R
£5995
£7044 INC VAT

FREE
AKAI LIBRARY • SYQUEST EZ-DRIVE

AKAI S3000XL
£1531
£1799 INC VAT

FREE
1 GIGABYTE JAZ DRIVE

ROLAND VS-880
£1499
£1761 INC VAT

FREE
MIDI AUDIO SEQUENCER (LOGIC AUDIO OR STUDIO VISION PRO OR CUBASE AUDIO • INCLUDES 882 I/O • PROTOOLS PROJECT UPGRADABLE

SESSION 8
£2099
£2499 INC VAT

FREE
1 GIG HARD DRIVE • AKAI SMPTE BOARD • AKAI MIDI BOARD

AKAI DR-8
£2499
£2936 INC VAT

FREE
1 GIG JAZ DRIVE • COMPATIBLE CD WRITER • MASTERLIST CD • TSC EXCLUSIVE!!

PRO TOOLS 3 CORE
£5299
£6226 INC VAT

FREE
SESSION SOFTWARE • MIDI INTERFACE

AUDIO MEDIA II
£699
£821 INC VAT

FREE
PRE-LOADED LIBRARY • 8MB RAM • 1 GIG DRIVE

EMU E-64
£1999
£2348 INC VAT

INC:
POWER MAC 72007/75 16/500 • MON + KEYB • AUDIO / MIDI SEQUENCER • MIDI INTERFACE • FREE JAZ DRIVE

MAC/MIDI KIT
£2249
£2642 INC VAT

INC:
72007/75 24/500 • MON + KEYB • DIGIDESIGN POWERMIX PRO TOOLS SOFTWARE • MIDI INTERFACE • FREE JAZ DRIVE

MAC POWER MIX
£2399
£2818 INC VAT

FREE
APPLE MACINTOSH BUNDLE • MIDI INTERFACE • TSC EXCLUSIVE!!

AKAI DD1500
£12495
£14681 INC VAT

0171 258 3454

.nice.

9 HATTON STREET . LONDON NW8 8PR . FAX: 0171 262 8215
INTERNET: www.computerwarehouse.co.uk

Authorised Reseller

OPCODE FOR YOUR MAC

When other software companies re-vamp their products you get a few new features and some fancy packaging. Not Opcode. With the new Vision v3 and Studio Vision Pro v3 they have taken the opportunity to go far beyond a mere 'upgrade' and have effectively developed the most sophisticated sequencing / audio controlling software ever seen on a personal computer. Vision v3 now incorporates digital hard disk recording on Power Macintosh (with no extra hardware required), while Studio Vision Pro v3 now offers intelligent features such as audio to MIDI, MIDI tempo control of audio, pitch shift and other DSP functions plus full automated mixing.

Call MCMXCIX for more information, or call in to an Authorised Opcode stockist.

▲ NEW VISION v3 ..... £349.95
Now with digital hard disk recording on Power Macs with no extra hardware.

▲ NEW STUDIO VISION PRO v3 ..... £799.95
All the features of Vision. Full Digidesign ProTools™ support, new audio to MIDI, DSP and automated mixing functions.

▲ OPCODE OVERTURE £449.95
New, easy to use professional 64 stave score writing software with full OMS compatibility.

▲ MIDI TRANSLATOR II £69.95
Biggest selling Mac MIDI interface in the world. 1 IN, 3 OUT giving 16 channel support. Use two simultaneously for 32 channel support.

▲ MIDI TRANSLATOR PRO £129.95
2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support.

▲ TRANSLATOR PRO SYNC £229.95
2 IN, 6 OUT Macintosh MIDI interface giving full 32 channel support. Plus SMPTE read/write sync.

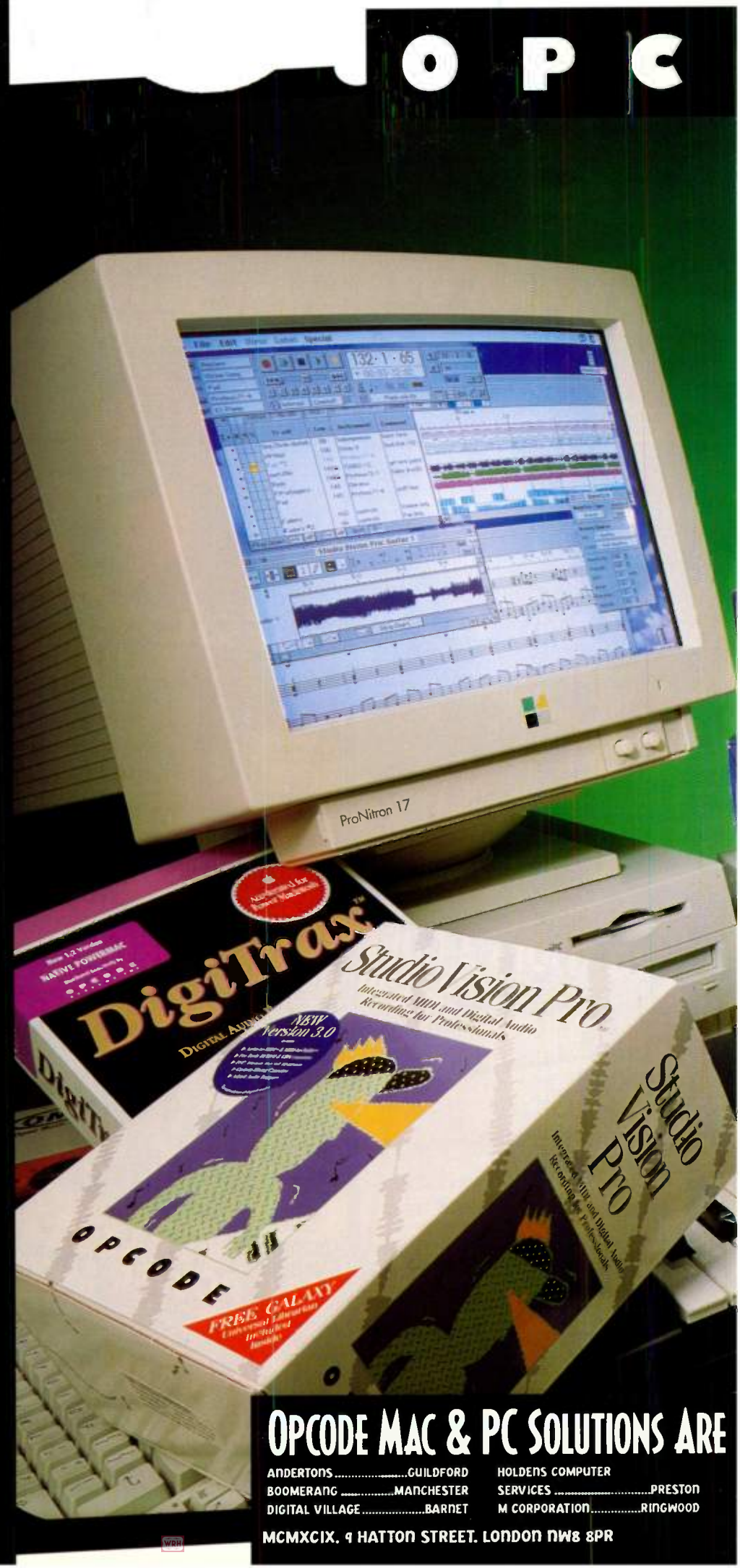
▲ STUDIO 4 MIDI-SMPTE INTERFACE .. £549.95
8 INs & OUTs plus 2 extra THRUs. 128 MIDI channel support. SMPTE read/write inc. 29.97 non-drop.

▲ STUDIO 5ix MIDI-SMPTE INTERFACE . £1099.95
15 INs & OUTs for 240 channel compatibility. Reads & Writes all SMPTE formats inc 29.97 non-drop. Full patchbay.

MCMXCIX

DISTRIBUTED BY MCMXCIX

OPC



OPCODE MAC & PC SOLUTIONS ARE

ANDERTONS ..... GUILDFORD	HOLDENS COMPUTER SERVICES ..... PRESTON
BOOMERANG ..... MANCHESTER	M CORPORATION ..... RINGWOOD
DIGITAL VILLAGE ..... BARNET	

MCMXCIX. 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR

O D E

OPCODE FOR YOUR PC

MusicQuest by Opcode is a comprehensive range of MIDI and Sync interfaces for IBM PC and compatibles. Whether you have need for a simple 1 in 1 out MIDI interface, a full blown 8x8 Midi matrix with SMPTE or anything in between, MusicQuest has the cost effective solution.

▲ PC MIDI Card £79.95
The industry standard 1 in 1 out MPU-401 compatible MIDI Interface Card for PC.

▲ MQX-32M £229.95
Professional 2 in 2 out MIDI interface Card with dual MIDI ports and SMPTE sync.

▲ MIDI ENGINE NOTE 1 ..... £99.95
High performance external 1 in 1 out MIDI Interface.

▲ MIDI ENGINE NOTE 1+ £129.95
High performance external 1 in 2 out MIDI interface.

▲ MIDI ENGINE FRAMELOCK £169.95
Professional SMPTE Sync Module for Audio and Audio/Video synchronization.

▲ 2 PORT SE £199.95
Professional external 2 in 2 out MIDI interface for all IBM compatibles with 32 MIDI channels and SMPTE sync.

▲ 8 PORT SE £399.95
Professional rackmount 8 in 8 out MIDI interface and Patchbay with 128 MIDI channels with SMPTE sync.

COMING SOON
OPCODE VISION
SEQUENCER FOR IBM™ PC

MCM

DISTRIBUTED BY MCMXCIX

AVAILABLE FROM THESE FINE STORES

MEDIA SPEC ..... EAST KILBRIDE	SYCO ..... London
NATURAL AUDIO ..... BOREHAMWOOD	TSC ..... London
SUTEKINA ..... London	TURNKEY ..... London

MCMXCIX TEL 0171 723 7221. FAX 0171 723 8150

leader

Okay, I know this is the April issue and tradition has it that we're supposed to think up some outrageous spoof for your general delectation, but it's getting more difficult every year. Every time we think we've come up with something truly improbable, a press release drops into the tray telling us that one is on its way for review! Take the electronic hymnal mentioned in the NAMM report last month: who'd have believed in a plastic pulpit accessory capable of playing backing tracks for over 5000 popular hymns, while prompting the vicar on which hymn book and page number is required? But it's seeing anonymous-looking plug-in cards taking over jobs once done by nice-looking external boxes. Lexicon have a serious reverb-on-a-card, there are numerous soundcards capable of both synthesis and hard disk recording, and even sound engines from some pretty heavyweight synths are starting to turn up on cards. If this continues, it can't be that long before we'll be hanging entire racks of very serious MIDI instruments off the backs of computers.

On the audio side, direct-to-disk recording, editing and mixing is already well established, so it doesn't take a great mental leap to visualise the audio and MIDI sides being combined in a single, card-based system with not a patchbay or synth module in sight. When that day comes, MIDI itself may become redundant. In fact, the only remaining obstacle is a suitable user interface, and judging by the progress Yamaha have made with their 02R, that's not too far off either. Come to think of it, who'd have believed in the 02R, if it had been announced in 1993?

In the stars or on the cards?

If we try to look into the future to see not the April Fools of years to come, but rather the April realities, it isn't unreasonable to expect that even the most sophisticated pro studios will fit onto a desktop, and that the only wiring you're likely to see (other than a mains lead), is that between the microphones and the input XLRs. Audio and video will be recorded onto disks that are so cheap, you'll be able to archive them just like tape, all studio and consumer audio formats will be in surround sound, and even the simplest audio systems will have full video editing just in case you need it. The computer monitor will give way to virtual reality goggles, and the internet will be fast enough for real-time collaboration between musicians. Your workstation may be able to rent in speciality software (downloaded automatically via the swipe of a credit card), and DAT could be replaced by a holographic plastic cube the size of a sugar lump... but the chances are that your drummer will still be playing the same kit as he is now!

disturbingly real, and who knows, maybe the next version will have an ISDN connection directly to heaven. But then who'd have believed, even this time last year, that you'd be able to go out and buy an all-digital, disk-based multitracker for under £1500 and still have change for a special edition Mars bar?

Many years ago, I participated in a hoax article concerning a thought-controlled sampler (instead of aftertouch, it had afterthought!). One of its features was a built-in modem, so that upon detecting an imminent failure, it could automatically dial up and order spares, which would arrive before the breakdown occurred. To my knowledge, this is still fiction, but in the world of computers, there is talk of an anti-theft system which will connect a stolen computer to the next available modem, wait until nobody is looking, and then phone a special service number to report its whereabouts. Of course, what we *really* need is computer RAM that can phone in and report its own theft — RAM-raiding is becoming highly serious.

If this kind of gear is available now, what on earth can we look forward to over the next few years? Hard disk recording has finally become affordable, and we're

Paul White *Editor*

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives
Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

Telephone
01480 461244

Facsimile
01480 492422

Email
CompuServe 100517,1113
Internet 100517.1113@compuserve.com

Editor	*Paul White*
Assistant Editor	*Matt Bell*
Editorial Assistant	*Michelle Trowell*
Production Editor	*Magnus Schofield*
Technical Editor	*Dave Lockwood*
Editorial Director	*Ian Gilby*
Advertisement Manager	*Robert Cottee*
Classified Sales Manager	*Patrick Shelley*
Production Manager	*Shaun Barrett*
Ad Production & Design	*Andy Brookes*
Senior Designer	*Clare Holland*
Classified Production	*Andy Baldwin*
Publisher	*Ian Gilby*
Financial Manager	*Patricia Urwin*
Administration	*Lisa Thompson*
Mail Order	*Sally Thompson*
Photography	*Ewing-Reeson*
DTP Bureau	*Sound Design*
Colour Scanning	*C.L. Enterprises Ltd*
Colour Origination	*Spectrum Repro Ltd WYSIWIG*
Printing	*Warners Midlands Plc*
Newstrade Distribution	*Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire, PE10 9PH*

SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK £35
Europe £50
World £65

Payable in Sterling through UK bank.

ISSN 0951 - 6816

SOS

A Member of the SOS Publications Group

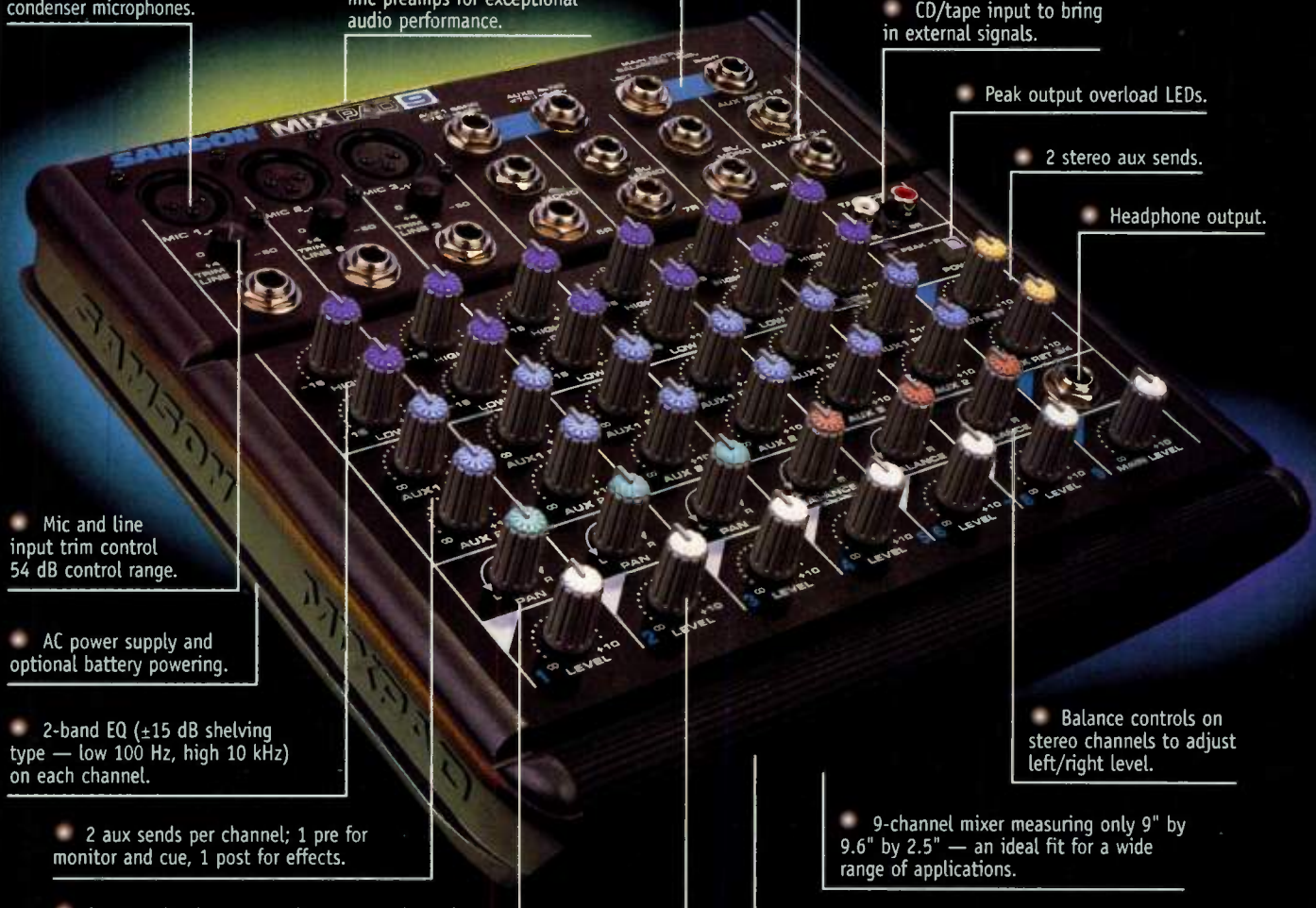
The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the publishers. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither Sound On Sound Limited nor the editor can be held responsible for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the publishers or editor. The publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

Copyright 1996 Sound On Sound Limited, incorporating Music Software magazine & Recording Musician magazine. All rights reserved.

THE ONLY PROFESSIONAL MIXER THAT SITS IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND.

MIXPAD™ 9 ULTRA-COMPACT MIXER

- 3 balanced mono mic/line inputs and 3 stereo inputs to mix a maximum amount of sources in a minimal space.
- Balanced stereo outputs.
- On-board phantom powering for use with condenser microphones.
- 2 stereo effects returns to accommodate today's stereo processors.
- Low-noise, high-headroom mic preamps for exceptional audio performance.
- CD/tape input to bring in external signals.
- Peak output overload LEDs.
- 2 stereo aux sends.
- Headphone output.



- Mic and line input trim control 54 dB control range.
- AC power supply and optional battery powering.
- 2-band EQ (±15 dB shelving type — low 100 Hz, high 10 kHz) on each channel.
- 2 aux sends per channel; 1 pre for monitor and cue, 1 post for effects.
- Constant-level pan controls on mono channels to pan mono signal left/right in the mix.
- Balance controls on stereo channels to adjust left/right level.
- 9-channel mixer measuring only 9" by 9.6" by 2.5" — an ideal fit for a wide range of applications.
- Extruded one-piece aluminum construction.
- Channel volume +10 dB gain.

- £199 including VAT.

WHAT'S NEXT!

- Our new Q5 headphone amplifier. With 5 independent channels, 500 mW of power, the ability to link several Q5's together and a whole lot more. The highest-quality headphone amp for the price.

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 1ND England
Tel: +44 (0) 1462 480000 Fax: +44 (0) 1462 480800

SAMSON

© 1996 SAMSON

Emu E4K Sampling Keyboard p68
The long-awaited keyboard version of Emu's high class sampler receives the SOS treatment.

The Drake Trust p82
For many years, the Drake Trust have been using the therapeutic nature of music to enrich the lives of the disabled. We explore their work...

REVIEWS

Pioneer D9601 DAT 27
by Paul White

Behringer Eurorack 28
by Paul White

Waldorf Gekkos 30
by Paul Ward

Yamaha Pro R3 Digital Reverb 54
by Paul White

Emu E4K Sampling Keyboard 68
by Paul Wiffen

Steinberg Cubase Score 2.0 PC 74
by Kevin Pawsey

Kurzweil K2500 Workstation 90
by Paul Ward

Ensoniq MR Rack 106
by Julian Colbeck

Yamaha RM800 Mixer 130
by Derek Johnson

Isotrack SmartPatch 168
by Paul White

Soundfield SPS422 Mic 178
by Paul White

Yamaha Pro R3 Reverb p54
How good is Yamaha's new bi-spec, bi-tech digital reverberator?

computer notes

PC Notes
by Brian Heywood 150

Amiga Notes
by Paul Overaa 154

Atari Notes
by Ofir Gal 158

Apple Notes
by Martin Russ 162

Brief Encounters 192
- *APES AcoustiShirt System*
- *Music House Data Products Powermaster Genesis drive system.*

Living with... Soundscape p62
How has this well respected PC hard disk recording system fared under real life working conditions?

features

Servicing Your Gear: Part 2 36
by Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

Living With... Soundscape 62
by Brian Heywood

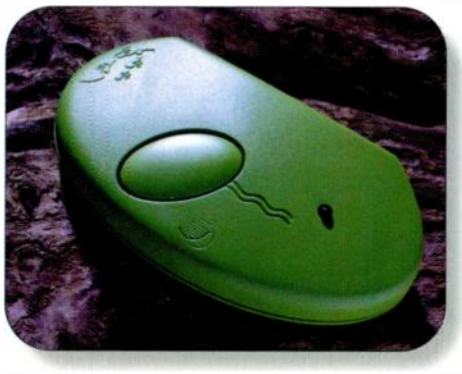
The Drake Trust 82
by Mark Prendergast

Paul Schütze 94
by Paul Tingen

At Home With... Nigel Beaham-Powell & Bella Russell 142
by Paul White

How To Become A Record Producer 182
Part 4: by David Mellor

Roland MSQ700 Retrospective 196
by Steve Howell



Waldorf Gekkos p30
They look cute and would be darned useful in live performance — but what do they do? Read our review to find out...

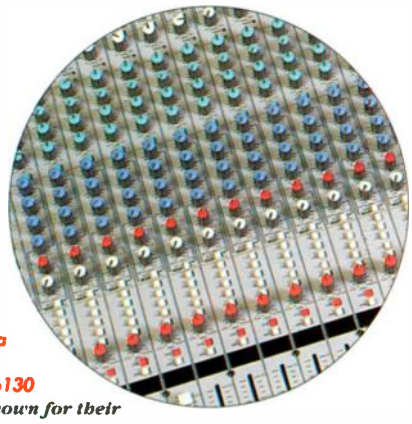
SOUND WORKSHOPS

Arpeggiators Explained 32
by Paul White

Multi-platform Editing 102
by Colin Owen

All About Compression 116
by Paul White

Synthesizing Analogue Drums 172
by Tom Carpenter

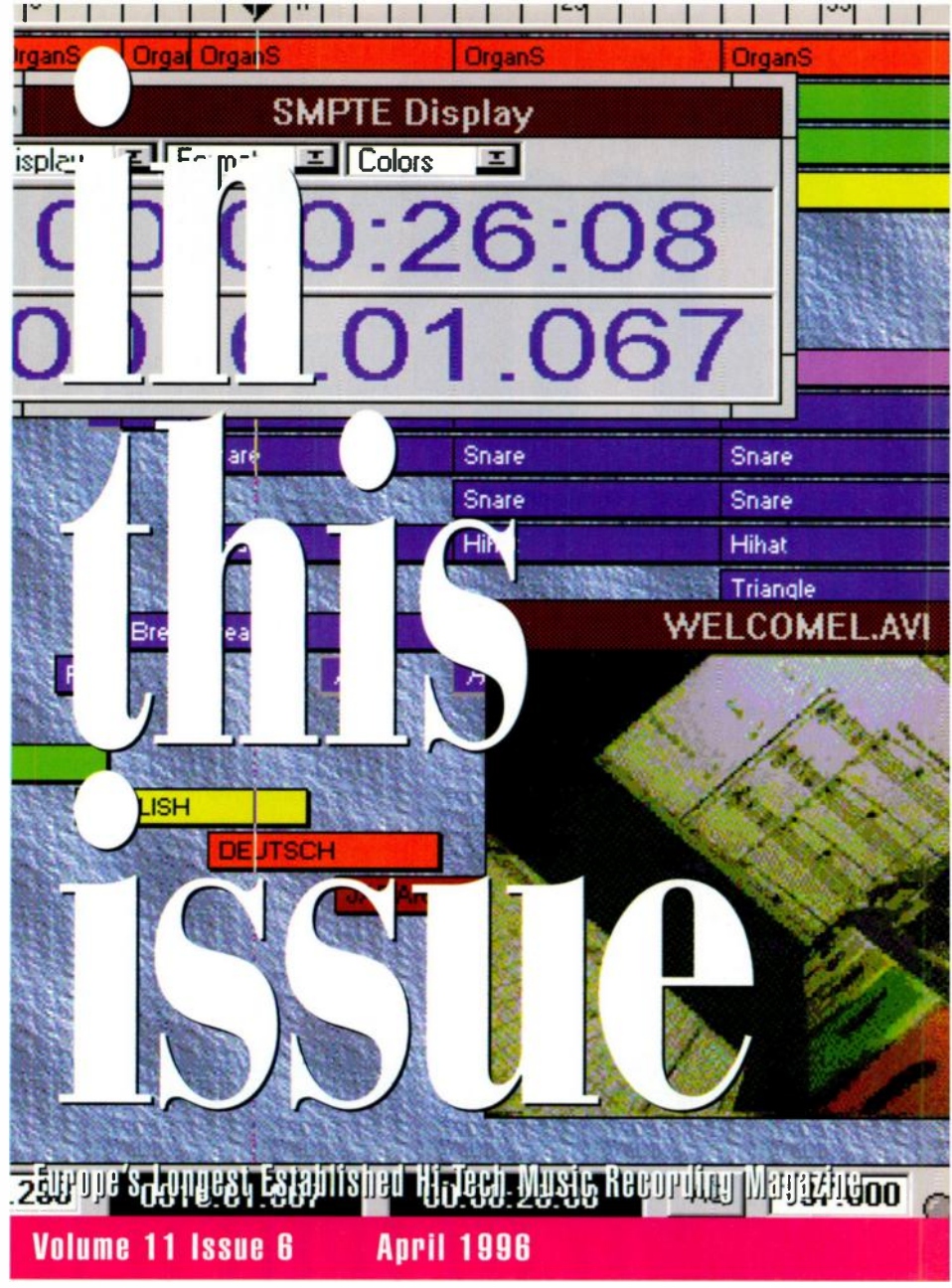


Yamaha RM800 Mixer p130
Best known for their upmarket live sound consoles, Yamaha's latest desk targets the recording market. Does it succeed?

regulars

Crosstalk 8
More of your problems solved by our experts.

Shape Of Things To Come 12
Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser deliver more leading edge news from the hi-tech music and recording world.



Sample Shop 136
Wilf Smarties and Paul Farrer pass judgement on a new batch of sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

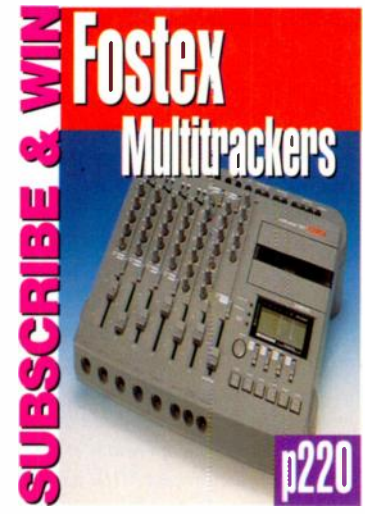
Demo Doctor 188
John Harris dissects and diagnoses more of your demos.

Readers' Classifieds 202

SOS Mail Order 210

Classified Adverts 221

Sounding Off 240
Mike Collins defends the Macintosh as a digital recording platform.



Crosstalk

Send your letters, tips and comments to: The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE.
Or email us — from CompuServe on 100517,1113
or from outside CompuServe, on 100517.1113@compuserve.com

THE RAVEN: QUASI-CORRECT

Assistant Editor Matt Bell writes: *Paul Ward's review of the Quasimidi Raven in last month's* SOS *has had some interesting follow-up; almost immediately after publication, Quasimidi contacted us to ask why certain aspects of the Raven keyboard had not been covered in the review, and sent a list of all the features that, they claimed, Paul had missed out (details of which follow below). Knowing that Paul had carried out exhaustive tests on the Raven, everyone at* SOS *was puzzled at the apparent oversights.*

When the review model was checked over for the missing features, we discovered that the unit Paul had reviewed simply wasn't capable of the features Quasimidi had mentioned. Several phone calls to Europe later, it emerged that the Raven we had received for review still had the final pre-release version of the operating software installed! Obviously, we were pleased that Paul hadn't *overlooked anything after all, but of course anyone interested in the Raven should be aware that the review does not quite give the full picture, thanks to circumstances beyond our control.*

Here, then, is a quick summary of the features the Raven is now additionally capable of. All relate to the operation of the Raven's internal sequencer and MIDI capabilities.

Though Paul mentioned the process of building up Songs in the Raven's internal sequencer using preset ROM patterns, he did not find a way of creating his own patterns. Nevertheless, the completed Raven does *offer this option. User patterns (consisting of drum tracks and accompaniment, like the preset ROM patterns) can either be recorded in real-time mode, or in a step-time recording mode similar to that on older Roland drum machines like the TR909 and R8. There is also a third option, the like of which I haven't seen since the days when I owned a Casio VL-Tone! With this third method, you first enter the notes of your sequence, with no regard for their ultimate timing. You then make a second pass through your sequence, tapping out its correct rhythm on the Raven's keyboard. At each tap, the Raven steps through the notes you entered the first time round, giving you the correct notes with the right rhythm. This strikes me as a great aid for those who know how they want their sequences to sound, but who can't play them in real time and don't want to bother with the chore of step-time input.*

Quantisation is of course possible on user sequences, with available resolutions ranging from eighth to thirty-second notes. There is also an adjustable Groove function to add swing to user patterns if required.

Paul carried out extensive tests on the Raven's MIDI Out, and was puzzled to find that the sequencer was not capable of outputting its patterns over MIDI, finally concluding in his review, "There doesn't seem to be any way to send song data to an external device for storing, and the sequencer doesn't generate any MIDI data other than clock data for synchronisation." He found this anomalous, as Quasimidi's previous synths, which he reviewed for SOS, *were both capable of dumping Song data via SysEx. Naturally, the Raven, in its finished version, possesses this feature too, which clears up the mystery! All the user and preset patterns, effects settings, and Motivator patterns can be sent over MIDI in the way Paul expected — via SysEx. In addition, the information stored on each track of the internal sequencer, whether from a preset or user pattern, can be sent out over MIDI.*

One of the principal reasons Paul did not immediately discover he had an early software version of the Raven was the poorly translated and incomplete first manual, which he mentioned in his review (page 98, in the 'More Questions Than Answers' box). Had the manual stated anywhere, for example, that recording of User Motives was possible, Paul would have noticed the absence of this feature on his review unit, and realised that something was wrong. Sadly, as Quasimidi themselves have admitted, there is much about the Raven that is not mentioned in the first manual! Fortunately, the updated, fully-anglicised version of the handbook is now ready, and is being shipped with the Ravens on sale at present. Likewise, the Ravens currently in UK shops all have the final version of the operating software installed, as tests carried out by Key Audio (Quasimidi's UK distributor) on imported stock have proved.

Finally, Quasimidi have asked us, while we are on the subject, to mention their new plans for the Raven; an expansion board is set for summer release, with new sounds and preset patterns. The company are also preparing software which will convert Standard MIDI Files into Raven-format patterns, so they can be piped into the Raven's internal sequencer. This will allow you to prepare material on your favourite sequencer, and then manipulate it from within the Raven, should you wish to. ❑

14x2 MICROSERIES

NEW MS1402-VLZ

14 INPUTS, 6 MIC PREAMPS, 3-BAND EQ... FOR £549*. YOU CAN'T GET A BETTER MIXER THAN THE NEW MICROSERIES 1402-VLZ.

mono mic/line channels

4 stereo line channels

2 aux sends per channel

Studio grade mic preamps (chs. 1-6) with high headroom, low noise (–128.5dBm E.I.N.) and switchable phantom power.

Balanced line inputs. Inputs 1-6 are mic/line mono; 7-14 are line-level stereo.

Low Cut Filter (chs. 1-6) cuts mic handling thumps, pops, room rumble and wind noise. Also lets you safely use Low Shelving EQ on vocals.

Trim control (chs. 1-6) with ultra-wide –10 to 60dB mic gain.

Two aux sends per ch. with 15dB extra gain above Unity.

High shelving EQ. ±15dB at 12kHz.

Peaking midrange with wide, musical bandwidth centered at 2.5kHz, ±15dB.

Low shelving EQ. ±15dB at 80Hz.

Pan control with constant loudness and very high L/R separation.

Four buses on a 2-bus board! Mute switch routes channel output to extra **ALT 3-4** stereo bus. Use it for feeding multitrack recorder inputs, creating subgroups (via Control Room/Phones matrix), monitoring a signal before bringing it into the main mix or creating a "mix minus."

Solo. AFL or PFL via global switching.

60mm logarithmic-taper faders.

Main 1/4" balanced outputs.

RCA tape inputs & outputs.

–10/+4dBu input level switching on stereo channels.

3-band equalization

AFL / PFL Solo

Control Room/Phones matrix

XLR & 1/4" bal. outputs

Rack mountable

Steel chassis.

Sealed rotary controls.

60mm log-taper faders are accurate along their whole length of travel for smooth fades. They employ a new long-wearing contact material for longer fader life and improved resistance to dust, smoke and general schrunge.

Control Room/Phones matrix lets you select any combination of Main Mix, Tape In & Alt 3-4 signals for routing to Control Room, Phones & meters. Includes dedicated fader.

Balanced inputs & outputs (except RCA tape in & out & inserts).

Stereo aux returns with Return 1 to Aux Send 1 (for adding effects to monitor feeds).

Separate left & right Master Gain 60mm log-taper

Aux 1 Master with Monitor/Pre-Post switch for live sound mixing flexibility.

Beefy headphone amp.

Fast, accurate level setting via Channel Solo. As the Rude Solo light blazes forth, a soloed channel's level is displayed on the LED meters. Set the solo mode to PFL, adjust channel trim to 0dB on the meters, and you've optimized the MS1402-VLZ UnityPlus gain structure for maximum headroom & minimum noise.

12-LED meter display.

AFL/PFL switch.

VLZ (Very Low Impedance) circuitry for ultra-low noise & crosstalk.

Control Room & Alt 3-4 Bus outputs.

Balanced XLR outputs with switchable mic/line output level.

3-way Channel Inserts (chs. 1-6).

Switchable phantom power for condenser microphones.

Built-in power supply. No wall warts!

*Suggested retail price (including VAT).

Call us TOLL-FREE for our "In Your Face" 40-page brochure & Apps Guide.

MACKIE.™

Mackie Designs Inc. • USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Robjohns Road • Chelmsford • CM1 3AG • Essex • 01245 344001 • 01245 344002

©1996 Mackie Designs Incorporated. All Rights Reserved

Crosstalk

LOOK MA, NO HUM!

I do not re-use analogue cassette tapes for my most important jobs. Can I re-use DAT tapes without any possibility at all of the slightest contamination from previously recorded material?

Secondly, I hope you can explain some non-existent hum problems for me. I have nine items of equipment connected together in an unbalanced system. Although I have experienced no problems, I decided to see what signal screen earths I had, using a continuity tester between the earth pin of the supplying mains power plug and various points in the system, with much disconnection and re-connection. There was no change in the low hum level, whether there was one earth or many (the much-feared earth loop situation), or none at all on the signal returns. How can this be?

John Bennet
Wellingborough

Editor Paul White replies: *Regarding your lack of mains hum — I could send you some, if it would help! But seriously, this is probably down to the design of your individual pieces of equipment — properly-designed gear should have internal ground-lifting, to help avoid hum problems. The internal wiring of the mixer is also important. In my own studio, I can get away with not taking any special precautions, because my mixer has been designed correctly. However, a previous system I had, based on an old Seck mixer, was a nightmare to sort out.*

As for your other query: DAT tapes can be used with no fear of hearing unerased material, because the data is all recorded as 1s and 0s. Even if the erase process was only 90% effective, what would a digital 'tenth' sound like? Seriously, though, this is one problem you won't get, and like video tapes, the tape may actually improve after its first playing or recording, as the rotating head polishes the oxide surface — which should reduce the error rate. However, like any tape, if you overuse it, there will come a point where it becomes more susceptible to dropouts, so try to use a new, or at least newish, DAT tape for important jobs. Tape life can be increased by always winding the tape to the end and then back again after use, and returning the cassette to its case for storage. ❑

SMART MOVES

I recently purchased a second hand Pocket Sync by Anatek, as advertised in *SOS* Feb '95. Unfortunately, I can't seem to get my Fostex R8 tape machine to sync properly with my PC, which is running *Cubasis* with a Roland MPU401 MIDI interface. The Pocket Sync receives and transmits time code okay, but the sequencer goes out of rhythm very easily. I read a Paul White article on using tape sync in the July '94 *SOS*, but there was no troubleshooting guide for those who are running a computer sequencer. I have tried many different ways, including improving the configuration of the computer's memory, but nothing has changed. Please can you help?

Ramelli Luca
London

Paul White replies: *There are a couple of possible problems with Smart FSK sync units, and one has to do with the level at which the code is recorded. When I use Smart FSK sync, I record the code at around -10dB on the VU meters, to avoid crosstalk. It's also possible that the code level coming off tape is not ideal, but experimenting with the record level should fix this. If the code is not being read back properly, the sequencer will fall further and further behind the tape machine every time a pulse is misread, and if the errors are too numerous, the sequencer will stop altogether.*

Another possibility is that the MIDI data feeding the sync box may have become corrupted by going through too many modules. I tend to worry about any MIDI chain longer than two or three units, and a multiple output Thru box at the output of your sequencer would be far safer on this score. Your tape machine's Dolby C noise reduction isn't likely to cause problems, but make sure it is switched off on channel eight of your multitrack anyway, just to be on the safe side. I hope this helps! ❑

MASTERING THE SITUATION

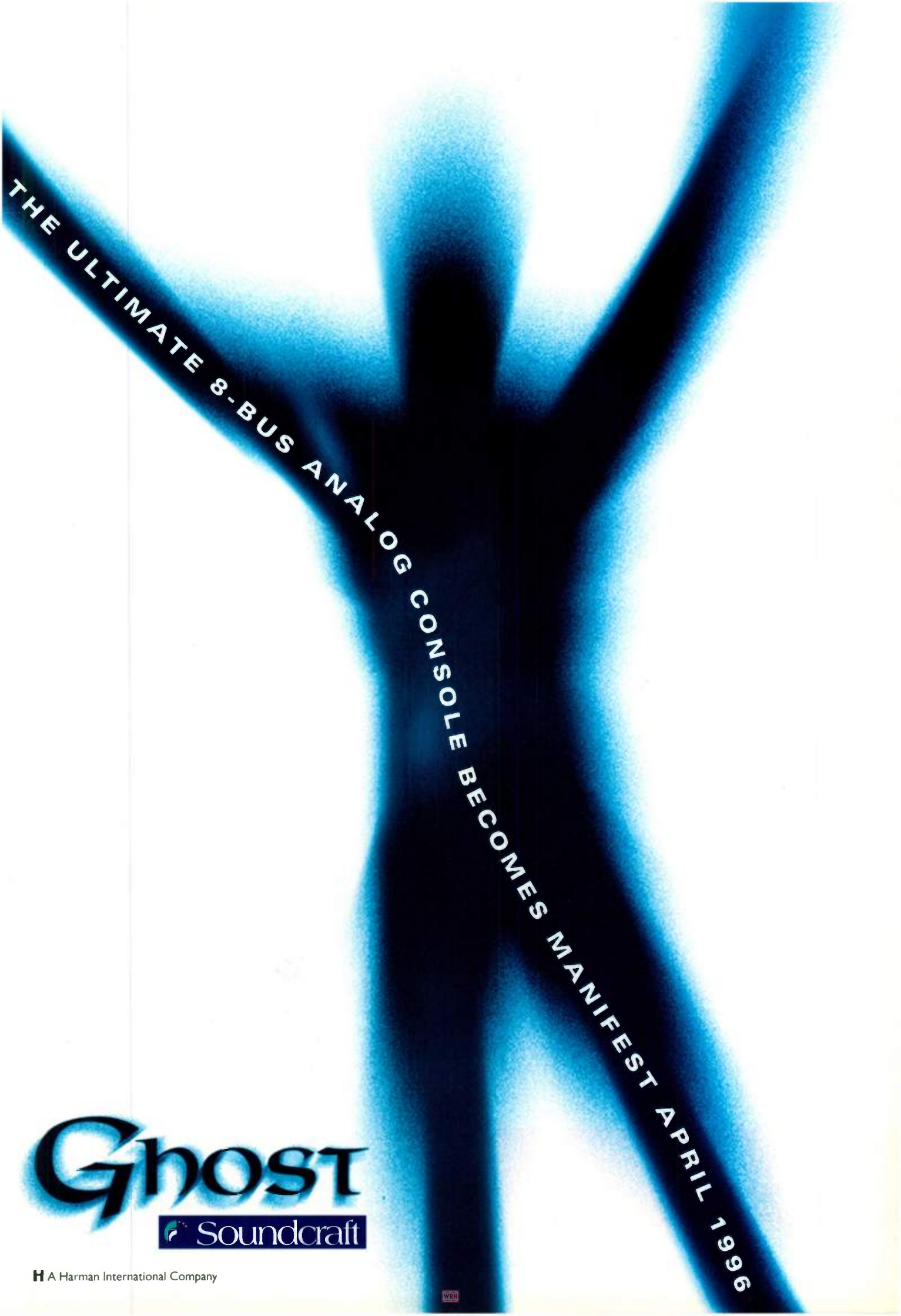
I need a mastering deck. Would I be best off spending £250-300 on a DCC recorder, or a good 3-head normal cassette deck? My masters will be created from recordings made on a trusty Fostex 260 4-track via two PZM mikes; a setup I am quite happy with, being of the 'less is more' school of recording. The master tapes will then be archived onto one-off CDs for each of the members of my band. I have a suspicion that the standard cassette machine will give as good results as the DCC, and its running costs will be lower. I cannot afford to stretch to a DAT, and I have heard that DAT walkmans (like all walkmans) break down easily. What are your views?

James Huggett
London.

Philips DCC730.

Paul White replies: *To my ears, DCC sounds better than most analogue cassette machines, and the noise level is even lower than that of DAT. You also get the benefit of no wow and flutter — one of the major problems with analogue cassette tapes. DCC machines are built to withstand the rigours of the general public, so mastering the odd album shouldn't be asking too much of them. It's too early to say exactly how reliable they will be, but the simpler mechanism and lack of rotating heads may well be in DCC's favour. Considering you can pick up a DCC portable or free-standing recorder for under £250 (for example, the free-standing Philips DCC730 reviewed in SOS July '95, or the portable DCC170 reviewed in September of the same year), and with DCC tapes cheaper than DAT tapes, I don't think it's an unduly risky investment. You can also copy from the digital out to a DAT machine, if you need to get your finished mixes edited into album form. A good DAT machine is obviously better, as no data compression is used, but as you suggest in your letter, cheap DAT machines are a false economy, due to reliability problems and high repair costs.* ❑

Philips DCC170.


THE ULTIMATE 8-BUS ANALOG CONSOLE BECOMES MANIFEST APRIL 1996
Ghost
Soundcraft
H A Harman International Company

Shape of THINGS TO COME

By Derek Johnson & Debbie Poyser

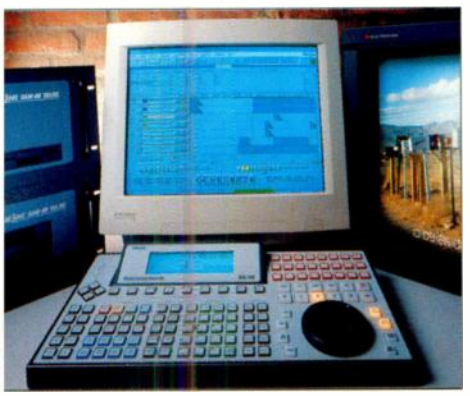
Midiman's winning hand

On its release early last year, Midiman's Winman 1x1 was the cheapest ISA PC MIDI interface card available. Now Midiman have upgraded Winman for '96, with the 1x1/16 model, which is 16-bit and boasts nine available interrupts against the original Winman's five. Midiman felt that with the increasing importance of extra available interrupts (required by interrupt-using I/O devices such as CD-ROM drives and sound cards), adding more to the Winman interface was a must, and the result is to make it even better value for its £49 price tag. Winman is fully Windows MME (Multimedia Extensions)- and Windows '95-compatible, comes with a universal Windows driver and DOS *Cakewalk* driver, and is guaranteed for life.

If you're a Mac user, Midiman have news for you too — the release of the Macman PT, a self-powered Mac MIDI interface which has been designed to work with the newer Mac models while still remaining compatible with the older, 8-pin serial port Macs. It's fully GEO port-compatible, functions as a Thru box when your Mac is switched off, and is also guaranteed for life. It costs just £39 including VAT.

A **Midiman UK, Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.**
T **01205 290680.**
F **01205 290671.**
E **midiman@midifarm.com**
W **http://www.midifarm.com/midiman**

HHB Lynx up with TimeLine



HHB Communcations are to distribute the TimeLine Studioframe Digital Audio Workstation in the UK. The system is well established in the USA, and is widely used in film sound and video post-production facilities there. It's available in 8-, 16-, and 24-track configurations, based around a Pentium PC. The system's software provides an icon-driven digital recording, editing and mixing environment, user-configurable for film or video-style editing, or for multitrack disk recording. A dedicated hardware controller is also available.

HHB also announce that they will be undertaking UK distribution for the well-known TimeLine Lynx range of synchronisers.

A **HHB Communications Ltd, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU.**
T **0181 962 5000.**
F **0181 962 5050.**
E **sales@hhb.co.uk**

Tascam do it with discs!

Tascam's long-anticipated MiniDisc-based digital portastudio, launched at the recent NAMM show in the States, got a European airing at the Frankfurt music fair. The 564 Digital Portastudio is a self-contained unit offering 4-track recording with instant random access, and a mixer section with four mono and four stereo inputs, two auxiliary sends, 3-band EQ with swept mid, four XLR balanced inputs and four tape outs. The unit also features a jog/data rotary control, MIDI and an auto in/out with rehearse.

A **Teac UK Ltd, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA.**
T **01923 819630.**
F **01923 236290.**

Another win is won!

Bad news for all *SOS* readers eagerly awaiting announcements that they've won either a C-Lab Falcon and Steinberg *Cubase Audio 16*-based digital recording system, or a Yamaha P150 digital piano in last September and October's competitions; the winners for both these competitions have now been selected and contacted, and we're just awaiting pictures of the lucky people concerned so we can make the formal announcement — more on this next month.

To add further to the doom and gloom, anyone who isn't Simon Markham of Bedfordshire hasn't won the astounding Technics SX-WSA1 synthesizer from our December competition either — as you can see from the picture on the left. This shows Simon (centre) at the *SOS* offices receiving his new physical modelling synth from Technics representative Mike Hollis (left), while *SOS* Assistant Editor Matt Bell (right) supports the other end of the WSA1.

Congratulations to Simon, and many thanks to Panasonic UK Ltd (01344) 853174 for donating the prize. Remember, if you're not Simon and haven't won a prize yet, don't give up! More results next month...

***SOS* can be reached on CompuServe; our e-mail address is 100517,1113.**
Our full Internet address is 100517.1113@compuserve.com.

Roland's village voice

Music Village's new division, Dance Village, will host a Roland day on March 23rd. The event is part of a series of Dance Production Workshops to be held throughout 1996, covering subjects such as sampling, synthesis and sequencing.

On show at the Roland day will be the new VS880 digital studio (see March *SOS* for a full review), the S760 sampler, the VT1 voice transformer and Roland's sound modules and cards. Programming on the XP50 and XP80 workstations will be highlighted, and Roland demonstrators Nick Cooper and Peter Stone will be on hand all day. For more info, contact Roland at the address below.

A **Roland UK Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ.**
T **01792 702701.**
F **01792 799644.**

Mics break free with AKG

AKG's new WMS300 UHF wireless mic system is launched with claims of breaking the £1000-per-channel price barrier; the company claim that competing, high-end UHF systems tend to hover around the £3000-per-channel mark. The new system offers 10 options: three interchangeable mic heads available from the battery-powered WMS300 transmitter.

Seven years after its launch in 1989, AKG's Micro-Mic range of compact clip-on condensers is now entering its second generation.

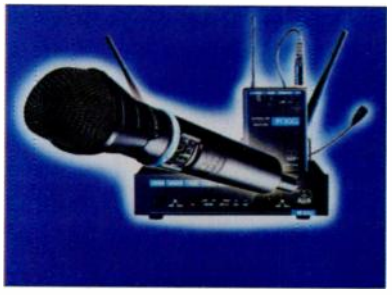
for the HT300 handheld mic transmitter, and six different mics and one guitar cable for the PT300 bodypack transmitter. The SR300 true diversity receiver comes in a half-rack package, allowing two be stacked side by side in a 19-inch rack. Additional accessories include antennas, splitters and cables. Up to 12 hours of operating time is

The new, improved and expanded Micro-Mic MkII series offers revised clamping and shock-mount designs, new angle joint configurations for more efficient connection to instruments, and upgraded transducers. Seven modules can be found in the range, all optimised for different purposes:

- C411 acoustic pick-up for violin, guitar, mandolin, etc.
- C416 instrument/speaker mic for guitar cabs, autoharp, piano, etc.
- C417 lapel mic for presentation, theatre and vocal applications.
- C418 drum and percussion mic.
- C419 for brass instruments.
- C420 headset mic.
- DB1 acoustic double bass pick-up system.

Power comes from batteries or phantom power, and all Micro-Mics will interface with AKG's radio systems, as well as those from other manufacturers.

A **Harman Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ.**
T **01344 858614.**
F **0181 207 4572.**



Sounds supernatural

Soundcraft launched a serious new mixing desk at this year's Frankfurt Musikmesse. The Ghost (the reason for those strange, *X-Files*-like ads you've been seeing in *SOS*) has an impressive spec, featuring a built-in, snapshot-based MIDI muting system and

MIDI Machine control capability. Highlights include:

- 4-band EQ with two fully parametric mids.
- Control of tape machines from integral transport buttons, and Record Enable of tape tracks from console.
- Phantom power and phase reverse on every channel, individually switchable.
- New low-noise mic amp.
- 10 auxiliary sends, two configured for stereo.
- Four stereo returns (making a maximum of 56 inputs at mixdown from a 24-channel desk).
- Data faders for MIDI-continuous controller information.
- Time code reader/generator, triggering mute snapshots.
- 24-channel expander option.

A moving-fader version of the Ghost, utilising Soundcraft's own C3 automation system, will be available later in the year. Standard Ghost prices start at £3000.

A **Soundcraft Electronics, Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN.**
T **01707 665000.**
F **01707 660482.**

Sound City 96: let it be Leeds

The venue for this year's Sound City event, running for a week from April 8th, is Leeds. BBC Radio 1 will broadcast over 50 hours of live music from seven venues in the city, and over 35 labels and publishers will be sending A&R people to check out the scene. The Musicians' Union, the British Phonographic Institute and Leeds City Council are co-sponsors. Leeds Leisure Services are preparing a full-colour brochure featuring a full line-up, details of bands, and seminar information, while the *Yorkshire Evening Post* will also be featuring an 8-page pull-out for the week, giving up-to-the-minute details of the event.

A **Sound City, Leeds City Council Leisure & Tourism Department, The Town Hall, The Headrow, Leeds LS1 3AA.**
T **0113 247 8308.**
F **0113 247 8397.**

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Some news from regular *SOS* contributor Gordon Reid, who wishes to update a fact that appeared in part 1 of his Korg Trinity review, back in SOS December '95. Gordon stated that the Trinity's onboard sequencer could record a maximum of 60,000 events, which was indeed the capacity of the sequencer on the Trinity he reviewed. However, between his review and the commercial release of the Trinity, Korg expanded the sequencer capacity to 80,000 events. Of course, the reason Gordon spotted this update in production models is that he is now the proud owner of a Trinity Pro, purchased a couple of months after his review for *SOS*!

Our review of the Rogers LS1 nearfield monitors back in January 1996 commented that they aren't magnetically screened; in fact, the monitors are available in a shielded version, for a price of £179. That's a mere £30 premium on the basic model.
T 0181 640 2172.

Last month's news mentioned the new Labyrinth video aimed at Windows '95 users *Windows 95: What will you learn today?*, stating that *SOS* were offering the tape as part of a 2-video set. Unfortunately, the second tape, the *PC Starter Video*, is *not* part of this offer. *Windows 95: What will you learn today?* is on sale on its own, however, at the price of £19.99 (plus £1.75 UK p&p or £4.95 overseas).
T 01480 461244.

K-Rok were showing their new Power Blok power amplifier module at Frankfurt this year. The new module has been designed for use with all KRK close-field monitors, which are also now available with the module ready-fitted. Frankfurt also saw the European debut of the Rok Bottom subwoofer, and visitors checking out both new products at the K-Rok stand can enter a free prize draw for a pair of K-Rok close-field monitors.
T The European Office 01442 870103.

Rack 'em up

Behringer's new Eurorack 2802 mixer combines eight mono input channels (each featuring insert points and direct outputs), six stereo input channels, and four stereo returns which double as line inputs, to achieve a total of 28 inputs. Retailing at £649 including VAT, the Eurorack also features:

- High-quality balanced mic inputs.
- 3-band EQ on all channels.
- Four aux sends (1 and 2 switchable pre/post fader).
- Solo-In-Place and Pre-Fader Listen.
- Panasonic 60mm faders and sealed rotary controls.
- Rugged construction.

Another Behringer mixer, the 4-buss 2642, is reviewed in this very issue, starting on page 28.

A Behringer UK Ltd, St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RF.
T 01483 458877.
F 01483 458822.

You can't knock a new Neumann

The Neumann name is synonymous with valve mics, yet the company haven't released a new valve mic design for 30 years — until now. The M149 offers a wide dynamic range, self-noise equivalent to most modern studio condensers, and exceptional sound level handling: Neumann claim that the M149's electronics will not overload in the presence of musical SPLs. Although a new design, the mic does have links with Neumann's past: the capsule is a hand-selected, high-tolerance K47, first introduced on the U47 in 1960. The remaining electronics — including the all-important valve — are all new. Transformer-less output design — a rarity for a valve mic — means that many of the negative aspects of valve mic design are avoided.

A Sennheiser UK Ltd, 3 Century Point, Halifax Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP12 3SL.
T 01494 551551.
F 01494 551550.

Oakwood: new tree on the block

Oakwood Audio is a new company which aims to provide a "totally reliable and professional computer service directed towards technology-intensive studios". Andrew Burton and John Catto, both with lots of experience in the music and computer businesses, head the company and maintain that it will be unique in catering exclusively for the computer needs of the audio industry.

Oakwood Audio is backed by Oakwood Data Management, one of the UK's leading computer equipment brokers, with an annual turnover of more than £7m; the new audio division will provide a complete installation and support service for Apple Mac and PC systems, including any required software or dedicated audio hardware, from a single machine to a multi-user network. Where maintenance and repair work is concerned, the new division will benefit from the large engineering facility of the parent company.

The Oakwood Studio Support Service can provide complete custom-installation of systems, including software, connections and cabling; maintenance of existing equipment; setup and expansion of computer networks to link up with dedicated audio hardware; provision of memory and storage upgrades for Mac, PC and dedicated music hardware; supply of appropriate hardware with the exact specification for the customer's requirements; advice on data backup and connection to the internet.

Oakwood Audio supply:

- Apple Quadra and PowerMac computers.
- The new Power Computing Powerwave and Nubus systems (see March *SOS* for review of Power Computing Mac clones).
- IBM PS/2 PSVP Thinkpad laptops and new PC range.
- Compaq PCs and laptops.
- Tape backup and mass storage systems from Hewlett Packard, Exabyte, Conner, Syquest and Micropolis, plus printers from Hewlett Packard.
- Digidesign hard disk recording and editing systems, plus third-party plug-ins.
- Steinberg, Emagic, Opcode, and Mark of the Unicorn software and interfaces.

Oakwood are keen to provide a high level of customer satisfaction, and whether you're planning to purchase a new system or upgrade existing equipment, they promise to customise their service to your needs.

A Oakwood Audio, Oakwood House, Reddicap Trading Estate, Sutton Coldfield B75 7BU.
T 0121 311 1333.
F 0121 311 2955.

Millennium Music Software

1 HURTS YARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 6JD
TEL: 0115 955 2200
FAX: 0115 952 0876

• HELPFUL SERVICE • OVER 3 YEARS DEDICATED SERVICE TO COMPUTER MUSICIANS WORLDWIDE
ACADEMIC ORDERS WELCOME • FAST DELIVERY INTO EUROPE • STUDIO INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

nord lead virtual analog

In Stock

MACKIE.

1202 VLZ
Ultra Low Noise - Ultra Low SNR
Now with 3 band EQ and sub groups
£POA

ensoniq

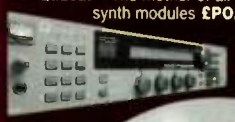
NOVATION BASS STATION
II oscillator analogue bass synth with full MIDI control £P.O.A

UK's Lowest prices on all Ensoniq Guranteed!

MACKIE.

Yamaha
Pro Mix 01
£1?99
Free Delivery

Technox Superb analogue sounds with full midi control in an easy to use 1U rack **£POA**
Quasar - The mother of all analogue synth modules **£POA**



Philips CDD 2000
CD Recorder

Record your own audio CD's or back-up your important data. Each CD holds up to 600 Mb. Full kit includes CD writer, SCSI Interface, SCSI Cables, 2 CD's and Posca pen. Everything you need to create your own CD.

CDD 2000
Only £799 + VAT
(£938.82 Inc VAT)
Available For Mac & PC

Goldstar GMK 49
great value controller for the computer musican touch sense, pitch and mod wheels, sends all midi controllers.
Only £149

Europe's No1 Music Software Dealer! Europe's No1 Music Software Dealer!

Cubase Score V2.0
Cubase Powerpack

Two fantastic packages from
Steinberg
to make your life easier
CALL FOR BEST DEALS

Quasimidi Raven

As reviewed in last months SOS

this is THE KILLER dance machine!
Create dance masterpieces instantly. £POA
Cyber 6 control station also available - Call for details

Kurzweil K2500

76 note MIDI /Sampling workstation

The Ultimate £POA

Waldorf Pulse

Analogue synth module £POA
Classic sounds with full remote over midi
Must be heard to be believed!

Digital Audio

SP/DIF I/O for PC. £NEW LOW PRICE

Ultimate digital recording card for PC. £NEW LOW PRICE

IOMEGA Zip Drives
100Mb of portable storage on a floppy disk
Call for details

SAMSON MIX PAD 9

9 input mixer with 2 band eq, 2 aux sends, 4 aux returns, Phantom Power.
Only £199

Samson MPL 1502 ..... £POA
Samson MPL 2242 ..... £599
Samson MPL 1640 ..... Lowest

Soundscape

We are stockists of all major hard disk recording systems including Digidesign, Turtle Beach, SAW, Digital Audio Labs, Yamaha and now Soundscape SSHDR1 8 Track digital Recorder for PC

E-MU

E-MU e64

64 Voice Poly sampler, Up to 64 Meg RAM, 64 RESONANT FILTERS, Timestrech, Parametric EQ, SCSI Interface and Much More! £CALL

E-MU

BUY NOW AND DON'T PAY ANYTHING FOR 6 MONTHS

(0115) 955 2200

WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE, FINANCE OFFERED SUBJECT TO STATUS

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Stirling Audio have supplied an equipment package for two new production rooms at Metropolis Studios, housed in a refurbished tram power station. The rooms are identically equipped, with complete digital routing, and include a Mac, eight channels of ProTools, *SampleCell*, *Logic Audio*, Akai sampling, 56-channel Mackie 8-buss desk, Lexicon effects, Ultra Proteus, and a Roland JV1080 with full library.

T 0171 624 6000.

Digidesign's *DINR* — the Intelligent Noise Reduction plug-in — is now available in both TDM and Sound Designer II versions, in one package. *DINR 2.0* enables users to reduce the full spectrum of unwanted noise: the software offers two modes, one tailored for broadband noise, such as tape hiss, and the other for pitched noise, such as hum. Once the noise is analysed, processing can be applied in real time during playback. Since it works in the digital domain, *DINR* is claimed to be virtually free of side-effects normally associated with conventional noise reduction. *DINR 2.0* retails for £868.33 including VAT.

T Avid Technology Europe Ltd 01753 653322.

Now available in the UK are Studiomaster's two newest power amps, the 700D and 1200D, which offer 350W per channel and 600wpc respectively. Both amps are mounted in sturdy 2U chassis, and are equipped with Studiomaster's Amplifier Management Control System amp and speaker protection system.

T 01582 570370.

Sounds of the 60s from Drawmer

Engineers working with digital technology and looking for the warmth of valve technology could find the new Drawmer 1962 worth a look. This new processor allies a pair of valve-based low-noise preamps with two full 24-bit analogue-to-digital converters, allowing warm, fuzzy analogue sound to be recorded direct to digital, whether hard disk or tape, with no intervening electronics. A 'zero overshoot' transparent limiter gives access to the full dynamic range of a signal without fear of digital overload. The 1962 also offers variable tube drive, fine tune EQ, dynamic enhancement, variable high/low pass filters and more. Drawmer see the 1962 — which has a dynamic range of over 130dB — as being particularly suitable for direct to digital classical recording, stereo mastering, and as a 'front end' for digital multitracks. Drawmer have also provided the option of switching the valves and processing out, and the 1962 can be supplied analogue-only (for £995 excluding VAT, £1169.13 inc VAT), with the ADC circuitry available as a retrofit slot-in module. The fully-digital version is expected to cost around £1900 excluding VAT, but pricing has yet to be confirmed.

A Drawmer Distribution Ltd, Charlotte Street Business Centre, Charlotte Street, Wakefield, W Yorks WF1 1UH.
T 01924 378669.
F 01924 290460.
E sales@drawmer.co.uk

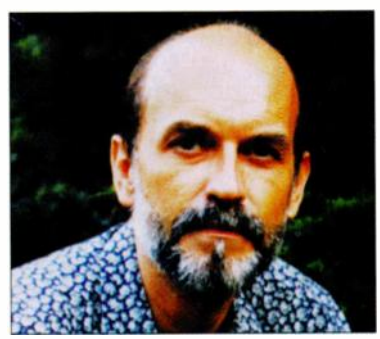
They want you, they want you, they want you as a new recruit...

The Association of Professional Composers — APC for short — is on the lookout for new members. It represents the writers of today's music, whether in the media or the concert hall, and its views are often sought by organisations as diverse as the Arts Council, The BBC, the PRS, the MCPS, publishers and the print media.

Any professional composer who has reached associate status with the PRS can join, taking advantage of the APC's value as an information exchange on current topics such as TV publishing, the internet, and commissioning rates. There's also a quarterly forum, held at the Performing Rights Society, where composers can meet and exchange views, plus a permanent office in Hanway Street (just off Oxford Street), where members can meet by arrangement.

Some 250 members currently enjoy the benefits of the APC quarterly magazine, lively debate, and the organisation's ability to put forward the composer's view at any level, up to direct lobbying of MPs in Parliament and representation on music bodies lobbying the European commission. The APC also produces informative material on the business aspects of writing music, and advise that if you haven't yet bought or read a copy of the *Composer's Guide to Music Publishing*, you should consider doing so — they warn that it may save you a great deal of money in the future. If you join APC, however, the book comes free with membership.

A Rosemary Dixson, The Association of Professional Composers, 34 Hanway Street, London W1P 9DE.
T 0171 436 0919.
F 0171 436 1913.



The gourmet's choice from Michel Huygen

Barcelona-based Michel Huygen, otherwise known as Neuronium (see *SOS* June 1993 and May 1994) has released his first album of 1996, which is also his 20th of so-called "psychotronic music". *Astralia [no, not 'Australia' — Ed]* is a 70-minute epic recorded using Roland's new DM800 hard-disk recording system. Michel notes: "The brand new album features a voiceover by Professor Fernando Jiménez Del Oslo, the most famous Spanish specialist in paranormal phenomena. Even if you don't speak Spanish and cannot understand his suggestions for a journey through 5,000 years of history, his voice is very special."

Other new material from Huygen/Neuronium includes *Música Pala Buena Mesa* (*Music For Gourmets*); previously only available in Spain, this album is a collection of background music specially chosen to be enjoyed at mealtimes. Coming soon is a live recording of Michel's performance at Barcelona's Sonar 95 electronic music festival (see *SOS* October 1995), plus *At First*, a remastered double CD reissue of the first two Neuronium albums, *Quasar 2C361* and *Vuelo Químico* (*Chemical Flight*). Lastly, the compilation album *Alma*, also totally remastered, will include a high-definition collection of 40 paintings by Tomás C Gilsanz, creator of the Neuronium Cosmic Show, with Apple Macintosh, PC and CD Photodrive compatibility, to celebrate Neuronium's 20th anniversary.

All these recordings should be obtainable in the UK from C&D Compact Disc Services of Dundee. *Jonathan Miller*

A C&D Compact Disc Services, 140 Seagate, Dundee, DD1 2HF.
T 01382 76595.
F 01382 736702.

FOLIO SX SPIRIT

THEY'D SAY...

The last word in state-of-the-art, multi-environmental mixing consoles for front-of-house and studio multitracking. SX has a massive 35 inputs as standard (inc. DC input) and 30 outputs*.

Scud-proof sans pad Preamps that give an embarassing 1000-fold gain capability with 22dBu of head (and shoulder) room.

QuadraBus Routing Dynamics conquer the limitations of musically-challenged stereo mixers. Wallow in the sheer power of two extra outputs.

Bi-functional Direct Facility – an almost totally unique feature that lets you decide the orientation of your outputs: twice the track laying potential of conventional mixers.

King-size Infinity Faders. Every SX comes with 72" (1800mm) of low friction carbon track sliders. [18 x 4"/100mm faders donates 72"]

Herculean EQ: Boy, does this system sub-structure work hard, using our near unique super sweep function there are infinitessimal bands to choose from.

Archimedian Auxiliary Architecture – we've got it! 90 golden combinations of FX and monitor sends. [Archimedes quotient = (15 x 3 Aux pots) x 2 combinations]

Homogenous Track Potentiometers permit undeviating rotational incrementation.

Micro-Monocoque Construction enables super-abundant component insertion. Geometric ergonomics facilitate a minimal rackmount footprint.

EN50081-1-1992 Emissions and EN50082-1-1992 Immunity Naturally, SX comfortably surpasses these standards.

* including all inserts, direct outs, groups, mono bus and anything else we could think of.

WE SAY...

IT'S SAD that some mixer manufacturers resort to hype and long, technical sounding names to describe features that every self-respecting company has used for ages but doesn't shout about. This junk-food mentality only makes it harder for you to decide what's good and what isn't.

Judge Folio SX with your ears, not by words: visit your nearest Spirit dealer or send for the straight-talking brochure.

SX is a powerful, multipurpose mixer with DAT quality sound, housed in a freestanding frame with carry handle. It has 20 inputs (including 4 stereo channels) as standard – enough for most live and recording situations.

FACT: SX's 12 mono inputs have UltraMic™ preamps. 60dB of gain range and +22dBu of headroom, allows *any* mic or line device to be plugged in.

FACT: SX is a 4-bus mixer. In addition to the mix outs, two sub-buses allow you to record groups of instruments to multitrack, send them to additional speakers, or sub-group to mix. SX also has a dedicated Mono Out.

FACT: SX's 8 Direct Outs are switchable pre/post fader so they are equally useful when recording in the studio or at a gig.

FACT: 100mm faders throughout give you more resolution and finer control over your mix than the 60mm faders found on many more expensive mixers.

FACT: SX's 3-band EQ with swept mid is a real "British EQ". Custom-designed controls at carefully chosen frequencies produce a warm, natural sound. A steep 18dB/Octave High Pass Filter effectively reduces low end muddiness.

FACT: Of the 3 Auxiliary Sends, 2 can be pre- or post-fader. This makes SX equally suited to "monitor heavy" live performances or "effects heavy" mixes.

FACT: Unlike many small-mixer rotary controls, SX's have been custom-designed to give an even spread and consistent control around their sweeps.

FACT: By using the latest surface-mount technology, SX fits all these features into a rugged, compact frame which can be optionally rack-mounted into a 10U space in a matter of minutes.

FACT: SX meets stringent EC RFI requirements so that RF emissions are minimal. CE

IGNORE THE HYPE - JUST LISTEN

Wow!

Rush me a 4-color process lithographic impression packed with enhanced data and superfluous technical rantings on the Folio SX mega live/studio gizmo.

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Planet: .....

Spirit by Soundcraft
Harman International Industries Ltd.
Cranborne House,
Cranborne Industrial Estate
Cranborne Road, Potters Bar,
Herts EN6 3JN England
Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000
Fax: +44 (0)1707 660642

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk

Please send me further information and a free application book written by respected pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from a mixer. I am interested in Folio SX for:

Application: .....

Instrument played: .....

I read the following magazines regularly:

.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

.....SOS

Shape of THINGS TO COME

In last month's report on the recent NAMM show in the States [*and this month's Leader — Ed*], we made passing reference to a little oddity from Gulbranson, called the DH100 Digital Hymnal. This device is now available in the UK, priced £999. The DH100 is aimed squarely at the religious community and, should you need it, offers instant access to thousands of hymns and incidental church music, 128 high-quality sounds (including a range of traditional pipe organ registrations), a highly compact size and fool-proof operation. You don't need to be able to play anything or program a computer to set up a service's worth of liturgical music.

T Digital Hymnals UK Ltd 0181 680 9747.

Canadian independent record label Tempora Music is on the lookout for 'progressive and original' artists for possible record deals. The first release on the new label will be from Active Loop Zone, a Hertfordshire band, and it will be distributed in the US, Canada, the UK and Europe. While Tempora are mainly interested in electronic dance, they will release anything original. Cassette or vinyl demos should be sent to the address below, and Tempora promise fax or phone feedback. I wonder if they realise the implications of that...

A Adam Zettler, Tempora Music, 251 Lambton Street, Kincardine, Ontario, Canada N2Z 2Y1.

T 00 1 519 396 2804.

The AMS Neve family of companies has been acquired by Mr Mark Crabtree (its current Managing Director) from Siemens AG Oesterreich. Mr Crabtree founded AMS in 1976. The company will maintain a close working relationship with Siemens, who will continue to supply Turnkey systems incorporating AMS Neve equipment.

T AMS Neve 01282 457011.

Tannoy speak volumes

Tannoy took the opportunity of the recent US NAMM show to launch two new nearfield reference monitors, the System 600 and System 800 (pictured). Both models have an octagonal profile, which, according to Tannoy, reduces unwanted vibrations from large panels, and an internal shape which helps reduce internal standing waves and the sound coloration these can cause.

The System 600 features Tannoy's latest 6-inch dual-concentric driver, a sensitivity of 90dB, and power handling of 150W. Overall frequency response is 52Hz-20kHz, +/-3dB. The monitors retail for £446.50 per pair, including VAT. The System 800 uses an 8-inch dual-concentric driver, has sensitivity of 92dB, power handling of 180W, and a frequency response of 47Hz-20kHz, +/-3dB. Retail price for the System 800 is £646.25 per pair including VAT.

A Tannoy Ltd, Rosehall Industrial Estate, Coatbridge, Strathclyde ML5 4TF.

T 01236 420199.

F 01236 428230.

Fostex D80 stands alone

As if the world of affordable digital multitrack wasn't moving fast enough already, Fostex are quickly following up the launch of their DMT8 (see review in *SOS* December 1995) with the rackmounting D80 8-track hard disk recorder. Although it initially appears to be a mixer-less version of the DMT8, the 3U rackmount D80 does have a few tricks of its own, including a removable front panel which doubles as a full-function remote; under the panel, you'll find supplied as standard a Quantum 850Mb hard drive. If the 18 minutes of 8-track recording time offered by this drive isn't sufficient, whip it out and stick a larger drive in — it's that easy.

Simultaneous record is available on all eight tracks, and D80s can also be linked to the DMT8 to increase the number of tracks recordable. Of course, like the DTM8, all recording is at 44.1kHz, with no data compression, and full cut and paste editing is available. The D80 retails for £1499, and remember, that includes an 850Mb drive.

A SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.

T 0171 923 1892.

F 0171 241 3644.

Indigo beats digital blues

TL Audio have launched a new range of valve-based products, at a more affordable price point than their established Classic series. The processors were launched at the recent NAMM show, and were on display at the Frankfurt music fair. Called the Indigo series, the new units all come in 1U 19-inch rack-mounting packages, and retail for £703.83 each. The first units to be released include the 2001 4-channel valve mic preamp; 2011 2-channel valve EQ; 2012 2-channel parametric valve EQ; 2021 2-channel valve compressor; and 2031 2-channel valve overdrive unit. This initial collection will be joined by further processors later in the year.

TL Audio have also unveiled the EQ2 stereo 4-band fully parametric valve EQ with mic preamps, and the M2 8:2 valve mixer. The M2 is based on the established M1, but with extra features including a 100mm fader, two auxiliary send/returns, and a balanced direct channel output.

A TL Audio, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1AN.

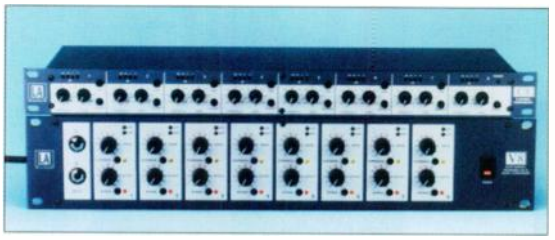
T 01462 490600.

F 01462 490700.

You can't beat a better Beta

Shure's Beta range of mics has now grown into a family of five, with the addition of two new models and design improvements on older mics. In addition to the Beta 57A and Beta 58A, which feature improved stand and handling noise over the original Beta 57 and Beta 58, the family now includes the Beta 52 bass drum mic and Beta 56 drum mic. The Beta 87 supercardioid mic remains unchanged, but still offers good gain before feedback, and studio quality in a rugged package.

A HW International, 167-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 0SB.
T 0181 808 2222.
F 0181 808 5599.



LA Audio make digital delectable

As digital 8-track recorders become more popular, there seems to be an ironic trend developing for processors designed to make them sound more 'analogue'. Last month, *SOS* reviewed the TL Audio VI-1 Valve interface, and this month we've received news of a similar addition to the LA Audio range.

The new LA Audio V8 Thermionic Valve Signal Conditioner is an 8-channel processor designed to be used as a 'front end' for digital multitrack recorders. It's packaged in a 2U rack unit with balanced and unbalanced inputs, and active gain stages allowing full control over signal level at -10dB or +4dB. Two instrument inputs on the front panel add to the V8's flexibility. Recommended retail price is £816 including VAT.

Also new to the LA range is the C8 8-channel compressor. This unit was also developed especially for use with digital 8-tracks, and offers eight channels of 'super-clean' compression, with balanced inputs and outputs, individual channel bypass switches, wide dynamic range, low-noise circuitry, and versatile operation — it can be used as eight mono or four stereo compressors. Retail price for the C8 is £699 including VAT.

A SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
T 0171 923 1892.
F 0171 241 3644.

EDUCATION CORNER

SSR SEAL OF APPROVAL

The School of Sound Recording has been granted the status of a National Vocational Qualification assessment centre for audio engineering. Graduates from the school will now complete their studies with a qualification approved by the Open University Validation Service, as well as more than 300 hours of studio experience.

The school is also taking a step forward in terms of equipment levels: a Digidesign Pro Tools III hard disk system, four Apple Mac computers, four Alesis ADAT XT digital recorders, and a digital mixer and multitrack are being added. SSR have seven in-house studios, which have hosted some of Manchester's biggest names, including N Trance, The Stone Roses, the Happy Mondays and The Smiths. Several SSR students have gone on to greater things in the music industry: members of Simply Red, 808 State, Oceanic, K-Klass, Candy Flip, and the Lightning Seeds are all SSR graduates. One student even landed a place as in-house engineer at Madonna's own studio.

A Enquiries Department, School of Sound Recording, 10 Tariff Street, Manchester M1 2FF.
T 0161 228 1830.
F 0161 228 1830.

COURSES THAT ROC

Following the success of their recent Roland JV1080 training day, the Roland Owners' Club are announcing a new series of one-day courses, on the following subjects:

- Intermediate Level MIDI, presented by Robert Treen, author of the 'MIDI for Humans' project.
- The ins and outs of the XP50, presented by Roland Product Demonstrator Peter Stone.
- The S760 sampler, presented by Peter Stone.
- A second JV1080 course, hosted by Peter Stone.

ROC are also providing one-to-one tuition, with costs from just £45 a day. Bookings are now being taken for all the above courses.

A Roland Owners Club, 130 Wingfield, Orton Goldhay, Peterborough PE2 5TJ.
T 01733 233135.
F 01733 233135.

TRAIN THE DJ, TRAIN THE DJ, TRAIN THE DJ...

Never one to miss a trend, the School of Audio Engineering is adding to its curriculum a three-month part-time course for budding DJs. DJC, as the course is called, aims to teach everything from the basics of sound to advanced DJ mixing techniques. Practical training in pitching, cueing, stutter effects, BPM matching, CD mixing, remixing, EQ, equipment maintenance, and so on, will be covered. Regular visits to major club venues and lectures from notable DJs and radio presenters will also be included as part of the course.

A SAE, Unite House, North Road, Islington, London N7 9DP.
T 0171 609 2653.

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Spirit gear is proving to be quite a hit with Pulp's front-of-house engineer John Burton. He's using a Spirit GM01 Guitar/Instrument wireless system to amplify Russell Senior's violin: the band are so pleased with the system that they're having a GM01 system built into Russell's new violin. Burton has also taken a Folio Rac Pac on the band's European tour.

T Spirit by Soundcraft 01707 665000.

Zeus Records Ltd, a new record and production label in London, has become the first company in the world to install a four-Yamaha 02R mixing system, utilising multiple cascade kits. The system, currently configured as 128 inputs, was supplied by Music Lab, and installed in Zeus's in-house studio facility. Director DE King comments: "We were planning on a major upgrade to our existing system, and needed something which could handle all the instrumentation without constant repatching. We had a serious look at some other very impressive consoles, but the price-performance ratio of the 02R eclipses every other desk out there."

T Yamaha Product Info Line 01908 249194.

Brain Dead Studios is an 8-track live and MIDI studio in South-east London which seems to get rave reviews from customers; apart from offering the opportunity to record live drums, and access to a comprehensive collection of outboard gear, Brain Dead have an amazing introductory offer. Although regular rates aren't exactly high — £12 an hour — your first session or day's recording can be had for a wallet-pleasing £6 an hour (or £80 a full day), plus tape costs. Brain Dead also offer tape duplication and other services.

T 0181 316 4690.

Yamaha go for 3 in 1

Yamaha's R&D Centre has moved to new, larger premises in West London. Redesign and refurbishment of the new building was undertaken by Neil Grant of Harris Grant Associates, the company responsible for Peter Gabriel's Real World Studios. The building now houses three separate Yamaha operations: in addition to the R&D Centre — one of three such centres around the world — Yamaha Musicsoft Europe and Yamaha Systems Technology Europe are also on the same site. YME is the European coordination centre for Yamaha's new XG tone generator and music file standard, and is a key part of Yamaha's global network for the development of music-related software; YSTE is responsible for the new CD Recorder business, and provides tech support for Yamaha's European subsidiaries. Yamaha R&D itself joins similar facilities in Tokyo and Los Angeles in providing market research, evaluation, development and support for Yamaha products; the London division has provided major input to the VL range of physical modelling instruments, the ProMix 01, the 02R Digital mixer and the QY and RY sequencers.

A Yamaha-Kemble, Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T 01908 366700.
F 01908 368872.

A prince among microphones?

Crown have launched a new compact cardioid condenser mic which they say is ideal for high-quality recording and sound reinforcement applications — but costs less than half the price of comparable competitors, at £305.50 including VAT. The CM700 has a wide frequency response, and can handle very loud sounds without distortion; it's consequently recommended for drum overhead miking, as well as acoustic instrument miking and studio recording. It has built-in static and RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) protection, balanced output, low impedance and low self-noise, and a bass-tilt switch with three positions: flat, low-cut, and roll-off. As you'd expect, it's powered by 12-48V phantom power.

Also new from the Crown camp is 'the ultimate studio amplifier'. This grandiose claim is made for the company's new Studio Reference 1 and 2 amplifiers, which, according to Crown, are designed to be 'the most sonically accurate amplifiers available', with 'a distinct lack of coloration of any type' and 'excessive headroom to cope with even the most dynamic transients'.

The signal-to-noise ratio for the Studio Reference 1 is greater than 120dB (116dB for the Studio Reference 2), with Total Harmonic Distortion of less than 0.05% and intermodulation distortion of no more than 0.025%. Crown point out that these figures are significantly better than even high-end digital mastering studio consoles achieve. Both models can be used in stereo, bridged mono and parallel mono modes; power delivery figures are as follows:

- Studio Reference 1: Stereo Mode — 1160W at 4Ω/780W at 8Ω; Bridged Mono Mode — 2220W at 8Ω/1580W at 16Ω; Parallel Mono Mode — 2315W at 2Ω/1565W at 4Ω.
- Studio Reference 2: Stereo Mode — 55W at 4Ω/355W at 8Ω; Bridged Mono Mode — 1110W at 8Ω/715W at 16Ω; Parallel Mono Mode — 1115W at 2Ω/710W at 4Ω.

This kind of quality doesn't come cheap: the Studio Reference 1 costs £3460, while the Reference 2 costs £2420. Both prices include VAT.

A Fuzion plc, 2 Lyon Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 3PU.
T 01932 882222.
F 01932 882244.
E Compuserve 100517,254

TRUE MULTITRACK DIGITAL RECORDING

FOSTEX

It records 8 tracks simultaneously, at CD-quality, it does this without compression, ...and there's not a tape in sight!

SLAVE D-80s for 16, 24 & 32 TRACK RECORDING
The D-80 can be slave or master to other D-80's / DMT-8's and the outside world via its standard in-built MTC, and is sample accurate with Word Clock (optical S/P-DIF).

Finally, someone has developed an expandable IDE-based digital removable hard disk system which offers up to 30 minutes* of true *multitrack* recording, non-destructive 'cut, copy, move & paste' editing, instant locate & search, five 'virtual reels', digital and analogue inputs/outputs along with a full function auto locating remote control. And all in a package which is as easy to use as your tape machine and costs no more than £1,499 inc VAT. Naturally, that someone is Fostex.

* Using optional 13GB Hard Disk. 850Mb supplied as standard. All trademarks acknowledged E&OE

D-80 Digital Multitrack

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed by SCV London

For further information contact SCV London. 6-24 Southgate Road London N1 3JJ. Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644

WRH

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Mackie On Video

Mackie has just released a highly informative video for its Ultramix mix automation system demonstrating how to set up and use Ultramix's many time-saving features to get the best from your system. The video costs £9.99 and may be redeemed against the purchase price of an Ultramix system, making the video a good way to try before you buy!

£ £9.99 plus postage (UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, ROW £6.95). Order code V066.
A SOS Mail Order, Media House, Burrel Road, St.Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.
T 01480 461244.
F 01480 492422.

Westlake's Music Connection

The 'legendary' range of hand-built Westlake Audio monitors is now available in the UK exclusively through Music Connections. Over the past 20 years, Westlake has designed over 150 of the world's top recording studios. Westlake's own LA recording facility is one of the world's leading studios with past clients like Michael Jackson, Bruce Springsteen, Stevie Wonder and Phil Collins. Westlake strives to design and build loudspeakers that are as accurate to the sound recording source as possible given the existing level of technology. Each monitor is hand-built and each pair is painstakingly matched to ensure entirely balanced results. Monitor prices range from £995 to over £100,000. The two new products currently available are the Lc6.75 monitors (£995 inc VAT) and the BBSM-4 (£1495 inc VAT). Both models are now on demonstration in all branches of Music Connections.

T 01245 354777.
F 01245 355007.

Beat the CE blues

From January 1996, all electronic equipment has to have CE certification to comply with EC rules on radiation emission, susceptibility to RF and static discharges. Furthermore, any electronic devices sold for use together are deemed to be a system which requires separate CE certification. The amount of radiation permitted to leak into or out of a piece of equipment is very low, and to pass the CE test it must be able to demonstrate a reasonable degree of immunity when high-voltage static discharges are presented at the external connection points.

A further complication has been raised by an EC directive that states: "...person or persons essential to the operation of an electrical/electronic system shall be deemed to be an integral part of that system for CE testing purposes." Tests on a statistically significant number of people indicate that around 60% exceed the permitted CE radiation emissions when asleep due to Alpha wave activity. In theory, this means that any engineer dozing off during a session risks violating the CE compliance code, and an inopportune spot check could result in a heavy fine. All equipment, including the operator, would then be subjected to retesting.

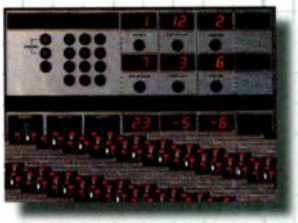
Fortunately, a company led by respected fashion and electronics guru Hugh Phelph-Ritt is cashing in on this by marketing a screened, chain-mail baseball cap for sleepy mix engineers. The No-Zs cranial screening cap is available by post for the bargain price of £75 — a small price to pay for keeping your thoughts to yourself.

A Hugh Phelph-Ritt Designs, 6 The Retreat, Wigsby Magna, Leics LE19 4ZH. Contact Ms Lola Fropi.

dynaudio MACKIE dbx

turnkey

If you want to look at equipment we'll send you some brochures...



If you'd prefer to listen and evaluate a wide range of products by strict A/B comparison there is currently only one option.

Turnkey's revamped and enlarged demo facilities feature what we believe to be the world's largest digital comparator systems for pro audio* and the only one of its type in the U.K.

Over 70 effects processors are available for instantaneous A/B via relay switching, eliminating the repatching time which makes good comparisons so difficult. 16 pairs of studio monitors, 10 power amps, 16 mixing consoles and around 30 sources and recorders from DATs, CDs, HDRs and Multitracks are on the same matrix so you can instantly configure complete systems.

One side of the twitcher-equipped recording room.

Compare 6 mics. by recording simultaneously to ADAT.

Take 8 bus consoles - hundreds are bought each year on recommendation. Bearing in mind the sums involved it's hard to believe that the opportunity to properly compare the various brands for EQ and noise has not previously been offered.

Pro-Tools III and Soundcraft DC2020 in Studio 1.

We've taken the same innovative approach to demonstrating all our products from CD Rom samples to analog synthesizers.

Most dealers will tell you which products best suit your needs. Only one can show you.

Huge range across Mac, PC and Acorn platforms.

* The leading manufacturer of this equipment tells us that the Turnkey systems are the largest ever supplied worldwide.

0171 240 4036 turnkey

WRH Fax : 0171 379 0093. Web : http://www.demon.co.uk/turnkey

Authorised Dealer | Soundcraft | DRAWMER | lexicon | Roland | SONY | TASCAM | FOSTEX | digidesign

Soundcraft project console?

The project studio has changed how professional musicians make and record music. Record advances used to pay for studio time, but now its for an artist's home studio utilising digital 8 track and a compact high quality console.

The Ghost, though, is more than a project console; you only have to look at the features to see this. Soundcraft continues to break new ground in analogue console manufacture bringing fully professional facilities: Ultra low noise inputs, 4 band eq with 2 fully parametric mids, up to 12 auxiliary sends, MIDI mute automation and MTR transport control are a few of the features that put other project consoles to shame. In fact the only comparison with a project console you could make is the price, which starts from £3,500. Call now to reserve yours, or to arrange a demonstration.

- *Pristine audio quality throughout*
- *4 band EQ + fully parametric mids*
- *Up to 12 auxiliaries*
- *Comprehensive MIDI muting*
- *MMC, jog/shuttle, track arming and synchronization built-in*
- *16, 24, 32 channel versions*
- *Up to 120 inputs at mixdown*

Ghost

RRP FROM £3500 INCLUDING FREE SONY DTC790 DAT RECORDER

BUNDLES including new high-speed **adat**

16ch £5,865
24ch £6,375
32ch £6,999

digidesign

New ProTools III software options

PowerMix™ allows you to use the ProTools software on your PowerPC with no additional hardware or with an AudioMedia II and Session 8 system. Supports the full range of DSP plug-ins.

ProTools III Package
- *7100/80 8/350 c/w keyboard*
- *17" MultiSync Display*
- *ProTools Core & 882 Interface*
- *2Gbyte Barracuda Hard Disk*

BUNDLE PRICE £9275 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

Audio Media III

A new PCI card giving you 2 channels simultaneous record and 8 tracks of simultaneous playback. Comes with industry standard Sound Designer II software which supports DSP plug-ins.

Audio Media Package
- *7100/80 8/350 c/w Kbd.*
- *14" Performa + Display*
- *Audio Media II + Sound Designer*
- *1 Gbyte AV Hard Disk*

BUNDLE PRICE £3400 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

ProTools Project

Designed to provide ProTools functionality at an affordable price the Pro Tools software and Project Audio Card gives 8 tracks of simultaneous record/playback and either analogue or digital i/o.

Session 8 Package
- *7100/80 16/350 c/w Kbd.*
- *15" Multisync Display*
- *Session 8 Core & 882 Interface*
- *1Gbyte Hard Disk*

BUNDLE PRICE £5050 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

Macintosh

MIDI Bundles

While stocks last we are offering Apple's Powerful Performa CPU with a MIDI sequencer of your choice - Steinberg Cubase, E-Magic Logic or Opcode Vision. Comes with 1-in, 3-out MIDI interface.

BUNDLE PRICE £1399 INCLUDING SOFTWARE

Performa 630 MIDI Package:
- *Performa 630 8/350CD c/w kbd.*
- *14" Colour Display*
- *MIDI Sequencer + Interface*
- *ClarisWorks Software*

SyQuest & IOMEGA

ZIP

Removable disk drives

JAZ

There was a time when hard disks were a luxury for sampler owners, but with the advent of the ultra cheap Iomega Zip and Jaz drives, and the soon to be released Syquest EZ 135 drive, this has become a thing of the past. For under £200 the Zip drive stores 100Mb (94Mb formatted) on each cartridge and the EZ drive 135Mb (124Mb formatted). If you want greater capacity the Jaz's 1Gbyte will suit any large fx library and is ideal for many dedicated hard disk audio systems like the Emu Darwin or Akai DR series.

EZ-135

IOMEGA ZIP £199 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

IOMEGA JAZ £219 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

SYQUEST EZ-135 £599 INCLUDING INSTALLATION

pro 0171 240 4036 **turnkey pro 0171 240 4036**
E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Turnkey/Soundhouse 114-116 Charing X Road, London WC2H 0DT. Fax : 0171 379 0093.

AKAI | MACKIE. | E-MU | YAMAHA | TANNOY | DENON | AKG | DigiTech | EMAGIC

EMU

the ultimate performance sampler

Sampling comes of age! Samplers have always been far more flexible than their synthesizer cousins with fixed banks of sample ROM, but that has come at the price of speed of operation. Even with today 's fast SCSI devices, loading and saving samples can be slow, particularly if you're searching for the right sound.

With Emu's new SoundSprint™ technology on the E4k, any sample can be loaded and ready to play in under one second! Naturally the full spec is breathtaking, based, as it is, on the incredible E4 and with a 7 octave pressure sensitive keyboard this makes an unbeatable musical instrument. Call for details of a Turnkey E4k clinic in April.

- *SoundSprint™ instant access*
- *7 octave quality keyboard*
- *64 or 128 not polyphony*
- *8 outputs*
- *4 Control Sliders & Thummy Button*
- *Unmatched sound quality*
- *1 Gig of pre-loaded Free Emu Library*

E-K

ANY 5 EMU CD ROMS FOR ONLY £399 WHEN YOU BUY E4K

BUNDLE £3499 INCLUDING FREE INTERNAL 1 GB HARD DISK

RRP FROM £3799 INCLUDING FREE IOMEGA JAZ HARD DISK

CALL FOR CASH PRICE AND DETAILS OF 0% INTEREST FREE CREDIT

YAMAHA

Yamaha 02R Digital Console

The fully digital 40 input 8 bus console with total automation and moving faders. 4 band parametric eq and dynamics for every input and 2 comprehensive on-board fx processors with a range of reverbs, delays and other standard fx. Optional interface cards allow full digital connection of ADAT, T-DIF and AES/EBU formats for integration of MTR and h

BUNDLE AT £7999 INCLUDING FREE HIGH SPEED ADAT & BOARD

CALL FOR CASH PRICE

Roland

BUNDLE PRICE £1799 INC 1 GIG FIXED DRIVE

BUNDLE PRICE £1999 INC 1 GIG JAZ DRIVE

BUNDLE PRICE £2149 INC 1 GIG & FX BOARD

Roland VS880 Digital Workstation

It's an 8 track recorder (each with an additional 8 virtual tracks) and a 14ch digital mixer complete with automation. An additional 2 stereo fx boards can be added for under £350 each and the VS880 supports either an internal IDE or external SCSI drive.

Red

Although Waldorf are not associated with Focusrite in any way, we cannot deny that this Wave is red.

waldorf

Waldorf Wave

We now offer a new custom range of Wave synthesizers with 76-note keyboards in four colour options

TURNKEY EXCLUSIVE £6300 CALL FOR DETAILS

adat

New high speed ADAT

New A/D & D/As - a transport that's 4x faster 'it's virtually a new machine'

adat £2195 NEW BOXED

Red

Focusrite

Focusrite Red 7

Developed by Rupert Neve the Red 7 mono mic-preamp /dynamics processor is one of a range in the superb Focusrite Red Series. Beautifully made with unequalled sound quality, it's permanently wired in our mic booth.

FULL RED RANGE £POA CALL FOR DETAILS

turnkey 0171 379 5148 sound house 0171 379 5148

E-mail: sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT E-mail:sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

KORG | ensoniq | ALESIS | Steinberg | gemini | Technics | Vestax | KURZWEIL | FATAR

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

Sound Modules

OBERHEIM
MATRIX 1000 EXCLUSIVE

Now almost 10 years old, and still sounding as fresh as the day it was released. The Matrix 1000 is essentially a Matrix-6 in a rack - 6 note polyphonic, 2 oscillators per voice, true analog VCF filters with 8 modes, "Matrix™" modulation with 20 sources and 32 destinations, raw gutsy analog sounds. Why 1000? The 1000 presets were generated by Matrix6 owners worldwide in reponse to a competition to find the best analog sounds on the planet. You're sure to find the perfect patch for virtually any application. Group mode allows chaining of up to 6 units to create a true monster! Fully editable via MIDI, Mac, PC or Atari editor (available for only £49)

FACTORY DIRECT
RRP £599
£369
NEW BOXED

YAMAHA VL1m & VL7
EXCLUSIVE DEAL OF THE YEAR !!!!

Whilst we've always been well known for bringing you exclusive deals at knock-down prices, this is definitely the deal of the year!

Without doubt the most powerful commercially available synthesizers ever made, the Yamaha VL series have brought the first major break-through in synthesis technology since the advent of FM. Not only that,but Yamaha's implementation of Physical Modelling gives the most breathtakingly realistic acoustic simulations available as well as fantastically powerful lead and bass synth sounds

Physical modelling takes a completely different approach to sound reproduction than any previous method. Rather than begin with inflexible samples or a simple oscillator, extremely powerful DSP chips simulate in real time characteristics of real instruments such as tube/string length, damping, absorbtion, lip/bow pressure, throat characteristics, tonguing and many others.
Once the basic (or not so basic !) sound has been created, it can then be passed through a powerful multi-mode filter section with resonance, harmonic enhancer, impulse expander, resonator and five-band fully parametric EQ with key-scaling abilities

Finally, a 32 bit effects section based on Yamaha's top of the line SPX1000 unit provides up to 3 simultaneous effects processors,capable of flanging, pitch-shifting, reverb, delay, distortion etc...

If acoustic simulations aren't your thing, then imagine the virtually limitless palette of synthesic sounds the VL series can produce, in fact we have commissioned top programmers at Yamaha's R&D department to produce a "Dance and Techno" sound set which we're giving away with the units (these load via the built-in 3 5" disk drive).

The VL-1m is a 3U 19" rackmount unit and is duophonic. The VL7 is a monophonic, 4 octave keyboard with velocity and aftertouch sensitivity, and comes bundled with the breath controller and expression pedal.

These prices represent 58% and 67% discounts from the RRP and offer a once in a lifetime opportunity to own a classic synth with real character. We have strictly limited quantities of the last ever units and orders will be fulfilled on a first-come, first-served basis. Buy now to avoid disappointment !

VL-1m
RRP £2399
£999
NEW BOXED

KURZWEIL
MicroPiano
SPECIAL PURCHASE

The MicroPiano is the most highly regarded piano module on the market, featuring Kurzweil's breathtakingly realistic true stereo samples - 32 note polyphony means you won't suffer from note-stealing and the wide range of other keyboard sounds and strings make it useful in many other situations. Built in effects including very high quality reverb mean there's no need to tie up another effects unit. Strictly limited quantities at this price mean that stocks won't last long. Order today - you won't be disappointed !

RRP £599
£369
NEW BOXED

E-mu VINTAGE KEYS +
THE WEST END'S EXCLUSIVE EMU CENTRE

8 Meg of Vintage Keys samples, 2 independant stereo effects units, 32 note poly, what more can be said. Ideal for anyone needing great vintage sounds without the hassle of an analog synth. Satisfaction guaranteed, unbeatable price

RRP £1099
£799
NEW BOXED

NOVATION BASS STATION
BUDGET MONO SYNTHS

If you need to get into analog synths on a budget, then the Bass Station rack or keyboard is for you. But this is no mere toy! Two oscillators, pulse width modulation, two LFO's and knobs that send out MIDI information make this a versatile sound creation tool, capable of a wide range of bass sounds and effects. The ideal addition to any MIDI setup!

FROM ONLY
£329
NEW BOXED

ACCESS
PROGRAMMER
FOR MATRIX 1000 OR MICROWAVE

There's no doubt that the Oberheim Matrix 1000 and Waldorf MicroWave deliver powerful analog sounds. However, when it comes to programming your own sounds, top producers have tended to go for older synths like the Minimoog and Super Jupiter, because their knobs and sliders make for easy creation of new sounds. The Access programmer gives you the best of both worlds - now you can freely experiment with your modern analog synth using the same intuitive front panel, and better still, record every tweak of a parameter into your sequencer.

SCOOP EXCLUSIVE
£369
NEW BOXED

VL-7
RRP £2449
£799
WITH FREE BREATH CTRL + EXPR PEDAL

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Access MicroW Prog	£ 369	Peavey SpectrumBASS(	299
Access MATRIX Prog	£ 369	Peavey Spectrum Org(	359
Akai SG01K	£ 299	Peavey Spectrum Syn	£ 359
Akai SG01P	£ 299	Roland MKS70	£ 649
Akai SG01V	£ 299	Roland JV1080	£ 949
Alesis DM5	£ 499	Roland MDC1	£ 479
Alesis SR16	£ 169	Roland MG864	£ 469
Boss DR5	£ 259	Roland MOC1	£ 499
Boss DR660	£ 459	Roland MS1	£ 279
Dream GMX 1	£ 69	Roland MSE1	£ 499
Emu CLASSIC KEYS	£ 559	Roland MV51	£ 399
Emu MORPHEUS	£ 899	Roland PRS	£ 299
Emu Procussion	£ 645	Roland SC55ST	£ 365
Emu Proformance	£ 359	Roland SC88VL	£ 529
Emu Proteus 2	£ 810	Studio Elec SE1	£ 1,499
Emu Proteus FX	£ 469	Technics SXWSAIR	£ 1899
Emu UltraProteus	£ 999	Waldorf MicWave	£ 1,199
Emu Vintage Keys+	£ 799	Waldorf PULSE	£ 599
Kawai GMega LX	£ 129	Yamaha MU5	£ 189
Korg 05RW	£ 399	Yamaha MU50	£ 329
Korg X5DR	£ 499	Yamaha MU80	£ 589
Kurzweil K2VP1	£ 899	Yamaha QY22	£ 399
Kurzweil K2000R	£ 1,599	Yamaha QY300	£ 549
Marion PRO SYNTH	£ 699	Yamaha RY30	£ 299
Novation Bass Stn R	£ 300	Yamaha RY8	£ 239
Novation Drumstatn	£ 449	Yamaha VL1M	£ 999
Oberheim Matrix1000	£ 369	Yamaha VL7	£ 799
Oberheim OBMX2	£ 1,800	Yamaha WT11	£ 329

ROLAND JV-1080
EXPANDABLE SYNTHESIZER MODULE

If there was ever an industry standard sound source the Roland JV1080 is it. Features such as 64 note polyphony, 6 outputs, and reasonable price have something to do with it, but surely the main reasons for its huge success have been the quality of its eminently usable sounds, and its unrivalled expandability. There are now 12 different expansion boards (4 can be fitted at once), and we have them all as well as the lowest price at Turnkey!

RRP £1199
£999
NEW BOXED

WALDORF
MICROWAVE
TURNKEY FACTORY DIRECT EXCLUSIVE

The Waldorf Microwave has genuine analog synthesis including resonant filters. It has 16 oscillators, 8 part multi-timbrality and 6 individual outputs. Sweep through up to 64 different waves, controlled by LFOs, envelopes etc. Devastating bass, totally unique sound ! Also available on a trial basis, please enquire - once you've tried this, you won't want to go back !

SPECIAL
£1199
NEW BOXED

WALDORF
PULSE
TURNKEY FACTORY DIRECT EXCLUSIVE

Waldorf quality at a previously unheard of price! Their first venture into the burgeoning monosynth market has been universally acclaimed, and rightfully so. The Pulse's three oscillators provide some of the fattest sounds around, and it's modulation matrix allows a far higher degree of programming complexity than anything else in its range. Add to that the fact that editing any parameter sends out a MIDI controller and you have a fantastic all round performer. On demo and in stock now.

NEW PRODUCT
£599
NEW BOXED

NOVATION DRUM STATION
BUILT AT LAST !

Someone had to build this eventually! Despite being discontinued for at least 10 years, Roland's TR-808 and TR-909 drum machines have remained indispensable popular classics ever since. Now, Novation bring you those classic sounds with the original editing parameters, and in the convenience of a 1U rack, with MIDI, and 8 outputs. Initial supplies will be limited and demand, high. We have been guaranteed a significant quantity of the first stock available. Call for further details

NEW PRODUCT
£449
NEW BOXED

BOSS DR-660
THE BEST EVER DR. RHYTHM !

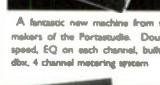
BOSS have been making Dr. Rhythm drum machines since the early eighties, combining value for money and ease-of-use with the latest drum and percussion sounds. The DR-660 builds on the success of the DR-550 Mk2, but offers 16 full velocity and aftertouch sensitive pads, 4 separate outs (unheard-of at this price), and 255 drum sounds including the best of TR808 / 909. The 660 also boasts the "human feel" control first introduced on the R8 which allows velocity to control a real-time crossfade between several waveforms (for example, whereabouts the cymbals are hit). Process your sounds with on-board digital reverb and chorus - fully editable, with individual effect-send control for each drum sound.

RRP £459
£299
NEW BOXED

TASCAM
Porta07 PortaStudio
INC 4 TRACK PACK

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel metering system

RRP £399
£339
NEW BOXED



YAMAHA
MT8X PortaStudio
INC 4 TRACK PACK

Best-selling 8 track portastudio now brought to you at even better value by Turnkey features 3band EQ, separate cue mix, full LED metering insert-points, dbx noise reduction, individual tape/track outputs, 2 aux sends, double speed, logic controlled transport, auto punch-in/out, memory locators and cycle facilities.

RRP £1275
£899
NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Fostex 380S	£ 599	Tascam 424MKII	£ 499
Fostex DMT8	£ 1,499	Tascam 464	£ 699
Fostex X0U	£ 249	Tascam 488MKII	£ 999
Fostex X0RS	£ 335	Tascam Porta03 MK2	£ 199
Fostex X0R7	£ 429	Tascam PORTA07	£ 339
Roland VS880	£ 1,499	Yamaha MT4X	£ 399
Roland VS8F1	£ 340	Yamaha MT50	£ 299
Tascam 424	£ 379	Yamaha MT8X	£ 859

The UK 4 track Centre

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music - Maxell headphones, microphone with cable, chrome tapes, cables, head-cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, mixdown etc... with sections of everything from mic placement to synchronisation and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing AND for a limited period we will give you, the 4 track pack (normal price £59.95) absolutely free with the units featured herein

PORTA 03 Mk2
only £199
INC 4 TRACK PACK

New version of a classic portastudio. Improved styling and metering (!)

YAMAHA
MT50 Multi-tracker
INC 4 TRACK PACK

High Speed, record on all 4 tracks simultaneously.. dbx noise reduction, 2 band EQ on each track, as well as auxiliary send/return.

RRP £389
£349
NEW BOXED

FOSTEX
DMT-8 digital multitracker
INC 4 TRACK PACK

The personal digital multi-track is here at last, and at a price you won't believe! 8 separate tracks of CD quality audio recorded to half-gig hard-disk (up to 12 minutes). Record up to 4 tracks simultaneously, jog-shuttle, sync to MIDI without losing a track. The 8 channel mixer accepts up to 4 mics, 2 band EQ and 2 aux sends. Separate outputs and S/PDIF optical output.

RRP £1499
£1399
NEW BOXED

FOSTEX
XR5 Personal Studio
INC 4 TRACK PACK

Stunning new double speed Fostex machine with individual EQ, up to 3 aux sends and 2 stereo returns, 2 inserts & 4 sep. tape outs allowing use with an external mixer

RRP £495
£335
NEW BOXED

FOSTEX
XR-3Multi-tracker
INC 4 TRACK PACK

High speed machine at £249 !, New auto-bounce facility and built in mic - ideal for 4 track recording on the move

NEW PRODUCT
£249
NEW BOXED

Keyboards

YAMAHA SY35
UNBELIEVABLE CLEARANCE DEAL

The SY35 has been in Yamaha's catalog for some time, and with good reason - its unique combination of sample playback, FM synthesis and vector control make it a great buy even at the RRP. Yamaha have now decided that it is the end of the line for the SY35, but have no replacement in this range, indeed, no other manufacturer has a professional synth for less than £599.

The SY35 features 128 presets, but editing is a breeze with the unique vector control joystick, designed by Dave Smith, creator of the legendary Prophet VS. Movements in sound can be recorded and played back exactly - a huge variety of synth sounds balance the stock piano, string, drum etc presets. If that's no easy enough, the vector randomisation feature will automatically generate unlimited quantities of new and surprising sounds in a second ! 8 part multi-timbrality and 32 element polyphony mean you can create whole arrangements from just one keyboard.

The keyboard itself has 5 octaves of full-size keys and is velocity and aftertouch sensitive making it an ideal mother keyboard (the synth is virtually free !). Built in effects including reverb, delay, and distortion round off a great all-in-one package. This exclusive end of the line clearance deal represents unbelievable value for money. Order now to avoid disappointment.

RRP £599
£349
NEW BOXED

Package with Trax 64 track sequencing software + MIDI interface for either Mac or PC (please specify) only £399!

ROLAND
SPD-11
TOTAL PERCUSSION PAD

Tired of boring quantised drum parts? The SPD11 could be the answer to your prayers! Play live sounding and original drum / percussion parts directly into your sequencer. 255 excellent and up-to-date built-in sounds with reverb, delay, chorus and flanging etc. Each of the 8 pads can velocity cross-fade between up to 4 sounds (two internal, 2 external MIDI notes), 4 additional trigger inputs makes adding extra pads a cinch. Velocity curves, sensitivity, sounds etc... all editable and optional stand-mounting clamp available. Buy now while stocks last.

EXCLUSIVE MEGADEAL
£499
NEW BOXED

HAMMOND
XB-2
83 LIVES AGAIN !

If you need an authentic Hammond sound, there is currently only one place to turn: Hammond's XB2 has been specifically made to recreate the sound of the legendary B3, with 128 presets, 9 drawbars for easy programming, built in Leslie simulator, overdrive and reverb, nothing else comes close.
You can even connect a genuine Leslie via the 11 pin connector (reconditioned Leslies also available), and best of all, it weighs only 30 pounds! Exclusively available through Turnkey.

EXCLUSIVE
£1399
NEW BOXED

Sampling

TIME & SPACE
THE BEST EVER DR. RHYTHM !

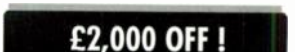
We have two Time & Space Jukeboxes in store, each fully loaded with the current top 100 CDs. There are choices to cover everything from straight instrumental sounds through sound effects, to loops and breaks. We carry virtually the full range in stock and can also supply most disks in CD-ROM format for direct loading into your sampler. Come and check out the latest sounds today.

FROM ONLY
£19
NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Akai CD3000	£ 1,199	Emu E4	£ 4,800
Akai S1100	£ 1,199	Emu E4 KEYBRD	£ 3,499
Akai EXM1003	£ 189	Emu E64	£ 2,199
Akai EXM1006	£ 129	Emu ES32	£ 999
Akai EXM1008	£ 499	Emu ES32 SCSI	£ 1,199
Akai EXM01	£ 99	Kurzweil K2500	£ 2,799
Akai EXM3002	£ 179	Kurzweil SMP R	£ 894
Akai EXM3008	£ 499	Kurzweil SMPK	£ 894
Akai IB101A	£ 19	Roland DA400	£ 420
Akai IB308P	£ 399	Roland JS30	£ 749
Akai IB301S	£ 99	Roland OP760 1P	£ 330
Akai IB302D	£ 349	Roland S760	£ 1,149
Akai IB303T	£ 149	SIMM 1 MEG 30 PIN	£ 29
Akai IB304P	£ 349	SIMM 16 MEG 30 PIN	£ 499
Akai MPC3000	£ 2,599	SIMM 16 MEG 72 PINS	449
Akai S2000	£ 949	SIMM 4 MEG 30 PIN	£ 129
Akai S3000XL	£ 1,799	SIMM 4 MEG 72 PIN	£ 129
Akai S3200XL	£ 2,977	SIMM 8 MEG 72 PIN	£ 299

£2,000 OFF !



YAMAHA P300
MASTER KEYBOARD / 32 note polyphonic PIANO

The P300 combines an 88 note, master keyboard based on the industry standard KX88, with the best piano samples we've ever heard - identical to, and developed for the ground-breaking P500, (rrp £5,500, used by Chick Corea etc.)

32 note polyphonic stereo multi-sampled sounds through SPX990 equivalent editable multi-effects. Compre-hensive sound edit parameters including Microtuning, ADR envelopes etc. As many as four separate MIDI paths can be used to independently control external MIDI instruments. It also boasts four fully assignable MIDI controllers - 2 data sliders and 2 control wheels. You can connect any mix of 4 foot controllers, either momentary, toggle switch or continously variable pedals, and assign to almost any function including sostenuto .

Store up to 32 voice and MIDI settings in any desired order, using the performance / chain feature, MIDI merge, Local On/Off for individual pach 40 character backlit LCD and dedicated Help button make editing a breeze. 40w stereo amplifier and built-in monitor speakers with 2 x line-in 5 band graphic and loads more - call for a brochure

SAVE £2,000 !
RRP £3199
£1199
NEW BOXED

Unbelievable amount of hardware for the money. If you're contemplating a master keyboard or digital piano this year, get one of these before they all go.

ROLAND
PC 200-II keyboard
IDEAL ENTRY-LEVEL MIDI CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Compact touch sensitive master keyboard offering full control over pitch bend and mod, data slider assignable to reverb, pan or any controller, sustain pedal input, transpose over 2 octave range, send patch & bank change messages. Check out our unique package prices with these modules :

PC200
£149
NEW BOXED

PC200 PLUS PROTEUS FX	PC200 PLUS DEEP BASS!	PC200 PLUS OSRW	PC200 PLUS TG300
£649 NEW BOXED	**£379** NEW BOXED	**£539** NEW BOXED	**£459** NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Alesis QS6	£ 749	Roland EP3	£ 149
Ensoniq SQ1PLUS32	£ 899	Roland JV 50 EX	£ 569
Evolution MK10	£ 60	Roland A30	£ 275
Fatar CM561	£ 169	Roland A33	£ 399
Fatar Studio 2001	£ 1,099	Roland AX1	£ 399
Fatar Studio 2001PC	£ 1,299	Roland EP 5	£ 239
Fatar Studio 49	£ 89	Roland PC200GS	£ 165
Fatar Studio 61	£ 139	Roland SPD11	£ 649
Fatar Studio 610	£ 199	Roland XP10	£ 599
Fatar Studio 1100	£ 799	Roland XP50	£ 1,099
Fatar Studio 1100PC	£ 1,100	Roland XP80	£ 1,799
Fatar Studio 610+	£ 299	Sequent. Prophet VS	£ 1,199
Fatar Studio 900	£ 599	Technics SXWSA1	£ 1,999
Fatar Studio 900PC	£ 830	Ultimate keybd stand	£ 119
Goldstar GMK 49	£ 129	Vicon FK1000	£ 899
Hammond XB2	£ 1,399	Waldorf Wave	£ 6,845
Hammond XB3	£ 8,630	Yamaha CBX K3	£ 139
Kawai K11	£ 499	Yamaha KX5	£ 199
Korg PROPHECY	£ 675	Yamaha CBXK1	£ 129
Korg Trinity	£ 2,395	Yamaha P300	£ 1,199
Korg Trinity PLUS	£ 2,795	Yamaha PRS	£ 899
Korg Trinity PRO	£ 2,999	Yamaha QS300	£ 999
Korg Trinity PROX	£ 3,195	Yamaha SY35	£ 349
Korg X3	£ 879	Yamaha SY85	£ 765
Korg X5	£ 599	Yamaha VL7	£ 799
Kurzweil PC88	£ 1,295	Yamaha W7	£ 899
Novation BassStation	£ 299	Yamaha WX11	£ 299

EMU
E64
COME FRO A DEMO AND HEAR THE DIFFERENCE!

64 note polyphonic. Uses the same operating system as the E-IV (new version includes around 15 different filter types). 16 part multi-timbral, 8 balanced outputs. SIMM memory, 2 SCSI ports. AES/EBU and SP/DIF digi I/Os.

WEST END EXCLUSIVE
EMU CENTRE
£2399
NEW BOXED

EMU
ESI-32
VERSION 2.0 SOFTWARE

Featuring 32 note polyphony, 4xpolyphonic, G-chip resonant filters, huge quality library. (Akai and Emax!! compatible) Time-stretch, doppler FX, parametric EQ, exciter etc... All E-mu samplers come with free access to our enormous sample library (we have all the EMI library on CD-ROM) and excellent tech support (many staff are owners)

WEST END EXCLUSIVE
RRP £1199
£999
NEW BOXED

ROLAND
S760
WITH FREE CD-ROM DRIVE & DISK

MEGADEAL! - Incredible new low price from Turnkey including free SCSI CD-ROM drive and disk. Everything you need to get started with plenty of usable library. Also available packaged with OP1 video/digital board at £1699, or with OP1 plus DA400 8-output convertor for £1999.

RRP £1899
£1499
NEW BOXED

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
Uk mainland carriage £9.99

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock

turnkey 0171 379 5148 sound house 0171 379 5148
Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT
E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

BOSS | Oberheim | audio-technica | SHURE | Beyer Dynamic | SENNHEISER | JBL | BBE | PASSPORT

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

Outboard

VISCOUNT
EFX10 Studio Multi-effects

HALF RACKMOUNT EFFECTS

We've just received stocks of Viscount's entry into the fully professional effects market, and it sounds great ! The unit features audiophile sound quality delivered by 24 bit processors with 128x over-sampling Delta / Sigma convertors. True stereo -20/+4 dB connections. Realtime MIDI control, large backlit display, huge range of effects including reverbs, delays, chorus, flanging, pitch-shift, wah, phasing, leslie simulations, etc... The price of £299 makes the EFX10 probably the best value for money effects unit on the market - 7 day money back guarantee if not satisfied!

FACTORY DIRECT
NEW PRODUCT
£249
NEW BOXED

STEREO VITALIZER
SPL

BULK PURCHASE

The Vitalizer is the Rolls Royce of enhancer / exciter processors. Using a significantly different process to other such products the effect deals with the full frequency range and is substantially smoother and richer. Also included is a "surround" effect which varies the width of the stereo field. Massive bulk purchase allows this unbelievable price - check one out now - we guarantee you'll be impressed.

RRP £569
£349
NEW

PHONIC
PCL3200 Compressor

PHONIC PCL3200 COMPRESSOR RRP £229

The Phonic PCL3200 features a separate compressor and gate with hard or soft knee compression, peak or RMS detection, side-chain, frequency conscious gating, LED displays for every function and level. From the makers of a leading American compressor !

MEGADEAL
£199
NEW BOXED

ROLAND
SRV330 and SDE330

DIMENSIONAL SPACE EFFECTS PROCESSORS

These incredible units from Roland use the technology from their £24,000 RSS system. As well as being ultra high quality, regular effects units (30 bit processing is employed!) The 3D technology allows early reflections (SRV330) to be realistically placed and delays and choruses (SDE330) to surround you in a 360° circle, and synchronised to MIDI. True stereo processing +4 / -20 dB ins/outs, a wealth of editing facilities and exceptionally quiet performance makes these an unmissable buy. Very limited quantities at this price

RRP £849
£599
NEW BOXED

DIGITECH
STUDIO QUAD

4 CHANNEL STUDIO EFFECTS PROCESSOR

At last - Multi effects as they should be! The new Digitech Studio Quad features not only their custom designed and ultra-powerful "S-DISC" chip, but also 4 independent inputs and outputs, which using the built-in sub-mixer, can be configured as 4 mono ins feeding 4 effects processors, feeding 4 stereo outputs. Huge screen, and new intuitive operating system make editing a breeze. 20 bit convertors give greater than 90 dB signal to noise ratio. Effects include reverbs, delays, detuning, chorus, flanging etc... Hundreds of other features too numerous to mention. Very limited initial stocks, order now to avoid disappointment !

NEW PRODUCT
SHORT SUPPLIES
£499
NEW BOXED

Monitoring

ABSOLUTE 2
Studio Monitors by SPIRIT

PHONE FOR BEST PRICE

Here at last ! Stunning sounding and looking monitors from the UK's leading mixer manufacturer. Incredible bass extension and power handling at a killer price. In stock now, come in and audition them ASAP !

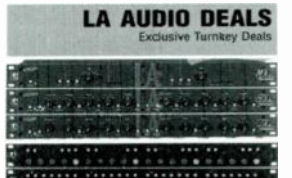
POA
NEW BOXED

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
Uk mainland carriage £9.99

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock

SEE PAGE 207 FOR REST OF AD

LA AUDIO DEALS
Exclusive Turnkey Deals



CX2 : Dual Compressor Limiter De-esser with half-band compression.

GX2 : Dual Frequency Conscious Noise Gate

4x4 : 2 gates, 2 compressors, 2 filters, single-ended noise reduction, half-band compression, 4 ins and outs

4C : 4 channel multi band compressor / limiter de-esser

4G : 4 channel gate filter and single-ended noise reduction

CX2	GX2	4x4	4C / 4G
£199	£199	£299	£349

ZOOM 1202
SPECIAL OFFER

Our tremendous buying power makes this the only sub £200 effects unit to look at ! True stereo and the quality of the reverb alone make it worth the price, but there's lots more : if one of the 512 presets doesn't suit exactly then using the two parameter knobs will allow you to tweak the program until it does.

The addition of 2 band EQ will further tailor the sound to your mix. Other effects include delay, chorus, phasing, flanging etc... and all this in a full 19" 1U rack. No need to look elsewhere !

RRP £199
£159
NEW BOXED

LEXICON Vortex
SPECIAL OFFER EXCLUSIVE

Due to the first digital effects units being developed almost 20 years ago, they have all followed a familiar path ever since, offering a conventional series of effects. The Lexicon Vortex breaks the mould in allowing effects to be morphed between in real time and in the process, creating new and previously unheard-of effects. (This actually changes the effect algorithm continuously - it is not a simple cross-fade between effects) This unit is ideal for dance music, and anybody requiring out of the ordinary effects, and its real time nature make it an excellent choice for live performers such as guitarists. Effects are also affected by the input signal, so that dynamics can control various different parameters within an effect algorithm. Tempo can be tapped in to control delay times etc. Typical Lexicon quality can of course be taken for granted. Exclusive bulk purchase makes this huge reduction possible in the end of the line. First come first served!

RRP £499
£249
NEW BOXED

APHEX TYPE C2
SPECIAL OFFER

The original top end enhancement unit was developed by Aphex, and the process was so secret, you could only hire the units for short periods - none were available to buy! Now that process is brought to you at an unbelievable price, and now with bass enhancement as well! Exclusive deal only at Turnkey.

RRP £349
£199
NEW BOXED

LEXICON Alex and Reflex
SPECIAL OFFER

If You're looking for a straight reverb unit, Lexicon have a reputation that's hard to beat ! These are the cheapest units to offer the famous "Lex" sound - The Reflex has the additional benefit of dynamic MIDI, allowing real time control of multiple effects parameters. Huge discount at turnkey !!

POA
NEW BOXED

OMNIPHONICS FOOTPRINT
Power Amplifier

FLYING OUT OF THE DOOR

Superb quality 75w per channel power amp from top studio amp manufacturer omniphonics. Balanced inputs, emergency cut-out and bridgeable to mono. 1U rack-mount case. These are flying ! RRP £399

SCOOP
RRP £399
£279
NEW BOXED

CONTROL 1c
JBL

NEW LOW PRICE

These super compact monitors (RRP £289) are ideal for accurate monitoring on a budget. Sturdy impact resistant casing means them the only choice for location work. Bundle them with the Peavey PVA20 power amp for only £299.

RRP £289
£149
NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Alesis 3630	£ 199	Klark Teknik DN405	£ 727
Alesis MEQ230	£ 219	Klark Teknik DN410GE	£ 1,175
Alesis MICROVERB3	£ 169	Klark Teknik DN500	£ 939
Alesis MICROVERB4	£ 249	Klark Teknik DN501	£ 979
Alesis MIDIVERB4	£ 339	Klark Teknik DN510	£ 939
Alesis QUAD2	£ 549	Klark Teknik DN514	£ 856
AMEK 9098	£ 1,350	Klark Teknik DN6000GE	3,237
Aphex 104	£ 199	Klark Teknik DN716	£ 1,232
Aphex 105	£ 299	Klark Teknik DN726	£ 1,749
Aphex 106	£ 399	Klark Teknik DN728	£ 2,100
Aphex 107	£ 549	Klark Teknik DN7730	£ 2,130
Aphex 108	£ 269	Klark Teknik DN775	£ 1,999
Aphex 320A	£ 1,818	Klark Teknik DN800	£ 1,433
Aphex 720	£ 1,818	LA 4C	£ 349
BBE 322	£ 149	LA 4G	£ 349
Behringer EX2100	£ 149	LA 4X4	£ 299
Behringer EX3100	£ 199	LA C8	£ 699
Behringer MDX2100	£ 239	LA CX2	£ 199
Behringer MDX2400	£ 299	LA GX2	£ 199
Behringer MDX8000	£ 2,199	LA MX2	£ 249
Behringer XR2400	£ 370	LA V8	£ 817
BOSS RV70	£ 399	Lexicon 300L	£ 4,641
BOSS VT1	£ 399	Lexicon 480L	£ 10,569
BSS DPR402	£ 849	Lexicon ALEX	£ 299
BSS DPR901	£ 849	Lexicon DUALFX	£ 349
DBX 150X	£ 149	Lexicon JAMMAN	£ 349
DBX 160A	£ 449	Lexicon LARC	£ 1,512
DBX 165A	£ 1,426	Lexicon LXP15II	£ 799
DBX 166A	£ 499	Lexicon PCM80	£ 2,114
DBX 166A	£ 1,028	Lexicon PCM90	£ 2,589
DBX 266	£ 351	Lexicon REFLEX	£ 349
DBX 274	£ 539	Lexicon VORTEX	£ 450
DBX 290	£ 410	Massenb. GLM8200	£ 3,319
DBX 296	£ 417	Massenb. GLM8900	£ 5,046
DBX 760X	£ 383	Neve 3360PC	£ 2,192
Denon DRM550	£ 159	PHONIC DB1 DI	£ 29
Denon DRM640	£ 199	Peavey Analog Filter	£ 359
Denon DRS810	£ 299	Roland RSS10	£ 2,199
Denon DRW580	£ 200	Roland SDE330	£ 449
Denon DRW760	£ 249	Roland SDX330	£ 799
Digitech DHP33	£ 699	Roland SRV330	£ 449
Digitech DHP55	£ 999	Samson E30	£ 219
Digitech MIDIVocalist	£ 199	Samson S62	£ 299
Digitech RPM1	£ 550	Sony DPSV77	£ 1,299
Digitech StudioVocalist	£ 999	Sony MRGP5	£ 499
Digitech TSR12	£ 299	Sony MRMP5	£ 499
Digitech TSR24S	£ 699	SPECK EQ316	£ 699
Digitech VOCALIST BK	£ 599	SPL CVXLR	£ 822
DOD 231	£ 450	SPL EQMAGIX	£ 1,175
DOD 830	£ 260	SPL MIKEMAN	£ 469
DOD 834	£ 250	SPL OPTIMIZER	£ 1,173
DOD 835	£ 200	SPL STJ	£ 349
DOD 866	£ 250	SPL SVLXLR	£ 645
Drawmer 1960	£ 1,169	SSL 834	£ 2,350
Drawmer 1961	£ 1,169	Summit DCC2000	£ 3,113
Drawmer DP120	£ 499	Summit EQF100	£ 2,536
Drawmer DL231	£ 558	Summit EQP200	£ 2,345
Drawmer DL241	£ 641	Summit TLA100A	£ 1,610
Drawmer DL251	£ 558	Summit TPA200	£ 2,229
Drawmer DL441	£ 617	Symmetrix 402	£ 699
Drawmer DS201B	£ 405	Symmetrix 420	£ 381
Drawmer DS301	£ 617	Symmetrix 421	£ 499
Drawmer DS404	£ 617	Symmetrix 422	£ 599
Drawmer LA2	£ 288	Symmetrix 425	£ 499
Drawmer LX20	£ 220	Symmetrix 488	£ 599
Drawmer MS00	£ 911	Symmetrix 501	£ 329
Ensoniq DP4+	£ 999	Symmetrix 501/01	£ 379
Ensoniq DP2	£ 799	Symmetrix 528	£ 649
Eventide DSP4000	£ 4,694	Symmetrix 544E	£ 995
Eventide H3000B	£ 3,402	Symmetrix 571	£ 799
Eventide H3000DSE	£ 2,299	Symmetrix 572	£ 699
Eventide H3000DSXE	£ 1,991	Symmetrix 601	£ 1,939
Eventide H3500DFX	£ 3,701	Symmetrix 602	£ 1,939
Focusrite BLUE 230	£ 2,932	Symmetrix 620	£ 1,095
Focusrite BLUE215	£ 2,932	Symmetrix SC1	£ 30
Focusrite BLUE245	£ 2,879	Symmetrix SC2	£ 30
Focusrite BLUE315	£ 4,853	Symmetrix SX201	£ 258
Focusrite BLUE330	£ 5,076	Symmetrix SX202	£ 258
Focusrite RED6	£ 118	Symmetrix SX204	£ 258
Focusrite RED1	£ 2,262	Symmetrix SX208	£ 258
Focusrite RED2	£ 2,344	TC 2290 22D24	£ 2,080
Focusrite RED3	£ 2,579	TC M5000 SADF	£ 3,496
Focusrite RED4	£ 2,344	TLA CL1	£ 1,169
Focusrite RED5	£ 2,056	TLA EQ1	£ 1,250
Focusrite RED6	£ 1,756	TLA EQ2	£ 1,521
Focusrite RED7	£ 1,756	TLA M1	£ 3,819
Focusrite RED8	£ 1,299	TLA M2	£ 4,994
Frontline DDS 20	£ 99	TLA PA1	£ 1,052
Furman LCX	£ 349	TLA PA2	£ 405
Furman PL8 PLUS	£ 235	TLA VI1	£ 464
Furman PLBE	£ 175	Viscount EFX10	£ 249
Furman QN44	£ 399	Viscount EFX 1	£ 179
Joe Meek Voice Chan.	£ 589	Waldorf EQ27	£ 249
Klark Teknik DN300	£ 939	Waldorf 4 Pole Filter	£ 299
Klark Teknik DN301	£ 939	XRI 300	£ 159
Klark Teknik DN320	£ 611	Yamaha DS000	£ 1,279
Klark Teknik DN330	£ 646	Yamaha PRO3R	£ 1,056
Klark Teknik DN332	£ 891	Yamaha Q2031A	£ 589
Klark Teknik DN360GE	£ 1,479	Yamaha REV100	£ 265
Klark Teknik DN400GE	£ 2,345	Yamaha SPX1000	£ 749
Klark Teknik DN401GE	£ 1,820	Yamaha SPX990	£ 699
Klark Teknik DN3496GE	£ 1,880	Zoom 1202	£ 159

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AR Powered Partners	£ 149	JBL CONTROL5BI	£ 269
AKG LSM50	£ 89	JBL CONTROL5BS	£ 339
Alesis monitor 1	£ 269	KRK 6000	£ 699
Alesis MONITOR2	£ 699	KRK 6000S	£ 817
Alesis RA100	£ 275	KRK 7000B	£ 1,169
ATC SCM10	£ 995	KRK 7000B/S	£ 1,286
ATC SCM100	£ 4,034	KRK 9000B	£ 1,874
ATC SCM100A	£ 5,659	KRK 9000B/S	£ 1,991
ATC SCM20	£ 1,505	KRK KROK	£ 351
ATC SCM200A	£ 11,207	KRK KROKS	£ 469
ATC SCM300A	£ 11,994	Omniph Footprint	£ 279
ATC SCM50	£ 3,480	Otis power station x 2	£ 199
ATC SCM50A	£ 4,085	Peavey CS200X	£ 389
Behringer HA4000	£ 299	Quested H108	£ 904
Chameleon 1100S	£ 849	Roland MA20	£ 99
Denon PMA250MK3	£ 159	Roland MA7	£ 150
Dynaudio BM10	£ 734	Samson SERVO150	£ 229
Dynaudio BM15	£ 999	Samson SERVO240	£ 299
Dynaudio BM5	£ 494	Samson SERVO500	£ 399
Dynaudio M1	£ 1,761	Tannoy Contra Series	£ 99
Dynaudio M2	£ 3,759	Tannoy PBM 6.5 MkII	£ 219
Furman MA6	£ 389	Tannoy Sys 10MK2	£ 1,139
Genelec 1030A	£ 1,320	Tannoy Sys 12MK2	£ 1,605
Genelec 1031A	£ 2,298	TannoySys 15MK2	£ 1,443
Genelec 1032A	£ 2,904	Tannoy Sys 215MK2	£ 4,000
Genelec 1092A	£ 1,308	Tannoy Sys 6MK2	£ 449
Genelec 1094A	£ 2,196	Tannoy Sys 8MK2	£ 669
Goodmans ACTIVE75	£ 99	Waldorf EMERSed	£ 939
JBL control micro	£ 99	Waldorf EMERSWhite	£ 579
JBL control one	£ 149	Yamaha A100	£ 159
JBL 4206	£ 249	Yamaha NS 10M	£ 199
JBL 4208	£ 299	Yamaha YST M10	£ 49
JBL 4412A	£ 929	Yamaha A100A	£ 289
JBL CONTROL 5	£ 516	Yamaha MS101II	£ 116
JBL CONTROL1+	£ 399	Yamaha MS202II	£ 205
JBL CONTROL1C	£ 175	Yamaha MS10MSTUDIO	£ 299
JBL CONTROL5+	£ 575	Yamaha YSTM10	£ 69

Computer Music

MUSICTIME
Notation arranger

VERSION 16 FOR PC WINDOWS ANOTOSH

MusicTime has no arrange page, no piano roll, no drum grid and no MIDI Manager. All editing is done on the score itself - it's what we call a 'pure' score program. This makes it much simpler & quicker to use, and ideal for educational situations. MusicTime is easily our most popular computer music title for this reason.

New advanced version - Rhapsody - £249

BEST SELLER
PASSPORT
£129
PC OR MAC

MIDIQUEST 5.0
Universal PC Editor Librarian

OVER 200 DIFFERENT EDITORS

MIDIQuest is the most powerful, flexible and comprehensive editor librarian around, with support for the widest range of MIDI devices including XP50, JV1080 series, Morpheus / UltraProteus, MU50, MU80, Quadraverb Plus / GT, Classic Keys, TD-7, KT76 / KT88, Korg X5, DPM3 and many others. Driver upgrades are generally free of charge, so MIDIQuest will last for as long as MIDI is around ! It's a really good investment. For people who'll only ever need one editor we also do SoloQuest, which for £99 provides unparalleled value for money.

Mac and Atari version 4.0 is still available at only £219.95

PC VERSION
£235
OR £99 SOLOQ.

MUSICATOR AUDIO
16 tracks of digital audio

AVAILABLE RIGHT NOW!

Designed from the very start to allow you to integrate professional notation, sequencing and up to 16 stereo or mono tracks of digital audio side-by-side on the same PC.

Supports simultaneous use of multiple sound cards including the ability to record multiple audio tracks at the same time. Simultaneous recording and playback of audio files. Full-featured mixer integrates all operations for MIDI and audio tracks. Input and output meters for each sound card, individual meters for each audio track.

Fully automated and recordable real-time control over volume and pan for all Audiotracks as well as MIDI. Audio and MIDI data are viewed, edited and mixed side-by-side at the same time. Powerful editing operations include Mixdown, Crossfade, Gain Adjust, and Fit Time. Editing of recorded and imported wave files is non-destructive. Drag&drop sub-regions of audio into your song in wave view, measuretrack overview, or the notation window.

NEW PRODUCT
£299
WINDOWS 95

KEY MP128S
PC MIDI / SMPTE Interface

128 SEPARATE MIDI CHANNELS

Far cheaper than the nearest competitor, the new Key MP128S has been exhaustively tested with Cubase and other leading packages running in Enhanced Mode. 2 in, 8 out SMPTE

BEST VALUE
£199
NEW BOXED

SAMPLITUDE
Multi-track hard-disk recorder

UP TO 16 TRACKS ON YOUR PC

Samplitude is a very fast real time wave editor, hard disk-recording, sampling and multimedia program running Windows 3.1 with any 16-bit soundcard. Create and edit samples. Crossfade, then dump to Sampling-Keyboard (SDS) or export it to a Standard Wave File. Also re sampling, time-stretching Up to100-level undo, echo, reverb and normalising. MIDI files can be integrated. Synchronise sound with video

STOP PRESS FOR PENTIUM OWNERS

Samplitude Studio now available with up to 16 tracks, simultaneous record & play, full SMPTE sync with any windows sequencer and support for multiple sound cards, dynamic compressor, limiter, expander and noise gate and digital EQ with real-time preview etc. etc. Only £399 inc VAT

FROM ONLY
£249
NOW ON SHOW

ROLAND SC7
bundle with Cubase Lite

COMPUTER MUSIC STARTER PACK

This great starter kit includes a Roland SC-7 General MIDI sound module which is basically a Sound Canvas - 24 note poly, 16 part multi-timbral, 8 drum kits, and on-board reverb & chorus controllable for each channel separately. A great money saver is the built-in MIDI interface for Mac or fast PC, which works via the computer serial port (cable included). The package also includes Steinberg's famous Cubase Lite (PC version) free, to get you off to a great start with software from one of the world's leading music software houses. Strictly limited quantities! 1st come first served!

RRP £497
£139
NEW BOXED

BAND-IN-A-BOX
Intelligent Arranger version 6

FOR PC OR MAC. (Atari v.5.0)

Highly sophisticated composition aide which combines editable styles and a chord list to provide computer generated backing tracks in seconds.

#1 SELLER
£89.95
NEW BOXED

VOYETRA
PC MIDI interfaces

RELIABLE, COMPATIBLE, AFFORDABLE

Recommended by Steinberg. The V22 has 2 in 2 seperate outs. V44 has 4 in 4 seperate outs. V24s has 2 ins, 4 sep outs and an excellent SMPTE unit (all frame rates, click detector, SMPTE freewheeling and reconditioning etc) The VP11 is the most reliable laptop interface around - with auto-printer thru switching - no switching cables, no constant restarting of windows etc...

V22	V44	VP11	V24S
£ 99	£199	£115	£249
NEW BOXED	NEW BOXED	NEW BOXED	NEW BOXED

CUBASE WINDOWS
4 different versions available

INDUSTRY STANDARD SOFTWARE

Cubasis
Entry level version without drum editor / sync / groove

Cubasis Audio
As above, but with 4 tracks of proper hard-disk recording

Cubase 2.8
The Cubase we all know and love, now with printing

Cubase Score 2.0
For people who need score notation DTP facilities

Cubasis Windows	Cubasis Audio	Cubase PC 2.8	Cubase Score 2.0
£149	£249	£299	£399
NEW BOXED	NEW BOXED	NEW BOXED	NEW BOXED

SIBELIUS 7
Now v3.0

EXCLUSIVE LONDON SHOWROOM

Why do so many music academies use a program which doesn't work on the PC or Mac?! Because for professional notation type-setting, nothing else comes close. "In a totally different league from anything else" - Paul Patterson, Royal Academy of Music. Future Music Platinum award.

We are now an Acorn Authorised Dealer, we stock and demonstrate the exciting new RiscPC computer, running RiscOS/3 powered by the ARM Processor, and with optional 486 or 586 board for running Microsoft Windows software native if required.

CALL RICHARD FINCHER ARRANGE A FULL COMPARATIVE DEMO !

FROM ONLY
£499
PLUS VAT

SOUND FORGE
New XP version just released

ALSO SOUND FORGE 3.0 - £499

Sound Forge XP is a low-priced, general purpose sound editor which replaces the often unusable editors commonly bundled with most sound cards. It provides a wide range of Audio Processing functions including Fades, Pans, Normalize, Reverse, Smooth, Volume Control, and Stereo/Mono Conversion. Audio effects include Delay/Echo, Chorus, Distortion, and Reverb. Sound Forge supports most common real-time audio compression formats, and is fully 32 bit native in Windows 95 and NT

XP VERSION
£149
WINDOWS 95

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

ALTECH MACLX	£ 49	Passport Alchemy	£ 500
APPLE Performa 450	£ 399	Passport Encore	£ 450
Emagic AV Extn.	£ 75	Passport MT Pro	£ 150
Emagic EXPORT	£ 85	Passport MusicTime	£ 100
Emagic LOGI MAC	£ 65	Passport Rhapsody	£ 250
Emagic Logic Audio	£ 269	Peavey PC1600	£ 329
Emagic Logic AudioPC	£ 649	Ricoh Scanner	£ 149
Emagic LogicM	£ 369	Roland CMU 800 R	£ 29
Emagic LogicPC	£ 199	Roland MCS500MK2	£ 780
Emagic Micro Logic M	£ 99	Roland RAP10ATB	£ 159
Emagic MicroLogicPC	£ 99	Cubase 2.8MAC	£ 335
Emagic Notator SL	£ 199	Cubase 2.8PC	£ 275
EmagTDM extsn	£ 149	Cubase Audio MAC	£ 675
Emagic UNITOR8	£ 285	Cubasis	£ 149
Fostex Mbtab	£ 99	Cubasis Audio	£ 349
Goldstar GSE X21	£ 60	Cubase Score Mac	£ 425
JLC syncmaster MAC	£ 29	Steinberg MUSICPC	£ 149
Key MP128N	£ 129	Steinberg Midex +	£ 475
Key MP128S	£ 199	Steinberg ReCycle	£ 175
Key MP128X	£ 129	Steinberg Time Bandit	£ 399
Key MS101	£ 120	Steinberg WAVE	£ 20
Key MS124	£ 150	Turtle Beach Maui	£ 169
MIDIMAN Syncman	£ 99	Turtle Beach Tahiti	£ 299
MOTU FREESTYLE	£ 149	Turtle Beach Tropez	£ 239
MOTU MIDIEXP	£ 349	Wave for Windows	£ 69
MOTU MIDI EXP PCI	£ 349	Cakewalk Express	£ 69
MIDI EXP PC NOTE	£ 379	Cakewalk Audio CD	£ 399
Midi Time Piece II	£ 579	Cakewalk Audio	£ 339
M Quest MQX32M	£ 230	Cakewalk Home St	£ 99
Musicware PIANO2	£ 89	Cakewalk Pro	£ 169
MIDI TRANSPRO	£ 130	Viscount RD 800	£ 349
MIDI transpronic	£ 230	Voyetra Sound Suite	£ 140
Studio Vision PRO 3	£ 799	Voyetra V22S	£ 100
Opcode STUDIO3	£ 299	Voyetra V24S	£ 250
Opcode STUDIO4	£ 549	Voyetra VP11	£ 120
Opcode STUDIOSLX	£ 849	Voyetra VP11	£ 99
Opcode VISIONPC	£ 249	VOYETRA VP11	£ 99

Web : http://www.demon.co.uk/turnkey

Pioneer D9601

High Sampling Rate DAT Recorder

PAUL WHITE ponders the benefits of a DAT recorder with a 40kHz audio bandwidth.

You could be forgiven for thinking that one DAT machine is very much like another, but Pioneer's D9601 is not only a fully professional machine with balanced XLR analogue connections, both XLR AES/EBU and coaxial IEC958 digital I/Os and RS422 9-pin serial interface; it also has the ability to record at twice the standard sample rate, by running the tape and the internal electronics at double speed. DIP switches are provided on the rear panel to allow the user to customise various interfacing parameters and, like some others in the latest generation of DAT machines, the facility is provided to record up to 50 characters of text along with the start ID subcode data so that track titles, for example, can be displayed during playback.

Another benefit of this particular machine is that if you have access to two of them, there's a double speed copy mode that lets you clone standard sample rate DATs from one machine to the other in half the usual time, and in a busy studio environment where you regularly need to backup DAT tapes, this could be a very valuable feature. The digital outputs can either pass on the high sample rate signal or down-convert to the standard rate, and a user-selectable copy ID system allows the user to specify whether the tape can be cloned freely, once only or not at all.

PIONEER D9601 £1695

PROS

- Professional balanced audio interfacing plus AES/EBU and co-axial digital interfacing.
- Good external controllability.
- TOC and alpha-numeric facilities.
- High sample rate option.

CONS

- Using the high sample rates obviously halves the available recording time from a tape.

SUMMARY

Pioneer build some really nice DAT machines and this one is no exception. This model has an excellent range of facilities, including the ability to record at both standard sample rates and double rate.

USING THE D9601

Because the operational and subcode editing aspects of this machine are similar to those of other professional DAT recorders, I'll skip over the obvious stuff and get straight on with the listening tests. When working with a new tape, this should first be initialised to create a lead-in section around eight seconds long, which allows the machine to build a table of contents, much as you might find on a CD.

In operation, the D9601 behaves much as a conventional DAT recorder, and as with the Tascam DA20, alpha-numeric data is entered using the infra-red remote control included. Even at the standard sampling rate of 44.1kHz, the sound quality of this machine is impressive, no doubt due in part to the pulse-flow single bit D/A converter and the stable clock circuitry. If there's a subjective difference when you switch to the 96kHz sample rate, it's very subtle, especially on routine material. I thought I could detect a tiny difference in the openness of the stereo image, and the overall listening material seemed indefinably more comfortable, but this could simply be a case of the emperor's new clothes: perhaps I heard a difference because I expected one.

IN SHORT...

You've really got to make up your mind why you need a high sample rate DAT recorder before going out of your way to buy one, and one of the best reasons for me is still the practical advantage of being able to make digital clones at twice normal play speed. For routine CD manufacture, I can't see any advantage in recording at the higher rate, though I'll be quite happy to listen to any reasons, either technological or philosophical, that anyone would care to raise.

The bottom line is that the D9601 is a reassuringly solid, friendly DAT machine with professional audio and digital interfacing as well as facilities for hardwire remote control and RS422 interfacing. As to the high sample rate capability, I feel that whatever benefits that might convey will not be fully realised until a high sample rate consumer format is released. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £1695 inc VAT.
A HHB Communications, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU.
T 0181 962 5000.
F 0181 962 5050.
E sales@hhb.co.uk

THAT INCREASED BANDWIDTH IN FULL...

The most interesting feature is obviously the ability to record at twice the usual sample rate, which equates to 88.2kHz or 96kHz as opposed to 44.1/48kHz. This pushes the audio bandwidth up to around 40kHz instead of the usual 20kHz, and though 20kHz is already above the upper hearing limit for most humans, it is generally accepted that if you cut out everything above 20kHz, there is a subjective difference in the way the sound is perceived.

This could simply be due to the way very high frequencies interact with each other to produce signals in the audible band, but other researchers claim that we perceive very high frequency signals in a way that can't can't be explained via conventional wisdom. In the case of digital systems, increasing the audio bandwidth helps avoid the side effects (often related to phase) of the very steep filtering, both analogue and digital, needed to produce a flat frequency response which approaches half the sampling frequency. Whatever the real reason, many of the people who use their ears for a living claim to be able to hear the difference.

At this point, you might reasonably ask why you need double sample rate recording, because ultimately, the results are likely to end up on CD with a standard 44.1kHz sampling rate anyway. If a standard CD is to be the ultimate destination for the recorded material, then I think it's difficult to find a counter-argument to this. For high-quality vinyl recordings, however, and for material that may still be needed when the next generation of high sample rate CDs comes along, high sample rate recording is a good idea — though arguably only when working with analogue mixers and multitrack tape machines.

Behringer Eurorack

MX2642 4-Buss Mixer

Following the success of their first mixer, the 8-buss Eurodesk, Behringer have scaled down the concept to take on the crowded 4-buss market. PAUL WHITE checks it out.

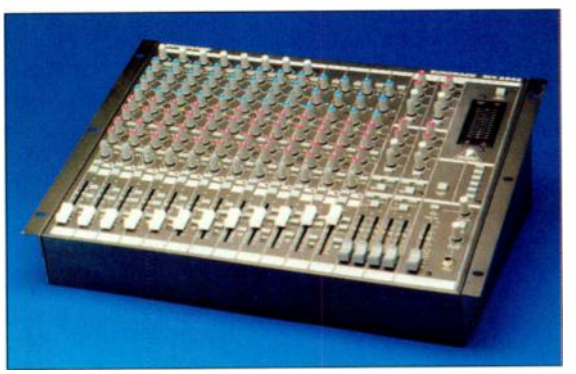
BEHRINGER EURORACK £749

PROS
- Good range of facilities.
- Desktop or rackmount operation (the rack ears can be removed if required).
- Good sound quality and flexible EQ.

CONS
- Master section's functions restricted to monitoring tape return or stereo mix only.
- External PSU irritating for live use.
- No EQ bypass.

SUMMARY
A neat and functional mixer that performs well, at a very attractive price. Useful for basic multitrack, live sound, installations and general purpose mic/line mixing.

The term 'Eurorack' sounds as though it might have been dreamed up by the Spanish Inquisition — either that, or a very bored man in Brussels, wandering around with a clipboard and tape measure, checking that all the measurements conform to some nebulous Euro-standard. Behringer actually acted more like Euro-rebels with their first mixer, the Eurodesk (reviewed *SOS* September '95), which many felt looked rather too much like a Mackie 8-buss console to be strictly cricket. The Eurorack retains the same cosmetic styling, right down to Mackie-style knobs, buttons and screening style, and is designed to compete in the rack-size 4-buss arena, but for what it's worth, I think Behringer might have earned more respect if they had come up with their own styling.



QUICK TOUR

Powered by an external power supply, the Eurorack gives the impression of being soundly engineered, and well thought-out. All the connections, other than the headphone outlet, are located on the rear panel. This can be unscrewed and relocated on the bottom of the case, which is more convenient when using the mixer in an upright rack.

The concept of the mixer is simple: there are eight mono mic/line channels fitted with both direct outs and insert points, plus four more line-only stereo channels. All these channels have short fader level control, separate routing buttons for the stereo buss, group 1,2 and group 3,4 and further buttons for mute and Solo/PFL. The Solo/PFL LED also doubles as peak level warning. Each of these channels is fitted with three-band EQ and four aux sends; auxes 1,2 are switchable pre/post (as a pair) while auxes 3,4 are fixed post-fade, but can be switched to a further two aux send busses (5,6), again as a pair. There are no aux send masters, so effects units with input level controls are an advantage.

The mono channels have the benefit of a sweep mid control, while the stereo channels have a fixed mid operating at 1kHz, though neither has an EQ bypass. The cut and boost range is 15dB for all equaliser stages, and the high and low frequency sections shelve at 12kHz and 80Hz respectively. All eight mono channels have a switchable low-cut filter (100Hz), while the main stereo channels have switchable -10V/+4dBu operating levels.

A further four general-purpose stereo channels are provided for use as returns, and these too have full routing, albeit in pairs. They have no EQ, and only two send controls; aux 1 and aux 3. They are, however, furnished with PFL (pre-fade listen) buttons, as are the four groups. Each pair of groups also has a To Mix button, for subgrouping during mixdown.

The master section of this little mixer is very straightforward, with a single pair of bargraph meters below the global 48V phantom power button. The channel solo system can be switched between Solo (post fade) and PFL, and each of the six aux send outs has its own PFL button. There's a two-track tape feed for recording, and the two track return may be monitored for playback or fed into the main stereo mix. A single level control sets the control room and headphone output level.

On the rear panel, all the audio connections are made by quarter-inch jacks except the mic inputs, which are XLRs. The line inputs are all electronically balanced, as are the main stereo outs. The PSU connects to the mixer via a locking four-pin plug.

SUMMARY

Rather than being a direct rival to the original Mackie 4-buss mixer, the Eurorack seems to have anticipated some of the improvements which Mackie have recently introduced into their VLZ range, making this a very practical and well specified little mixer. The frequency response is flat within +/- 1dB from 20Hz to 40kHz, and only drops off by 3dB in the 10Hz to 120kHz range, while the noise figures compare well with other soundly-designed budget desks. Overall, the EQ is musical and positive, with a mid frequency sweep range of 250Hz to 6kHz, enough for most tasks.

There's little to criticise about this mixer given its price and target market, and it could be put to work in a small recording setup just as well as it could be used live, or as part of a fixed sound installation. The external PSU is a little inconvenient for live work, and some way of metering the four group outputs would have been useful; even just a couple of LEDs. On balance, however, the designers have put the effort in where it counts. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £749 inc VAT.
A Behringer UK, St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey GU1 4RF.
T 01483 458877.
F 01483 458822.

SOUND PROCESSOR WAVE EDITOR AUDIO DATA BASE

WaveLab

TAKE IT TO THE MAX

Take it to the Max!

With Windows 95 just on the market, Steinberg releases WaveLab, the first integrated 32-bit sound processing, sound editing and audio database system, with an unsurpassed quality:

- Professional audio processing: from Time Stretch to compression, e.g. including presets for simulation of tube compressors, crossfades and Parametric EQ.
- Spectrum Analyzer: an essential tool for looking at the frequency spectrum and optimizing your mixes.
- Unlimited Undo/Redo
- Batch processing – until now, just a dream for many – a reality in WaveLab
- Windows 95 user interface with integrated on-line help
- Audio Access: the first ever professional integrated audio database with comprehensive search and organization facilities. Find all the appropriate audio recordings on your different hard drives in no time.
- Audio Projects: another innovation! Organize several simultaneously opened files into a "project", complete with display settings
- A 32-bit application with true multitasking: loading, saving, sound processing – all done during playback. Don't stop the music!
- Support for all Window 95 compatible sound cards
- Session 8 split file support: edit two separate mono files as a stereo file

WINDOWS 95

Steinberg
steps ahead

WaveLab on the Internet/WWW: Download the WaveLab info directly to your computer: http://www.steinberg-us.com

Harman Audio • Unit 2 Borehamwood Industrial Park • Rowley Lane • Borehamwood • Herts WD6 5PZ • Tel: 0181 207 5050 • Fax: 0181 207 4572

All company and product names are ™ or ® trademarks of their respective holders

Waldorf Gekko

Chord Memoriser & MIDI Trigger

When your dilatory digits can't hit those chords on cue, MIDI sequencing can seem the only solution. As PAUL WARD discovers, however, now you have a flexible new friend...

Sometimes we all need a little help. Cheques bounce, household jobs pile up over the winter months, and fingers seem to be in short supply when you're trying to play that major 13th chord pattern at 170 beats per minute. While Waldorf are unlikely to alleviate the strains of fiscal ineptitude, in the latter case they can now send a little reptile to our rescue, in the form of a Gekko.

So what is a Gekko? On the one hand, a 'gecko' is a small lizard that has a predilection for sticking to walls and moving at warp speed. In Waldorf's book, however, a 'Gekko' is a small kidney-shaped box that sticks to your master keyboard and gives the listener the impression that you *hands* are moving at warp speed.

PLUG IN A LIZARD

There are, in fact, two Gekkos. On the face of it they look identical, except that one is a pleasant lizardy green, and the other is, er... blue. Around its hind quarters is a pair of MIDI in/out sockets, while on the top surface is a large button and an attendant red LED to indicate when the Gekko is active. Power is taken from the MIDI line, which means no annoying power supply to hang off the back.

Only one Gekko can be connected at a time, due to the limited amount of power available on a MIDI network, and Waldorf warn that some high-speed system-exclusive transfers may be corrupted due to the extra power drain. The answer? Disconnect the Gekko. The unit is attached to its designated home by sticky-backed Velcro pads.

The simplest way of introducing a Gekko into your musical life is to connect it between the MIDI out and MIDI in of a synth/keyboard. The synth must be in 'Local Off' mode, and its send and receive channels set to the same number. Once in place, the Gekko will process the notes arriving from the MIDI out, and send processed data back to the synth's MIDI in. When the Gekko is deactivated, the MIDI messages are passed unchanged. The instruction sheet gives examples of connection in a sequencing environment to process previously recorded MIDI data and, potentially, to record the results. As ever in these cases, a MIDI patchbay makes life much easier.

ONE-CHORD WONDER

The green device is the so-called Gekko Chords, and is essentially a chord memoriser, like those found on giant modular systems of years gone by. To activate the Gekko, you simply press and hold the button, and then play a chord. To assist in this, a sustain pedal may be used to enter the notes in succession, up to a maximum of 16 notes. Once the button is released, the Gekko is active and the LED remains lit. To deactivate, simply press and release the button again. The memorised chord will remain in the Gekko until the button is held and a new chord entered.

Once active, any key press will generate the memorised chord shape, with the lowest voice corresponding to the trigger note. It's a doddle to produce those 7th/9th triggered chord riffs, much loved of techno/acid artists, which are more usually created by using a sampled chord. Here, the chord can be defined by the player. Bass and lead sounds may be stacked in fifths or octaves for a fatter sound — over several octaves if required. The velocity of the played note is applied to each note of the resultant chord.

One application I found for the Gekko Chords helped me to use a separate output from my Alesis D4 drum module as an effects send. I set the Gekko to generate two notes, three octaves apart, from a single key press. The same drum sounds are duplicated at the higher octave, but the higher ones appear from a separate output of my sound module, and feed a reverb device. By balancing the relative volumes of the two triggered sounds I was able to

WALDORF GEKKO £79

PROS
- No power supply.
- Simplicity.

CONS
- Uncertain button action.
- Some SysEx data may be corrupted when a Gekko is patched in to your MIDI setup.

SUMMARY

Neat, self-contained and unpretentious. If you need such a device then you already know it, and the Gekko will prove a loving and faithful pet. If this review has made you curious, then try one out next time you're in your local music store. It's only when you realise how ridiculously simple the Gekko is to use that you begin to appreciate the possibilities it offers.

generate a dedicated effects mix. This is much easier than my usual method of copying and transposing tracks in my sequencer.

TRIGGER HAPPY?

The blue Gekko Trigger differs in that it does not store a chord, but instead stores a range of keys that will act as triggers for a chord pattern held down elsewhere on the keyboard. Put simply, you hold down a chord of A minor (you won't hear anything yet), then hit a key in the assigned trigger key range (an A minor plays). This enables the user to re-trigger chord patterns with a single key press, making rhythmic playing much faster and easier to perform. The trigger notes can also be played by a sequencer or perhaps from MIDI drum pads whilst the chords are shaped by the keyboard player, making for easy jamming. The velocity of the trigger note is applied to the chord produced by the Gekko.

The Gekko Trigger is quite an inspirational tool. I enjoyed setting the trigger range to the hi-hat notes and letting the Gekko pulse my chord patterns over the rhythm. By widening the trigger range to cover kick, snare or percussion notes I stumbled upon some sizzling grooves that I would never have found by design! It also doubles as a handy 'panic button' — a double-click of which sends out an 'All Notes Off' message, to cure hanging notes.

CONCLUSION

If I was pushed to criticise (and our editor assures me that I am!), then I would suggest that the control button should give more 'tactile feedback'. As it is, the LED keeps you informed of the current state of play, but a decent 'clunk' or 'snap' would at least make you *feel* you'd achieved something! Other than that, it's a hearty thumbs-up. Now how about a purple Gekko Arpeggiator, Waldorf? I wish... SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £79 inc VAT.
A Arbiter Group, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX.
T 0181 202 1199.
F 0181 202 7076.

PC CD-ROM's

PC CD-ROM's featuring almost 900 loop's & samples, ideal soundz for composing most styles of dance music on your pc !

PC CD-ROM's featuring over 530 loop's and samples, ideal soundz for composing most styles of dance music on your pc !

mixed mode cd's

featuring, 125 korg prophecy samples, and some top house and jungle loops. the samples are in audio, awe32 & .wav formats as standard for maximum usability, also featuring "rise of the triads" from apogee, a top pc "doom style" game.

featuring swing, r n' b & rap loops, plus 120 laid back keyboard soundz. created by US producer André Collazo. samples featured in, audio, awe32 & .wav formats. also featuring "heretic" id's medieval follow up to doom !

call, or send an SAE for details of our other products.

to place an order please, phone 01442 870631, fax 01442 877266 or send it to: time & space, po box 306, berkhamsted, herts, hp4 3ep (make cheques / po's to 'time & space')

d-zone direct

d-zone direct, po box 3, south croydon, surrey, cr2 0yw.
telephone (0181) 651 2222 / fax (0181) 651 3333 / e-mail: info@d-zone.co.uk

d-zone direct

Giant Steps

MAKING THE MOST OF ARPEGGIATORS

If, like Erasure, you're all fingers and thumbs, an arpeggiator can make inspirational note sequences a cinch. For this versatile synth function, however, that's only the beginning. PAUL WARD blisses out on glissandos...

SYNTHS WITH ARPEGGIATORS

- Akai AX60
- Clavia Nord Lead
- Korg DW8000
- Korg Mono/Poly
- Korg Poly6/Poly61
- Korg Prophecy
- Moog Source
- Oberheim OB8
- OSC OSCar
- Quasimidi Quasar
- Quasmidi Raven
- Quasmidi Technox
- Roland Junos 6 and 60
- Roland Jupiters 4, 6, and 8
- Roland SH101
- Sequential Multi-Trak
- Sequential Pro One
- Sequential Prophet 600
- Sequential Prophet VS
- Sequential Six-Trak

Arpeggiators have experienced something of a revival over the last couple of years. I was pleasantly surprised to find one on Quasimidi's Quasar, Technox and now Raven synths when I've reviewed them for *SOS*, and some physical modelling synths have taken the arpeggiator on board too, such as the Korg Prophecy and Clavia Nord Lead. With this in mind, the time would seem right to have a look at the features and possible uses of a typical arpeggiator.

'Arpeggiation' is basically the playing of chord patterns by sounding each note in a sequence, rather than simultaneously. Although this can obviously be achieved by recording the notes in step-time into a sequencer, or by dextrous real-time playing, the term 'arpeggiator' is usually applied to a device which does it automatically.

The arpeggiator as we know it had its roots in the early step-time sequencers found on giant modular synth systems of yesteryear. These sequencers managed eight or 16 notes at most, and were programmed by tuning a row of control knobs — one for each note of the sequence. Once programmed, the voltages set by each control knob would be played back in sequence (hence the origin of the term 'sequencer') and sent to the control voltage input of an oscillator to provide pitch information. Note lengths were identical for each step of a sequence, although some models allowed steps to be set as 'rests', to provide some variation in rhythm.

Since a step-time sequencer was difficult to re-program during a performance, they were usually confined to providing simple backing patterns. Sequences could often be transposed by pressing a keyboard note, so a limited amount of harmonic progression was possible. With the advent of the arpeggiator, however, the problems of real-time control were largely solved — albeit with a modicum of compromise over the actual pattern of notes produced.

GETTING STARTED

Using an arpeggiator is usually very easy: hit the arpeggiator's 'on' button, hold down a few notes and adjust speed to taste. When confronted with a synth with an on-board arpeggiator, this would ▶

THE COMPRESSOR LIMITER EXPANDER/GATE THAT WILL TURN THE WORLD ON ITS EAR. AGAIN.

A/B the sound with and without sidechain processing. No patching required.

Tells you when the zero-attack PeakStopPlus™ limiter is doing its thing.

Link both channels the best way with True RMS Power Summing – a very musical way to achieve stereo compression.

3-segment OverEasy® indicator lets you know when that classic dbx compression starts happenin'.

Peak-reading meter allows easy setting of optimum input and output levels.

OverEasy® – the choice of top professionals for soft-knee compression.

12-segment gain reduction meter allows precision monitoring of compression.

Over/Under LED's let you know at a glance if you're expanding/gating.

Fully adjustable attack and release controls offer maximum flexibility.

The name that defines great compression!

Flexible expander/gate works over a 70 dB range.

Prevents low-frequency energy from punching holes in the sound.

Monitor either input or output signals.

The illuminated switches are not only cool, but are easily seen in light or dark.

Detented controls and soft-touch knobs assure precision adjustments.

Newly developed PeakStopPlus™ circuit intelligently tames signal peaks.

Monitor sidechain processing when setting up the unit.

Get that classic dbx sound by selecting program dependent attack and release times.

Vary the Ratio to select anywhere from gentle downward expansion to gating.

Adjusts from mild compression to ∞:1 limiting.

Add make-up gain or match levels over a 40 dB range.

Heavy-duty steel chassis will take years of road use and abuse.

Internal power supply with easily replaceable power cord.

Add optional custom dbx output transformers manufactured by Jensen®.

Easily accessible fuse — you'll probably never need to find out how easy.

Connect the unit hassle free using either unbalanced or balanced 1/4" TRS or balanced XLR connectors.

Ensure sign path integrity with gold plated locking Neutrik® XLR connectors.

Add processing to detector path for frequency-conscious compression/gating/special effects.

Drive balanced outputs drive up to +22dBu

Convert semi-pro -10dBV signals to the dbx 1066's professional +4dBu internal level.

Precision balanced inputs reject hum and noise in tough audio environments.

Separate sidechain send and return jacks—no special "insert Y-cables" required.

You've seen and heard dbx signal processors for as long as you've been involved with audio. After all, our boxes are in daily use all over the world, with major touring companies, world class recording facilities, radio and television broadcast facilities and anywhere else audio professionals ply their trade.

Now, after over twenty years of pleasing the most finely tuned ears in the business, dbx has done it again with the new 1066. The dbx 1066 will, of course, be the standard against which all compressor/limiter/gates are judged. State of the technology VCA's, meticulous component selection, and scrupulous testing procedures are just a few reasons the new dbx1066 is the latest in a long line of pedigreed signal processors.

So head on down to your local dbx dealer and audition this box. We're sure you'll see why the dbx1066 is destined to turn the world on its ear.

dbx®
A Harman International Company

Save The Planet! It's The Only Market We've Got.

Harman International Industries Ltd
Unit 2 Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley Lane, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5PZ, England
Tel: 0181 207 5050 • Fax: 0181 207 4572

©1994 dbx Professional Products Jensen® and Neutrik® are registered trademarks of Jensen Transformers Inc. and Neutrik USA respectively.

Arppegiators

be considered the bare minimum of controls. Most machines take things a little further, however, with any or all of the following features:

A 'Direction' control allows the note order of playback to be defined — usually a choice of up (in the case of a C triad, this would play C, E, G, C, E, G repeatedly), down (G, E, C, G, E, C, G...), up/down (C, E, G, E, C, E, G, E...) or random. A 'Hold' button allows note patterns to be triggered which keep playing when the keys are released — pressing a new group of keys often cancels the first and begins a new arpeggiation pattern. A 'Range' control sets the group of notes to be replayed over one, two or three octaves (the equivalent of holding down the corresponding keys over one, two or three octaves — if you have enough hands free!). Rather more rare is the ability to change the gate time of the triggered notes, to enable staccato or legato effects.

One feature which I have only ever come across on Sequential's excellent Pro One monosynth is in its 'latched' mode. 'Latch' can simply be thought of as 'hold', but the Pro One has one extra trick up its sleeve. Whilst latched, pressing keys on the keyboard will cause those notes to be added to the arpeggio for as long as the extra notes are held down. This feature has never found much musical use in my studio, but I'm always keen to learn, if someone out there cares to enlighten me!

The number of notes held and their playback direction will define the time signature of the arpeggio. In our C triad example above, notice that we have three repeating notes with the up or down direction, but four when using the up/down option. That's not to say that you should slavishly follow the rules: I've often used 7/4 arpeggios over 4/4 rhythms to add some degree of movement and 'creative entropy' to the proceedings!

Generally speaking, short percussive patches (fast attack, short to medium decay, no sustain, short to medium release) make for good arpeggio sounds that will help carry the pulse of a song. On the other hand, turning up the attack time will help to 'soften' the notes and make them blur into the mix — without the need to turn the instrument down and lose the effect entirely. If your arpeggiator provides an adjustable gate time parameter, this will define the period during which the sound will pass though its attack, decay and sustain phases. Very short gate times allow the creation of faster, harp-like glissandos, whilst longer gate times will eventually lead to notes overlapping each other.

EXAMPLES

If, even after this erudite explanation, you're puzzled as to what an arpeggiator sounds like or what it could do for your music, then just take a listen to any of the following records. While I make no guarantee that they were actually recorded using arpeggiators (unfortunately, I wasn't at the recording sessions), the sound is most certainly typical of the results that can be coaxed from these handy devices:

- 'Rio' by Duran Duran (opening riff)
- 'Fingers and Thumbs' by Erasure (opening riff)
- 'Not Over Yet' by Paul Oakenfold (the swirling riff that emerges in the third verse)
- 'Tell Me When' by The Human League (opening riff).

THE SOFT OPTION

Some modern software sequencer packages include an arpeggiator function, for example, Emagic *Logic* and Steinberg *Cubase*. With these, you can choose the step size of the arpeggio, the number of octaves it covers, and whether the scale plays, up, down or both. A typical software arpeggiator will also allow you to set the note velocities to decay as the arpeggio progresses.

One of the advantages of a soft arpeggiator is that you can record the result into a spare sequencer track and then edit the data further, just as you can with any MIDI sequence. You can also knock out one or more notes from the recorded sequence to add rhythm to what is otherwise a very regular note progression. I've also had occasional success playing an arpeggio via a drum module. Each note gives a different drum sound and you can, just sometimes, end up with a really interesting rhythm. *Paul White*

NEW DIMENSIONS

One of the most satisfying uses I have made of an arpeggiator is in conjunction with a reverb. Start with a fairly simple sound on the arpeggiating synth: something akin to a piano would be fine, although the details are not critical. Set the reverb for a long decay time (somewhere around 10 seconds works nicely as a starting point) and feed the arpeggiated notes in. Make sure you are only hearing the reverberated sound (either by turning the reverb mix to reverb only, or switching the original sound out of the main mix on your desk). Gradually increase the attack time on the synth. At some point, the reverb signal will begin to 'smooth' out, as it is fed by the sound with gentle attack and release characteristics. The reverb will now appear to be 'playing' a chord! Now, change the arpeggiated chord. As the reverb of the old notes dies away, it should progressively be replaced by the reverb from the new notes. You will hear an ethereal, fluid crossfade from one chord to the next. Beware — this way lies new age! At the first sign of nausea, set off an acidic Roland TB303 sequence and have a cup of hot, sweet tea...

Delays also work well with arpeggiated material. Try to go for long-ish delay times that fall between the original notes. Slight changes in chord shape/inversion, arpeggiation direction and numbers of notes make a vast difference to the results. The best way is to keep experimenting until you hit a 'sweet spot' — once achieved, there's very little that you can do to actually make it sound bad!

Arpeggiators can also be put to use for other than playing notes. I use the following method with a Sequential Pro One, though I'm sure other synths will be capable of similar results — provided they have an audio input, of course. What I do is turn down the output from the oscillators, and feed in an external sound source; maybe a rhythm guitar track. The control voltage from the arpeggiator I send to the filter cut-off. With the guitar track playing and the arpeggiator in action, the subtle changes in tone can add interest to an otherwise ordinary backing part. Apply a little resonance if you want things to get less subtle, and make wider spacings between the arpeggiated notes. If you can synchronise the arpeggiator to the tape tracks, so much the better.

YOUR FLEXIBLE FRIEND

The real beauty of arpeggiators is that they give a form of 'sequencing' without requiring you to decide what the sequence will be beforehand. Jamming along to an arpeggiator can be an exhilarating experience, since you have the freedom to change chords or time signature at will. When all else fails, just hit a pair of bass notes one octave apart, for an instant late-70s disco pulse — until everyone manages to catch back up!

So, next time you find yourself stuck for inspiration, just hit that button marked 'arpeggiator', jab a few chords and see what happens. After all, some '80s bands made a career out of it!

WAY OUT WEST MUSIC COMPANY

Featured on BBC TV and in the Evening Standard

47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA
Tel: 0181 744 1040/1050 Fax: 0181 744 1095

Professional Service | We buy used gear & P/X | FREE Parking | 1 Minute from Twickenham station | Express Nationwide & overseas Delivery | W.O.W Moblie nationwide installation service | Educational Discount - £

ANALOGUE

All portastudios include free "WOW Pack" Call!

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

TASCAM

Porta 03 £199
Porta 07 £339
424 £399
464 £699 488 II £995

£ W O W £

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

FOSTEX

XR3 £249
X18 £299
XR5 £335
XR7 £449
280 £449 380S, £599
R8, G16S, G24S
OPEN REEL MACHINE SALE

£ W O W £

WAY OUT £BEST PRICES

YAMAHA

MT 50 £329
MT4X £429
MT 8X £895

£ W O W £

DIGITAL

The Big Three ! | W.O.W. Best Advice ✓

TASCAM

DA-88 £BEST

ALESIS

NEW A-DAT XT £BEST

FOSTEX

DMT-8 8 TRACK DIGITAL MULTITRACKER £1399

MIXING DESKS

- ALESIS ✓
- BEHRINGER ✓
- FOSTEX ✓
- SAMSON ✓
- SOUNDCRAFT ✓
- SOUNDTRACS ✓
- STUDIOMASTER ✓
- TASCAM ✓
- YAMAHA ✓

OUTBOARD

D4 Digital Drum module
New Microverb IV
Midiverb 4
Quadroverb II
Q2, MEQ 230
3630 Compressor
Monitor one
£WOW

Dualfex II £129
Ultrafex II £215
Autocom £179
Composer £259
Multicom £259
Intelligate £259
Autoquad £349
£BEST

TSR 24
TSR 12
UHM5 Vocalist
Vocalist II
Studio Vocalist
£WOW

Vortex (new)
Jamman (new)
Alex
Reflex
LXP 15 II
PCM 80
£BEST

Rev 100 (new)
EMP 100, EMP 700
SPX 990, SPX 1000
DS000 (new), REV 5
MU5 new tone module
MU 80 new tone module
TG500 tone module
£WOW

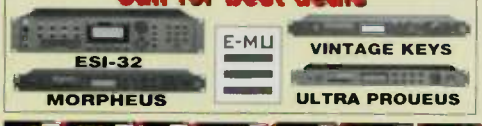
Boss SE 70
Aphex C2 Exciter
BBE Sonic Maximiser
SPL Vitaliser
"All the sound you've never heard"
£BEST

MIDI & H/D RECORDING

AKAI & E-MU HARD DISK SYSTEMS
NEW Alesis Q56 Synth £CALL

YAMAHA SY & W RANGES
ENSONIQ + KURZWEIL
NEW KURZWEIL PC88 £CALL

E-MU Systems
Call for best deals



ATARI | COMPAQ | MAC | STEINBERG | EMAGIC | JL COOPER | P REES

Way Out West = Way Out £Best

PACKAGES

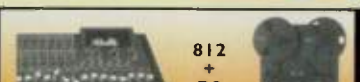
ALESIS

A-DAT + MIXDOWN CLASSIC
STUDIOMASTER WOW £CALL

TASCAM

DA-88 + TOPAZ II
SOUNDTRACS WOW £5399

FOSTEX



812 + R8
FOSTEX WOW £CALL

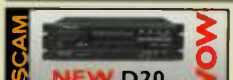
BARGAIN BASEMENT

More Ex-Demo and Used Equipment Every Month

Fostex G24S with 8330 Sync Board (Boxed A1)	£6999
Soundcraft 6000 32:16:2 Mixing Desk with Stand (A1)	£4299
Korg X5 (Boxed A1)	£450
Roland MC202	£199
Korg Prophecy synth (Boxed A1)	£799
Goldstar C9 Keyboard (Boxed A1)	£129
Neumann KM53 (© 1953)	OFFERS
Beyer DT190 Headphones	£140
Yamaha R100 Reverb	£145
Replay 16	£90
EVS 1 Synth Module	£195
Casio DA2 Portable DAT	£350
Korg Monopoly Synth	£300
Tascam 2616 Mixing Desk 16:8:2 (Boxed A1)	£1299
E-MU ESI32 Sampler (Boxed A1)	£899
Casio FZ10M Sampler with Library	£499
SECK 18:8:2 Mixing Desk	£450
Studio Research 12:2 Mixing Desk	£199
Teac X3 Open Reel Mastering Machine	£275
Powertron MCS-1 sampler	£175
Drawmer DL321 Compressor	£275
Aphex Aural Exciter type B	£175
Yamaha QY10 Portable Sequencer	£199
Studiomaster Proline 16:8:16:2 Mixing Desk	£799
Yamaha DMT10 Piano Module	£95
Yamaha MEP4 Midi Patchbay	£150
Roland P330 Piano Module	£350
Emagic Notator Logic for Atari	£150
Steinberg Pro 24 MkIII for Atari	£99
Yamaha RX17 Drum Machine	£125
Allen & Heath Mod 3 12:8:16:2 Mixing Desk	£699
Soundtracs Topaz MINI 12*2 (Boxed A1)	£275
Soundtracs Topaz Macro 14:2 (Boxed A1)	£325
Yamaha Daughterboards	£145
Tascam DA30 II (Boxed A1)	£999
EMU Proteus 1	£395
Yamaha FX 500B	£250
Nomad Axeman	£150
Roland U110 + 4 Cards	£200
Sony DTC55 ES DAT	£450
Alesis D4 Drum Module (Boxed A1)	£250
Yamaha GEP 50 Guitar Processor	£250
BBE Maximiser	£175
Yamaha GC2020 Compressor	£175
DBX 224 X DS Tape NR	£135
DOD R830B 2x15 graphic	£130
Yamaha DPM7 mixer RTC 1 Remote	£799
Hammond L102 Tonewheel organ	£550
Roland TDB7 complete with 9 pads, stands & pedals	£1799
Atari Software 100's of titles, Crazy Prices	Call for List
JL Cooper fader master (Boxed A1)	£175
Moog Prodigy	£375
Boss DR5	£299
Soundtracks Solo Midi 16:8:2	£1999
Steinberg PC MIDI interface 3	£125
Tascam 1016 Mixing Desk	£599
Brenell mini 8 (1" 8 Track)	£1199
Korg M1	£650
J L Cooper PPS100	£175
Yamaha SPX900	£425
Yamaha TQ5 Tone Module	£150
Fostex R8	£995
Soundtracs Topaz Desks (choice of several boxed)	£call
Atari 1040 computers and monitors(choice available)from	£199
Aiwa ADF 270 cassette mastering machine(boxed A1)	£75
Fostex 4050 synchroniser/autolocator	£395
GBS reverb	£80
Casio CZ 5000 MIDI synth	£295
Yamaha TXP 1 expander	£199
Shure Beta SM58	£185
Kurzweil PC88	£1295
Roland Pad 80 Octopad II	£375
DBX SNR 1	£145
Kawai K1 + cards	£350
Tascam M 2624 mixing desk (boxed A1)	£1550
Korg M3R + 3 ROM cards + RAM cards(boxed	£450
Yamaha TG 55 + 1 ROM card + 5 RAM cards(boxed	£399
Kawai K1 R	£225
Casio VZ8 + 1 RAM card	£199

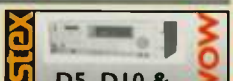
DAT

TASCAM



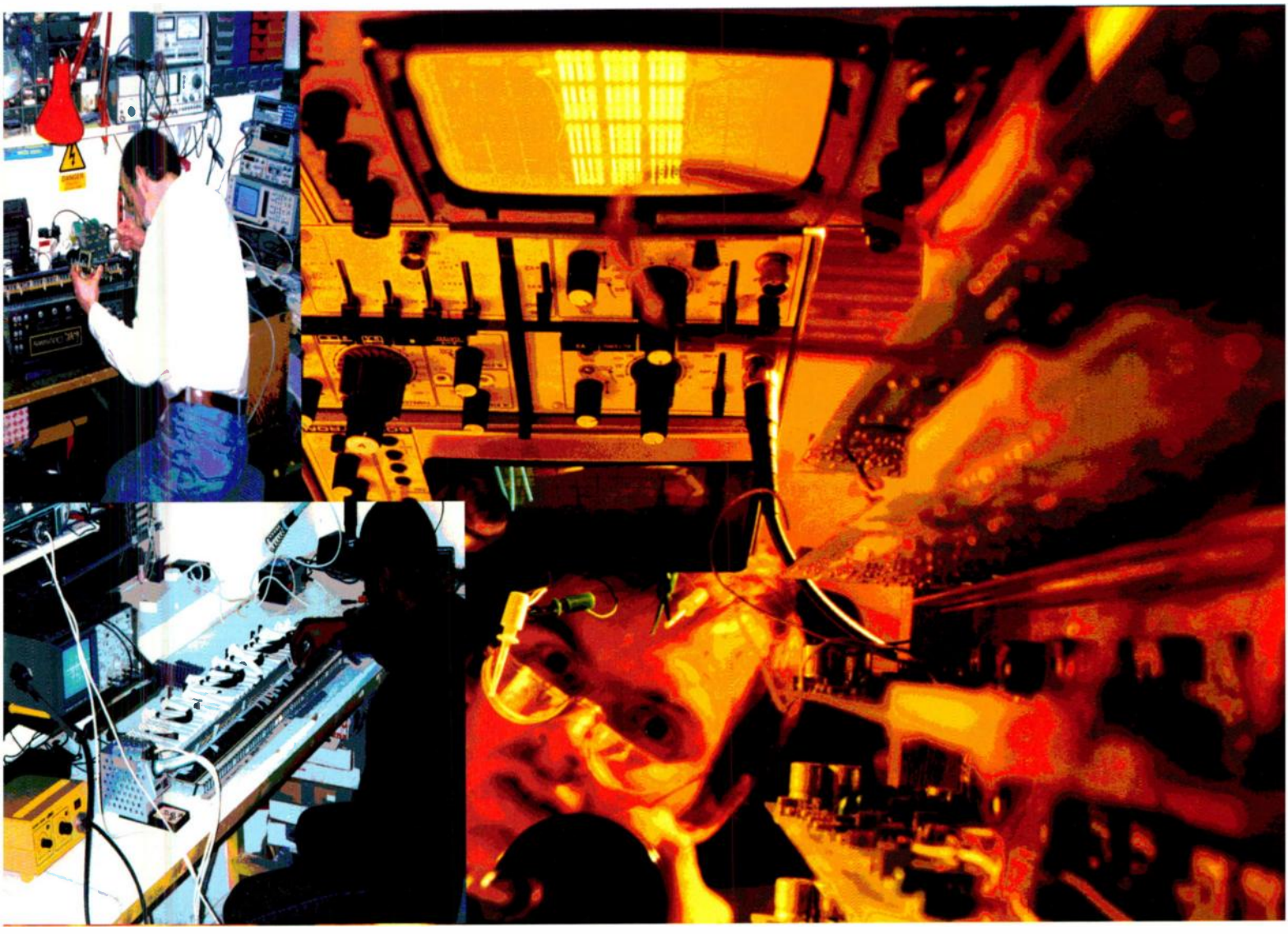
NEW D20 & DA30 II £WOW

FOSTEX



D5, D10 & D20 £WOW

0181 744 1040 MAIL ORDER HOTLINES 0181 744 1050



The Professionals

HI-TECH SERVICING: THE SPECIALISTS SPEAK

DEBBIE POYSER & DEREK JOHNSON conclude their conversations with the engineers who service with a smile.

If you caught Part 1 of this two-part feature in last month's *Sound On Sound*, you'll remember that we introduced you to four professional hi-tech service engineers who each run their own manufacturer-approved service centre — Mike Swain (Panic Music), Bill Wheeler (Central Sounds), David Croft (the Synthesiser Service Centre), and Cliff Whitehead (CIMPLE Solutions). This month, they pass on more fascinating facts and amusing anecdotes...

VINTAGE VALUES

You'd have to have been living in a hole in the ground for the past few years not to have noticed the revival of interest in analogue synths. Our specialists have certainly noticed it — they're faced with the often frustrating task of attempting to repair 20-year old instruments, from defunct manufacturers, with spares as scarce as hens' teeth.

Vintage instruments are the source of some of the most difficult problems hi-tech service centres are presented with. Mike Swain: "Some of the vintage synths can have absolutely terrible problems to fix. The worst ones are when you've got buss shorts on something like an old Prophet or Oberheim. They can really be dreadful — and all for the sake of maybe one capacitor, or one logic chip. The most difficult faults of all to diagnose are memory problems — the Akai S900s, that sort of thing. The earlier samplers can be absolute murder to diagnose."

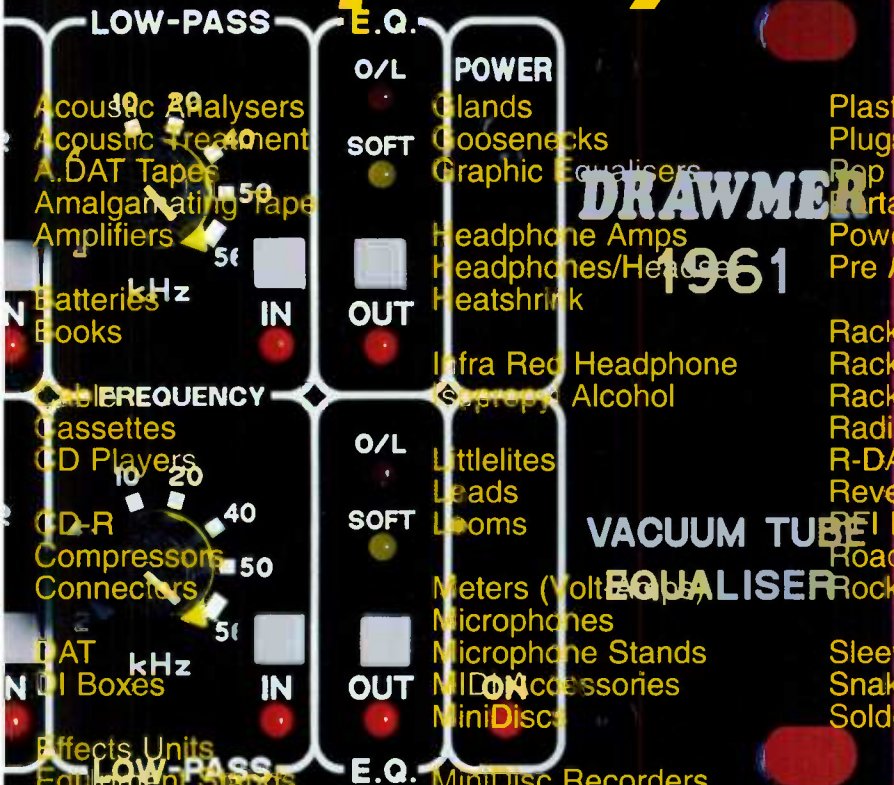
Does any particular instrument turn up more than others? ▶

From Studiospares

A bit of this

and that..

and plenty of the other



Acoustic Analysers
Acoustic Treatment
A.DAT Tapes
Amalgamating Tape
Amplifiers
Batteries
Books
Cassettes
CD Players
CD-R
Compressors
Connectors
DAT
DI Boxes
Effects Units
Equipment Stands
Fibre Optical Leads
Fish Poles
Floppy Discs
Fuses
Glands
Gooseknecks
Graphic Equalisers
Headphone Amps
Headphones/Headsets
Heatshrink
Infra Red Headphone
Isopropyl Alcohol
Littlelites
Leads
Looms
Meters (Volt/Audio)
Microphones
Microphone Stands
MIDI Accessories
MiniDiscs
MiniDisc Recorders
Music Stands
Patch Cords
Patch Panels
Phantom Power Sup
Plastic Spools
Plugs
Pop Screens
Porta Studios
Power Amps
Pre Amps
Racks Lights
Racks Strip
Racks Trays
Radiomics
R-DAT Tapes
Reverbs
REI Filters
Roadcases
Rockwool
Sleeving
Snakes
Solder and Irons
Speakers
Stack Rack
Stage Boxes
Stools
Strato Rack
Syquest
Tape
Tape Recorders
Tools
Transformers
Turntables
Vent Panels
Wall Boxes
Windshields
Zimmer Rack
Zip Drive Carts

DRAWMER
1961
VACUUM TUBE
EQUALISER

Studiospares

61-63 ROCHESTER PLACE, LONDON NW1 9JU tel 0171 482 1692 fax 0171 485 4168

Hi-tech Servicing

"I suppose the most common ones are Prophets with power supply problems. Dead OSCars are quite common too. It's just bad design — old design. They just age, really. There's a lot of interest in OSCars, but they can be difficult. You get lots of failures, and you have to ask whether it's economic to repair them.

Errol Shepherd of Cimple Solutions using the company's System 8 computer diagnostics tool.

"At least the OSCar used a lot of standard parts, which is more than you can say for something like an old Sequential. Because of the rarity of the chips, it can be $300 for a chip — because there are none; none of the Curtis chips, at least. A pair of sample & hold chips costs $360 from the US, before we import them! Then there's shipping and import duty on top. If the owner loves the machine to death, then to them it's worth having it repaired, but from a purely financial point of view..."

Mike's clearly hinting that the owner of such a machine might be better off selling it for parts and buying a fully working one...

"That's right. And I think that's what this particular customer is going to do. What's sad is that he bought it not working. I think he got it at a fairly reasonable price, but it's a gamble. He's still got his sounds, because we were able to get it working monophonically, but it was two sample & hold devices, one in one area of the machine and one in another — and he needed both."

The spares situation for some synths is unlikely to improve, with some parts almost worth their weight in gold. Mike: "Machines like the ARP 2600 — $200 for a pot!"

"And $50 for a knob," adds Adam.

Mike: "With the improved sounds on the new generation of instruments, people are going to realise that they've got the sounds of the vintage synths, and all the extras as well. I suppose the end of '94, beginning of '95 was the peak time for vintage synths. Over the last six months, the number of older synths coming in has declined. So I think the new generation will eventually oust the vintage synths. They won't be worth repairing unless you really want to keep them going.

"If someone buys one of the older machines, they've got to be prepared for it to cost them a lot of money to keep it going. The people who have the spares know the value of them. A lot of the source of Wine Country's [US company specialising in Sequential parts] spares is machines that are not economical to repair. It all runs out. And where a lot of the spares were custom-made for the machines, there's no chance at all."

The sad fact is that eventually these parts will run out. Mike agrees: "They will run out, yes. With the Curtis chips, On-Chip Systems have run out of a lot of them. They'll make them — if you place an order for 10,000 pieces! But who's going to do that now? Nobody — because the market's not there for them."

Though manufacturers like Sequential and OSC are long gone, the makers of many of the vintage synths are still major players in the modern synth market. Surely parts are available from them for their own older machines? Not necessarily, as Mike reveals: "It depends on age. A lot of manufacturers now are not stocking spares after their statutory time. They're only obliged to keep parts for, I think, seven years. As time goes by, that will become more of a problem, where you have application-specific devices; once the spares have run out, that's it."

Service specialists can try to accumulate their own stocks of spares which look like becoming ▶

FAMOUS NAMES

Equipment faults can happen to anyone — including the household names of the music business. And when pop stars need their gear fixed, it often ends up in the hands of our four specialists or their staff. Central Sounds have repaired equipment from the George Michael organisation and Simply Red, amongst others, and The Royal Shakespeare Company is a regular client. Cliff Whitehead mentions Wet Wet Wet, D:Ream, EMF, The Orb, The Cure, and the Stereo MCs, but is far from star-struck:

"A repair's a repair, but with the more famous people, it tends to be a matter of urgency. With Wet Wet Wet's last tour, we had their roadies coming in with their Emu gear, and it was a mad panic: they had rehearsals at the Docklands arena on Saturday, and this was 5.15 on Friday! That was the old Emulator IIIs; a nightmare to fix. The EIII uses about five or six different boards which slot onto a motherboard. After being out on the road for a few years, the boards work loose. You've got to take the whole thing apart, spray it all up, reflow all the solder joints, put it back together and it works!"

Mike Swain can remember work he's done for Michael Bolton, UB40, Marillion, the Stranglers, and Katrina and the Waves, though "It's very difficult to know whose gear is whose. We used to use a very distinctive bright red service label, and on *Top of the Pops* you used to see it on the back of a synth and think 'That's one of ours!' But you don't know whose it is while you're doing it, especially if it comes in from a music shop."

David Croft's famous customers include Erasure, Abbey Road Studios, Adamski, Depeche Mode, and the Pet Shop Boys: the latter "came in yesterday, and we did a job for them, a MIDI retrofit on a P5, which is the Studio Electronics rackmount mod for the Prophet 5. The MIDI isn't that fast, so we installed a second, faster MIDI. We've done quite a few things for Erasure — a couple of MC4s, an MTR100, Minimoog, Prophet 5, Xpander, Moog Source, Rev 5 — there's about 30 jobs on record.

"People come in, and we do jobs for them, then at the end of every TV program I see their names in the credits, and I thought they were just playing in their bedrooms or something! We've been up to Wembley a few times too — for Stevie Wonder, the Beach Boys, Mike Oldfield, Luther Vandross... Interestingly, I was offered a tour with Stevie Wonder several years ago, but I'd just been on the world tour with the Human League. I couldn't run the business and be out touring as well, so I had to turn down the Stevie Wonder job.

"I'm very pleased I went on the world tour with the Human League. I went as a favour to someone, but I look back and I'm very glad I went. I saw the world — Japan, America, Australia, Canada, Iceland, all of Europe. Phil (Oakey) is a very nice, genuine and considerate person. When we were in Japan, and the record company was taking the band out for the evening, he insisted he wouldn't go if the crew couldn't go with them. I haven't seen him for ages. I must get in touch."

Maybe Phil will give David a call — we understand he's an *SOS* reader...

"Well, tell him to be a bit more careless with his keyboards; we've had hardly any work off him in recent years!"

CALL NOW FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH

01473 287872 or 01473 254150

9 Months 0%, 1,2,3 years credit available (New low 23.9 APR). Written quote upon request.
Credit details taken in 2 minutes, Approval within the hour. Subject to status

KORG

Analog + FM solo synth

Korg Prophecy ~~£999~~ £CALL

Korg Trinity - The Flagship
24 Mb, 48K PCM samples hard disk recording

IH VOCAL HARMONY	£379
X5D KEYBOARD	£879
KORG X5 DR MODULE	£599
KORG X3 WORKSTATION	New Low....£849
KORG X5 SYNTH	£699
KORG X2 WORKSTATION	£CALL
KORG 05R MODULE	£399
KORG X5D Keyboard	£829

TASCAM

TASCAM DA/P1 Portable DAT	£1299
NEW MO8 Mixer	£299
TASCAM 07 PORTASTUDIO	£339
TASCAM 424 PORTASTUDIO	£499
TASCAM 464 PORTASTUDIO	£599
TASCAM DA30 MKII DAT Machine	£1199
TASCAM DA20 DAT Machine	£779
TASCAM 488 MKII 8 Track Portastudio	£999

ALESIS

ALESIS QS6 SYNTH
SOUNDS SUPERB £849

QUADARVERB II Multi / FX	£599
NEW MICROVERB 4 Multi / FX	£279
NEW DM5 DRUM MODULE	£479
QUADRASYNTH + PIANO Keyboard	£999
MIDI VERB 4 Multi / FX	£349
3630 compressor	£269
MEQ230 EQ	£225
MONITOR ONE	£299
SR 16 DRUM MACHINE	£219
MATICA 500 Power Amp	£489
R100 POWER Ref Amp	£299
New ensonia MR Rack	£CALL

Studiomaster

HORIZON POWER HOUSE 1400W	£1499
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 8-2	£249
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 12-2	£299
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND CLUB 16-2	£349
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 8-3	£375
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 12-3	£499
STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 16-4-3	£755
STUDIOMASTER DIAMONS PRO 24-4-3	£999
STUDIOMASTER SESSION MIX 16-2	£699
STUDIOMASTER P7 16/8/16	£1799
VISION 8-2 POWERHOUSE	£899
VISION 12-2 POWERHOUSE	£999

ART

ART FXR Multi Effects	£179
FXR ELITE Programmable Effects	£249

Roland

Roland VS880 Digital Studio Workstation
£1499

64 Virtual track digital recorder

ROLAND XP10 KEYBOARD	£599
ROLAND XP50 WORKSTATION	£1279
ROLAND JV1080 MODULE	£979

ROLAND JV35 SYNTHESISER	£649
ROLAND SC88 VLCANVAS	£639
A30 MOTHER KEYBOARD	£325

MVSI VINTAGE MODULE	£425
M-GS 64 GS MODULE	£525
M-SE1 STRINGS MODULE	£425
M-OC1 ORCHESTRA MODULE	£425
M-DC1 DANCE MODULE	£425
DANCE, 60's & 70's, World, Vintage Boards	£215

MICROPHONES

AKG beyerdynamic audio technica SHURE

Call us for low low prices

novation

BASS STATION RACK	£399
BASS STATION KEYBOARD	£349
NEW DRUM STATION *IN STOCK*	£CALL

AKAI

S2000
16 bit, 2 meg, highly expandable using simms. Output expansion boards, F/X boards + free mac editing software.

AKAI S3000 XL Sampler	~~£1799~~	CALL
AKAI S3200 XL Sampler	~~£3499~~	CALL
AKAI DR8 HARD DISK RECORDER + 1Gig HD		£2499

For hard drive & memory expansions, chat to our hard disk recording expert Matthew

AKAI U40 Rif-O-Matic	£139
NEW AKAI Remix 16	In Stock Now £799
AKAI SG01V 256 Vintage Sounds Module	£299
AKAI SG01P Piano Sounds Module	£299
AKAI SG01K GM Sound Module	£299
AKAI DR4 HARD DISK RECORDER	Special £949
AKAI S01 SAMPLER	£525

CALL FOR NEW DR16 PRICE

PC's

Call for the latest prices

Pentium CCNS 75 Multi Media	£1399

SECONDS OUT

Yamaha EMP10 Piano Module	£99
AHB 8/2 Keys rack mixer	£249
Yamaha DX100 Keyboard	£110
Roland U20 Keyboard	£499
Roland SHO9 Synth	£199
Yamaha RX5 Drum Machine	£179
Boss DR660 Crum Machine	£225
EMU Classic Keys Module	£449
Atari 520 Computer	£80
Pioneer CDJ 500 CD Turntable	£499
BARGAIN Yamaha CX5M Music Computer	£69
Fostex 812 Mixer	£899
Cubase Lite (PC)	£39.95
Alesis S4 Module	£699
Roland JV35 Keyboard	£599

MARKS

WITH THREE STORES ACROSS EAST ANGLIA
NEXT DAY DELIVERY
WE BUY FOR CASH

City Link

CARD CREDIT CARDS
We accept all major credit cards.
INSTANT DESPATCH

BANKERS DRAFTS – INSTANT DESPATCH
PERSONAL CHEQUES – 5 DAY CLEARANCE
CHEQUES

6-8 ST NICHOLAS STREET • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP1 1TJ
27 KING STREET • CAMBRIDGE • CAMBRIDGESHIRE • CB1 1LH

ZOOM BOSS BEHRINGER AKG acoustics Steinberg FATAR GROOVE E-MU

SHURE ART lexicon Matchless novation DigiTech SENNHEISER

Hi-tech Servicing

> *"With the improved sounds on the new generation of instruments, people are going to realise that they've got the sounds of the vintage synths, and all the extras as well."*

endangered, but as Mike says: "It becomes a question of how much money you can afford to invest. I think at the last count we had something like 7500 individual spares items. You can't stock everything for every machine: it would be impossible. But you get a feel for what components fail on a regular basis in any one product, so what we tend to do, if we have to order a part in, is instead of ordering just one, we order two or three. You try and anticipate, so that you have the parts in stock."

David Croft knows the same problem from the inside, and upholds the 'never say die' motto of the service engineer: "We have quite a good stock of parts, and we've derived second sources or alternative parts we can use in many cases. Things are becoming old and extinct, but we do try to keep alternatives going, or adapt other parts. Design Labs also developed RAM cartridges for the DX7 and the Roland equipment, where the cartridges were no longer made. Our business is to maintain synths, and to supply whatever is needed to keep them going. We do keep an eye on alternatives for parts that can't be supplied by the original makers."

Cliff Whitehead also does his best to find ways around spares shortages: "We keep a fair few stocks ourselves. The regular items, obviously we keep all that in stock, but older gear... Roland, for example, don't stock anything older than five years. They'll still keep stocks until they run out, but they don't make them any more. For example, you can't get SH101 benders or sliders any more, but we can actually get all the chips... Even the VCO, a CEM chip, is still available in the States — it costs £30, but it's available. Although you can't buy a processor chip programmed up from Roland, it's actually a Zilog 8031 microprocessor with a masked programmable ROM on the chip itself, which Roland had made up. With our programmer at the office, you can take a good, working 8031 with the right program on it, read it into the programmer and blow an 8051, which is more or less the same chip."

Central Engineers Richard Wheelan and David Pink hard at work.

Two sick OSCars awaiting repair at Panic Music.

PANHANDLERS AND POTBOILERS

Even when they're not causing spares headaches, vintage synths still cause other kinds of problems. David Croft: "I've got one on the bench at the moment. It's a Yamaha CS80 and someone has twiddled all the pots inside. It's not like having a failure that you can trace. The CS80 is a great big old thing, with about 500 pots inside which can be adjusted, and someone has adjusted just some of them. I'm having to go through and re-align the whole thing, because there's no way of knowing what they've adjusted. It's going to take me a couple of days at this rate, maybe three days. It's a marathon task."

Given this current nightmare job, it would be understandable if David would like to give the CS80 a decent burial, then dance on its grave. But he's happy to see people turning again to what was deeply unfashionable just a few years ago: "It's good that people should have thought to go back to something different. I'm a bit sceptical about how it seems to be a fashion. Analogue has certainly got some good and different sounds to offer, but I think it's good to have several ways of making sound, whether it's sampling, FM synthesis, or whatever. It's good that people will now make sounds with whatever they happen to have at the time. I remember doing a track with someone, and we didn't have a bass drum, so we made one by thumping a speaker and connecting it to a microphone input. You shouldn't need to pay a fortune to get 32-bit sampling or whatever — why not make a virtue of your limitations?"

Cliff Whitehead also admits to a certain affection for older equipment: "I like old gear, due to the fact that it is basic electronics, which is what I cut my teeth on. I've retrained in programming and servicing the newer, digital machines, but I do prefer the analogue stuff. It's more of a challenge than anything."

SECOND TIME AROUND

Knowing what they do about older equipment, our service specialists are in a good position to advise

MORE PERFORMANCE FOR LESS MONEY

SOUNDS UNBELIEVABLE

But it's true. Based on the already world-beating SV3700, Panasonic's new SV3800 DAT recorder actually delivers superior sound quality and enhanced features ...

... at the new low price of just £1099 excluding VAT!

- 20 bit DACs for wider dynamic range, lower noise and greater linearity – this DAT recorder sounds sensational.
- AES/EBU, coaxial and optical digital I/Os, with selectable digital output formats. Professional or consumer formats – they're all here.
- Selectable 44.1 and 48kHz sampling rates – so you can master at the CD standard.
- Setups easily selectable from the front panel for digital I/O terminals, digital output format, analogue output level, single program play on/off, blank skip on/off for program play and ID-6 status for SCMS.
- Precision engineered for professional use. Beware of "uprated" consumer machines, the SV3800 is a pro machine from the ground up.
- Single Program Play mode – vital in broadcast, post-production and live sound applications.
- Shuttle wheel with dual speed range.
- Skip Search and Program Number search for convenient cueing.
- Adjustable analogue output level.
- 50 function parallel remote control.
- Professional 'Error Rate' and 'Hours In Use' displays.

The Panasonic SV3800 represents incredible value in professional DAT. Contact HHB Communications today for details of your nearest HHB DAT Centre.

Panasonic SV-3800 DAT Digital Audio Tape

HHB

Distributed by: HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

Hi-tech Servicing

This Oberheim OBXa at Panic Music was picked up by its owner for £40 from a car boot sale!

potential buyers on the second-hand market. We couldn't resist picking their brains for some inside information. Bill Wheeler's advice is pragmatic, like the man himself: "Get it as cheap as you can. If it goes wrong and you've paid £5000 for it, tough luck. Where do you stand in a court of law?"

Good advice. But what if you think the machine you've got your eye on has a trivial fault, a synth with a misfiring key, for instance, and you're tempted to run the risk and buy it anyway? Surely something that small couldn't cost too much to fix? Bill continues: "Speaking from the user's point of view, that's a major fault, and a major fault is money. Speaking as a service person, that problem is generally easy to repair and should cause no undue grief. It's when notes start missing in patterns of eight, for example, or specific patterns up the keyboard, that's when there may be serious faults, keyboard scanning faults in the actual electronics." And depending on the synth, even a single misfiring key might be more of a problem than it seems. David Croft: "I've just been sent a PolyMoog, which has odd and apparently misfiring keys. Now that's not just due to dirty contacts: each key has a separate electronics card, and if it's a problem with the cards, that certainly won't be trivial. Misfiring keys on some keyboards are relatively straightforward to fix, but not on all. Even with the modern ones, it's simple, but not necessarily cheap."

David sounds a further note of caution: "Try out everything thoroughly. Maybe even see if they'll agree, say, to let you have your money back in seven days, if you find a problem, or for them to get it fixed. You can't just try things out on the spot and expect to find a fault. Even we can work on instruments and not necessarily find a fault that might have been obvious to someone. If a vendor has nothing to hide and it is a sound piece of equipment, they shouldn't have too much to lose from such an agreement. If you do find a fault, you could arrange that you'll take it for repair and work out the difference on the purchase price. People often do that — they bring them here and then work out the final cost with the vendor."

Cliff Whitehead is happy to pass on a few tips: "If you're buying a sampler with a big display, and you see that the screen's not very bright, you might want to consider replacing the backlight at some stage. The backlights are about £40 plus VAT, plus labour, so you might want to knock off a bit of money for that. Watch software versions as well, especially in samplers — updates can cost money. Check that the key action is OK on keyboards. A good one for Roland keyboards is to just put your eye along the end of the keyboard, look straight across the actual keyboard, and see if any of the keys is lower than the rest. That'll tell you whether the springs have had a good hammering or not. Replacing the springs is simple, but you've got to strip down the whole keyboard. It's labour-intensive."

It's Mike Swain that offers the real collection of second-hand horror stories, along with one or two things to watch out for; first: "Removed serial numbers! And if it's been visibly modified in any way, if it's well-worn, if it's been hammered and there are signs of tremendous wear on keys, that sort of thing. Missing screws will tell you if someone has taken the thing apart. I remember one instance where a guy bought a DAT machine, on spec through the mail, from an ad in a paper. He ▶

COMMON PROBLEMS

We've already heard that keying faults are probably commonest in synths (see Part 1, last month). But what tends to go wrong with the other gear in our studios?

• MIXERS

Bill Wheeler: "Potentiometers become noisy, op amps go faulty... but faders are designed far better than they used to be." Do problems tend to occur more with the low-cost mixers designed for home studios? "Yes — the budget-priced equipment that's used in a professional capacity, and ends up here because it's worn out. If you paid four times as much in the first place you'd get something which would last much longer — but it's horses for courses, isn't it?"

Cliff Whitehead: "Scratchy faders and pots. On the old Seck desks, the most common problem is the PSU going. There was a particular under-rated component which takes out the +/-15V supply, so whenever a Seck desk comes in we always stick a higher-rated component in, so that it won't go again. Some Seck desks also have a problem with the grounding on the Solo buttons: when you press Solo, the Solo relay just buzzes, and doesn't click in properly. That problem is easily fixed."

• DAT MACHINES

Mike Swain: "People tend to think a DAT recorder is the same as an an ordinary cassette recorder, and they don't have to have them maintained. Then they wonder why things go horrendously wrong. A DAT machine should be maintained every 300 hours. The normal DAT head life is 1500 hours, and if you don't have them regularly maintained, that drops to around 500 hours. A DAT head is expensive to replace — around £200."

So how much will it cost to have your DAT machine serviced? "If it's just a clean and alignment, around the £100 mark. You'll save yourself terrible problems in the long term. With all the manufacturers going over to digital, people have got to realise that they must have their equipment properly maintained. If it is, it'll give as good service as anything else."

• ANALOGUE MULTITRACKS

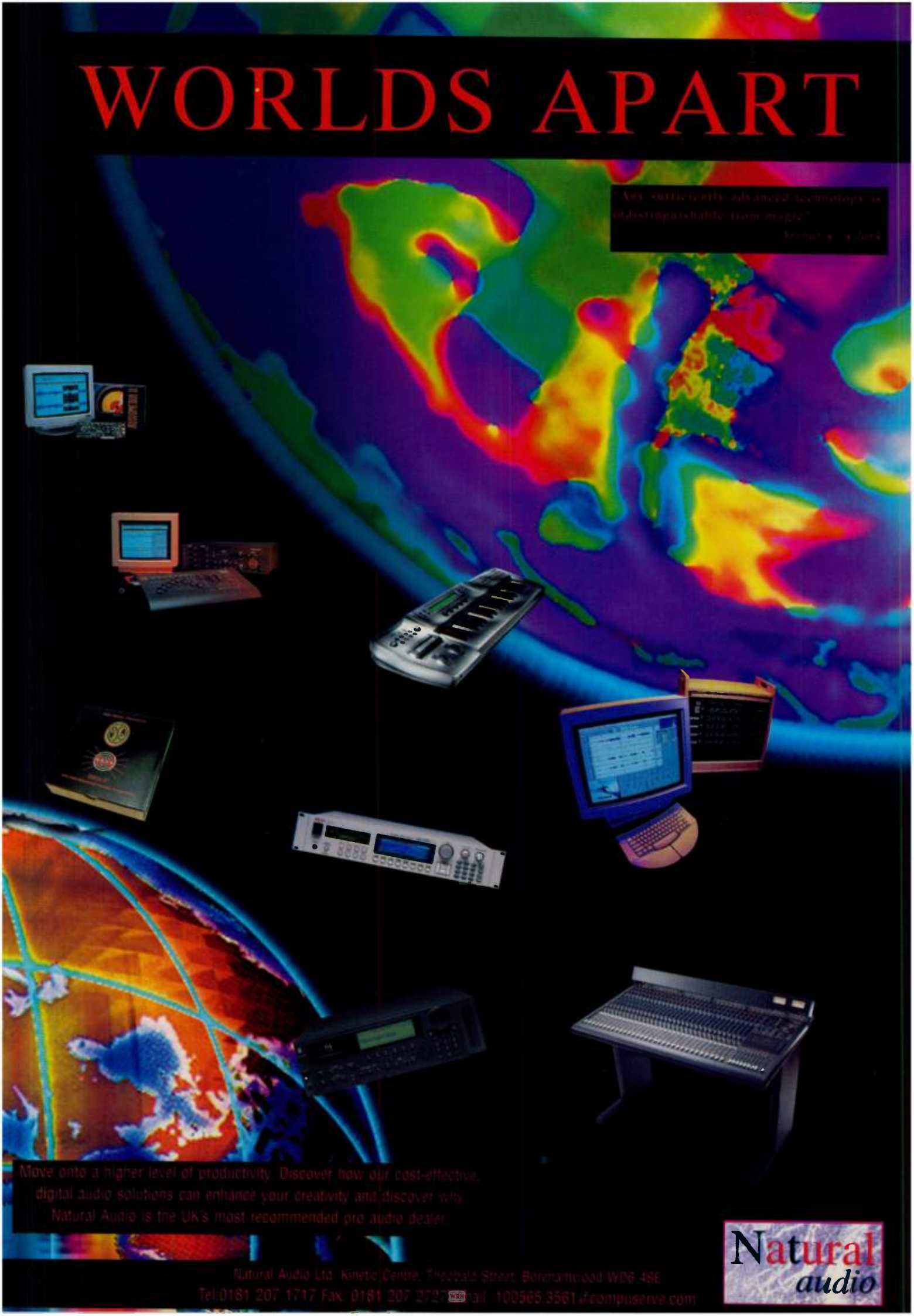
Mike Swain: "The main problem with analogue machines is head wear, and again it comes down to maintenance. When people don't keep the machines clean, loose magnetic particles float about, which are abrasive — the loose particles are actually more abrasive than when they're on the tape. So if the machines are not kept clean, the result will be more head wear. Head and mechanical wear are the worst problems."

Bill Wheeler: "The biggest problem with tape machines is probably mechanics. Belts and braces, pulleys, the rubber bits. They get left in all sorts of different locations and circumstances, and humidity tends to alter the structure of rubbers, so a pulley that was once a certain shape can end up unrecognisable."

• SAMPLERS

Cliff Whitehead: "Anything from faulty disk drives to backlights, on the old S1000, for example. On the newer samplers, we tend to see more electronic problems. On one recent machine, the main problem is with a PLD (Programmable Logic Device)... I think there must have been a dodgy batch at one stage, because 80% of those samplers that we see have got that problem. A PLD is essentially lots of little logic devices programmed into one chip, so when the designers developed the sampler, they chose one logic chip for, say disk drive control or the analogue-to-digital chip. So samplers may apparently have different faults, but actually for the same reason — a faulty PLD. All we have to do is change the chip."

WORLDS APART



Move onto a higher level of productivity. Discover how our cost-effective digital audio solutions can enhance your creativity and discover why Natural Audio is the UK's most recommended pro audio dealer.

Natural Audio Ltd. Kinetic Centre, Theobald Street, Borehamwood WD6 4SE
Tel: 0181 207 1717 Fax: 0181 207 2727 WRH Email: 100565.3561@compuserve.com

Natural audio

Hi-tech Servicing

THE CIMPLE SOLUTION

Cliff Whitehead really appreciates the analogue revival: "It's great! More work for me — everyone's digging out all their old synths, finding they don't work and bringing them to me to fix. One of my first keyboards was an SH101. The old Moogs are quite nice, and Roland TR909s..."

The recent popularity of 909s has meant that Cliff has seen quite a few in for repair, and the same problem seems to be cropping up:

"There is a particular fault — the last three have had it. The circuit boards are mounted on little metal stand-offs. We've found that the circuit boards have actually cracked around the pillars, so where it's been dropped, or knocked in transit or something, particular instruments won't be sounding — a cymbal or bass drum will be gone, for example. Everything else functions fine. The problem is that around one of the screw holes on the circuit board, where it's screwed next to a metal pillar, it's actually cracked a little bit of track."

"It's amazing how inept some people are with a soldering iron. Sometimes you think they've been soldering with a poker!"

CONTACTS

- CENTRAL SOUNDS:
  Tel: 01203 665665.
  Fax: 01203 666669.
- CIMPLE SOLUTIONS:
  Tel: Mobile 0973 723033.
  Fax: 0181 904 1200.
- PANIC MUSIC:
  Tel: 01954 231348.
  Fax: 01954 231806.
- THE SYNTHESISER SERVICE CENTRE:
  Tel: 0171 586 0357.
  Fax: 0171 568 7651.

SOS Classifieds also carry ads from other reputable service centres.

▶ got it open at home, and it didn't work at all. He tried to contact the person who sold it to him — no reply. So he sent it to us to look at, we opened it up, and there were chips missing, boards burnt, tracks missing — unbelievable inside. It had been absolutely butchered. Somebody had tried to repair it, and tried to remove surface-mount components — with a hot poker, I think!"

Adam remembers another example: "There was another one, a big 2-inch 24-track..."

Mike: "Yes, the buyer didn't really check it out. He bought a whole studio package, paid quite a lot of money, and the machine was in diabolical condition. They're nice machines when they're working, but it actually took us three weeks to get the thing done — there was that amount of work involved. The modules plug into a back plane, and all the back plane was broken. Somebody had rammed a screwdriver into the head, so that one track had a great big screwdriver gouge... the machine was mechanically and electronically falling apart, and we restored it. It was time-consuming and fairly expensive. He didn't have a new head, so he's using it as a 23-track, basically. You've got to be very careful what you buy."

If you're still game, though, here are a few words of advice from Mike: "You need to be sure that the thing is in working order. If you do buy something that's not working, you need to take advice on what that problem is likely to cost to fix, and make your offer in relation to that. We do inspect second-hand items for customers. If you're buying a big multitrack open-reel tape machine, it's very difficult, if you're a first time buyer, to know what you're buying. We'll have the machine in and check it out, and if the seller is legitimate, they don't mind. We'll give it the once-over and produce a report on what we find wrong."

THE GOOD, THE BAD, AND THE UGLY

When you're in this kind of work, you soon come to realise that all gear is not created equal, and it's inevitable that some instruments will be easier and more pleasant to work with than others. We asked our service experts if they have any favourite designs — or any pet hates. David Croft: "I like the Prophet 5 and the way it was laid out. That's a favourite. Sequential were one of the main instigators of MIDI, and it's unfortunate that a company that had so much influence, perhaps as a consequence of their openness should have almost sacrificed themselves for MIDI. The company had the innovation to induce the other companies to follow a standard. Without them, it's quite possible that we wouldn't have MIDI as a standard."

On the other hand... "The synthesizers that people make as kits are awful to work on. They might have been a good idea, but you've got to contend with all the poor assembly problems. It's amazing how inept some people are with a soldering iron: boards come in with tracks pulled up and great big blobs of solder. Sometimes you think they've been soldering with a poker!"

For Mike Swain, a personal favourite is "the new series of Akai samplers, the 3000 series, and the DR8s — they're particularly nice." Adam also has a soft spot for Tascam tape machines, especially the TSR series. Mike agrees: "They are beautifully made; the engineering is wonderful. Something like that is a pleasure to work on. Tascam engineering, particularly on the big open-reel machines, is beautiful. Compare that to some of the vintage synths, which are diabolical, particularly things like Memorymoogs, which are horrible to work on, because they're all just ribbon cables everywhere. You open it up and it's just a rat's nest of cables and boards. That was made when Bob Moog wasn't in control. It's a machine which shouldn't have been manufactured, in my opinion — it's unreliable, appalling construction..." Say what you mean, Mike!

Bill Wheeler confesses a weakness for "anything Roland", but isn't quite so taken with "some of the smaller, cheaper cassette 4-tracks — because you have to take them to bits, then put them back together again completely, before you can try them. They're not service-friendly."

For Cliff Whitehead, it's some of the ultra-budget Cheetah instruments which cause headaches: "I don't see a lot of their instruments, but what we do get is difficult to fix. I've had a Cheetah 7P master keyboard in for a few months; I think the problem with that is the circuit board. The build quality of the circuit boards is such that if you're not very delicate with your soldering, you could damage a track. The tracks are very thin, and a slight flex of the board could put a hairline crack in some of them."

LONG MAY THEY SERVICE

Now that you've read these behind-the-scenes stories from the service industry, perhaps you'll think twice before rubbing your axe-wielding girlfriend up the wrong way, giving your infant guinea pig the run of your studio, or taking your prize instrument on holiday with you in a Kwik-Save carrier bag. But if something dreadful does happen to your gear, don't panic: these noble chaps (and the others like them who we weren't able to speak to) really can save your bacon, as well as keeping your studio in top condition.

Mike Swain speaks for all our interviewees: "Everybody is trying to do their job, they're trying to make sure that the customer gets a good deal. You're trying, actually, to keep people working, because a lot of the people that we repair for are professional musicians, so you've got to keep their equipment going — it's as simple as that. You've got to be there when the people need you." SOS

Our thanks to David Croft, Mike and Adam Swain, Bill Wheeler, Cliff Whitehead and their staff, for their help and co-operation in the preparation of this feature.

STUDIO Quad 4 Inputs/4 Outputs.

Multi-Effects Redefined.

What does multi-effects mean to you? Plugging in multiple signal processors to achieve the perfect blend of effects? That isn't DigiTech's idea of multi-effects and it shouldn't be yours. How many times have you only imagined the ease of a single rack unit capable of true multi-effects? Check out the Studio Quad. With its ingenious user interface, large custom display, and potent S-DISC™ technology at its heart, the Studio Quad is capable of not just replacing, but thoroughly eliminating the need for multiple, expensive, single-purpose processing units.

The Studio Quad features 4 completely independent inputs and outputs that gives you the power of two true stereo processors or 4 independent mono processors. But true stereo is only the beginning. Imagine a quad drum gate where each signal path is optimized specifically to achieve the best audio performance from each drum. Imagine the power to process two true stereo sources simultaneously without sacrificing control. You can even use the Studio Quad as four mono-in/stereo-out processors.

Is the Studio Quad complex to operate? Not at all! The front panel of the Studio Quad is ergonimically designed, and features a simple yet remarkably powerful interface that gives you effortless control over this vast array of sonic textures.

Finally, a product that is everything a Multi-Effects Processor should be.

Call for a brochure or visit your local DigiTech dealer for a comprehensive demonstration. Four ins, four outs for £499.95.

New, large, custom display with easy-to-use interface.

- 4 independent ins and outs
- Multiple input/output signal path
- S-DISC™ powered
- The equivalent of 4 signal processors in 1!
- Automatic input leveling
- Dynamic parameter modifiers
- Full MIDI implementation
- Multi-function effect modules
- Full bandwidth effects
- True stereo effects

DigiTech

ARBITER GROUP PLC

Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Internet: http://www.demon.co.uk.arbiter

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- Next day Delivery on most items
- Unbeatable prices on all items
- Part Exchange available at all stores
- All items on display at all stores
- All prices include VAT
- Interest free credit & finance

KEYBOARDS

novation

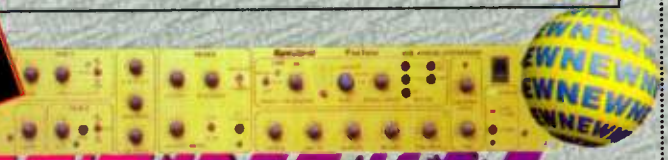
£449

NOVATION

The DrumStation features authentic TR808 & TR909 sounds, 12 note polyphony, Front cut edit, Switchable Note off recognition, Distortion effects, DIN Sync trigger output and the list goes on.

The Bassstation has Oscillator control, envelope editing, filter and Portamento to add deep and tight bass. 100 memories are available, 50 for the user and 40 for factory presets. For ease of use and quality output the Bassstation is the height of analogue technology.

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES



PROTONE

With rival quickly become the MUST MOOG of the future and the product of the decade? Legend stage will surely go back to basics we believe there is the finer product made today. The new PROTONE from Quicksilver gives you all the versatility of synthesizers have a huge edge with some of the most addictive sounds we've heard in ages this one. CALL FOR DETAILS

£599

Roland JV-1080

£CALL

£CALL

£CALL

E-MU E4K

AKAI

SG01

Who would have thought a company as young in the Music Industry as AKAI could come up with a vintage module? Well they have and it's brilliant, and it's only £254.46

64 or 128 voices, Realtime Sound Control - digital modular synthesis at your fingertips, SoundSprint online access to a massive internal sound library, Z-plane filter synthesis, modular patchcords, digital I/O, on-board FX, re-sampling, sequence player and controller, 76 note keyboard....

EFFECTS

YAMAHA W7

£846

All you need for your composing, arranging and performing is delivered in one powerful, flexible and easy to use instrument. 100, 000 note sequencer, large LCD display, 8 meg of top quality AWM2 sounds, advanced 3 insertion and 3 system effects. Bundled with the popular 4 meg Vintage board.

INCLUDING VINTAGE BOARD

Roland

XP-10

An ideal entry level synthesizer with an extensive range of basic functions to enhance performing and creating music at home. With built-in computer interface, combination palette, advanced arpeggiator and X-dual key mode this is unbelievable machine not to be missed!

£CALL

Roland

XP-50

64 voice music workstation that can accept up to four SR-JV80 series wave expansion boards at one time. Instant response from a 32-bit RISC chip for more realtime potential and expressive power needed for recording and performance.

New model now available: XP-10

CALL FOR DETAILS

£CALL

£1105

S3

£935

S2

Generalmusic S2 & S3 TURBO

At this price you can't afford to buy any other workstation. This keyboard includes so much specification it's possible that a keyboard of this capability will never be available again.

DON'T BE DISAPPOINTED STOCKS ARE LOW! CALL TODAY

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

MUSIC CONNECTIONS DIRECT FACTORY POLICY
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KEYBOARDS
CALL
KORG
TRINITY NOW AVAILABLE
£CALL
TRINITY
New from KORG 4 new expandable keyboard-workstations. Touchview graphical user interface. Access and Mass sound sources. Ability to load AKAI samples intergrated Hard disk recorder. Great effects and controllers. Must be seen & heard to be believed! Great sounding prophecy board available.
£816
KORG
THE PROPHECY
Uses the new Multi-Oscillator Synthesis System providing 7 oscillator layer created through the different synthesis techniques including analogue and physical modelling. 7 built-in effects including Distortion, Wah, Delay and reverb. Can you keep up with it?
nord lead
£1272
£1102
THE NORD LEAD
The Prophecy's sister synthesizers. Using virtual analogue sounds the Nord Lead is fast becoming the industry standard. Also soon to arrive is the 8-voice expansion card that expands your Nord to 12 voices. On drive at all of our store
MIDI Solutions Inc.
DIRECT FACTORY PRICES
MIDI Solutions Merger
MIDI Solutions Quadra Merge
MIDI SOLUTIONS
Whether you need to merge 2 MIDI ins together or provide 2 MIDI thrus, MIDI SOLUTIONS has a unit for you. CALL FOR DETAILS.
2 * MERGER £41.70
QUADRA MERGE £67.23
2 * THRU £24.68
QUADRA THRU £33.19
Roland
A90/EX
£CALL
A90-EX
8 keyboard zones (4 internal/4 external)
Patch name display contains patch lists of the ROLAND JD-990, JV-1080 Sound Expansion Series, JV-series, SR-JV80-series expansion boards as well as GM/GS sound sources.
Sequencer control section allowing control of selection, tempo, and other parameters.
Global Transpose transposes all connected sound sources without changing the transpositional relationship between individual devices.
Multiple controllers and Total Volume Slider etc...
CALL FOR AN UNBELIEVABLE DEAL!
QUASIMIDI
QUASAR & TECHNOX
Both units are an essential for electronic music production Both units are packed with features and the Quasar is now upgradeable with the Hardcore Rom and TRE boards now available.
RAVEN
32 Midi channels, Arpeggiator, 2 built-in DSP effects, 512 single sounds, 200 ROM performances, 50 RAM performances, 400 Grooves built-in across 8 assignable parts and interactive control of muting.
Unbelievable to hear!
£CALL
THE RAVEN
CYBER 6
Keyboard controller with 2 seperate fully interactive onboard arpeggiators, 32 independent midi channels, dedicated Quasar and Technox control function, 'WAVE SEQUENCING', on-board sequencer and pre-programmed grooves.
£CALL
Chelsea
Chelmsford
Birmingham
Southampton
Bristol
THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- Next day Delivery on most items.
- Unbeatable prices on all items.
- Part Exchange available at all stores.
- All items on display at all times.
- All prices exclude VAT.
- Interest free credit & finance.

MIXERS

£1868 **BEST DEAL IN THE COUNTRY INCLUDING METERBRIDGE!**

SOUNDTRACS

TOPAZ

A dedicated multi-track recording console with superb audio performance, exceptional equalisation, versatile monitoring. 24/32 channel versions with up to 72 inputs at mix-down and the ability to handle up to a 32 track tape recorder without re-patching.

£CALL

YAMAHA PROMIX

PROMIX

16 input channels with gain trim & pad, Stereo input channel, Stereo mix/cue/2-track recorder monitor functions, Analog 2-track IN/OUT for stereo recorder, 4 fader groups, Cue function, 4 aux sends, motorized faders, 33 position pan control, LCD display and available in rackmount form.

ROLAND M160 Mk II - £299

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

The DCP-8 **£637.44**

8 Compressors
8 Gates
8 Automated fader channels
8 limiters
8 mutes
All Under Digital Control
Only £79.68 a channel

IF YOU HAVE A RECORDING STUDIO...
YOU NEED AN ACP-8.
IF YOU HAVE A PROJECT STUDIO...
YOU NEED AN ACP-8
IF YOU HAVE A P.A. SYSTEM...
YOU NEED AN ACP-8

£509.78

The ACP-8

8 Compressors/limiters/gates
Side chain on every channel
Trigger inputs on all channels
Balanced/Unbalanced I/O
Hard/Soft Knee Compression
Variable Attack & Release
Variable Gate Close
Only £63.72 a channel

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1996 EDITORS CHOICE

PreSonus Audio Electronics

YAMAHA

£CALL

Open system for Compatability.
The O2R features an "open system" for compatability with all major industry-standard digital audio formats: TASCAM(TDIF-1), ADAT, AES/EBU, and Yamaha. Optional I/O interfaces allow the O2R to be easily intergrated with any digital recorders, wether tape based, or Non-linear "Hard-disc or Magneto optical".

O2R

MACKIE

£CALL

MACKIE 1202 VLZ

3 Band EQ, Lo cut filter, PFL solo, XLR main outputs, 60dB gain on, Virtual pad, RCA Tape out interface, Control room monitoring, All inputs & outputs balanced.....

£CALL

MACKIE 1402 VLZ

14 channel fader desk, 3 Band EQ, 6 mono channels, 4 stereo channels, 6 mic preamps, 2 aux sends/returns, 6 channel inserts & 2 Tape outputs...

MACKIE 1604 VLZ

16 Channel 4 bus unit,16 mic preamps, 16 channel inserts 3 band EQ with sweepable midrange....

£1171

MACKIE SR24 & 32

3 Band EQ, Lo cut filter, PFL solo, Balanced XLR main outputs, 60dB gain on, Virtual pad, -10dBV RCA Tape out interface, Aux 1 pre/post, Mute/alt 3-4, Control room monitoring, All inputs & outputs balanced.....

ULTRAMIX PRO

Automation system for Mackie desks, complete with remote fader, software and 24 channel VCA unit.

£CALL

MACKIE 8•BUS

The ultimate expandable mixing system that the pro's use. Perfect for use with ADAT or DA-88.
Now available, automation for 8-BUS Mackies including Mac software. Call for more details!

£CALL

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

£129

32 input, 8 buss MIDI automated console. Compact and expandable. Other features include optional meter bridge, sonically transparent sound and exceptional value.

£637

ALLEN & HEATH GS1

£CALL

ALLEN & HEATH GS3

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

MUSIC CONNECTIONS DIRECT FACTORY POLICY.

AS MUSIC CONNECTIONS HAS GROWN FOREIGN MANUFACTURERS HAVE REALISED THAT WE SELL SO MUCH AS TECH EQUIPMENT THAT WE MIGHT AS WELL SELL THEIR EQUIPMENT DIRECT FOR THEM.

SO WHEN YOU SEE THE SIGN, DIRECT FACTORY PRICES YOU ARE BUYING THE EQUIPMENT AT PRICES NORMALLY OFFERED IN THEIR HOME MARKET. MORE IMPORTANTLY THERE IS NO DISTRIBUTOR PROFIT MARGIN ON THIS PRODUCT. AS A CUSTOMER YOU REALLY ARE GETTING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE! SO LOOK FOR OUR DIRECT FACTORY PRICES LOGO.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

TASCAM

£CALL 424

£CALL 488

£1495 688

YAMAHA

MT50 £299

MT8X £899

MT4X £399

ALESIS

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

DYNATEK
STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

Wether for digital audio, video or sampling, Dynatek hard drives satisfy the demands for both studio and live enviroments. Your data integrity and peace of mind are assured when you choose Dynatek SCSI Mass Storage.

THE FUTURE STARTS TODAY!

2 GIG DESKTOP DRIVE (with pro cables, software & discs.) £699

1 GIG DESKTOP DRIVE (with pro cables, software & discs.) £299

CD-ROM (with pro cables, software & discs.) £139

230 OPTICAL DESKTOP (with pro cables, software & discs.) £449

230 OPTICAL RACKMOUNT (with pro cables, software & discs.) £599

270 SYQUEST DESKTOP (with pro cables, software & discs.) £349

SYQUEST EASY DRIVES £210

NEW GEMINI DRIVES INCORPORATE 2 DRIVES IN 1 UNIT. THE HIGH SPEED CD-ROM IS MPCII, MULTI-SESSION AND XA COMPATIBLE WHILST THE REWRITABLE OPTICAL DRIVE OFFERS TRUE RANDOM ACCESS AND RUNS MOST APPLICATIONS DIRECT FROM PD DISK.

GEMINI
CD-ROM/Rewritable optical drive inc. software, cables & discs £549

RECORDABLE CD-ROMS
SUPPORTS DIGIDESIGN MASTERLIST PRO.
DIGIDESIGN CD-ROMS WORK WITH ALL MUSIC APPLICATIONS UNLIKE CHEAPER IMITATIONS!

CDM 4000
Dual speed record, Quad speed read inc. software, cables & discs £2995

CDR 200
Dual speed record, Quad speed read inc. software, cables & discs £895

CDR 400
Quad speed read/write state of the art technology comes with pro cables, software and discs £1295

Chelsea
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON, SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2000

Chelmsford
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
ROBJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Bristol
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- Next day Delivery on most items.
- Unbeatable prices on all items.
- Part Exchange available at all shops.
- All items on display at all times.
- All prices exclude VAT.
- Interest free credit & finance.

EXCLUSIVE

£421

Designed for realtime DJ applications and remixes, the JS-30 is ideal for phrase sampling, has the same highly acclaimed technology featured on the Roland S-770 and S-750 samplers and at £495 it's a real give-away. Up to 22.5 seconds of sampling is available with the standard 1 meg memory (upgradable to 4meg) and has SCSI as standard.

£510

SPECIAL DEAL!
JS-30 & DYNATEK CD-ROM

Only at MUSIC CONNECTIONS!

Roland

Roland
S760

£CALL

EXCLUSIVE

FULL EMU RANGE IN STOCK AND ON SHOW AT ALL TIMES.

RAP-10

£125

ROLAND AUDIO PRODUCTION

MCB-10 INTERFACE £59

AKAI

£CALL

The new AKAI samplers

Incorporating all the capabilities that have made the s3000 series the world standard for professional sampling, the new range add features like a powerful multi mode for ease of layering and multi-timbral sequencing, multi-effects card that provides four independent channels of effects, RAM expansion with readily available SIMM memory, flash RAM, MESA graphical Macintosh-based front-end etc, etc.

YAMAHA

£169

REV-100

99 Editable programs with MIDI.

lexicon

£CALL

ALEX & REFLEX

BEHRINGER

£CALL

COMPOSER

Full array of BEHRINGER effects available.

DRAWMER

DL441

ALESIS

£CALL

MIDIVERB 4

BOSS

£CALL

SX-700

Great new multi effects from Roland. Call for details

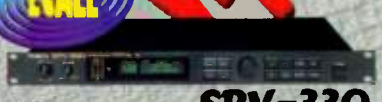
£CALL

VITALIZER

Roland

£CALL

SDE-330



£CALL

SRV-330

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

MUSIC CONNECTIONS DIRECT FACTORY POLICY.

AS MUSIC CONNECTIONS HAS GROWN FOREIGN MANUFACTURERS HAVE REALISED THAT WE SELL SO MUCH AI-TECH EQUIPMENT THAT WE MIGHT AS WELL SELL THEIR EQUIPMENT DIRECT FOR THEM.

SO WHEN YOU SEE THE UGH, DIRECT FACTORY PRICES YOU ARE BUYING THE EQUIPMENT AT PRICES NORMALLY OFFERED IN THEIR HOME MARKET. MORE IMPORTANTLY THERE IS NO DISTRIBUTOR PROFIT MARGIN ON THIS PRODUCT. AS A CUSTOMER YOU REALLY ARE GETTING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE? SO LOOK FOR OUR DIRECT FACTORY PRICES LOGO.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

PRO TOOLS 2.0

We are the masters of

digidesign®

CBX-D5

With this fantastic package, superb quality recording is now possible for less than the computer costs on some comparable systems. Package includes CBX-D5 (£2500), LOGIC-CUBASE-PERFORMER AUDIO (approx £799), plus either a 530Mb or 1 Gigabyte DYNATEK hard drive.

All together for the 530Mb system £1695.
For the 1 Gig system £1895.

You Could Always Hear What AKAI Did For Your Music... Now You Can See It.

DR16

Familiar MTR style operation with dedicated controls
16 tracks on one HD
25 minutes recording time per track
16 channels of automated digital mixing & optional EQ
Powerful on-board non destructive editing with undo
Accurate audio scrubbing via jog/shuttle controls

We have superb package deals available on these products, PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS.

DR8

8-track version of DR16.

AKAI

VS-880

Roland®

Digital mixer incorporating 14 input channels, digital EQ, 2 stereo busses and 8 recording busses.
64 tracks of 16 bit CD quality 44.1kHz direct to disk recording technology with full digital mixing capability, automation, optional built-in digital FX processing, storage to either internal IDE or external SCSI drive and back up to DAT in only 1.5 times actual recording time.

THE PRODUCT OF '96

VS8F-1 £349
Optional effects expansion board.

Chelsea
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
CHELSEA,
LONDON, SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5993
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
ROBJOHNS ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 3AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4877

Southampton
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST,
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1NF
☎: 01703 233 444
FAX: 01703 233 266

Bristol
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

- Next day Delivery on most items.
- Unbeatable prices on all items.
- Part Exchange available at all stores.
- All items on display at all times.
- All prices include VAT.
- Interest free credit & finance.

TEAC

£149

TEAC S300
LAST FEW AVAILABLE
Co-axial 2-way bass reflex speaker system including subwoofer.

ALESIS

SYNTOLOGY
THE POWER TO HAVE

SYNTOLOGY
Designed to match and easily interface with all popular mixing consoles and includes both XLR and 1/4" Jack/Phono connections. Our amplifiers have special 'Pin-Fin' heatsinks which efficiently dissipate heat, this means that our amps are 'Fan-free' meaning no noise or interference.
CALL FOR PRICES ON ALL MODELS.

TANNOY

dynaudioacoustics®

CALL

Acoustic Tools

ACOUSTIC TOOLS
We are constantly amazed how many people spend fortunes on their recording equipment (especially their speakers) but then pay no attention to the acoustics of their studio-bedroom-lounge or wherever they happen to be recording.
Well we are here to help. RPG and Music Connections have teamed up to offer you the chance to actually hear your music as it really sounds. We can tailor a package to suit exactly the size and shape of your recording facility. Just think how impressed visitors will be, when they come to your studio and see you know all about acoustics.
Give us a call or visit our showrooms and see how we can effect your monitoring.

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

£846.80

Lc 6.75
Features a unique intergration of crossover, cabinet and drivers that produce a rugged, attractive and cost effective unit while maintaining the sound characteristics so identified as the Westlake Sound.

Westlake Audio

£1357.45

BSM-4
The BSM-4 is a portable 3 driver unit, ported and featuring an internal high level crossover network. For accuracy and loudness the BSM's are hard to resist.

EXCLUSIVE

Westlake Audio strives to design and build loudspeakers that are as accurate to the source recording as currently possible given the existing level of technology and to research methods of improving this technology for future generations of loudspeakers.
Our responsibilty to the customer is to provide products that not only meet our design goals for performance but also acheive a level of reliability that will ensure the enjoyment of our loudspeakers for years to come.
An acceptable level of performance and standard for reliabilty will only come from our own diligence in manufacturing which is ensured by the testing, retesting and further retesting of our products before they can be called Westlake Audio Loudspeakers.
Westlakes customers include: Michael Jackson, Whitney Houston, Quincy Jones, Frank Sinatra and Natalie Cole.

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

PART-EX

CHELSEA

EMU PERFORMANCE	£199
TASCAM 688	£995
MICROVERB	£125
AKAI DR8 (IMMAC)	£2295
ROLAND JV1000	£1195
YAMAHA GW10	£179
DR220 DRUM MACHINE	£50

CHELMSFORD

EMU MORPHEUS	£750
JL COOPER SYNC LINK (MAC INTERFACE)	£75
KAWAI KIM MULTI-TIMBRAL MODULE	£249
EV XP200 CONTROLLER (NEW)	£290
MACKIE MIXERMIXER	£125
ROLAND JV30 (BOXED)	£499
GEM WX2 (BOXED)	£899
ROLAND JV880	£499
KORG EX-800	£179
YAMAHA MT8X	£699
JL COOPER PPS-1 SYNCRONISER	£99
YAMAHA NS10-M	£150
DIGITECH VOCALIST II (C/W FOOTSWITCH)	£899
ROLAND JUNO 60	£299
ROLAND JW50	£499
ALESIS D4	£199
MACKIE XLR-10 10 MIC INPUT EXP. UNIT	£110

BIRMINGHAM

KORG 01WFD	£800
OPCODE STUDIO 5	£399
YAMAHA SPX90	£149
ROLAND U220 WITH CARD	£249
APHEX AURAL EXCITER TYPE B	£99
FATAR STUDIO 90PLUS	£349
ALLEN & HEATH GS3 16CH. (MINT)	£1295
KORG DW8000	£370
LA AUDIO CX2 (MINT)	£179
LA AUDIO GX2 (MINT)	£179
TASCAM 644	£495
YAMAHA QY22 (AS NEW)	£299
FOSTEX 350 (8 CH. DESK)	£99
YAMAHA KM802 (8 CH. DESK)	£50
ROLAND D5	£249
AKAI S01 (EXPANDED)	£449
ROLAND R70	£325

SOUTHAMPTON

SYNCMAN PRO SYNCRONIZER	£99
DBX 296 SPECTRAL ENHANCER (UNUSED)	£280
KORG POLY 800	£250
FOSTEX GI6	£2200
SECK 18/8/2	£699
AKAI S3000 10 MEG	£1500
W30 SCSI	£599
ENSONIQ SQ2	£599
ROLAND JX3P	£300
ROLAND MC202	£300
SONY TCD D7 WALKMAN DAT & REMOTE	£300
STUDIOMASTER PROLINE 24/8	£700
TASCAM M2524	£1300
FOSTEX R8	£699
FOSTEX 812	£499

BRISTOL

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND PRO 12.3 MIXER	£175
YAMAHA EMT-10	£99
FOSTEX X17	£380
ALESIS MICROVERB III	£130
BOSS DR5	£249
AKAI S950 (FULLY EXPANDED)	£850
KORG S3	£200
MACKIE CR1604	£650
ART ALPHA 2SE	£250
KORG C3500 PIANO	£899

MUSIC CONNECTIONS DIRECT FACTORY POLICY.

AS MUSIC CONNECTIONS HAS GROWN SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS HAVE REQUESTED THAT WE SELL SO MUCH HI-TECH EQUIPMENT THAT WE MIGHT AS WELL SELL THEIR EQUIPMENT DIRECT FOR THEM.

SO WHEN YOU SEE THE 'DFP' DIRECT FACTORY PRICES YOU ARE BUYING THE EQUIPMENT AT PRICES NORMALLY OFFERED IN THEIR HOME MARKET. MORE IMPORTANTLY THERE IS NO DISTRIBUTOR PROFIT MARGIN ON THIS PRODUCT, AS A CUSTOMER YOU REALLY ARE GETTING EXCEPTIONAL VALUE! SO LOOK FOR OUR DIRECT FACTORY PRICE LOGO.

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

DIRECT FACTORY PRICES

CAD

CAD 92

£99

THE EXTREMELY LOW MASS OF THE MICROPHONE DIAPHRAGM OFFERS EXCELLENT TRANSDUCTION OVERALL, ESPECIALLY FOR HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSIENTS. THE CAD 92'S SMOOTH BANDWIDTH OF 40HZ-20KHZ, COUPLED WITH THE HIGH OUTPUT OF -49DB, MAKE IT A FIRST CLASS STUDIO AND TOURING MICROPHONE. THE CAD 92 PROVIDES EXCEPTIONAL CLARITY FOR VOCALS, CRISP HIGHS FOR CYMBALS AND THE OVERALL SMOOTH RESPONSE NECESSARY FOR ACOUSTIC GUITAR, ALL IN A LIGHTWEIGHT PACKAGE THAT IS RELIABLE AND AFFORDABLE.

CAD 81

£49

CAD 81

THE PRICE/PERFORMANCE RATIO OF THIS CARDIOD DYNAMIC MICROPHONE IS ONE OF THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS. THE CAD 81 IS MORE DURABLE THAN MOST FAVOURABLY PRICED COMPETITIVE MICROPHONES. THE WIRE FORM GRILLE SCREEN ASSURES THAT THE UNIT IS SHOCK RESISTENT. CLEAN, TRANSPARENT SOUND REPRODUCTION AT A REMARKABLY REASONABLE PRICE. RECESSED ON/OFF SWITCH.

E-100

£339

SHARING THE INNOVATIVE SERVO CIRCUITRY WITH THE E-200, THE E-100 IS TRULY ONE OF THE BEST VALUES IN THE MICROPHONE WORLD IN ADDITION TO THE PHENOMENAL WIDE BANDWIDTH RESPONSE, THE E-100'S PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS CONTRIBUTE TO ITS VERSATILITY AS A VOCAL MIC, AN INSTRUMENT MIC, A DRUM KIT MIC, OR AN OVERHEAD MIC.

E-200

£154

DESIGNED FOR CRITICAL APPLICATIONS SUCH AS RECORDING, SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND BROADCAST. ITS UNIQUE COMBINATION OF TRANSPARENT REPRODUCTION OF ANY SOUND SOURCE AND HIGH SPL CAPABILITY MAKE IT ONE OF THE MOST VERSATILE HIGH QUALITY MICROPHONES EVER MADE. EQUALLY AT HOME IN A VOCAL BOOTH, IN FRONT OF A WHOLE SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA, CLOSE MICING A KICK DRUM OR RECORDING A CLASSICAL GUITAR.

E-300

£595

WIDE BANDWIDTH - 10HZ TO 20KHZ
EXCEPTIONAL DYNAMIC RANGE - 137DB
EXTREMELY LOW SELF NOISE - 11DB
SERVO HEAD AMPLIFIERS
HIGH SPL CAPABILITY - 140DB
TRANSFORMERLESS BALANCED OUTPUT
INTERNAL POWER RESERVOIR SYSTEM
REMOTE OPERATION

CALL FOR UNBEATABLE PRICES ON THESE INDUSTRY STANDARD MICROPHONES.

AUDIO TECHNICA
ATM 4033
AKG
C1000
AKG
C3000
SHURE
SM58&57
NEUMANN
TLM/93

DAT TAPE AT TRADE PRICES.

15 MIN - £3.89
30 MIN - £3.99
48 MIN - £4.39
62 MIN - £4.49
92 MIN - £4.99
122 MIN - £5.99

DAT HEAD CLEANER - £8.95

THESE PRICES ARE FOR MIXED LENGTHS OF 10 OR MORE TAPES.

YOU WON'T BUY BETTER!

ZIMMER RACK

£75

£50

R202 RACK

Chelsea

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
202 NEW KINGS ROAD,
FULHAM,
LONDON SW6 4NF.
☎: 0171 731 5092
☎: 0171 736 4771
FAX: 0171 731 2600

Chelmsford

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
BOSWORTH ROAD,
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX,
CM1 1AG.
☎: 01245 354 777
FAX: 01245 355 007

Birmingham

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
CROSSBY COURT,
GEORGE STREET,
BIRMINGHAM,
B3 1QG
☎: 0121 212 4777
FAX: 0121 212 4677

Southampton

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
KINGSGATE,
ST. MARY'S ST.
SOUTHAMPTON,
SO1 1HF
☎: 01703 223 444
FAX: 01703 223 266

Bristol

MUSIC CONNECTIONS
21 THE MALL,
CLIFTON VILLAGE,
BRISTOL,
BS8 4JG
☎: 0117 946 7700
FAX: 0117 946 7600

THE BIGGEST AND BEST RANGE OF STOCK IN THE UK

Styling and profiling

YAMAHA PRO R3 DIGITAL REVERBERATOR

It looks like a flagship reverb, yet it checks in at the price of a jet ski. PAUL WHITE cuts a dash with Yamaha's versatile new digital reverb.

Yamaha seem to be striking out on all fronts at the moment, with a mid-price 16-buss mixer which encroaches on Mackie and Soundcraft/Spirit's patch (see Derek Johnson's review of the RM800 on page 130 this month), and now a reverb which looks to be taking on the Lexicon heavyweights. Chock-full of new algorithms, the Pro R3 boasts third-generation 32-bit DSP and 20-bit/44.1kHz convertors. At just over £1000, it may not seem exactly cheap, but when you consider that it boasts a 110dB dynamic range and costs less than the original Rev7 did almost a decade ago, it will be a bargain if it delivers the sound quality promised.

The 2U Pro R3 is predominantly a true stereo reverb processor, but like most modern reverb units, it also generates additional effects. While it doesn't purport to be a multi-effects unit, it's still possible in many cases to combine reverb with further effects processing, as well as additional dynamic processing.

Featuring 90 user memories and 90 factory presets, the Pro R3 is really three stages of signal processing in one. Before entering the reverb processor, the input signal passes through a 3-band sweep equaliser, which the manual sloppily refers to as parametric (unlike the post-reverb EQ, which really *is* parametric). This comes after the input metering, so you have to take care not to overload the next stage by applying too much boost. Next in the signal path is the primary effects processor, which is responsible for generating the reverb/effects algorithms. There are 10 effect options available, including early reflections, room simulation, and various combinations of 'reverb plus one' modulation effects. Following on from the primary effects block is a further processing section capable of providing dynamic filtering, EQ, compression, gating, panning and balancing, and these may be used in any patch, regardless of the primary effect chosen.

Usefully, the inputs and outputs to the Pro R3 are available on both balanced XLRs and quarter-inch jacks, with an option to switch the operating levels from -10dBV to +4dBu. Various input modes are provided, including true stereo and dual mono-in, stereo-out effects processing. There's also full MIDI support, ranging from basic MIDI patch changing to the SysEx dumping and reloading of patch data.

QUICK TOUR

The front panel of the Pro R3 is divided into several distinct areas, with the EQ knobs and EQ Bypass button directly beneath the metering section. In common with earlier Yamaha reverb units, the display comprises an LCD window plus a 2-digit, 7-segment LED display which shows the currently-selected program number. The LCD shows the patch name, but also shows parameter data and messages during editing. A dual bargraph meter completes the metering section, while the input gain is set using a dual-concentric knob.

Parameter navigation is accomplished via the usual combination of Inc/Dec keys and left-right cursor buttons, while eight discrete parameter buttons select the areas to be edited. A set of numeric keys provide direct access to programs if you don't fancy stepping through them one at a time, and these may also be used for the direct input of both positive and negative parameter values. Also included in this section are the Program, Store, Cancel and Recall/Enter buttons, but on the whole, anyone who has used a Yamaha SPX processor before should feel quite at home with the operating system.

That leaves just a handful of buttons for Compare (where you see if your edits have made the patch better or worse); Utility, which gets you into the system parameters and MIDI setup, Bypass and Infinite. Switching Bypass replaces the effect/dry mix at the output with the original input sound. Infinite can be used to virtually freeze a reverb sound, by setting the reverb time parameter to maximum for as long as the button is held down. The decay time isn't actually infinite (I timed it!), but it is very long. The rear panel is, by comparison, very simple, with just the XLR and jack audio connectors, separate -10dB/+4dB level switches for the inputs and outputs, and a full set of MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets.

OPERATION

Everything about a patch can be programmed apart from the pre-EQ, which is strictly manual. Once the input level has been set, the easiest way to explore the unit is by cruising the presets to see what kind of variety it can offer. The presets are neatly compartmentalised into room, plate halls, effects and so on. There's a good balance between straight reverbs and reverbs, with a little trickery thrown in, such as extra flanging, chorus, delay or even pitch shift. The old Yamaha favourites are all there, including two versions of the richly swirling Symphonic reverb/chorus combination, and the

▶

YAMAHA PRO R3 £1056

PROS

- Upfront, flattering sound.
- Wonderfully quiet.
- Easy to use.
- Rich modulation effects.
- Wide range of quality reverb sounds.

CONS

- The larger-than-life impression created by this reverb may make it more difficult to position sounds at the back of a mix.

SUMMARY

This is a very serious reverb unit with an exciting, in-your-face sound. It goes some way to capturing the American sound, but still maintains its own identity.

THAT OLE DEVIL CALLED MIDI

The MIDI setup is accessed via the Utility key, and here it's possible to set up a MIDI program change table, for the benefit of those performers who need a specific patch on their master keyboard to call up a reverb program with a different program number. There are four MIDI change table banks, each of which can have its own settings.

SysEx dumps can be used to transmit and receive all data, user program data from specific programs, program change table banks and system data. It's also possible to assign two MIDI controllers for real-time parameter control, and as well as selecting the destinations, you can specify a control range for each one. Finally, but still very importantly, if you get the machine into a total mess, you can reinitialise it by holding down Store and then powering up. After power up, press Recall to initialise, or any other key to abort.

Yamaha PRO R3

inevitable 'special FX'. Indeed, most of the programs are conservative in nature, because of the limitations imposed by combining reverb with only one other time-domain effect at once. This only goes to underline the brief of this processor as a serious reverb engine.

As you'd expect from a serious reverberator, you can edit the reverb parameters in great depth, but to make life easy for the operator, the editing parameters are divided into Main and Fine groups. The Main parameters are those that make the most difference to a patch — things like reverb decay time, pre-delay, high and low frequency damping ratio and so on. These vary depending on which of the 10 effect combinations is chosen as a starting point, but the idea is to provide instant access to the handful of parameters that make the most difference.

The Pro R3's back panel, helpfully offering XLR Ins and Outs alongside the jack sockets.

> *"All the reverb patches have a very upfront quality, which is wonderful in some situations, and counterproductive in others."*

The Fine parameter section is where all the subtle stuff is kept, and in the case of Reverb, you have a choice of 13 more variables, including density, liveness, early reflection balance and reverb modulation — which I guess is designed to be similar to Lexicon's Spin parameter. The Room simulation program has the most Main parameters, some 17 at the last count, and these include the room dimensions, a measure of the wall roughness, and of course the high and low frequency decay characteristics of the room. You can set the listener's position within the room, and the way in which the horizontal and vertical room reflections decay. In the Fine parameters section, you can even modulate the room size — which roughly equates to the 'what I was drinking last night' variable.

Within the 'reverb with echo' option, the delay time can be varied up to 400ms for both the left and right channels independently, while the early reflections capacity of the system may be used on its own or in conjunction with reverb. However, gated effects are normally created by picking a suitable natural reverb, and then gating it using the post-processing gate facility. Effects, including pitch change, can accommodate up to plus or minus one octave of shift, and like most Yamaha pitch-shifters, this one includes both delay and feedback parameters.

POST-EFFECTS PROCESSING

In the post-processing section we find the dynamic filter, which varies according to the level of the input signal, making it possible to create anything from subtle timbral changes to strong autowah effects. A nice touch when using the compressor option is that the gain reduction amount is shown in the LCD window as a bargraph display. The compressor is a switchable soft/medium/hard-knee type, with access to all the main variables including attack, release, threshold, ratio and output level. This may be used to even out the reverb decay when creating gated effects, or simply to reduce the dynamic range of the reverb. The 3-band post-effects EQ is fully parametric, but is controlled via the buttons rather than by knobs, which slows down the setting-up process somewhat. The EQ range is from 32Hz to 20kHz, with a fair degree of overlap between the three bands, while the cut/boost range is 15dB and the Q range is from 0.1 to 5.

Finally, there's the gate, which is very conventional except in its ability to be triggered via MIDI if required. It is also possible to select the gate trigger source as being its own input or pre-reverb, which should make for cleaner triggering when setting up gated drums. Given that one of the main selling points of the Pro R3 is its huge dynamic range, I would imagine that this gate would be used only for effects, and not for routine cleaning up!

PERFORMANCE

Evaluating a reverb unit is difficult at the best of times, but expressing the results in words is even harder. To test the Pro R3, I used a small mixer connected to an AVI integrated amplifier, feeding a couple of Dynaudio monitors that I was also in the process of reviewing. The source material came from my selection of test CDs, including Alan Parsons' *Soundcheck* and Lexicon's own demo CD, and for comparison, I patched in an Alesis Q2. I also have a Lexicon Alex, which is fine for getting broad-brushstroke impressions, but obviously doesn't rival the top-end Lexicons in dynamic range or reverb density.

I've checked out more Yamaha reverbs than I can remember over the past 12 years (as well as owning several), and during that time I've learned a lot about what Yamaha get right and what they get wrong — so I was particularly interested in how they'd fared with the new Pro R3. Traditionally, Yamaha reverbs have gained a reputation for being bright and slightly clinical; shorter rooms in particular tend to be rather splashy and even metallic, although the modulation effects, particularly the symphonic variants, have always been excellent.

The Pro R3 is best evaluated, at least in the first instance, with the pre-EQ switched out of circuit and the minimum of post-processing. The 20-bit circuitry not only results in very low noise operation, it also means you can allow yourself the luxury of leaving a few dBs of input headroom without worrying about noise or lack of resolution. Straight away, it hits you that the sound is very clean, with a beautifully smooth decay to the reverb. What Yamaha have managed to achieve this time around is a reverb that you can add to the original in very

EFFECTS

PRIMARY EFFECTS
- Reverb
- Early Reflections
- Room Simulation
- Reverb + Echo
- Reverb + Early Reflections
- Reverb + Chorus
- Reverb + Symphonic
- Reverb + Flanger
- Reverb + Pitch Change
- Reverb + Auto Pan

POST-REVERB EFFECTS & SETTINGS
- Dynamic Filter
- Compressor
- EQ (3-band parametric)
- Gate
- Level/Balance

generous amounts without seeming to colour it excessively. The overall impression of the reverbs is that they are glossy and slick, almost as though they've been processed with some kind of exciter. The level of inappropriate coloration is much reduced, and a certain amount of warmth has crept into the sound — and all without sacrificing the brightness of earlier Yamaha systems.

It was particularly interesting to compare the Pro R3 with the Alesis Q2, which also set its sights on the Lexicon market. The Yamaha has a more open sound, but the tradeoff is that the sense of room depth and character seems to be far less pronounced. On most of the high-end reverbs I've heard, you can hear the sound trailing off into the distance to create a definite 3D illusion, but the impression I get when I hear the Pro R3 is of a very wide curtain of reverb hanging right in front of my face. Whether this is a good or a bad thing depends entirely what you want to use the reverb for. For lead vocals and lead instruments, the Pro R3 is obviously at an advantage, because the reverb doesn't have the effect of pushing sounds into the background: everything remains prominent, even when you've added lots of reverb. Sibilance sometimes causes problem on the brighter plate settings, but that can be reduced by careful use of the pre-EQ.

By exactly the same token, the Pro R3 is less effective when it comes to trying to position sounds at the rear of the mix, and the different room types don't seem nearly as well defined as I felt they were on the Q2. Of the combination effects, I found several to be superb, and not surprisingly, the Symphonic patches were near the top of my list, along with other modulated reverbs which really shimmer and move. It's also important to note that in the combination programs, you can have the two effects in parallel, or you can put them in series either way around, which provides a lot of choice from relatively few variables. Another practical point is that the patches can be changed fairly quickly, and although some muting takes place at changeover, the procedure is reasonably fast and very smooth.

SUMMARY

Yamaha have definitely moved on a generation in reverb technology, and the introduction of a 20-bit system at this price is also welcome. It may seem strange that a reverberation unit with such a high technical specification doesn't have digital I/O, but I guess Yamaha must have decided that allowing its connection to a 16-bit system would be sacrilege.

The subjective reverb quality is the all-important factor, and though far better than anything I've previously heard from Yamaha, all the reverb patches have a very upfront quality, which is wonderful in some situations, and counter-productive in others. You can modify the basic reverb character by using the pre and post-EQ facilities, but the real character of any reverb is in the algorithm, not what you do to it afterwards.

I think it's reasonable to say that the Pro R3 will appeal mainly to pop music producers, due to its ability to put sounds right in your face, without fogging up the mix. What it lacks in depth it makes up with sheer sparkle and polish, and in the context of a pop music production environment, I have no hesitation in recommending it as a powerful processing tool. It's also straightforward to use, which counts for a lot these days. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £1056.33 inc VAT.
A Yamaha Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T Product information line 01908 369269.
F 01908 368872.

MUSIC LAB

Hire the gear you need now!

A Small Selection from our Hire Stock

Digital recorders

Alesis ADAT	8 Track S-VHS	50
Alesis ADAT-XT	8 Track S-VHS	75
Digidesign Pro Tools III	Workstation	200
EMU Darwin	8 Track HD	75
Tascam DA-88	8 Track incl SY88	75

DAT recorders

Fostex D10	Studio	40
Fostex D20B	Studio t/code	75
Sony DTCA8	Studio	30
Sony PCM2700	Studio 4 head	40
Sony TCD-D7	Portable	20
Sony TCD-D10	Portable	30
Tascam DA-P1	Pro portable DAT	40

Tascam DA20	Studio	30
Tascam DA30 MkI	Studio	40
Tascam DA30 MkII	Studio DAT	40

Computers

Apple 7100	+ 20" monitor	60
Apple Monitor	20" Trinitron	30
Atari 1040STE	+ monitor	35
Exabyte	8mm back up	50
Micropolis AV	1Gb HD	15

Samplers

AKAI S1100	32Mb SCSI	100
AKAI S2000	2Mb SCSI	40
AKAI S3000XL	32Mb SCSI	100
AKAI S3000	8Mb SCSI	75
AKAI S3200	32Mb SCSI	125
EMU E1V	16Mb SCSI	80

Mixers

Mackie 1202	12/2 ch	20
Mackie 1604	16/4 ch	30
Mackie 32/8	32/8 ch	80

Soundcraft Delta	16/4/2	50
Soundcraft Spirit	Studio 16/8/2	40
Soundcraft Spirit	Studio 24/8/2	50
Yamaha Pro Mix O1	16 ch digital	40
Yamaha O2R	40 ch digital	125

Effects

Alesis Quadraverb II	Reverb	25
AMS RMX16	Reverb	75
AMS SDMX	Delay 2ch 6.4sec	75
Ensoniq DP4	Multi effects 4 ch	30
Eventide H3000SE	Ultraharmonizer	75
Lexicon 480L	Reverb	100
Lexicon PCM60	Reverb	30
Lexicon PCM70	Reverb	40
Roland SDD320	Dimension D	30
Roland SRV330	Reverb 3D	25
Roland SDE330	Delay 3D	25
Yamaha Rev 7	Reverb	30

Yamaha SPX990	Multi effects	30
Yamaha SPX1000	Multi effects	35

Comp/limiter/gates

Behringer Composer	2 ch comp	20
BSS DPR502	2 ch MIDI gate	35
BSS DPR402	2 ch MIDI comp	35
DBX 160RM	2 ch comp/ltr	35
DBX 160X	1 ch comp/ltr	30
Drawmer 1960	2 ch valve comp/ltr	40
Drawmer DL241	2 ch comp/ltr/exp	20
Fairchild 670	2 ch valve ltr	75
Neve 33609	2 ch comp/ltr	45
TL Audio	2 ch valve comp	30
Urei 1176	1 ch ltr	30

Exciters/Equaliser

API 550A	Parametric	20
Behringer	Ultrafex 11	20
dbx 120X	Boom box	25
dbx 902	De-esser module	20
Focusrite ISA215	2 ch parametric	60

Microphones

AKG C12	50's original valve	50
AKG C414ULS	Condenser	25

AKG C451/CK1	Condenser	15
AKG C3000	Condenser	20
E/V RE20	Dynamic	15
Neumann KM84i	Cardioid	50
Neumann TLM170	Condenser	25
Neumann U47i	Condenser	25
Neumann U87i	Condenser	25
Neumann U47	Valve micophone	50
Neumann U67	Valve microphone	50
Sanken CU41	Condenser	40
Shure SM57/58	Dynamic	10

All prices are £/per day excluding VAT.

WE NOW OFFER A DIGITAL MULTITRACK FORMAT TRANSFER SERVICE - PRODIGI - ADAT - ANALOGUE - DA88 - PRO TOOLS ETC

"Pay for four days and keep for seven"

Non-account customers: strictly payment prior to hire transaction. Non-account customers must hold a valid credit card which can be authorised for a minimum £250 deposit. This is for security only. Music Lab will also need sight of hirer's passport and driver's licence before goods are released. Additional insurance may be required at time of hire.

Phone 0171 388 5392 Fax 0171 388 1953
72-74 Eversholt Street, London NW1 1BY
Opposite Euston Station

m corporation

Audio Division

COMPUTERS

Authorised Apple Reseller

7100

Apple Mac Performa 450, 4/160, monitor, keyboard & mouse.....LOW

Apple Mac Performa 450, 4/160, monitor, keyboard & mouse with Cubase Lite & Midi I/F.....ONLY A FEW LEFT!

E Magic

Cubase

CUBASE
Lite, Score, & Audio for Mac, PC & Atari
Audiomedia
Cubase AudioV3...offering full Pro Tools III Support
ALSO TDM Plug Ins
EMAGIC
Logic V2.5 & Audio
Audiomedia & Logic bundle, £1299
PowerMacs & Performas
486 & Pentium PCs
OPCODE STUDIOVISION

ALL MAC & PC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO ANYWHERE IN THE UK

DRIVES

1 GB QUANTUM FIREBALL AV SCSI EXTERNAL	£359
1 GB QUANTUM FIREBALL AV SCSI INTERNAL	£259
1GBMICRODISK	£649
2GB MICRODISK STACKABLE EXTERNAL	£899
9GB MICRODISK	£2759
SEAGATE 525MB INTERNAL	£139
SEAGATE 525MB EXTERNAL	£199
SYQUEST 270MB	£535
SYQUEST 88MB	£435
FUJITSU 230MO EXTERNAL	£619
FUJITSU 230MO INTERNAL	£495
HITACHI 2GB OPTICAL	£2249
170 MB INTERNAL	£149
532MB EXTERNAL	£349

MANY MORE DRIVES AVAILABLE, CALL FOR PRICES AND PROFESSIONAL ADVICE. INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

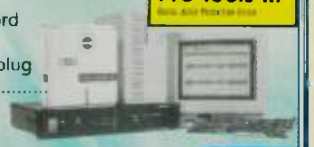
HARD DISK RECORDING

DIGIDESIGN

Pro Tools III

Pro Tools III...16 to 48 tracks of record playback, 8 to 64 channels of I/O, intergrated digital mixing and DSP plug in environment, TDM included.....

PHONE TO BOOK YOUR PERSONAL DEMO

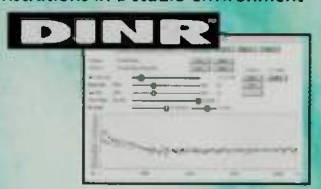


888

888 I/O Audio Interface.....8 channels of high quality A/D and D/A conversion. 8 channels of digital I/O, high resolution LED metering

882

• We don't just sell Digidesign we use it •
• Our support is unrivalled •
• Personal demonstrations in a studio environment •



Pro Tools Project...8-16 tracks of record / playback (powerPC needed for more than 8 tracks, eight channels of analog input and output, stereo digital input/output.....**CALL**

Last few Session 8 systems at incredibly low prices but they're going fast. CALL NOW

SOUNDSCAPE

Soundscape

8 Tracks upwards
Real time digital eq
Digital mixing
Locks to any sequencer using the same PC

AUDIO CD & CD ROM RECORDERS

We can supply CD ROM drives for all samplers and computer packages

• PINNACLE RCD1000 • MARANTZ CDR610 MK II •
• YAMAHA CDE100 • JVC PERSONAL ROM MAKER •
• PHILIIPS CDD522 • MICRONET MCD + •
• RICOH R59 200 CD • SONY CDW900E •

ALL IN STOCK, OVER NIGHT DELIVERY AVAILABLE

DEDICATED HDR

ROLAND

VS880

NEW VIRTUAL STUDIO

VS880.....8 track HD recording, 64 virtual tracks, 6 simultaneous recording, 32, 44.1 & 48kHz record rates, 14 mix channels, (including 8 tape tracks) 8 bus routing, 2 aux sends, 8 inputs, 2 analogue stereo outs, 2 Dig I/O.....**Phone for more information**

FOSTEX

DMT8

Fostex DMT-8. New Tapeless multitrack with built in IDE drive and mixing facilities IN STOCK

EMU

Darwin

8-Track Hard Disk Recorder. LCD Track Edit Display.Advanced MMC & MTC. Internal digital mixer. Multiple undo/redo. S/PDIF Digital I/O.

AKAI

DR16

DR8

WE ARE A LEADING AKAI SUPPLIER.
PROFESSIONAL ADVICE AT THE LOWEST PRICES
•CALL US NOW.•
PERSONAL DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE

VESTAX

THE Lowest Price on Vestax HDR6

FOSTEX

2000RE

Fostex 2000RE Digital Recording, Editing & Mixing System, 16track, touch screen, comprehensive audio & video sync

01425 470007

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP

FAX 01425 480569

RECORDING SERVICES

One Off CDs

One off CD-R only £27
PQ Encoding to CD £40

Studio Hire

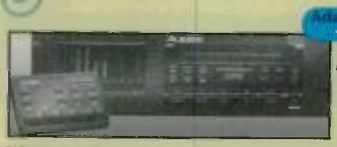
16/24 Track digital studio hire: Kurzweil & Akai samplers. Cubase Audio. Session 8, a wide range of synths and outboard from... **£15 per hour**

ALLEN & HEATH SERIES 24, PRO TOOLS III, KURZWEIL K2000, AKAI S1000, AKAI S3000, NEVE 9098 EQ, PANASONIC SV3700, THORENS PRO DJ DECK, ROLAND U110, ROLAND D550, ROLAND MKS80, ROLAND JP8000

RECORDABLE CD

MULTITRACK

ALESIS



Adat

LAST FEW LEFT!

SPECIAL OFFER ONLY WHILE STOCK LAST
ALESIS ADAT V4 ..... £1999

Ad

NEW XT AS REVIEWED IN JANUARY SOS
LOWEST UK PRICES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

SONY

PCM800

PCM800 high quality, digital multitrack, AES?EBU digital I/O, up to 110 minutes continuous recording ..... CALL NOW

TASCAM

DA88

DA88..post production quality, digital linear 8 track, over 100 mins recording time ..... CALL

RC848

RC848..remote auto locator with meter bridge option.....
LOWEST PRICES

APRIL SHOWERS!

Fatar Ex Demo S2001 ..... £899
Mackie 1604 ..... £675
Tascam M1016 ..... CALL
Yamaha SY35 ..... £349
Kawai G Mega Synth £435
Teac 34 ..... £500
Kawai XS1 ..... £165
Roland MT120 ..... £499
Behringer Ultrafex (1) £175
Kawai RV4 ..... £449
Apple CD300i internal CD £150
Tascam DA20 ..... £679
Behringer Intelligate £259
Behringer Composer £255
Urei 809 Monitors (pair) £695

MANY MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE

THE M CORPORATION
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE LOWEST PRICES

MIXING CONSOLES

YAMAHA

O2R

On board automation of all digital mixing parameters. 40 input channels & 2 full featured stereo internal effects returns. 4 band fully parametric digital equalisation (automatable) on all channels.

IN STOCK

Call to arrange your personal audition

Pro Mix

Fully automated 18.2 digital console; 24 bit digital mixing; 50 snapshot memories Fully editable 36 bit 3 band parametric EQ

MACKIE

32/8

Professional 8 Bus Console 16/24/32 Available 24 Channel expansion available n stock NOW Come in for your personal audition

8 Buss

1202

BEHRINGER

Eurodesk MX8000 24/8/2,
• Superb eq •
• 6 stereo aux returns•
• 48 channels mixdown•
• 6 auxs•

MX8000

IN STOCK NOW • DEMONSTRATIONS AVAILABLE

SOUNDTRACS

Macro
Maxi
Mini
Topaz

Topaz
24 & 32 channel, new automation system available

LOWEST UK PRICES

ALLEN & HEATH

GS3

Allen & Heath GS3 16 channel console expandable to 24 with mute automation

GS3 16 Channel £1535

SOUNDCRAFT

Ui24

ARRANGE YOUR PERSONAL DEMO NOW!

STUDIOMASTER

P7

P7. Digital quality in-line console Expandable to 40 channels. New meter bridge option available

TASCAM

Tascam's versatile 16, 24 or 32 channel 8 buss console. Featuring 4 band parametric EQ, 2 stereo and 4 mono aux sends; 6 stereo returns

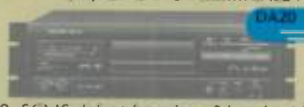
M2600

DATS

TASCAM

DA30 MK II

DA30 Mk II.....44.1, jog & shuttle, balanced .I/O,AES & SPDIF.....CALL NOW



DA20

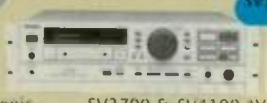
DA20..SCMS defeat function, 2 heads, 44.1, professional quality..... LOW PRICE

DAP1 Portable, NEW..... CALL

PIONEER

Pioneer D9601 96/88.2/48/44.1 KHz recording. XLR analogue I/O AES/EBU & S/PDIF I/O. Machine control..... IN STOCK

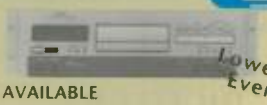
PANASONIC



SV3700

Panasonic .....SV3700 & SV4100 AVAILABLE

FOSTEX



D5

Fostex D10 & D5 NOW AVAILABLE

Lowest Ever

SONY

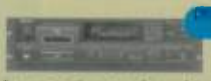
D7

Sony Portable TCD D7.

ONLY £499

DTC60ES. 44.1, dig I/O..... £599

CALL FOR PROFESSIONAL ADVICE



DTC A8

Sony DTC A8.super bit mapping, 44.1khz, digital I/O, 4 motors & 2 heads.....IN STOCK

SYNCHRONIZERS

IN STOCK • OVERNIGHT DELIVERY • LOWEST PRICES • PROFESSIONAL ADVICE & SUPPORT •

	LTC	MME	MTC	SMPTE	ADAT	DA88	VITC
BRC				•	•	•	
CUEPOINT			•	•	•		
DATAMASTER		•		•	•		
DATASYNC							
PPS 2			•	•			
PPS 100			•	•			
ACI		•	•		•		
AI2					•		
SYNC-			•	•			
MMC SYNCMAN							
SMART SYNC	•		•				•
SYNCMAN			•	•			
MIDI-AT PRO	•		•	•			•

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP
FAX 01425 480569
01425 470007

m corporation

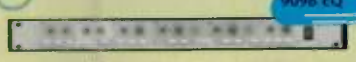
Audio Division

OUTBOARD

KAWAI

48 KHz processing•4 separate FX in one unit•4 Stereo Ins, 4 Stereo Outs•Internal Effects Linking•Digital I/O.....IN STOCK

AMEK



9098 NEVE EQ.....£1099
"The sound of Class A without the cost"

BEHRINGER

- AUTOCOM MDX1000 •
- COMPOSER MDX1100 •
- MULTICOM MDX2400 •

WE ARE THE LOWEST IN THE UK

ALESIS

Alesis Midiverb IV.....LOW PRICES
Alesis Q2.....£CALL

DIGITECH

Digitech VHM5 Vocalist.....£499
Digitech RP1.....£389

ROLAND

E660 Stereo digital EQ • Pre + post delay • Hum canceller • Balanced + unbalanced analogue • SP DIF + optical I/O • 24 bit internal processing • 99 memories • Full MIDI implementation.....£549

Lexicon Alex.....£319
Lexicon PCM80.....LOW
Lexicon Reflex.....£379
Lexicon LXP15.....IN STOCK

- ENSONIQ•
- ART•
- ZOOM•
- TL AUDIO•

WE SUPPLY ALL THESE LEADING BRANDS AT THE LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES

DBX 363X.....£LOW
DBX 140X, 2 Channel.....£IN STOCK
LA Audio CX2.....£CALL

DRAWMER

FULL DRAWMER RANGE IN STOCK
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
THE LOWEST PRICES

MONITORS

SILVER

Silver SL & BH closefield monitor system
Fully shielded, time aligned monitors will deliver a balanced mix at just 50cm. These precision tools will complement any existing set-up and provide incomparable stereo placing of your mix.
Exclusively from The M Corporation.

Silver SL(pair).....£735
Silver BH(pair).....£675
CALL FOR DETAILS OF THE NEW 10L MIDFIELDS

SOUNDCRAFT

Absolute 2s.....£249

ALESIS

LOWEST UK PRICES ON ALESIS

ALL MONITORS AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION IN OUR STUDIO, OR WHY NOT TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR FREE LOAN SERVICE

AMPLIFIERS

SAMSON

Servo 500....Rack Mount Power Amp (3 space), designed for studio & live use, 250 watts per channel @ 1kHz, 4 OHMS, Mono Bridgeable to 500 watts.....IN STOCK

ALESIS

Alesis' industry standard studio reference amplifier. Clean, accurate amplification for reference monitors and live use. 100 watts per channel, 4 ohms.....£275

Alesis Matica Range In Stock • High Speed Wide Bandwith Dual Channel Power Amplifiers •

CHAMELEON

CALL FOR DETAILS OF THE NEW CHAMELEON RANGE OF AMPS

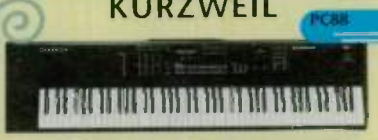
C AUDIO

C Audio RA Series...three high performance stereo amps, long term performance and operational reliability.....CALL

OMNIPHONICS FOOTPRINT, 1U RACK AMP
ALSO IN STOCK, CALL NOW!

MASTER KYBDS

KURZWEIL



Kurzweil PC88, 88 note master keyboard, 120 internal sounds inc the renowned Kurzweil piano voices, weighted keyboard.....CALL NOW

Also available PC88MX, offering 64 voice polyphony & 400 new sounds
AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION

FATAR

Studio 1100. 88 weighted keys, 2 MIDI outputs

EX DEMO FATAR S2001..... £899

- Studio 49 • Studio 610 • Studio 610+ •
- Studio 900 • Studio 900FC •
- Studio 1100• Studio 2001
- Full Range In Stock •

ROLAND

A30...76 weighted keys, velocity sensitive, 32 preset patch memories.....LOW PRICE

MICROPHONES

AKG

FULL AKG RANGE IN STOCK

RODE

Rode NT2 Professional condenser mic,.gold plated diaphragm, 10dB pad & bass roll off, Neumann U87 quality
AVAILABLE FOR LOAN

ALSO AVAILABLE
Beyer
Audio Technica
Shure
Sony
Neumann

01425 470007

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP
FAX 01425 480569

CDR SERVICE · OVERNIGHT DELIVERY · INSTALLATION SERVICE · EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

IN STORE DEMOS · LEASE HIRE · CREDIT ACCOUNTS · PERSONAL FINANCE

SYNTHESIZERS

KORG

NEW!

Trinity....4 versions available ranging from 61 key to the all in one Trinity Pro X 88 key weighted version. **Call to arrange your personal demo**

New Korg Prophecy. 37 key solo synth with dynamic synthesizer sound & physical modelling, built in rhythm controller, 5 different synthesis methods .....Personal Demonstrations available..... .....CALL NOW

KORG X3, X5 & I3 ALSO IN STOCK CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES

ROLAND

NEW

Roland new M Series Modules *Call for details and the lowest prices*

Roland's popular JV1080 64voice polyphony, 32 bit processor .....*CALL*

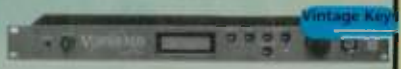
ALL EXPANSION BOARDS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

NOVATION

LOW PRICE

Novation Bass Station Rack Classic analogue sounds with full midi specification. 99 memories, analogue filter input.....NEW LOW PRICE

EMU



Emu Classic & Vintage Keys, Morpheus & Proteus ALL AVAILABLE

TECHNICS

NEW

Technics WSA1 virtual acoustic modelling synthesizer64 voice polyphony. Optional S/PDIF output. True acoustic modelling. 61 weighted keys. 32 channel MIDI spec. Very user friendly

ALESIS

EMU

ESI-32 32 voice polyphony, digital filters, time compression, EIV compatible. Audition sample from hard disk, with 8MB expansion.....£1225

EMU E-IV, 128 note poly, 128 digital filters, up to 128 Mb RAM, 18bit DACs 128 x oversampling ADC, 32 part multi timbral, 8 balanced polyphonic outs. Call for details.

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL

THE U.K.'S NO.1 K2000 DEALER

V3.0

V3.0 adds a 32 track sequencer, realtime mix automation, disk macro facilities, sample audition over SCSI.

K2000 V3.0.....£
K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & 500MbHD.....£
K2000 V3.0, 8Mb & sample option.....£

UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Also available P-RAM, Orchestral & Contemporary ROM 'Blocks'

K2500 KEYBOARD...76 & 88 NOTE WEIGHTED SAMPLE OPTION NOW IN STOCK

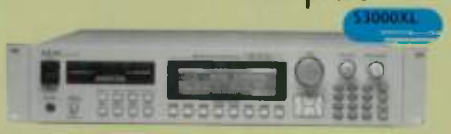
K2500 ...48 note polyphony • 192 oscillators • dual SCSI ports • • 32 track sequencer • digital I/O • up to128Mb RAM • Optional digital multitrack I/F • Sampling Option • Quad Stereo FX Buss Module • • Compatible with K2000 Library •

We offer professional advice, full technical support & the lowest prices. One to one demonstrations on all Kurzweil equipment. Call us now.

AKAI

Akai's New Simm Based Samplers

All drive options
All upgrade options
The best service
The best support
The Lowest prices



Call us to find out why we are one of the most successful Akai dealers in Europe.

ROLAND

LOWEST UK PRICES PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

S760.....24 note polyphonic, in built SCSI, 2Mb expandable to 32Mb,

If you're serious about samplers, call us NOW!

THE MARKET PLACE, RINGWOOD, HANTS. BH24 1AP
FAX 01425 480569

01425 470007

Living With...

Continuing our occasional series of reports from long-term users of studio equipment, this month BRIAN HEYWOOD talks to two producers about their Soundscape digital recording system, and how they used it to put together a hit track.

SOUNDSCAPE SSHDR1 HARD DISK RECORDING SYSTEM

One of *SOS*'s main roles has always been to look at and test new technology as it appears, and to bring readers up-to-the-minute information about the latest new equipment. Whilst this is very useful, it is also interesting to see how technology is used out in the real world. The *real* test of any piece of equipment is how it performs over a period of time in the hands of a user.

This article looks at the work done by two producers using a Soundscape SSHDR1 hard disk recording system — Kirk Zavieh and Charles Hodgkinson of London-based Adelphoi Records. Kirk and Charles started Adelphoi about three years ago, when they began working from the basement of Kirk's flat. If you are an avid watcher of *Top of the Pops*, you may have seen and heard some of the pair's material during a few of the playouts last year.

WHY SOUNDSCAPE?

As producers who do a lot of work with acoustic, non-MIDI instruments and live vocals, Kirk and Charles felt they needed a hard disk recording system so that they could have the same degree of flexibility in their editing and arrangement of acoustic material as they were used to with MIDI sequencers and instrumentation. When they were kitting out Adelphoi at its current location near Covent Garden in late 1993, the pair were given demos of various PC-based systems in London (though impressed by Digidesign's Pro Tools, it was out of their budget at the time). Soundscape had recently been released, and Kirk and Charles were impressed by its "capabilities, speed, and ease of use", as well as the level of product support — their demo was conducted by actual members of the Soundscape team.

Since their purchase, the SSHDR1 has become the heart of their recording system, synchronised to their Power Mac-based sequencer (Emagic's *Logic v2*) and/or their Alesis ADAT. At the time of my visit, they were looking forward to the introduction of the Soundscape timestretch module (which is now available — see the 'All About Soundscape' box for more details); much more so than the reverb module.

The fact that the Soundscape system did not

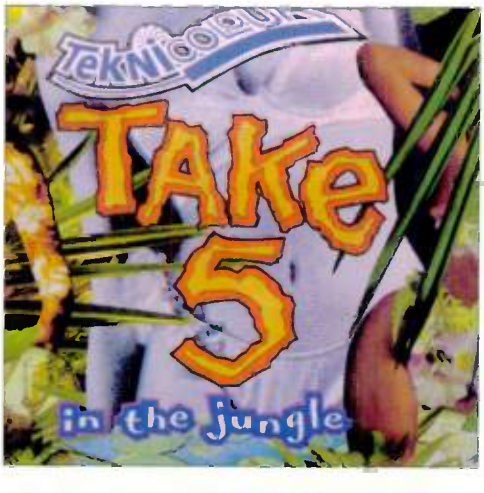
Charles Hodgkinson (right) and Kirk Zavieh (left) with their Soundscape SSHDR1 system.

Adelphoi Studios.

depend on the host PC's processor also contributed to the pair's purchase decision, as they felt this was likely to lead to less system crashes. Since they bought the SSHDR1, these hopes have been borne out — as Charles enthusiastically puts it: "There has never been a problem; it has crashed *twice* in two years! We've never lost *anything*!". This comment is a fairly telling recommendation in an area where both hardware and software are pretty renowned for their crashes. In fact, Kirk and Charles were keen to point out that they felt their ADAT had proved less reliable than their Soundscape system, and that as a result they relied on the Soundscape more for critical work.

TAKING FIVE

Kirk and Charles agreed to explain how they had put together a track from scratch, and how the SSHDR1 fitted into their recording process. The track they told me about was a jungle version of Dave Brubeck's jazz classic 'Take 5', but in this case assembled by Kirk, Charles and a long-time close collaborator known only as DAL. They had the idea one afternoon whilst working on another project, and felt "it sounded like a great idea, which would capture people's imagination, and be good fun! The fact that it was in 5/4 time made it even more interesting and challenging."



The first thing the pair did was set up the backing track using *Logic* — the non-audio, MIDI-only version (see the 'Unerring *Logic*' box). The rhythm track was constructed by taking some drum loop samples and putting them into 5/4, which was not a trivial task, considering they were originally 4/4 jungle-type samples. The breakbeat for the track was assembled by editing these samples and playing them back in sync on their Roland S750 and S760 samplers. Bass and piano parts were then played over the top on synths. To get a 'sample' feel for the piano part, Kirk and Charles sampled some track noise from an old record, and combined it with the nastiest piano sound they could find — a detuned 'school piano' patch on their Yamaha TX81Z FM sound module. The end result is that the piano sounds as though it has been sampled from an old record — thus lending it an 'authentic' sound that is in fact totally inauthentic! The bass sound was created by layering a number of synth basses — a 'Sine bass' patch to give the depth required for jungle tracks, combined with a higher, more refined bass to cut through on a small radio speaker.

Once the rhythm track was complete, two sax players (Mark Waterman & Danny Langsmen) were bought into the studio to play the lead lines. Adelphoi have a pool of session musicians that they use to play on tracks as required. The final performer was one Llewgo-Ranks, who was brought in to

midiman
GUARANTEED FOR LIFE
MAC INTERFACE SOLUTIONS PC

PORTMAN 2X4 £119
External PC Parallel MIDI Interface, 2 MIDI In, 4 MIDI Out, 64 MIDI Channels
Rugged steel construction
Includes Windows driver.

WINMAN 4/4S £199
NEW
4 Independent Midi ins & 4 Independent Midi outs (64CH) + MIDIMANS acclaimed SMPTE synchronisation chip all for £199

If you are looking for a PC or Macintosh MIDI Interface, Look no further than MIDIMAN. For features, quality, performance & price MIDIMAN come out tops every time. What's more every product is backed by a life time guarantee.

WINMAN 1X1 £49
16 Bit Windows MIDI Interface1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels

WINMAN 2X2 £79
16 Bit Windows MIDI Interface, 2 MIDI In, 2 MIDI Out, 32 MIDI Channels

PORTMAN £79
External PC MIDI Interface
1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels
Parallel or Serial versions

MM401 £69
MPU401 Compatible PC MIDI Interface, 1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels

MACMAN £39
Mac MIDI Interface. 1 MIDI In, 3 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels
Printer Thru, Works with P.Books, + as Thru when computers off

MINI MACMAN £29
Mac MIDI Interface1 MIDI In, 1 MIDI Out, 16 MIDI Channels

MAC SYNCMAN £179
Professional Macintosh MIDI Interface/Syncbox
2 MIDI In, 6 MIDI Out, (32 MIDI Channels) Full SMPTE facilities

Some of the above Interfaces are also available as part of our Desk Top Music Kits which includes Band In A Box, Trax and Mibae Music lessons. From £99

MIDIMAN HAVE MANY OTHER QUALITY PRODUCTS INCLUDING: COMPACT MIXERS, SMPTE SYNCHRONISERS, GM/GS SOUNDMODULES, MIDI ACCESSORIES + MORE

Call us for full information or contact your nearest dealer.
MIDIMAN UK. Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.
Tel: 01205 290680. Fax: 01205 290671

Living With SOUNDSCAPE

UNERRING LOGIC

Kirk and Charles tried a number of sequencers to run alongside their Soundscape system before they found one that suited their purposes. Originally, they used Twelve Tone Systems' *Cakewalk* on a 386 PC, but experienced a lot of timing problems, probably due to asking too much of their PC's rather modest processing capabilities.

The pair then tried Steinberg's *Cubase* on an Atari, but still had the timing problems. They tried to solve them by investing in the most powerful computer they could afford — a Power Mac — but after trying *Cubase* again, this time on their new computer, they remained unhappy with the timing performance.

Since adopting the Power Mac/*Logic*/Soundscape combination, Kirk and Charles feel they have "never looked back". They find *Logic* "totally excellent", despite slow screen updates; they were running the software in 680x0 emulation mode at the time of my visit, which meant that they couldn't take advantage of their Power Mac's advanced RISC processor. But their timing problems are a thing of the past, even when *Logic* is locked to timecode. They go on, "the main point about a sequencer is that it needs to be very user-friendly. You don't want to spend hours mucking around trying to bash your ideas out — it has to be quick".

▶ record a ska-type rap in typical jungle fashion over the top of the music. The saxes and vocal were recorded straight onto the SSHDR1 hard disk system, using an AKG C414 mic, and were then compressed using an Alesis 3630 and a Urei 1178 — the last of which they describe as a "superb piece of equipment".

EDITING, ARRANGEMENT AND MIXING

Considerable time was taken in recording and editing the acoustic recordings so that they hung together well with the MIDI backing. Fortunately, as Kirk and Charles explained, they find Soundscape editing fast enough to allow them to edit *during* the recording session — there are no long delays while audio data is shunted around.

All the 'Take 5' audio was recorded on the Soundscape, although in the end Kirk and Charles only needed to use six of the eight tracks. As the hardware only has four individual outputs, a certain amount of the audio was mixed in the digital domain. The pair usually work by looking at the tracks individually and then doing stereo merges. This has the advantage of reducing the number of outputs required, while still maintaining control over the level and pan position of each instrument. Once you've got the sound onto the hard disk, not only is the sound quality better, but you can do whatever you want with it in terms of its arrangement.

When it came to the final mix, the acoustic tracks had been reduced to four: lead sax, another sax and alto sax for the chorus, and a track for the vocal. Kirk and Charles automate their mixes using MIDI volume commands, either from within Soundscape or using *Logic*. This gives them a fine control over the audio without the need for a fully

The SSHDR1-R removable drive hardware.

Soundscape's front-end PC software.

ALL ABOUT SOUNDSCAPE

Soundscape is a digital recording system which comprises a hardware and software element, and requires an IBM-compatible PC to run the front end. The hardware unit is a 2U rackmount device containing all the processing power necessary to drive an 8-track Soundscape system. Connections to the basic unit are made via S/PDIF or phonos to two ins and four outs in either format, but a Pro version of the Soundscape hardware is also available, offering an additional two analogue ins and four analogue outs on XLRs, and a digital in and two outs in the AES/EBU format. A further version of the hardware is also available, the SSHDR1-R, which is fitted with removable IDE drives.

Up to 16 Soundscape units can be chained together, to give up to 128 tracks if required. The software front end for the system is included in the price for the hardware, but the PC needed to run the system is not, and neither is the hard drive in the hardware unit, though Soundscape will ship the unit containing any IDE hard drive of your choice (as a guide, they will put in a 1Gb drive for around £250 at present). The system requires 10Mb of storage for one stereo minute of recording time. This doesn't amount to much when divided down over eight tracks — which explains why Kirk and Charles have 1Gb drives in their system! The system can be backed up to consumer DAT via the digital outputs on either version of the hardware unit, or to any SCSI or Zip drive connected to the front-end PC.

As the processing power needed to run the system is contained within the hardware, and *not* the PC which runs the system's front end, a super-fast PC is not a necessity; Soundscape will run with a 386 PC, though the manufacturers do recommend a 486. As you can see from Kirk and Charles' trouble-free working with their 486, this would seem to be a reasonable recommendation.

The software part of Soundscape comes with some DSP processing tools, but these are inaccessible if you pay only the basic system price. If you pay extra, Soundscape give you passwords which allow you to access timestretch and reverb modules, and should you require it, EDL file support for video work. The timestretch module is available in the software shipping now; the others will be included from the end of March '96. Users requiring any module missing from their software can obtain it on disk from Soundscape for the standard cost of the upgrade.

£ Soundscape 8-track system £2500 (includes software front end, but no internal hard drive); Soundscape Pro £2750; SSHDR1-R (removable drive version) £2850; Timestretch module password £150; Reverb module password £275; EDL file support password £499. All prices include VAT.

A Soundscape Digital Technology Ltd, Crichton House, Mount Stuart Square, Cardiff Bay, Cardiff CF1 6DR.

T 01222 450120.

F 01222 450130.

Two Soundscape hardware units (each capable of recording eight tracks of digital audio).

The back panel on the Pro version of the Soundscape hardware. Note the XLR analogue and AES/EBU digital ins and outs along the top.

ADELPHOI RECORDS EQUIPMENT LIST

SYNTHS & KEYBOARDS
- Fatar Studio 900 master keyboard
- Korg M1
- Kurzweil MicroPiano
- Roland Juno 6 synth
- Studio Electronics SE1
- Yamaha TX81Z synth module
- Yamaha TG55

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE
- Emagic *Logic v2* running on an Apple Power Mac 7100
- Soundscape SSHDR1 hard disk recorder on a 486 DX2 PC (with 1Gb drive) [*since the interview, Adelphoi have purchased another Soundscape unit for a second studio setup — Ed*]

SAMPLERS
- Roland S750
- 2 x Roland S760

RECORDING
- AKG C414 microphone
- Alesis ADAT (not used in 'Take 5')
- AIWA DAT
- Drawmer DS401 gate
- Dynaudio BM10 monitors
- Lexicon PCM80 effects
- Mackie 32:8 mixing desk
- Shure SM57
- Shure SM58
- Sony PCM2600 DAT (not used in 'Take 5')
- Urei 1178 compressor/limiter
- Yamaha NS10M monitors
- Yamaha SPX90 effects (Mk I and Mk II)

automated desk.

The 'Take 5' tracks were equalised using the EQ on the Adelphoi Mackie 32:8 desk, rather than using Soundscape's internal digital EQ section, since Kirk and Charles both feel the latter is more "unwieldy" and less immediate than twiddling a knob on the mixing desk. Nevertheless, they do sometimes make use of Soundscape's EQ to correct audio data on disk *before* getting to the mixing stage. In this case, however, the Soundscape was used very much like a traditional multitrack recorder, and most of the mix was performed on the Mackie desk, giving a much more 'hands on' feel. As Kirk observes of Soundscape's built-in EQ, "it's too fiddly, you want to be able to listen, close your eyes and find a nice EQ manually". Charles concurs. "It's not advanced enough yet, so that as you twist a knob you can hear the difference".

At the time of my visit, Adelphoi mixes were usually 'performed' straight down to an Aiwa DAT machine and then copied back onto the Soundscape in the digital domain via the S/PDIF inputs. This had the advantage of generating an instant backup of the mix, but both Kirk and Charles were finding that their consumer-quality machine was giving them reliability problems and was not always compatible with other DAT recorders. I was not surprised to learn recently that they have since changed the Aiwa DAT for a Sony.

Once complete mixes are back on the Soundscape, they can be edited together, shortened or lengthened, and then passed back out through the Mackie desk and/or any further external processing as required. The 'Take 5' CD had no less than six separate mixes, which shows the flexibility of this approach.

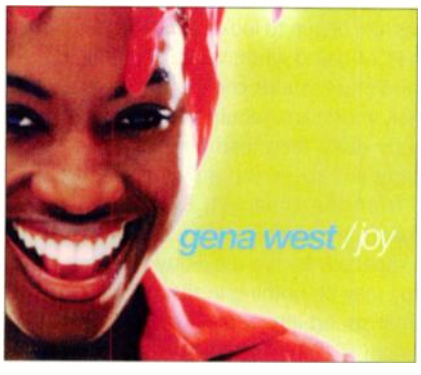
IT'S A HIT!

Once the 'Take 5' tracks were complete, Kirk and Charles presented the material to various record companies and broadcasters. The response, as Kirk explained, was "amazing. The producer of *Top Of The Pops* contacted us, and we agreed to them showing the video behind the closing *TOTP* credits. This was before it was even released." In the end, the track was signed to and released on Arista Records, under the group name Teknicolour. The greatest compliment came from Dave Brubeck himself, who declared it his favourite tribute to 'Take 5', saying it represented everything he looked for in modern music: "enthusiasm, energy and innovation". It goes to show — you can still get results with good material if you present it to the right people! SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

A Adelphoi Records Ltd, Unit 6, Mercer Street, Covent Garden, London WC2H 9QB.
T 0171 240 7250.
F 0171 240 7260.
E adelphoi@styx.cerbernet.co.uk

Adelphoi's success is not limited to 'Take 5'; they are also the producers of Gena West's new single 'Joy', which is enjoying the view from no.7 on the *Record Mirror* dance chart as this feature goes to press!



midiman
GUARANTEED FOR LIFE
SYNCHRONISATION SOLUTIONS

SYNCMAN £99

Full SMPTE Synchronisation for under £100. SMPTE/MTC, Jamsync, Merge, Duplicate, all frames.

When it comes to Synchronisation, MIDIMAN have got all bases covered. Smart FSK, SMPTE, Rack mounted SMPTE, VITC for video, PC cards with VITC + SMPTE. Since 1988 MIDIMAN have grown through providing high quality products at affordable prices all backed by a lifetime guarantee. Check out what we have to offer.

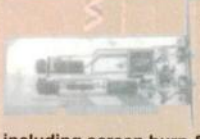
VIDEO SYNCMAN £399

Worlds first Universal Timecode Translator supports VITC, LTC, MTC. Even has a built in screen burner. Professional features at an affordable price. Settings can be controlled through the included Mac & PC utility software. Half rack size.

SYNCMAN PRO £299

Comprehensive professional rack mount Sync Box, with SMPTE Regeneration, Spotlock™ Videosync, built in SMPTE display, 768 MIDI Foleyhit map and much more.

VIDEO PRODUCER £179



New PC VITC card that allows any MTC Sequencer to be locked to any Video Recorder. Many other facilities including screen burn & CUE catcher software.

WINMAN 4X4S £199

NEW

New professional PC MIDI Interface with full SMPTE Synchronisation. 4 independent Midi In's + Four independent Midi Out's (64 MIDI Channels).

SMARTSYNC £79

Ultra reliable smart FSK Songpointer Sync Box with built in merge & Jam Sync

ALSO FROM MIDIMAN
PC INTERFACES, MAC INTERFACES, COMPACT MIXERS, SOUNDMODULES, MIDI ACCESSORIES

Call us for full information or contact your nearest dealer.
MIDIMAN UK. Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.
Tel: 01205 290680. Fax: 01205 290671

In recent years, samplers have become almost exclusively rackmount devices, widely used as production workhorses, but less so by the gigging musician. With the release of their first keyboard sampler in several years, Emu are hoping to change all that. PAUL WIFFEN heralds the return of the performer's sampler...

Key Facts

EMU E4K PERFORMANCE SAMPLING KEYBOARD

It is a combination of factors that has led to the sampler becoming a largely rackmount format. Firstly, it is increasingly used for tasks which do not require triggering from a conventional keyboard (drum loops, flying in vocals or sound effects). Secondly, a sampler is rarely the first MIDI device musicians purchase, so the chances are that they already have a keyboard to play it from.

In pre-MIDI days, an integral keyboard was the only way for a sampler to trigger different pitches polyphonically. Indeed, the Emulator I, the first pure sampler, would probably not have enjoyed the success it did, had it been a rack module. The rackmounted AMS devices of the early '80s had a marked effect on the industry, but only as studio tools. The keyboard put sampling at the disposal of the musician rather than the engineer.

Now, in the second half of the '90s, the majority of samplers are being sold as production devices. With the advent of PCM-based synthesis, most keyboard players are going for the pre-fabricated, pre-shrunk, sample playback keyboard. The trend started with the Roland D50 and Korg M1, and has since been refined into the Roland XP50s and Korg Trinitys of today. The sounds can be changed instantly, there are hundreds of them, and they are all ready, set up for best response. The sampler has found it hard to compete with these huge, instantly-available sound palettes.

Samplers, although still a major segment of the market, are mainly used in music production, for playing back drum loops, lifting vocal segments and flying in anything, from sound effects and hits to entire choruses. Why is this? One of the reasons, of course, must be the advent of dance music production, whose *raison d'etre* is the quick 'steal' of a loop, lick or vocal snippet. But that's not all. The sampler has also begun to look a bit inefficient compared to a PCM-based synth. When authentic piano strings and brass sounds could only be had from a sampler, musicians would put up with vulnerable floppy disks, long load times, obtuse operating systems and so on. But now that these sounds issue from the cheapest, PCM-based portable keyboards, the sampler seems like a very clumsy device, especially for live use. Forty seconds to load a floppy may be nothing in the studio to get a really great sound into a machine, but on stage, it can seem like an eternity (and that's if you don't drop the floppy onto the darkened floor, or in your beer as you grope for the drive). Even if you have a hard drive in your sampler, finding the sound you want and selecting it to load can be a nightmare — and all the time, on most samplers, your keyboard is probably 'dead'.

It is these problems which Emu have decided to address with the E4K. As their starting point, they have taken the EIV, probably the most powerful sampler ever made. Those of you who read my review of it just over a year ago will remember my waxing lyrical over its incredible sound replay and modification capabilities. With 128-note polyphony and up to 128Mb of sample RAM, it can certainly handle more sample playback than any other sampler, and also boasts more DSP algorithms and filtering capability than any of its rivals.

In the space available here, it isn't possible to cover those features of the E4K which it shares with its rack counterpart. At six pages long, the EIV piece was the longest review I have ever written, and yet I still had the impression of not having covered everything properly. We will have to confine ourselves here to those aspects where the E4K differs from the module from which it is derived. Those who wish to read about the DSP algorithms in depth, or assess the almost infinite modulation capabilities, will have to dig out *SOS* April 1995.

WHAT'S GONE

Let us briefly cover the areas where the spec of the E4K is reduced from that of the EIV module. The first of these is that the base model (which is the

one I had for the review) has 64 voices instead of 128. This is fair enough, as the E4K is a fair bit cheaper, but it's also more appropriate for a 'live' keyboard, where even the most dextrous of players would have trouble triggering 64 notes at once, even if using three or four layers of sound. Those planning to make maximum use of the on-board sequencer need not fret however, as an additional 64 voices can be added on an optional card, taking it back up to the EIV's polyphony count. Talking of expansion, there is only one plate on the back panel for future expansion options. Emu apparently have some on the drawing board, but nothing is certain (let alone released) yet.

Instead of the XLR-based AES/EBU digital interface, the E4K goes for the much more sensible co-axial connectors of S/PDIF, the interface on the more sensibly-priced DAT machines and most other mid-price digital equipment. I have long opposed the neurotic over-engineering of connectors, which leads to costly monstrosities like the XLR connector and the AES/EBU digital protocol. Apart from some obscure sub-codes that nobody can even remember, let alone ever use, AES/EBU is so similar to S/PDIF that a co-axial to XLR cable with a bit of resistance in it allows one to be plugged into the other — I've been doing it for years with no problems. While we are on the subject, the XLR connectors for the main analogue stereo ins and outs have also gone, leaving the perfectly adequate quarter-inch jacks. I, for one, will not miss the XLRs. It is worth noting that the stereo jack connectors for the inputs and outputs are still electrically balanced if you use stereo jack plugs, so that should shut up any whingeing engineers. Ordinary mortals can use mono jacks for perfectly acceptable sound quality.

I would also like to point out (as I do in every Emu review I write) the excellent arrangement on the stereo sub-mix sockets, as most Emu owners still seem blithely unaware of the unique possibilities they offer. Inserting a mono jack all the way into any of the six sub outputs (arranged as three stereo pairs) gives you the normal sub output. But push a jack halfway into these sockets (or use a stereo jack with the ring wired separately, if you're that fussy) and you have an effect return input which is summed passively to the main outputs (ie. it works even when the E4K is switched off). The number of times this unique Emu feature has saved my bacon when I am running out of mixer channels is beyond number!

WHAT'S NEW

Having covered the rather short list of EIV features missing from the E4K spec, we can now get onto the far more interesting side: the improvements it offers over the module. The most obvious addition, of course, is the appearance of a 76-note weighted keyboard. This is of the synth-weighted type rather than the full wooden-weighted, and feels very nice across a broad range of sounds. Unless you are a real purist, I think the halfway house of a weighted plastic keyboard is going to be best for the wide range of timbres you might well be playing from this machine. The red ▶

EMU E4K
£3499/£4250

PROS

- Best-ever live sample loading facilities.
- Good keyboard action and live performance controls.
- Based on the market's most powerful sampler.
- MIDI File-compatible sequencer.
- Expandable to 128 voices and 128Mb RAM.

CONS

- Less expansion slots than EIV module.
- Less voices as standard than EIV.

SUMMARY

If you want a top-end sampler for live use, the E4K is it. For a player, it's also better value than the EIV rack, especially if you don't need all 128 voices.

EMU E4K

One for the Steinway fans?

"For the first time in a long while, the term 'musical instrument' is more appropriate to a sampler than 'production device'."

velvet strip along the back of the keys, and the gold Emulator legend above them (see picture elsewhere in this article) are an amusing touch, and might even bring some of the Steinway brigade back on board.

The other major addition is a dual real-time effects processor. The algorithms are clearly descendants of those in the Proteus MPS, but Emu assure me that they have been redesigned to take advantage of the new 18-bit signal path. I always felt the MPS to be an underrated machine, and the effects processor was one of the main reasons. The only effects I have ever heard which sound better to me are those from Lexicon. The number and range in the E4K has been increased to no fewer than 72 different algorithms across the two processors, but the quality has not been compromised at all. They sound clean and sparkling, with enough character to add a bit of class to the whole sound, but not so coloured as to render the source samples unrecognisable.

Another nice touch for the live performer is the curiously named 'Thumby' button. Adjacent to the Pitch and Mod wheels, it is described in the manual as 'a footswitch for your hand'. I can't find a better way of putting it myself: completely programmable (like all the E4K's controllers), it allows you to switch rotary speakers on and off, activate momentary effects and other useful things, without having to re-route the Mod Wheel, and thereby losing its main function.

The other main feature which would probably be used live is the sequencer. It's the sort of cut-down device that gets called 'a useful sketchpad', its main virtue being that it loads and plays MIDI files from PC-format disks. Now that you can save files to PC-formatted floppy disks on Macs as well as Ataris, everyone can take their sequences out on a gig without having to hump their computer around.

THE OPERATING SYSTEM

More than anything, a sampler aimed at live use needs a fast way to locate and load the sounds you want, and not leave you standing there like a lemon, with a dead keyboard, and the display flashing something helpful like 'This may take a while'. Until now, Ensoniq were really the only company to have tackled this problem, with their 'Play While Load' feature, separate sound location buttons and well-edited sounds, which loaded quickly and didn't take up too much room in RAM.

Well, now Emu have gone one better — or should that be three better? Firstly, the 150Mb of sounds that come on the internal hard drive (thoughtfully duplicated on a CD-ROM, in case of accidents) all seem to load incredibly fast. This is due to a combination of a very fast hard drive and judiciously-edited sounds. The 2.6Mb 'Grand Piano 88' preset, for example, took just five seconds to load, and sounded very impressive (perhaps a little CP80-ish in the lower middle register, but the slightly larger Steinway and Bösendorfer presets fared much better). Even the 3.6Mb Orchestra only took eight seconds, complete with its demo sequence — the first time I've heard a four-to-the-floor bass drum in an orchestra piece, but it seemed to work!

Secondly, you can now choose to load just a preset and its associated samples. If you know the preset that you want (and let's hope that by the time you get on stage you do), this saves loading samples that you're not going to need. Best of all, when you press load, you are offered the choice of replacing the sounds in memory, or merging the new sounds with the old. If you select the second option, you discover that you can continue to play whichever sound you had selected, while the new one loads. However, it's still fairly tricky getting from one sound to the next in this fashion. You still have to move the cursor to the preset number, and then scroll to switch sounds. Doing this between numbers, or live, would be tricky. But fear not, help is at hand...

SPRINTING THROUGH THE SOUNDS

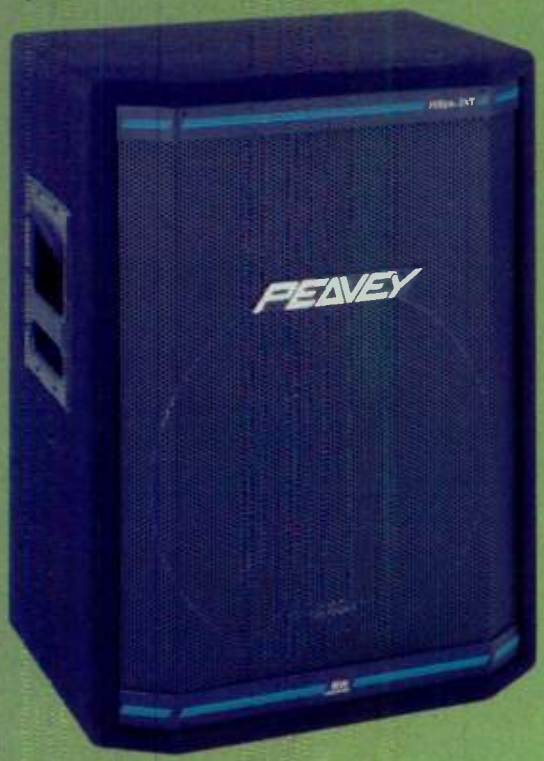
In response to the above problem, Emu have come up with the SoundSprint concept. It removes the need for the Replace/Merge decision each time you want to load a new preset. Instead, it automatically keeps the current preset, and keeps it active while the new one loads (so the keyboard does not go dead during loading). In this way,

E4K REAL-TIME EFFECTS

EFFECTS A
- Room 1
- Hall 1 & 2
- Plate
- Delay
- Panning Delay
- Multitap 1
- Multitap Pan
- 3 Tap
- 3 Tap Pan
- Soft Room
- Warm Room
- Perfect Room
- Tiled Room
- Hard Plate
- Warm Hall
- Spacious Hall
- Bright Hall
- Bright Hall Pan
- Bright Plate
- B-Ball Court
- Gymnasium
- Cavern
- Concert
- Concert 9
- Concert 10 Pan
- Reverse Gate
- Gate 2
- Gate Pan
- Concert 11
- Medium Concert
- Large Concert
- Large Concert Pan
- Canyon
- DelayVerb1-3
- DelayVerb 4-5 Pan
- DelayVerb 6-9

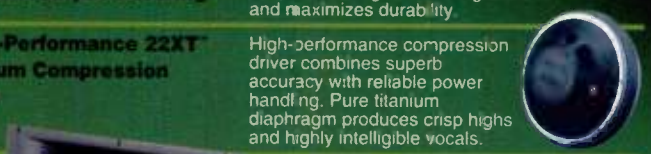
EFFECTS B
- Chorus 1-5
- Doubling
- Slapback
- FB
- Flange 2-7
- Big Chorus
- Symphonic
- Ensemble
- Ensemble 2
- Delay
- Delay Stereo
- Panning
- Delay
- Delay/Chorus
- Pan Delay
- Chorus
- Dual Tap 1/3
- Dual Tap 1/4
- Vibrato
- Symphonic

Look at Our Sound Quality



The Versatile HiSys™ XT Series

• Durable Carpet Covering	Carpet covering enhances good looks and maximizes durability.
• High-Performance 22XT™ Titanium Compression Driver	High-performance compression driver combines superb accuracy with reliable power handling. Pure titanium diaphragm produces crisp highs and highly intelligible vocals.
• Horn	Constant directivity horn provides control, exceptional projection and precise high-frequency definition at all sound pressure levels.
• Internal Bracing	Braces are used to increase durability and dampen vibrations by stiffening cabinet construction.
• Premium Crossover	Crossovers utilize printed circuit board assembly technology and premium components.
• Multi-Ply Hardwood	High-density, multi-ply hardwood with dado-fitted joints give structural integrity and strength to the cabinet.
• Heavy-Duty Black Widow® Woofers	Kevlar® impregnated cones improve power handling and reduce distortion. Field replaceable baskets, a feature unique to Peavey, reduce down time and expensive repair bills, should the unit become damaged.
• Sound-Absorbing Material	Sound-absorbing material is used to minimize internal sound reflections.
• Heavy-Duty Metal Grille	Heavy-gauge metal grilles provide maximum protection for the components.



While "box stuffers" entice you with fancy come-ons, most use the same "generic" components to build their products. At Peavey, we have manufactured our drivers, loudspeakers and horns for the past three decades to ensure a sound, reliable product.

The Peavey HiSys™ XT Series enclosures are a result of this experience. All of the enclosures in this series use only the best components and materials to insure great sounding results. Whether used in dance clubs, restaurants, for DJ applications or live performance, there is a HiSys XT enclosure to satisfy your needs. Full-range, low frequency enclosures, biamp capabilities, we even offer two flying versions. Neutrik® four-pin Speakon® input connectors are used to guarantee maximum power transfer.

Now that you've seen the sound quality of the HiSys XT Series enclosures, hear the quality of sound. For a listen, contact your nearest authorized Peavey Dealer.

LIMITLESS PERFORMANCE

PEAVEY

Peavey Electronics Ltd.

Great Folds Road • Oakley Hay • CORBY • Northants NN18 9ET • England • Telephone: +44 (0) 1536 461234 • Fax: +44 (0) 1536 747222

WRH

Music Village

Specialists in modern music technology

10 High Road · Chadwell Heath · Nr. Romford · Essex **Tel · 0181 598 9506**

Just a few reasons to buy from Music Village...

- The very best deals on all Hi-Tech & Pro Audio products!
- Friendly, professional, knowledgeable staff!
- Freephone sales hotline – costs you absolutely nothing to get the best deals around!
- Music/Digital Village guarantee – please ask for details!
- Fastest possible insured mail order facilities!
- Unsurpassed after sales service!
- Huge stocks of the very best products!
- Unbeatable part exchange deals!
- Fully equipped workshop staffed by highly qualified and experienced engineers!
- The package deal specialists!
- Lots of exclusive offers, including our very own sound library developed by our own expert programmers!
- 100's of used and ex-demo bargains!
- Large, dedicated, sound-proofed, P.A studio!
- Top prices paid for your used gear!
- Instant credit facilities, including interest free!
- Access, Visa, Amex, Switch!
- Transax instant cheque clearance!
- Leasehire!

Order with Confidence or send for our FREE 16 page Brochure

Samplers

The very best deals on Akai, E-mu, Roland, Kurzweil, Ensoniq plus free access to our unique SoundBank

Akai S2000

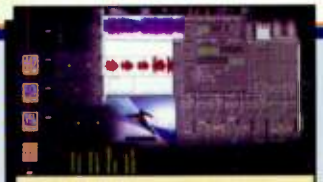
Akai S3200XL

Roland JS30 Megadeal was £950 **£495**

Akai CD3000i

The industry standard sampler fitted with the analog sampling board, 8 megabytes of RAM (expandable to 16meg), 10 outputs, 32 note polyphony, resonant filters and as well as this, the S1000/S1100/S3000 sound library on CD-ROM to the value of £375, and 5 extra Time + Space CD-ROMS.

Now at the LOWEST Price Ever!



Hard Disk Recording

State of the art desktop music production from: Digidesign, Cubase Audio, Soundscape, Akai, Vestax, Yamaha, Roland, C-Lab Falcon, Mac, PC.

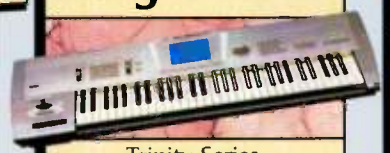
Mixing Desks

Yamaha ProMix 02

Ground-breaking Digital Mixer, call for stunning demo and amazing price

Plus Unbeatable deals on Soundtracs, Soundcraft, Behringer, Studiomaster, Mackie, Allen & Heath, Phonic, etc.

Amazing Korg Offers!



Trinity Series

Prophecy

x3, x5, x5D
Call for Mega Deal

Music Village Pro Audio

We are pleased to announce the opening of our new professional audio division at our Chadwell Heath store, where we have just completed an extensive refit. This includes high-spec demonstration facilities, a state of the art digital recording studio and a sound re-inforcement centre. Added to this, we are delighted to announce our appointment as the East London, Essex and East Anglia sole agents for **DRAWMER**, the industry standard, British built audio processors. Also the **T.L.A** classic valve EQ's and compressors are all on demo together with the amazingly priced **KRK K-ROK** monitors - only £299. Many other famous names in the audio world are now available through MV including **KLARK-TEKNIK** and **T.C. ELECTRONICS**. A new member of staff has been recruited to head up this division. Rob Ferguson joins the company with 10 years experience in the industry, having been involved in audio retail for 8 years, and artist management for 2 years. Rob brings a wealth of experience from all sides of the business, as well as an extensive client base. Some of our more recent customers inelude: **Take That, Blur, East 17, Human League, Simply Red, Let Loose and Duran Duran**. So give Rob a call NOW and join this esteemed list!

The Future is Designed!

Zip Drives £199 inc Free cartridge

Roland VS-880

8 track hard disk recorder

This product can be classified as the worlds first truly affordable all in one digital recording studio. This astonishing machine offers:

- 8 tracks, each with 8 virtual tracks, i.e. 64 tracks in total
- digital parametric 3-band EQ
- fully automated MIDI mixing
- SCSI (connect up to 7 drives)
- switchable sampling rate
- switchable data compression... etc.etc.

PLUS the option of on-board professional multi-effects **AND** an 840meg internal hard drive all for less than another **£700**. This is no dream, the future is here, so **RING US NOW** and talk to the experts, because this product is going to be in very short supply!

RRP **£1499**

Keyboards and Modules

Call for the best deals on Roland, Korg, Yamaha, Kurzweil, Alesis, E-mu, Technics, Ensoniq, Samick, Fatar and Novation

Roland A90 in stock

Mother Keyboards

Roland, Kurzweil, Fatar, Samick, Evolution, from **£49** to **£1799** or.....**pick up a package**

e.g Evolution MK149 PLUS Korg 05R/W module (including sequencing software)

only **£495**

K-ROKs and the Awesome Tannoy System 215's on Demo

Monitors

Unbeatable Deals on monitors and monitoring systems by Yamaha, Alesis, Soundcraft, Tannoy, KRK, Phonic etc. **Example package:**

Pair of Absolute 2's PLUS Samson Servo 150 Amp

only **£449**

WRH

Phone our mail order Hotline now

0181 598 9506

or fax us on 0181 599 7236

barnet, 230 High Street Tel · 0181 440 3440

cambridge, 86 Mill Road Tel · 01223 316091

education division Tel · 0181 598 9955

DAT Machines

Sony, Tascam, Panasonic, Fostex
There's never been a better time to get into Digital Mastering with high performance machines at affordable prices.

RØDE NT2

Top quality condensor mic offering the same sound characteristics as its famous European competitor BUT at a third of the price

£495

Microphones

Mega Deals on AKG, Audio Technica, Beyer, Shure (SM58 £99), Trantec Radio Systems, Oktava, Sennheiser, Electrovoice

Exclusive MV Mega Package

DMT8 **PLUS 2** really useful signal processors, the Yamaha EMP100 Multi-FX, PLUS the Phonic PCL3200 Dual Compressor / Limiter / Gate

Total Package RRP £2027

our price only **£1799**

MV Portastudio Added Value Packages

From the company that originally conceived the P.P.D. (Portastudio Package Deal), comes the latest in a long line of superior bargain offers!

Not One but Two Added Value Packages for you to choose from...

Added Value Package One
Retail Value £49.00 inc VAT

- Cables
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome tapes
- Head Demagnetiser
- Head Cleaning Kit

Added Value Package Two
Retail Value £100.00 inc VAT

- Phonic VU87 Mic & Cable
- CD quality Headphones
- Three Maxell 90 chrome tapes
- Cables
- Head Cleaning Kit

Portastudio	PLUS... Added Value Package One	OR Added Value Package Two
Fostex XR3 The new budget standard	£249	£279
Fostex XR5	£335	£365
Fostex XR7	£449	£479
Fostex 280	£529	£559
Tascam Porta 07	£349	£379
Tascam 424	£459	£489
Tascam 488 MkII 8-track portastudio	£999	£1029
Yamaha MT8X	£949	£979

Technics WSA1

...and WSA1R Rack

Technics WSA1 Acoustic Modelling Synthesiser

Excited at the thought of virtual synthesis/physical modelling, but tired of being told you can only play a couple of notes at once? How does 64-note polyphony with the ability to respond on 32 MIDI channels sound?

New Low Price

Alesis ADAT XT

- The next generation of the ADAT format
- Stunning Audio Quality
- Up to 4 times faster than original ADAT
- Intelligent software – controlled tape transport
- Onboard digital editing and flexible auto location, track copy, auto punch, track delay, tape offset

Drawmer

There is little doubt in the minds of many engineers and producers that when it comes to signal processing, Drawmer is the first choice. Whether you're looking for gates, compressors, EQ or noise reduction, Drawmer have a unit for the job. Combining user friendliness with high specification and that classic British sound. Come in for a full demo and see what makes Drawmer the industry standard.

TLA

Give your recording the rich, warm glow of valve technology. The range of TLA processors offer the smooth sound, very low noise floor, quality construction and everyday affordability that only TLA can deliver. To feel the glow, give us a call and arrange a demo!

Novation BassStation

Rack or keyboard

2 oscillator mono synth with powerful filters. Realtime MIDI control of parameters, 7 memories and Classic fat bass and lead sounds

DrumStation arriving SOON!

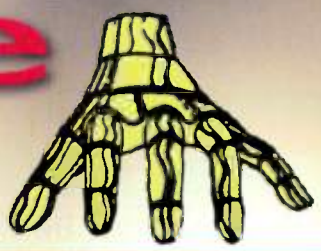
Second Hand

Key: Ch = Chadwell · B = Barnet C = Cambridge

		Key
Mixers		
Tascam M3700 24 c/w custom stand easy stand, 384 way bantam patchbay, VCA automated channel group and master faders & Full meter bridge	£ 5995	Ch
Allen & Heath Saber 32, 16 buss, 6 auxes, 4 band EQ (2 sweeps), fully modular, 56 inputs with EQ and muting on remix, c/w stand	£ 4995	Ch
Allen & Heath System 8:24	£ 1295	Ch
Fostex 812	£ 599	Ch
Seck 18:8:2	£ 699	Ch
Seck 12:8:2	£ 599	Ch
Carlsbro Promix 12:2	£ 349	Ch
Studiomaster Sessionmix 8:2	£ 249	Ch
Alesis 1622	£ 399	Ch
Carlsbro DMX16:2	£ 449	Ch
Sansui MX12	£ 299	Ch
Studiomaster Diamond Pro 16:2	£ 499	Ch
Phonic 1202A	£ 349	Ch
Soundcraft 12:2	£ 349	B
Seck 12:8:2	£ 599	C
Keyboards		
Gem WS2	£ 599	Ch
Ensoniq Mirage	£ 299	Ch
Roland JX10	£ 599	Ch
Ensoniq VFX	£ 449	Ch
Ensoniq SD1	£ 599	Ch
Roland Vk100	£ 899	C
Casio CZ3000	£ 249	C
Orla DMK7 Mother Keyboard	£ 199	C
Roland JX1	£ 199	C
Roland FP8 Stage Piano	£ 899	C
Emu Proteus MPS	£ 599	B
Modules		
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£ 299	Ch
Roland D110	£ 249	Ch
Yamaha TX802	£ 499	Ch
Roland MKS70	£ 799	Ch
Casio VZ10M	£ 199	Ch
Korg M3R	£ 399	Ch
Roland U110	£ 299	Ch
Gem S2R	£ 899	Ch
Ensoniq SQR	£ 349	Ch
Voce DMI64	£ 299	Ch
Roland D110	£ 249	Ch
Roland U220	£ 349	Ch
Roland U110	£ 249	Ch
Emu Proteus 1	£ 349	Ch
Cheetah MS6	£ 299	Ch
Emu Proteus FX	£ 399	Ch
Roland MT100	£ 199	Ch
Roland SC155	£ 399	C
Korg M1R	£ 599	C
Roland MKS70	£ 599	C
Yamaha TX802	£ 499	B
Roland SC55	£ 349	B
Roland U110	£ 199	B
Roland JV880	£ 399	C
Akai S01	£ 449	C
Drum Machines / Sequencers		
Yamaha RY30	£ 249	Ch
Roland R5	£ 199	Ch
Roland TR626	£ 129	C
Brother MD140	£ 99	Ch
Yamaha QX21	£ 79	Ch
Alesis MMT8	£ 99	Ch
Recording		
Fostex R8/MTC1	£ 1099	Ch
Fostex 4050	£ 499	Ch
Akai MG14D	£ 1299	Ch
RTL Event	£ 199	Ch
Fostex B16	£ 1499	Ch
Fostex A8	£ 499	Ch
Tascam 38	£ 799	Ch
Yamaha MT2X	£ 299	Ch
Tascam Porta 1	£ 199	Ch
TOA MR8T	£ 599	Ch
Acoustic Tiles (100 available)	Half Price £ 15	Ch
Tascam 38 (inc nr)	£ 999	C
Fostex A8	£ 599	C

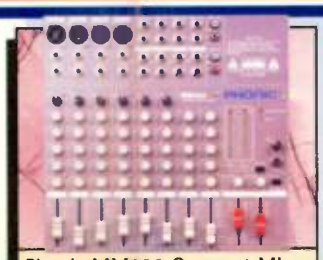
WRH

Music Village



Chadwell Heath Tel · 0181 598 9506 Fax · 0181 599 7236

Barnet Tel · 0181 440 3440 Cambridge Tel · 01223 316091



Phonic MM122 Compact Mixer

Ideal for 4 track recording or sound reinforcement

- 4 mono channels (balanced XLR's and 1/4" jacks)
- 4 stereo channels • pro quality slider faders
- gain control on all channels except 9-10 & 11-12
- high & low shelving EQ ± 15dB • phantom power
- 2 aux sends – 1 pre fader, 1 post (convertible)
- 2 stereo aux returns • rugged steel construction
- pre/post switchable inserts on channels 1&2 and post fader inserts on 3 & 4 • internal power supply
- 19" rack mountable

Unbeatable value at just **£249**

ANOTHER 10% OFF!!??

Yes, when you buy any of the products shown below at their **lowest ever prices**, we will give you an **EXTRA 10% OFF** any second purchase from this page!

(except Art DXR & Digitech TSR12)

e.g: Buy Phonic MM122 @ £249

THEN Buy Yamaha EMP100 @ £199 - 10% = £179

Total to pay for the 2 Items = £428

Phonic PCL3200

Dual Compressor/Limiter/Gate

- Hard Knee or Soft Knee processing modes
- Stereo Link/Dual-Link Switch
- Bypass/Compare
- Side Chain Jack
- On-Board Gates with Independent Threshold and Rate Control
- Balanced or Unbalanced Operation
- Full Input/Output and Gain Reduction Metering

Unbeatable Value **£179**

Philips DCC 170/730

Highly affordable digital mastering in portable or hi-fi component formats. Digital interface, mic/line inputs. Free remote with DCC730.

Including £50 worth of FREE tapes

Unbelievable value at **£249**

3 FOR 2

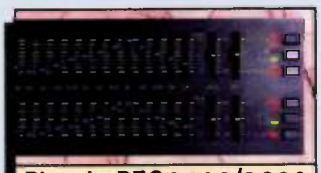
Phonic UM97's

High quality dynamic Mic (SM58 copy) **£45** each or 3 for just **£99**

Phonic BKX8800

The BKX8800 offers all the facilities you would expect from a Minimixer of this calibre - plus a few welcome surprises including a MIDI splitter with activity indicator, input peak indication on each channel and it's own rack ears.

Only **£169**



Phonic PEQ3400/3600

2x15 Band Stereo/2x31 Band Stereo Graphic EQ's

All of the PEQ Series are built to professional standards and are endowed with many thoughtful features which include centre indented sliders, LED indicators for major functions, a choice of balanced and unbalanced operation, and adjustable equalisation range.

Only PEQ3400 **£149** PEQ3600 **£199**

Outboard

Alesis, ART, Digitech, Behringer, Lexicon, Roland, Yamaha, Phonic, Aphex, ARX, T.C. Electronics

Lowest Prices Guaranteed on all your signal processing requirements

Digitech StudioQuad

- 4 Independent Ins & Outs
- New Oversize Custom Display
- New, Easy to use Interface
- Multiple Input/Output Signal Path Routings • 5 Disc Powered
- The equivalent of 4 Signal Processors in One • True Stereo Effects
- Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Pitch Shift, Parametric and Graphic EQ's, etc.
- Dynamic Parameter Modifiers
- Automatic Input Levelling
- Full MIDI Implementation

Just **£495**

Yamaha EMP100

Yamaha EMP100 Multi-FX gives you top quality Reverbs, Delays, Pitch-Shift, Chorus, Flange, PLUS Combinations, 100 editable Programs PLUS 50 RAM memory locations.

Was £299 Our Price **£199**

STAR BUY

Art DXR Dual Digital Delay

Up to two seconds total Delay time, 256 presets, 16 groups with 16 variations of delay, stereo chorusing, dual/mono chorusing, stereo flanging, Leslie, Tremolo & multi-tap (RRP £279)

MV Exclusive **£129**

MACKIE

Special Clearance Prices on the 1604 and 1202.

Unbeatable deals on SR Series, 8 Bus Consoles and New 12, 14 & 16 Channel VLZ Models

Evolution Music Creator Pro

Full size MIDI keyboard **PLUS FREE** Sequencing Software

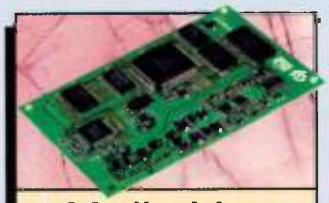
MK149 MIDI Keyboard

- 49 Full Size Keys (Velocity Sensitive)
- Pitch Bend Wheel • Modulation Wheel
- Transpose • Octave Shift
- Program and Bank Change • 6 Program Memories
- 3 Digit LED Display • Standard MIDI Connection
- Includes Connecting Cable for Soundcard
- Standard Sustain Pedal Socket

Evolution Audio Sequencer

- 256 Track MIDI Sequencer • Drum Editor
- Audio Wave Support • 16 Built - in Rhythms
- Piano Roll Editor • Event List Editor
- Score Editor and Printing • 16 Track Mixer with VU meters
- Programmable Chord Track On-Screen Keyboard
- Virtual Bend Facility with Jammer

Unbelievable Value – Only **£119**



Mediavision Daughter Board

Professional Wavetable Upgrade

32 voice Korg AI2 Daughter Board for any Soundblaster compatible soundcard

Only **£139**

WRH

you can initiate sample loading with a single button push, as opposed to the numerous pushes most samplers require. SoundSprint will continue to load any new presets selected until it runs out of memory, when it erases the older presets first, to make room for the new ones (on the grounds that you are more likely to need recent presets than old ones). Of course, if you keep loading large presets, you will not be able to keep playing an old preset while loading a new one, because there won't be enough room. Still, that's better than the infuriating feeling resulting from being told there is not enough room, and having to go through the whole preset selection process again, and hitting 'replace' this time!

Another nice feature of SoundSprint is that it will not overwrite any sounds which were loaded in the conventional manner. Also, it uses only presets 990 to 999. This means you can load the banks or presets you need all the time into the lower preset numbers, and then go into 'Sprint' mode to get around the less-regularly needed sounds. This removes the chore of having to decide, every time you load a new sound, whether to replace everything in memory, or nothing. Of course, if you load too much normally before you go into Sprint mode, then you will have little or no room left, and run into 'memory full' messages. You don't get something for nothing. There is still no escaping the adage, 'however much you spend on a sampler, be prepared to spend that much again on memory, to make the most of it'. Whilst you may not need to spend another three grand on memory for the E4K (although you easily could, if you plan to go up to 128Mb), SoundSprint works much better with larger amounts of memory than the 4Mb which comes as standard. If you never want to see a memory full message, plan to put at least another 16Mb in, and only half-fill that with 'permanent' presets before going into Sprint mode.

SoundSprint has one final feature, which is the best of the lot for musicians playing fixed sets, or working with a largish palette of sounds they need regularly. It allows you to mark 10 sets of 10 presets for quick loading. Referred to as Bookmarks, the 10 sounds can be loaded with a single button press, and the set of 10 sounds changed with two button presses. If you have to prepare a whole set of fixed songs, this facility would be worth its weight in gold, as you can simply bookmark the presets in the order that you need them, and then call them up sequentially. Alternatively, bookmark your favourite presets in groups of sound types (keys, strings, winds, etc) for quick recall in impromptu situations where you need fast access to staple sounds.

The E4K also has computer-style Search functions, with search strings and so on, as part of its Disk Utilities, but these will be more use in a studio setup where you are using CD-ROM libraries than on stage. I can't see keyboard players entering the name of the sound they need live, even if they *have* got the optional PC-AT keyboard attached. However, for a busy session player, faced with a producer shouting "How long is this going to take?", this facility would be invaluable. Let's face it, performance does not exclusively mean 'on stage'.

CONCLUSION

This review deliberately ignores hundreds of wonderful things about the E4K, simply because I have already covered them at great length in the original EIV review. If you haven't read that,

The four real-time controller sliders and sequencer transport controls.

then take it from me that the E4K is the most versatile sampler on the market today and one of the two best-sounding. The Roland S760 is the other, although it is much more limited in its DSP functionality. If you have enough in your sampling budget, you shouldn't think about buying anything other than an E4K.

Keyboard-based samplers have a chequered history: the Akai S1000K disappeared almost without trace, despite being the keyboard version of perhaps the most successful sampler of all time. Unlike the S1000K, however, the EIV builds intelligently on the strengths of its predecessor, and may therefore escape the same fate. Emu have actually given a lot of thought to what an ergonomic nightmare a sampler can be in a live situation, and addressed those problems logically and with imagination. They have taken the EIV, the most powerful sampler on the market, and adapted it fairly radically for the keyboard performer. As a result, for the first time in a long while, the term 'musical instrument' is more appropriate to a sampler than 'production device'. I just hope there are still some real keyboard players left out there to appreciate what Emu have done for them! SOS

"Take it from me that the E4K is the most versatile sampler on the market today, and one of the two best-sounding."

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Emu E4K 64-voice £3499; 128-voice £4250; 64-voice upgrade £830. Prices include VAT.
A Emu Systems, Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park, Musselburgh, EH21 7PG.
T 0131 653 6556.
F 0131 665 0473.

Cubase, in its many guises, has established itself as an industry standard on Apple and Atari platforms, and now looks set to be the benchmark by which other PC sequencers will be judged. KEVIN PAWSEY investigates what Steinberg has to offer the score-producing musician.

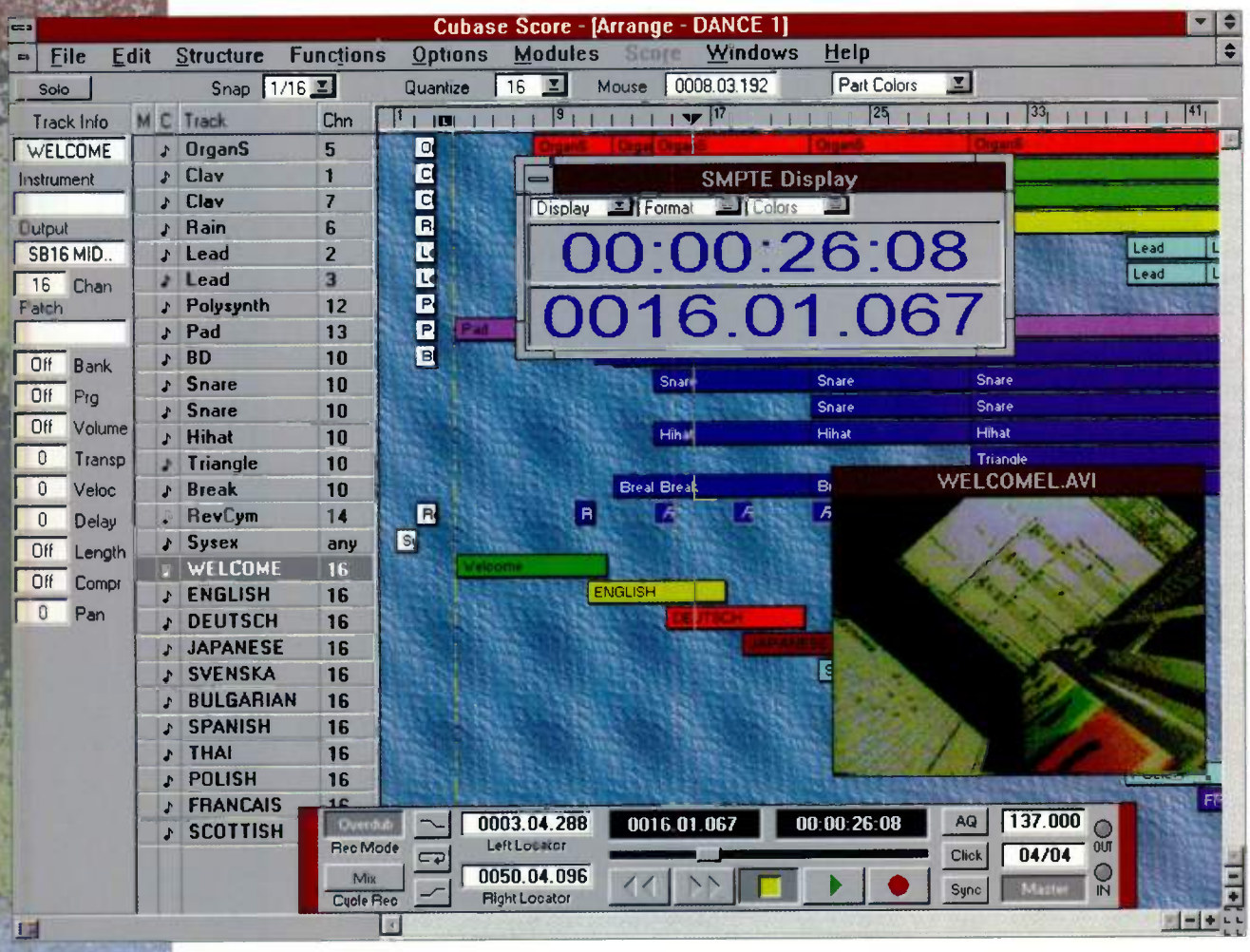
Settling the Score

STEINBERG *CUBASE SCORE FOR WINDOWS v2.0*

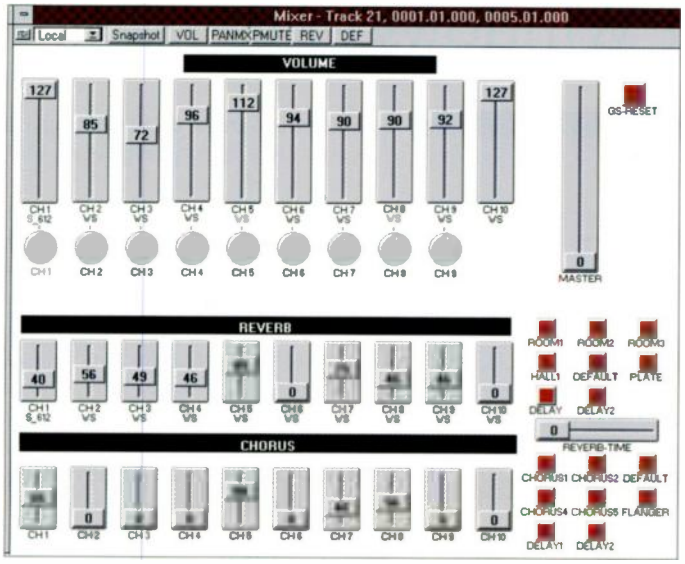
Being a staunch user of *Cubase* on the Mac and ST, I have always had the impression that music software on Windows PCs has been playing 'catchup'; but now I am glad to inform PC owners that their long wait has, at last, been worthwhile. *Cubase Score v2.0* has many refinements over previous versions which really warrant further investigation. This review concentrates on the key new features and improvements in the program.

INSTALLATION

The package comes in two boxes; one box contains the Steinberg Copy Protection Key and three program disks containing all the relevant program and management files. The key locates in the parallel port and must be installed in order for the program to run. Also included is a disk containing the Studio Module. A CD-ROM is supplied for those



Cubase Score v2.0 Arrange Window. Note the AVI movie player and SMPTE modules are active.



The MIDI Mixer. If your synth is not catered for, it's quite easy to write your own profile, using SysEx commands.

PC owners with the relevant hardware, containing the Studio Module and associated files, StyleTrax and *WavePlayer* (for playing back samples).

Software developers would appear to be listening to their users' requests; the second box contains four clearly-written and illustrated A5 manuals: *Getting Started*, *Getting into the Details*, *Modules and Score Layout*, and *Printing*. These instruct you how to apply functions in a musical environment, using structured tutorials, and the program itself also comes complete with excellent, on-line help files which are both comprehensive and easy to follow.

Installation is a painless process; the software readily identifies installed soundcards and drivers, and a complete set of icons will appear in a window once the installation is complete.

You can send MIDI data to a variety of destinations: your internal soundcard; your MIDI Out (or Outs, if you have a multiple port interface); or to MROS (Steinberg's MIDI Real-time Operating System, which allows you to patch directly into like-minded MIDI software). You can also use it to play internal samples via *WavePlayer* (see the boxout on sample playback). Once your outputs are organised, you should save the entire setup as a DEF file, so that this configuration is installed every time the software is loaded.

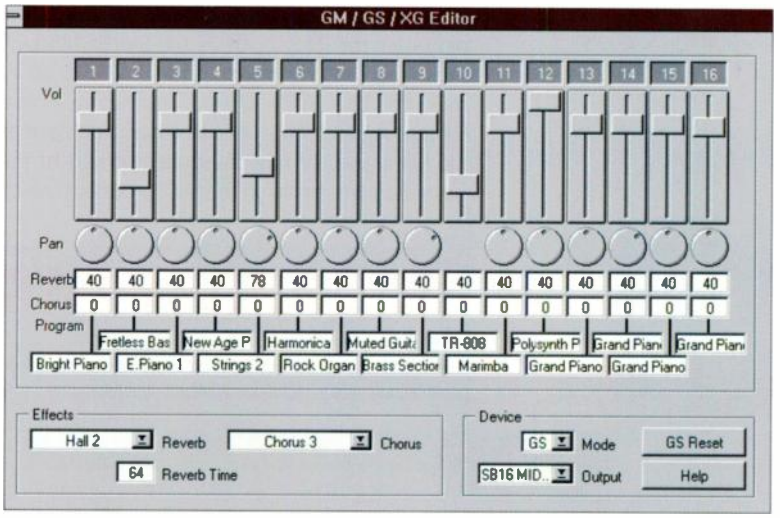
OVERVIEW

Cubase's graphics-based Arrange window has been one of the program's strongest selling points; a basic knowledge of a word processor means you can use it! For this version, the Arrange window has been redesigned to make full use of SVGA windows drivers, so colour is now available, to help distinguish between sections of an arrangement or families of instruments. This is invaluable when working with many tracks and parts.

To record a section of music, you must first select a MIDI track, of which there are a virtually unlimited number, depending on available free memory (compared to 64 on previous versions). There are seven different track classes in *Cubase Score* that determine the type of MIDI data to be recorded; MIDI tracks (the most common type), Drum tracks (for use with the Drum Editor), Mix tracks (for use with the MIDI Mixer, which allows you to control volume, settings and parameters of any connected MIDI devices), Group tracks (containing information from parts that have been grouped together), Tape tracks (used to control multitrack tape recorders from within *Cubase*), and Style and Chord Tracks, which are used by the StyleTrax module.

To record a part, select an appropriate track and associated MIDI channel, left and right locator points and hit Record. You have a choice of Replace or Overdub mode, and whether you want the pattern to cycle, making it easy to create rhythm parts, for example. Once recorded, you can then cut, paste, copy or delete sections using the *Cubase* tools; each edit page has its own set of tools specific to a given task.

All of the features that made *Cubase* such a powerful program have been retained; the MIDI Mixer, the numerous quantise functions, Logical Edit (see Simon Millward's feature on this function in *SOS* March, April and May 1995), the Interactive Phase Synthesiser, and of course all the Options and Edit pages. Most of these have been covered in depth in previous *Cubase* reviews and features, for example Simon Millward's detailed examination of *Cubase*'s structure, which ran from *SOS* September '95 to December '95.



The General MIDI Editor.

Steinberg have kept the edit pages pretty much the same as in previous versions of *Cubase*, although one aspect that has been changed is selecting controllers — it's still done in the Key Edit page from a scrolling list, but now you have to laboriously click through a menu in a pop-up box, although you can directly enter the relevant controller numerically.

A new feature (see above) is the GM, Roland GS ▶

STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE v2.0 PC £499

PROS

- Score Edit's ease of use and wealth of features now rival most dedicated scorewriters.
- Ability to import a score into an art or DTP program as a bitmapped or postscript file.
- That interface just keeps getting better and better!
- New modules give access to some innovative features.

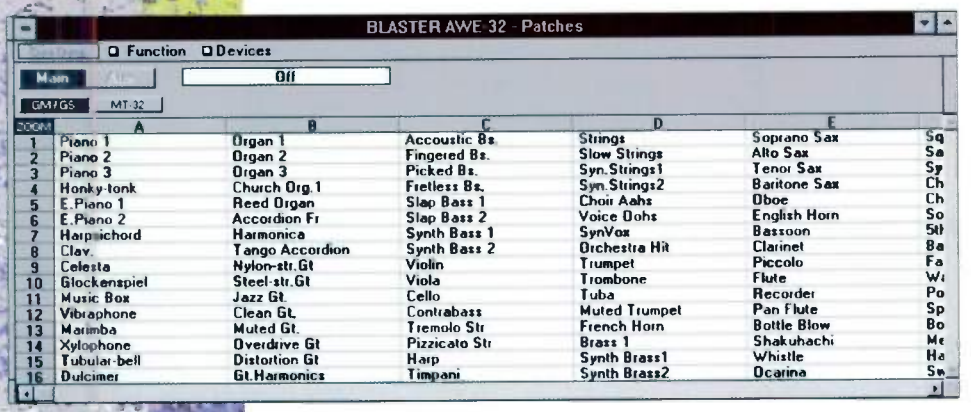
CONS

- Does a professional musician using a professional sequencer really need auto-accompaniment?
- A more comprehensive list of drivers for the studio module and MIDI mixer would be appreciated!

SUMMARY

An excellent piece of software that demonstrates the true ability of the PC and Windows as platforms for a MIDI musician. Although it takes a while to fully explore all of the features, one can initially use it just as a very user-friendly MIDI sequencer, and investigate the advanced features later.

Cubase Score For Windows v2.0



The new Studio module allows for the complete control of any connected MIDI devices from the screen.

▶ and Yamaha XG editor. The GM editor allows you to select one of the standards, and any settings made are then stored as part of a Song. The editor itself consists of 16 channels, structured in a similar way to a conventional mixing desk. Each channel allows for the control of volume, pan position, reverb and chorus depth, and also a pop-up program menu that must rate as one of the easiest methods I have encountered for selecting sounds. Select a sound group, and up pops a sub-menu, where a sound can be selected from a group.

I am happy to report that as much as I tried, I could not get this new version of *Cubase* to crash, even during extensive real-time editing (older versions used to lock up on me occasionally when I was editing during playback).

MODULES

While some modules remain from previous versions of *Cubase*, Steinberg have developed some rather nifty new modules, such as the Studio Module, StyleTrax, AVI Monitor and a SMPTE Display module. The MIDI Mixer, Interactive Phase Synthesiser, and Score Edit are no longer classed as modules, and are now integrated as part of the main program, although the MIDI processor (which allows you to create delay, flanging and arpeggio effects by manipulating MIDI data) remains a module.

The Studio Module (see picture, left) will be of most interest to those with an assortment of MIDI devices; it is able to address (via SysEx) many different manufacturers' devices, using files known as drivers. Some 150 drivers are included with the software, but it is a shame that many popular synths and samplers are not covered (the latest Akai sampler provided for is the S612!).

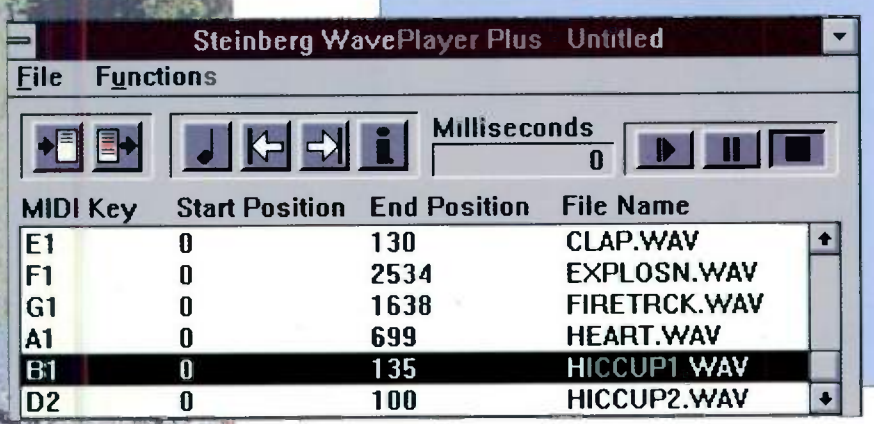
Once you have taken the trouble to set up the Studio Module (which could take a while, depending on the complexity of your MIDI system), the whole process of MIDI device management becomes integrated into *Cubase Score*. For each device, the MIDI channels on which MIDI data can be sent and received can be set, along with a complete list of banks and programs that exist in

The MIDI Processor enables you to create Delay, Flanging and Arpeggio effects.

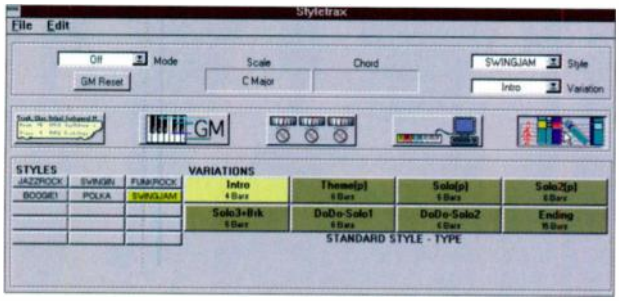
SAMPLE PLAYBACK

Steinberg have included the ability to use WAV samples from the Arrange page. Please note that this is *not* hard disk recording; you need *Cubase Audio* for that! One of the programs that comes with *Cubase Score* is *WavePlayer*. *WavePlayer* allows you to load in WAV files and assign them a MIDI number, so that they can be recorded and played back within the Arrange page. Obviously, the quality of a sample is going to depend on the resolution/frequency at which it was recorded, and the quality of the A/D and D/A converters in your chosen soundcard. Something along the lines of a Turtle Beach Tahiti or Tropez soundcard is needed for anything more than experimenting with the possibilities.

The architecture of *Cubase* is designed to give priority to Tracks in numerical order. For example, if samples play an important role in an arrangement, it is good practice to place them in Track 1 (this also applies to MIDI data; any SysEx or rhythmic tracks should be Track 1 or 2).



Use samples direct from the Arrange page with the Wave Player utility.



You can select an auto-accompaniment style from the StyleTrax module.

each device. To select a patch, just click on the name of the voice desired. Some drivers also contain a macro editor, which consists of faders with a predetermined function assigned to them, which enable small changes to a patch to be made. It is also possible to send and receive bulk dumps from different devices. The Total Recall function enables you to retrieve all of the settings in all of your MIDI devices in one go.

The StyleTrax module is a programmable, real-time auto-accompaniment generator. Although auto-accompaniment has progressed a great deal in recent years, I am still not convinced that it is a module that many semi-pro and pro musicians will make great use of. StyleTrax basically operates on the same principles as the auto-accompaniment on keyboards, and even includes the fingering patterns adopted by Casio, Roland and Yamaha. You can load in a preset style, assign GM sounds to elements of the chosen style (drums, lead, brass, etc), try the variations on the style, and even scale preferences. Creating your own styles and variations is quite time-consuming; I suspect that sooner or later, a third party will emerge for those interested in this module. If you are really interested in auto-accompaniment, *Band in a Box* is a much better proposition. You'll achieve comparable results with considerably less effort, although it will mean switching between two programs.

Of more interest is the AVI Player. This enables Video for Windows AVI files (no support for QuickTime movies though...) to be loaded within the Arrange window, and played back using the transport control. Putting together a complete soundtrack for an audio/visual project is a possibility, as long as the correct SMPTE frame setting is used. I don't think it's going to give Digidesign any sleepless nights, but it is a certainly a worthwhile addition, and a new direction for *Cubase*. The final new module is the SMPTE Display. This is a resizable window that duplicates the timing and bar settings in the control bar. You can elect to show SMPTE time or position in bars and MIDI ticks; great if you need to work to video.

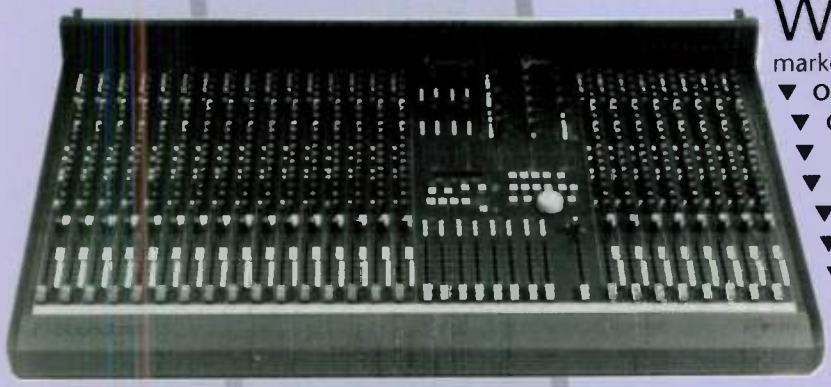
IT SHOOTS... IT SCORES!

The first impression of *Cubase Score v2* is that Score Edit is a greatly refined and integral aspect of the program, rather than just a means of knocking up a few lead sheets. I always felt, in previous versions of *Cubase*, that Score Edit could not compare with dedicated Score writers such as *Encore*, so I would often transfer tracks to that program as it had greater flexibility over the final score layout. The refinements Steinberg have made to *Cubase Score*'s Score Edit page could well put an end to this.

There are two ways to enter notes into a score; in real time and step time. Entering notes in step time can be very laborious, although it is invaluable if you are working on an arrangement of an existing score. For step-time note entry, the quantise values select the appropriate note value, which then appears in the Score Edit toolbox. You then use the mouse to locate notes on the score. Rests are entered using exactly the same method, but you select the rest symbol instead of the note symbol in the toolbox. ▶

QUIK LOK
THE PROFESSIONAL MUSICAL ACCESSORIES
Workstation full optionals
KEYBOARD STANDS
RACK STANDS
COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS
Brandoni Music distribute the Quik-Lok range of Stands & Accessories for both live & studio applications. Contact your local dealer for more information.
Brandoni Music Ltd
Unit 3.6,
Wembley
Commercial Centre,
East Lane,
Wembley,
Middx HA9 7XJ
Tel. 0181-908 2323
QUIK LOK
SUPPORTS THE WORLD

Soundcraft GHOST



With an incredible array of features the new Soundcraft Ghost is set to dominate the sub £5000 mixing console market. Facilities include:-

- ▼ Optional Meterbridge
- ▼ Optional moving fader automation
- ▼ 2 bands Fully Parametric & 2 bands Fixed Eq
- ▼ Superb Sounding Low noise Mic. pre-amp
- ▼ 10 Aux Sends
- ▼ Integral MIDI Machine Control including track enable
- ▼ Jog Shuttle Wheel
- ▼ SMPTE Controls
- ▼ MIDI Muting & MIDI Faders

PRICES FROM £

Call us now for details of the incredible **Drawmer 1960** and **1961** the choice of discerning audio professionals throughout the world. Ideal for use as a front-end for digital recording . . . and coming soon the **1962** complete with **a 24 bit A/D convertor.**

Drawmer

Akai DR16

This professional stand alone Hard disc recording system is now in stock and selling well.
Why bother with all the hastle of computers, with this dedicated recorder.
Optional ADAT, SMPTE and MIDI boards available.
Call us for your best price.

SoundField SPS422

The new studio microphone system from Soundfield is now available.
Based on the highly acclaimed SoundField MkV, the **SPS422** is around the price of other premium studio mics, but offers stereo capabilty, remote control of all parameters from the control room . . . and of course the ultimate Soundfield sound.
There is no other mic. like it - call us for details.

DAT Machnes

Machines by **Tascam, Fostex, Sony** . . . and yes we will take your old machine in part exchange

used machines from £250.00 inc. VAT

new pro. machines from £595 ex VAT

HIRE DEPARTMENT

Call us now for all your hire requirements from multiple Tascam DA88's, Soundcraft Consoles, Drawmer 1960's and many other items of professional audio equipment.

CALL DAMIAN LENNERS

KGM
studio specialists

18-42 Charlotte St, Wakefield
West Yorkshire WF1 1UH, England
Tel: 01924 371766 **Fax:**01924 290460
E-Mail: sales@kgm.co.uk
WWW:http://www.proaudio.co.uk/kgm.htm

LEXICON LXP15-II

NOW ONLY **£699** including VAT

EFFECTS PROCESSOR

All Prices include VAT. E &O.E

KGM
studio specialists

18-42 Charlotte St Wakefield
West Yorkshire WF1 1UH, England
Tel: 01924 371766 Fax:01924 290460
E-Mail: sales@kgm.co.uk
WWW:http://www.proaudio.co.uk/kgm.htm

Roland

We now have stocks of the wonderful new Roland VS880, hard disc portastudio. With extensive synchronisation, MIDI facilities and optional onboard effects, it is truly the essential recording tool of the '90's.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT

We now have a new resident boffin to head up our service department, **Roy Harrison**.

Roy has over 20 years experience servicing professional audio products from Otari Multitracks to PC hard disc recording systems.

Treat your equipment to an overhaul.

CALL ROY HARRISON NOW

HOT PC PRODUCTS

We are PC specialists call us now for prices on all your MIDI & Pro Audio Requirements

ZIP DRIVES	£	190.00
JAZ DRIVES	£	625.00
E-MAGIC LOGIC 2.5 (PC)	£	
STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO &		
DIGIDESIGN SESSION8 (PC)	£	1950.00
STEINBERG CUBASE 2.8 & PC-3 I/F	£	325.00

MIDI INTERFACES BY:
MIDIMAN, MOTU, MIDIQUEST, STEINBERG

COMING SOON:
NEW TURTLE BEACH CARDS, E-MAGIC LOGIC AUDIO

monitoring madness

GENELEC

Possibly the most accurate studio monitors in production.
Doesn't your work deserve the best?

Call us for the lowdown.

dynaudio acoustics

Call us for a specificaton sheet on this excellent range of passive monitors
Used by many top facilities worldwide.

Nearfield Monitor /Amplifier Packages

Tannoy PBM6.5 & Denon PMA250	£	385.00
Tannoy PBM8 & Omniphonics f'Print	£	695.00
Soundcraft Absolute II & PMA250	£	365.00
Soundcraft Absolute II & FootPrint	£	525.00
Dynaudio BM15 & C-Audio ST400	£	1395.00

We are the main Northern dealer for the whole Tannoy range of studio monitors call us for a price with a wide range of amplifiers - and yes we'd love to take your old monitors back in part exchange

Misc.

High quality audio equipment deserves to be treated well.
We manufacture possibly the finest range of custom studio furniture in europe - our clients include the BBC and many more
Call us for details . . . you'll be surprised just how cost effective they are.

Thank you for taking time to cast your eye over our advert. Obviously we cannot show all the products that we handle but rest assured if it's professional audio equipment **we cannot be bettered by quality of service or price.**

We have a hire department bristling with DA88's and ADAT's and can arrange for you to assess potential purchases in your own studio - *where ever you are.*

We also have an manufacturer trained service department IN HOUSE.

From a large Soundcraft , Amek or Soundtracs console to a roll of Ampex 456 2" (yes we're old enough to remember analogue) you should be talking to us.

01924-371766

USED EQUIPMENT

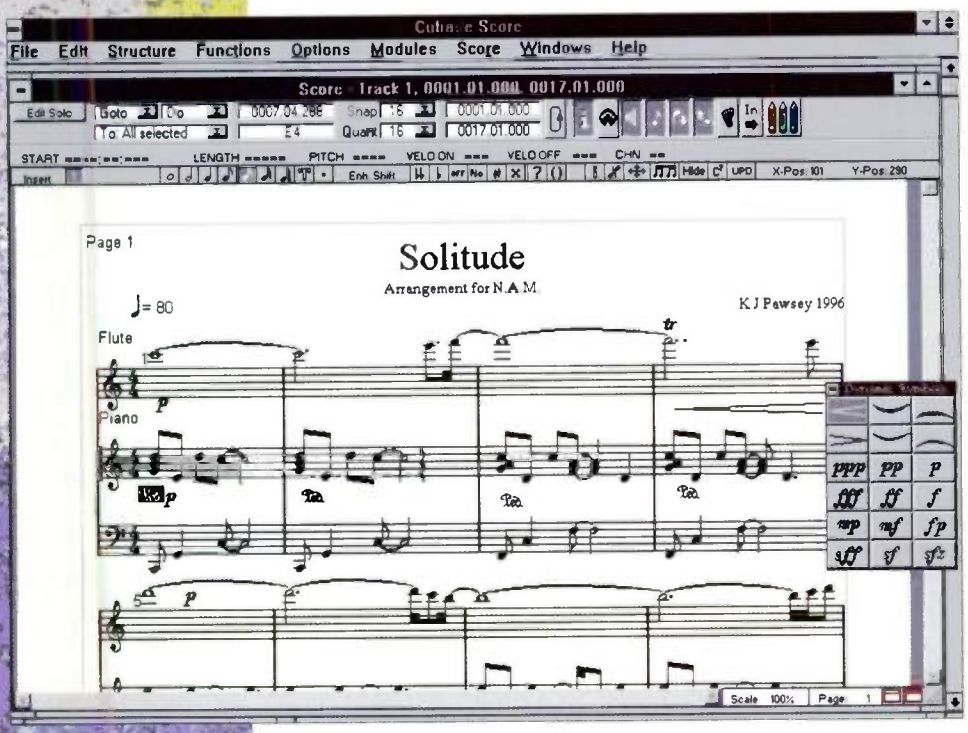
ROLAND U110	(U)	£	215.00
ROLAND D110	(U)	£	215.00
AKAI S700 Sampler	(U)	£	350.00
EMu Proteus 1	(U)	£	325.00
STEINBERG Synthworks M1 Software	(U)	£	75.00
YAMAHA RX11	(U)	£	85.00
ATARI Falcon Computer	(D)	£	300.00
KORG M1R	(U)	£	450.00
KORG M3R	(U)	£	250.00
ROLAND S750 c/w 10M/b	(U)	£	950.00
ROLAND S550 Sampler c/w Rack Mount Monito	(U)	£	525.00
ENSONIQ SQR	(U)	£	250.00
STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE PC	(U)	£	250.00
STEINBERG Midex+	(U)	£	150.00
ATARI 1040 c/w 4M/b c/w Monitor	(U)	£	295.00
DRAWMER DL231	(U)	£	240.00
GPO Jackfields (various)	(U)	£	P.O.A
PEAVEY Series 12 Cont.	(U)	£	50.00
PEAVEY M2600 140/140	(U)	£	175.00
DACs -10+4 Line Boost	(U)	£	150.00
BBE 322 Maximizer	(U)	£	140.00
DRAWMER DMT 1080	(U)	£	100.00
KLARK TEKNIK DN27A	(U)	£	450.00
WHITE Series 4000 Parametric Eq	(U)	£	250.00
SOUNDCRAFT SAPPHYRE 28 Channel Mixing Console	(U)	£	7000.00
HARRISON MR-3 36 Channel in-line Mix. Cons.	(U)	£	POA
SOUNDCRAFT VENUE 16-8	(U)	£	3000.00
TASCAM 2516 Console	(U)	£	850.00
FRONTLINE X8	(U)	£	105.00
TRIDENT VFM Mixing Console	(U)	£	625.00
SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ 24 c/w Meterbridge	(D)	£	1700.00
TASCAM 85-16B 1" 16 Track	(U)	£	2200.00
TASCAM 32-2B	(U)	£	440.00
DBX 150X Noise Red.	(U)	£	150.00
DBX 150 Noise Red.	(U)	£	130.00
NEUMANN U87ai	(U)	£	850.00
AKG C451EB c/w CK1	(U)	£	195.00
AKG C451EB c/w CK2	(U)	£	195.00

SPECIAL OFFERS & PACKAGES

AKAI S3000XL c/w free ZIP Drive	(N)	£	1799.00
AKG C3000S	(N)	£	285.00
ALESIS Midiverb IV	(N)	£	325.00
ALESIS Microverb IV	(N)	£	250.00
COMPAQ DX4-100 8/1.0, 4X CD ROM & Monitor, DAL Card D+ and Digital I/O Card	(N)	£	2222.00
E-MAGIC Logic & Audio	(N)	£	525.00
LEXICON Alex	(N)	£	325.00
LEXICON Reflex	(N)	£	370.00
LEXICON PCM80	(N)	£	1925.00
Soundcraft Spirit Live4-II	(N)	£	POA
SPL Classic Vitalizer	(N)	£	325.00
ROLAND JV1080 c/w Free FATAR 610 Mother Keyboard	(N)	£	1195.00

All Prices include VAT. E &O.E

Cubase Score For Windows v2.0



The Score Editor. What you see is what you get!

▶ Real-time note entry is a faster mode of working, but the score will require greater editing. Score Edit uses the time signatures specified in the Master Track to make any alterations to the time signature, although you can edit these by double-clicking on the time signature symbol on the staff.

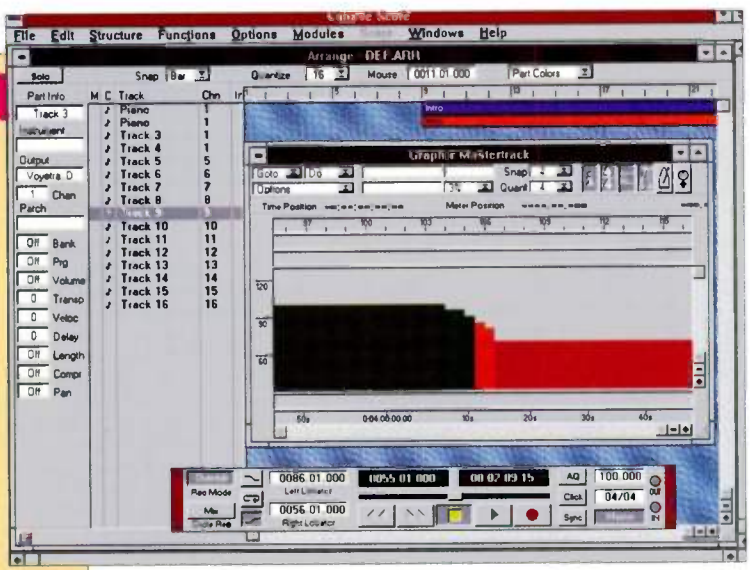
The staff settings dialogue box is the key to producing a legible score with the minimum of fuss. Here, you can set the staff mode to specify a single staff (for solo instruments), a split staff (for piano) or a polyphonic staff (for choir or quartet). It is possible to have up to eight voices displayed simultaneously on a split staff. Setting the key and the clef for each staff is also initiated from the staff settings.

I found the Display Transpose function invaluable when producing scores for performance by ensembles; if you are writing for instruments that need to be transposed, such as a B Flat clarinet or trumpet, select a transposition value and it will transpose the score without affecting the MIDI data.

The symbol palette on previous versions of *Cubase* could not match dedicated scorewriters for flexibility and a full set of symbols. Now, *Cubase* incorporates Layout and Note symbol layers, either of which can be hidden while working on one or the other. The symbol palette has been greatly expanded, and now consists of several separate groups; Clefs, Note Symbols, Dynamics, Lines (for arpeggios and the like), Graphic (accidentals), Other (tempo symbols, and so on) and Layout (for example, brackets, coda, and segno). Each symbol can also be assigned a MIDI meaning (such as dynamics, using velocity data) that affects how the score is played back. The symbol palettes are the most comprehensive and easy to use I have come across. You can also change note head shapes, stem length and direction, and insert grace notes (at last!). It is also possible to give a note or a group of notes a different colour, for easy identification.

Cubase Score v2 now also allows the creation of drum and percussion scores, guitar tablature and chord sheets. The guitar tabulation can be entered manually or fully automatically, and you can even send each string out on a different MIDI channel; useful if you have a guitar synth. Preset guitar chord symbols would have been a welcome inclusion; entering these is incredibly laborious. I'm sure it would be possible to have a list of the basic guitar chords to select from.

Creating chord/lead sheets is incredibly easy, and is one of the score features of *Cubase* that I tend to use frequently. You can insert chords manually, but a much better way is to let *Cubase* do the work for you. Just play in a chord/bass sequence, select all the notes, choose the Make Chords function, and you have an instant chord/lead sheet. Lyrics and text are also easily included. You can also work with different layouts; so you can have a different layout for a full score and a single instrument. It is then possible to select layouts from the layout list, ready to use in the Score or Arrange window. Finally, all the scores



The new Master Track graphic page easily allows you to see tempo changes and hit point locations.

MASTER TRACK

Steinberg have included a graphical tempo editor to make changes to song tempo or time signatures as easy as possible. There are two ways to alter the tempo of the Master Track; graphically and using a list editor. The graphical approach displays the tempo curve against time. Tempo changes can be recorded in real time, or 'drawn' in using the pencil tool. The Master Track list editor works the same way as in previous versions — you can insert tempo changes, time signatures and now hit points. Hit points are used to match time positions to meter positions, by altering the tempo of an arrangement — especially useful when matching music to visual cues.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum Processor: 386 DX 33
- Minimum Display: 16 colours, 640x600
- Recommended Processor: 486 DX2 66 or better
- Recommended Display: 256 colours, 800x600
- Windows 3.1 or Windows 95
- 8Mb RAM
- MIDI Interface/Windows Multimedia Driver

NOTE: Although the manual states that *Cubase Score* can be used on a 386DX, the software will not run particularly effectively. I tried a 486 DX2 66Mhz, and while for sequencing requirements this was more than adequate, things got a great deal slower when I tried to use internal samples and any of the modules (forget using the AVI movie player for a start!). *Cubase* requires a powerful processor to help get past any bottlenecks within the PC architecture. For this review, my P60 Pentium with 8Mb of RAM was utilised with a SoundBlaster AWE32 soundcard installed. I just about managed get everything running together...

Cubase Score v2 will run under Windows 95, although no improvements are made to any functions within the program; the only real benefits appear in the form of an improved desktop and more coherent file management. Please note, however, that in order to run *Cubase Score* under Windows 95, you will need, at the very minimum, a fast 486 machine with 8Mb of RAM. Running Windows 95 does not offer any improvements in terms of performance over a similarly-specified machine running Windows 3.x.

Steinberg have made it clear that a Windows 95 (32 bit)-specific program is under development, which should make full use of all the new technologies within Windows 95.

you produce can now be exported as a BMP file. The print quality is excellent (although of course this does depend on the printer you use), and the size of staves and notes can be adjusted to suit your needs.

Although some functions are a little fiddly and time-consuming, I would not now hesitate to use *Cubase Score* for many of my scoring needs. I don't think it will persuade dedicated users of *Encore* or *Finale* to change their working habits, but it is certainly not a poor substitute.

CONCLUSION

My old Atari has just been made redundant from its last and only job. I have been using *Cubase* on an Atari since it first appeared, and *Cubase Score v2* for Windows simply demonstrates how outdated the Atari technology is, and how PC technology is progressing at a rate of knots. *Cubase Score* is without doubt the best PC music software that I have ever used, so much so that I have opted to use the new version to complete a large-scale project that needs full scores and live sequencing; I don't believe I will need to resort to old favourites such as *Encore* or my Mac. If you already own a PC version of *Cubase* and are not particularly interested in notation, then it may not be particularly worthwhile upgrading, unless any of the new modules appeal to you. However, if you want one of the top, fully integrated sequencers and scorewriters currently available on the PC, give *Score v2* some serious consideration; I for one am beginning to look at my PC and Windows in a totally different light! SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Steinberg *Cubase Score v2.0* for Windows £499 inc VAT.
A The Steinberg Office, Harman Audio, PO Box 5050, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 5AN.
T 0181 207 5050.
F 0181 207 4572.

MUSIC & MOBILITY

THE DRAKE MUSIC PROJECT

The remarkable success of the Drake Music Project is proving that where music technology is concerned, disability is no handicap. MARK PRENDERGAST joins the levellers...

As music technology has developed, so musicians' skills have had to change. Physical stamina and manual dexterity are increasingly giving way to computer literacy and conceptual agility. What few able-bodied musicians or designers anticipated were the opportunities this would open up for the disabled. Yet since the technological revolution of the 1980s, music made by and for disabled musicians has been pushing hardware and software research forward in different and often unforeseen ways.

Steve Knight performs in the foyer of the Queen Elizabeth Hall with a Korg M1, Cubase, Sound Canvas and Vintage Keys.

The Drake Music Project was established in March 1988 by Adele Drake, with the aim of "giving the opportunity to anyone, regardless of physical ability, to take an active part in making music." London, Harrogate, Edinburgh, Newry and Dublin now boast 'centres of excellence', where Drake facilitate the use of technology by disabled people. In addition to immediate practical help, the project operates a music technology skills network, a comprehensive resources database, and is linked to an important software and hardware research project at York University.

Drake have built up a reputation over seven years that now sees them gaining an important foothold in the United States — where they toured last summer with a number of musicians. Last year, I spoke to musicians Judith Robinson and Debbie Hearn about their involvement in Drake, and what the project has achieved.

MIDI POTENTIAL

Judith is a professional cello player who has attended City University and the Guildhall, while Debbie plays the viola and attended Goldsmiths' College. Each came to Drake because of an unusual interest in MIDI. Judith had started using MIDI to transcribe improvised jazz pieces.

"I got into the Mac and MIDI, in order to print out all these fistfuls of notes. I realised its potential, started attending Drake as a research project, and joined in 1989". Debbie became involved due to her disillusionment with music therapy: "I was a volunteer at Drake workshops, and saw that people with disabilities didn't need therapy; they need access. I then felt I had to learn about MIDI and music technology, because of the access it gave disabled people to music. I now do one or two afternoons per week, teach the viola, piano and keyboards, play concerts, do sessions, help out on project co-ordination and such. I joined Drake officially in 1990."

Of course, there would be no Drake Music Project without Adele Drake, whose head office is in Ripon, Yorkshire. An amateur pianist, she began in 1985 after seeing how environmental controllers (those that open and close windows and doors for disabled people) could be applied to music. In the early days, she struggled with a BBC Micro computer, and a program titled *Compose*. But as MIDI control spread inexorably through all stages of the music production process, things became easier for Adele, as Judith explains: "Basically, as ▶

Sound Division

PRO-AUDIO & LIGHTING SYSTEMS

EUROPE'S NO.1 DANCE TECHNOLOGY SPECIALIST

REMIX TECHNOLOGY

INTELLIGENT DRUM & BASS · PROGRESSIVE HOUSE · SOULFUL GARAGE · NEW ENERGY TECHNO

ULTIMATE STORE FOR DANCE REMIX & SOUND PRODUCTION

With such choice of equipment for you to realise your ideas before somebody else. Remix existing tracks & sounds with creative sampling. We can assemble Project and Home Studios which identify your needs and suit your hard earned budget. Call Paul or come and evaluate this cool gear in our dedicated Studio Suite.

Access · VISA

MAIL ORDER SPECIALISTS
24 HOUR EXPRESS
DELIVERY SERVICE

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK
MON–FRI 9.30AM–6.00PM
SATURDAY 10.00AM–6.00PM
SUNDAY–CLOSED

0% FINANCE – THE EASY WAY TO PAY – CALL FOR DETAILS

novation

HOT FROM FRANKFURT

COMING SOON!
Stations
- Drum station
- 12 note poly + 6 outs
- 808/909 panel controls

Please

KORG

Prophecy
- M.O.S.S.
- Physical Modelling
- Hearing is believing!

phone

YAMAHA

SY-85 SU10 2Mb
- The dance package
- Includes 2Mb RAM for SY85

CHECK

YAMAHA

Q5300 SU10 +disks
- Back-up SU10 samples to sequencer
- Free Dance Machine 1 & 2 disks

THESE

E-MU

ESI-32
- 32 voice
- Massive DSP
- Serious bottom end!

for

Roland

DANCE

JV-1080
- Best selling synth
- 4 expansion slots
- 6 outputs

advice

ALESIS

Q56 MS1
- Q2 effects unit inside
- Built-in PC/Mac interface
- CD ROM with Cubase

BUNDLES

AKAI

S 2000
- M.E.S.A.
- SIMMS
- Unbeatable Price

and

AKAI

SG-01v
- 16 part module
- S3000 engine
- Serious price!

price!

AKAI

S3000 XL

OUT

E-MU

E64

NOW!

Package shown
Falcon Mk1, Cubase Audio 16, Syquest 270Mb (inc. free cart) Bass Station K/board

£2299

COMING SOON! See below for spec

£POA

C-LAB FALCON This is NOT an Atari 030! Remixing & sampling made simple with Cubase Audio16, Syquest 270mB drive. Midi modules are an option.

HOT FROM FRANKFURT

WATCH OUT FOR THESE NEW RELEASES FROM FRANKFURT.

ROLANDS NEW XP-80 76 Key Workstation with programmable Arpeggiator, Multiple Outputs and JV Expansion.

KORGS NEW 24 CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER offering 8 analogue inputs for any Midi gear plus 16 Digital Ins via 2 ADAT interfaces. These can be directly connected to an ADAT or Falcon via 1 Optical cable or 2 eight analogue I/O Boxes which Korg will be supplying for extra analogue inputs.

FALCON MK-X. The new expandable desktop version of the Falcon which can take any combination of fixed, removable drives and digital interfacing internally (external SCSI and DSP connectors still available). 4 standard 1/4" mono jacks for stereo I/O. Choice of keyboards between Mega STe Style or PC-AT. The best choice for Audio Sequencing, Audio Mastering and now also CD Audio and CD ROM recording (with Yamaha CDE-100Mk2 and CDE102).

WE CUT IT EVERY TIME

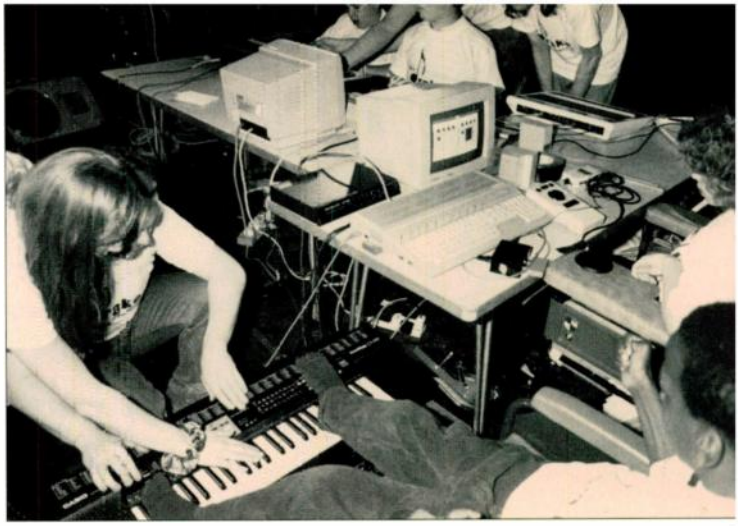
- SPEEDY MAIL ORDER!
- NO ATTITUDE!
- 0% FINANCE!
- SAFE SALES STAFF!
- HASSLE FREE DEMOS!
- AFTER SALES BACK-UP!
- SERIOUS STOCKS!
- CUSTOMER SERVICE!
- URGENT SERVICE DEPT!

0171 700 4242 · 0171 700 4442

FAX US ON 0171 609 1310

ADELAIDE HOUSE, 383-385 LIVERPOOL RD, ISLINGTON, LONDON N1 1NP

E-Mail: 100610.2341@compuserve.com



A Drake Open Project with children from Charlton Park school.

soon as more things became computer-controllable, instruments became accessible to anyone, via any interface you chose to use. As long as people could control the computer through *some* type of environmental control, they had musical control. This was the key to Adele's development of Drake."

USEFUL TECHNOLOGY

"We tend to focus on currently available technology," continues Judith. "Firstly, it's cheaper for us to buy. Secondly, there's not a lot that exists that's specially made for disability. We use *Cubase* a lot for sequencing, but there's also *MIDI Grid*, which is probably not familiar to readers of *SOS*. Since our workshops are most people's only contact with music technology, only a minority of committed adults will go further and ask our advice about equipment purchases. We go round MIDI shows to keep up."

The *MIDI Grid* is at the core of Drake's work. Debbie Hearn continues: "*MIDI Grid* turns the computer into a musical instrument, so music can be played by moving the mouse or moving the tracker ball. You can set up any size grid you like, from one box to 20 by 20. In each box, you can put a note, or a chord, or a sequence, and then activate it, either by passing through the box or hitting a mouse button. You can actually play a scale by moving the mouse. And you can put whatever notes, whatever chords or whatever sequences you want in each box. You can set all that up, and define what timbre you're going to use by stating what channel it's going to go out on. This is very useful, because the mouse and the tracker ball become quite sophisticated tools of adaptation for people with disabilities."

Debbie is relieved that Drake are moving to Macintosh from Atari. At the time of writing, they have introduced Apple 520C Powerbooks as standard at all their centres.

"The main reason is that we can use Ke:nx, which is a single switch overload, so you can connect cursor movement into a single switch. People who can't use a mouse or a tracker ball can actually control programs by using any movement they have — even a blowing movement, if that is all they can do. Again, we're always looking for more malleable things; more flexibility."

Debbie finds it interesting how people adapt to what is available.

"When the Yamaha QY20 came out, we looked at that and felt we had to try it, because it would be useful for people with restricted but very finely-controlled movement. I actually read about it in *SOS*, and when I saw the size of the keypad I thought, 'That's the business'. For somebody with muscular dystrophy or weak muscular movement, it was ideal.

"Analogue-to-MIDI drum triggers have also been very useful, when used in conjunction with a sampler. The first time I saw them being used was by a guy called Mark Rowland, who actually plays keyboards with his feet — but this time he was playing music with his wheelchair! He had a bug on the spokes, one on the footplate and one on a table in front of him. In this way, he was able to get multiple triggers with a rapid succession of notes coming out."

BREAKING THE RULES

Drake believes in breaking the rules. Judith feels that throughout history, this is what makes for interesting music.

"People tend to develop a musical style ▶

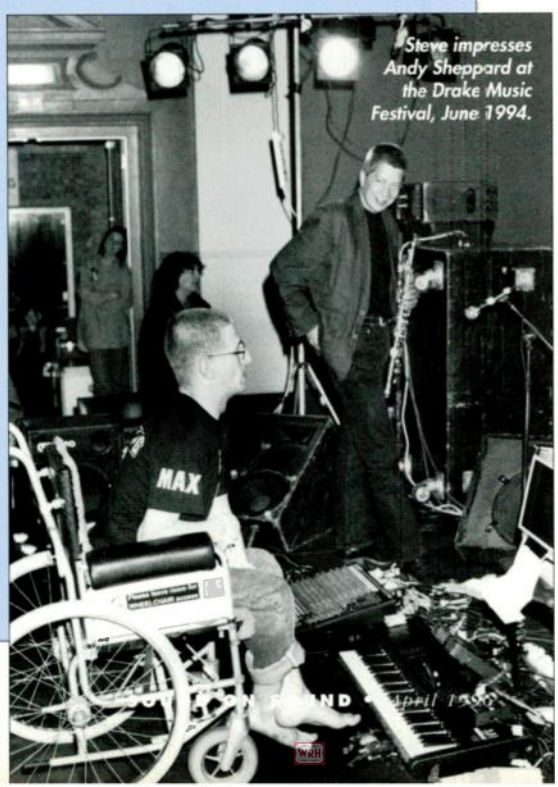
STEVE KNIGHT

Steve Knight plays music with his feet, and has performed with the likes of jazz saxophonist Andy Sheppard. In his complex home studio in Greenwich, he creates music which he describes as "being influenced by Queen, Yes, Marillion, Simply Red and Pink Floyd."

"I got into music at school and joined Drake in 1989. Most of the stuff I have I just buy. Not a lot has been customised, except my tracker ball. I use *Cubase Score* on the Mac, but I don't use digital mixers; I've got an analogue mixing desk and control volumes using *Cubase*. I edit all my own sounds using mixer maps on *Cubase*, and then master to DAT."

Knight contends that all his music begins with a chord structure to which bass is added, then a melody line and then drums. A lot of time is spent editing once the parts are laid down. His studio consists of an Apple Mac LC630 (with CD-ROM and extra disk drive), two Roland Sound Canvas modules, a Philip Rees 5S MIDI Selector, Boss SE70 effects processor, a Korg X5, Alesis RA700 reference amp, Phonic PEQ3600 graphic equaliser, Studiomaster Session Mix 16/2 Gold and Alesis 16-track mixing desks, and various DATs and studio monitors. His Korg M1 is used as a controller keyboard, as he doesn't like its actual sounds. What he likes most is creating his own sounds on his Sound Canvas modules.

"It can take me up to four weeks to get something right. I used *MIDI Grid* at first, but it's not really a sequencer, just a live instrument you can play with. I prefer *Cubase Score v2.0* on my Mac. I used to hate editing on my old Atari, because of the screen size. Plus you have to set up your own mixer map, and customise it for the module you are using. I had to write my own for the Sound Canvas. At Drake, I supervise *Cubase* setups, make sure everything is set up on the right channels, and ready to record when somebody needs it. At present, I've got quite a lot of recorded material. About three albums' worth!"



Steve impresses Andy Sheppard at the Drake Music Festival, June 1994.

12x2 MIC/LINE MIXER

NEW MS1202 VLZ

THE ORIGINAL MS1202 TOOK SMALL MIXERS IN A NEW DIRECTION. JUST THINK OF WHERE YOU CAN GO NOW THAT WE'VE ADDED A DOZEN NEW FEATURES.

- 4 mono mic/line chs.
- Studio-grade mic preamps
- 4 stereo line chs.
- 2 aux sends per ch.
- 2 stereo aux returns
- Efx return to monitor
- Aux 1 Pre/Post switch
- 3-band EQ w/Lo Cut filter
- Mutes on every channel
- 4 buses via Mute/ALT 3-4
- Easy metering via PFL Solo
- Control Room monitoring
- Headphone output
- 4 channel inserts
- XLR & 1/4" outputs
- Multi-way metering
- Sealed rotary controls
- Built-in power supply

For 5 years, our Micro Series 1202 12-ch. mixer has toured with superstars, gathered network news, pinch hit next to mega-consoles...and has been the main mixer in a lot of home studios.

All that time, we've been reading warranty cards for suggestions on how we could improve the MS1202.

This is the result. Same great value. Same built-like a tank construction. But with some exquisitely handy new goodies that make it an even more effective tool for recording and live performance. Including 3-band EQ, balanced XLR outputs, PFL Solo, channel mutes (with Alt 3-4 bus) and multi-source Control Room monitoring.

Visit your Mackie dealer (the MS1202 VLZ's in stock right now) or call your Mackie distributor for detailed information.

1 3-BAND EQ *on all channels, PLUS...*

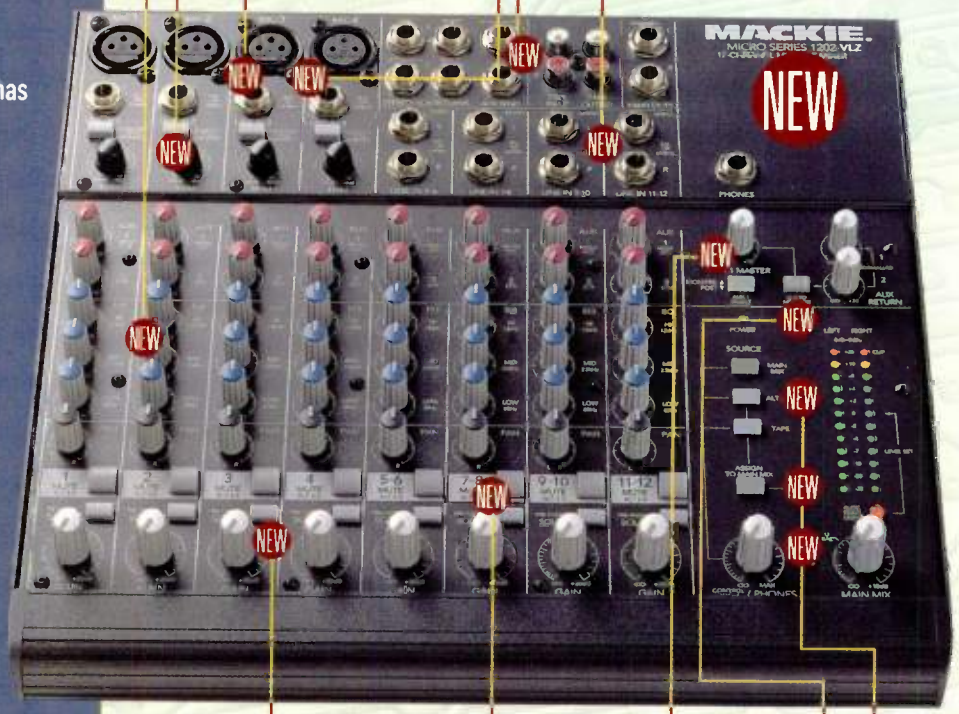
2 LO CUT FILTER *(Chs. 1-4). dramatically extends useable bass EQ by cutting stage rumble, mic thumps, etc. just like on our 8•Bus and SR Series. VERY IMPORTANT!*

3 60dB GAIN on *on first 4 channels via balanced mic inputs.*

4 VIRTUAL PAD *on first 4 channels (line inputs only). 10dB attenuation with trim all the way down; Unity at 9:00 so you can add even more EQ to already-hot signals.*

5 –10dBV RCA TAPE OUT INTERFACE

6 ALL INPUTS & OUTPUTS BALANCED *(except RCA-type tape inputs)*



7 PFL SOLO *on all channels makes level-setting via meters easy, Interrupts Control Room/Phones selection & ignites Rude Solo LED.*

8 VLZ *(Very Low Impedance) circuitry for pristine sound.*

9 BALANCED XLR MAIN OUTPUTS *with switchable 30dB pad for connecting to Mic Level inputs.*

10 AUX 1 PRE/POST *global switch.*

11 EFFECTS TO MONITOR *lets you add reverb to your stage monitor mix, just like with our SR Series.*

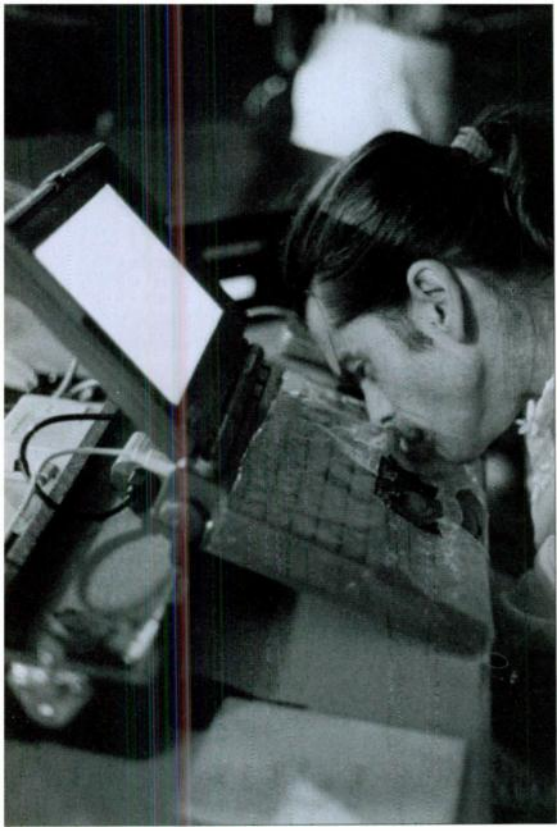
12 CONTROL ROOM/PHONES MONITORING *w/level control lets you select any combination of Main Mix, Tape In and Alt 3-4 signals for Phones, Control Room & meters. Plus you can re-route it back to the main mix!*

13 MUTE/ALT 3-4 *routes main mix to separate stereo bus.*

MACKIE™

Mackie Designs Inc. • USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Robjohns Road • Chelmsford • CM1 3AG • Essex • 01245 344001 • 01245 344002

©1995 Mackie Designs Incorporated. All Rights Reserved



Dave Levett using Cubase on a Mac PowerBook.

because of the way they are physically. Django Reinhardt played a guitar with only two fingers, and that didn't hinder him. Mark Rowland plays with his feet, and if he hits two notes at once, that's his kind of harmony. His work's so good, he's been collaborating recently with Jools Holland. Steve Knight is another musician who plays keyboards with his feet, and the width of his feet are about the size of a perfect fourth. When he plays these chords he comes out with all these parallel fourths. It breaks every rule in the book, but it's just the Steve Knight sound."

Evelyn Glennie is a very famous musician whose hearing difficulty has not detracted from her music. Of course, Beethoven was deaf, and Stockhausen has always had a hearing deficiency in one ear. Some might say this is the reason for all three producing powerful music. Drake has plenty of experience of working with deaf musicians. Judith explains:

"It's usually an area of hearing loss — either high pitch or low frequency. A lot depends on the amplification. With one woman, we have to wear a radio mic around our necks so she can hear us, or prop it up against the amp when she's making music."

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Research and development are vital if Drake are to make intelligent use of new technology. According to Judith, a link with York University has been important in the development of *MIDI Grid* and other technologies.

"*MIDI Grid* is now commercially available, but it came out of York University. Adele wanted something written, and met Andy Hunt who was writing MIDI grids for the Music Technology Research group there. Through this link, she met an MSc student named Tim Anderson, who developed the *E-Scape* program for Drake, as his PhD project (see the '*E-Scape*' box).

Drake feel it is workshops that are the most productive environment for their musicians. For Judith, they can even help with composition.

"It's an education question. If somebody wants to compose, it may not be that easy, and that's where the workshops come in. Here, they can learn about the different elements of music like rhythm and harmony. It can be formalised or come through practical work, and that's where sequencing comes in. Obviously, sequencing is a very powerful tool for somebody who wants to create music, but doesn't have physical access to conventional instrumentation, and needs to be able to change what they record later."

Since Drake is a charity, each workshop has to be specifically funded. Workshops are necessary, so that people can develop as musicians over longer periods of time. Becoming familiar with the technology is vital. Debbie sees her role as "mixing in information and skills with people discovering for themselves the sounds of the instruments. Sometimes you're a tutor, sometimes you are offering technical support."

My left foot: Mark Rowland plays at the Drake Music Festival in Blackheath.

POSITIVE INTERFACE

Steve Knight and Mark Rowland are two musicians who used to come to workshops, but have now graduated to a tutoring and technical support role. For Drake, it's important to have disabled people sitting on the committee and deciding things, and actually involved in running the organisation. Mark Rowland has achieved quite a high profile from working with ex-Squeeze keyboardist and TV personality Jools Holland, and Debbie sees him as something of an ambassador for the Drake Project: ▶

TIM ANDERSON AND *E-SCAPE*

Tim Anderson, Drake Research Fellow at York University, started working for Drake in 1992. As 'technical backstop' for the Drake Music Project, he has developed a computer software system called *E-Scape*, which has been adapted for disabled use.

"*E-Scape* allows you to define hierarchies, where a single score event, as seen by the composer, is assigned to synthesis algorithms on any number of devices, and any number of channels. It also defines complex communication protocols. It's future-proof in that if ZIPI comes in as a standard, you don't have to wait for the manufacturer to update your sequencer — you can define ZIPI yourself [*see SOS April '95 for more on ZIPI — Ed*]. MIDI is not assumed; it can be any interface, and you can mix these in a single instrument.

"*E-Scape* may be a graphic-based score, but it doesn't require a complex understanding of musical notation, and that's led to the Drake side of it. Two features are important for disabled people. One is the physical connection to the computer. Menus can be driven by switch-presses, and those switches can be any key on the computer, or any MIDI note coming in. Using MIDI as a control, I can use the MIDI Creator box with 14 input sensors, to give MIDI notes of various scale. Hence, various proximity switches or an ultrasonic beam can be used to control the computer. So someone waving their hand in the air can be used as a switch-press, or to conduct one's way through a piece of music. The second thing is software presentation. *Cubase* is complex, with hundreds of buttons and options. *E-Scape* takes the task approach. It guides you through a process where you start with some notes and build up slowly. It understands the process of composition, and doesn't just assume a blank page."

Creative control, superlative sound and uncompromising support — Lexicon's commitment to the audio professional.

STUDIO SERIES

The PCM 90 & PCM 80: so good, you'll need both.

Introducing the **PCM 90 Digital Reverberator**. It's the latest addition to Lexicon's great-sounding line of effects systems, joining the acclaimed PCM 80 Effects Processor. Individually, they're impressive: together, they're phenomenal.

The **PCM 90**: optimized for reverb. 250 new programs from Lexicon's most famous algorithms – specifically for music production, audio post and sound design – drawn from Lexicon's top-of-the-line processors. Available for the first time in a compact, affordable package.

POWERFUL PRESETS

The new PCM 90 includes 250 all-new presets – from Lexicon's most powerful reverb algorithms. The PCM 80 features 200 presets, with a wealth of stunning effects capabilities and two new algorithm cards.

lexicon

Heard In All The Right Places

The **PCM 80**: effects with a capital 'E'. Its delays, modulation, EQ, time domain and spatialization effects will leave you breathless. (And as you'd expect from the descendant of the famous PCM 70, it's reverbs are superb.)

Which to buy? Take our advice – get both. The **PCM 90** and **PCM 80** are totally complementary. The ultimate quality reverb; the leader in astounding effects; both with that special Lexicon sound. Try them at your authorized Lexicon dealer – you'll want to keep this perfect pair together.

Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF Tel: 0171 624 6000 Fax: 0171 372 6370
Internet: http://www.millhouse.co.uk/~stirling • e-mail: stirlingsales@channel.co.uk

THE DRAKE MUSIC PROJECT

"It's a very good way for Mark to get recognition. Jools really likes Mark's music, and they rehearse here in Blackheath. They've done a couple of gigs together, one at Drake, and one at a Drake music showcase at the Queen Elizabeth Hall. They've also got together to write a couple of times. Mark comes up with the original material, and Jools will jam with it."

INTO THE MAINSTREAM

Though Drake have had interest from the media, Judith still sees a lot of prejudice in the mainstream.

"To an outsider, it looks like people who work with disabled people — and it's perceived as music therapy. Then when they come to a concert, they like the music and find it powerful. People still have an image of people with disability as not having anything to say."

"To an outsider, we look like people who work with disabled people — and it's perceived as music therapy."

Drake see themselves in the long-term as hitching up with a record and distribution label like Stream Records, and pushing their own recordings into the wider market. Stream is a unique record label established by musician Genie Cosmas, with the express purpose of getting music by disabled people to as wide an audience as possible. It has funded the recording of three albums, and according to its founder, "will consider all music by disabled artists or integrated groups." It distributes the work of Drake electronicist Dave Levett, while Cosmas's integrated group Fish Out Of Water have performed at Drake events. Judith encourages people to listen without prejudice.

"When you listen to a CD, you can't tell what condition the person is in. Clare Graydon-James, who's on Stream, is a singer who plays the piano. She may be blind, but she's no different to Ray Charles or Stevie Wonder, and should be considered as such."

As a parting shot, Judith spells out her vision of the future of the Drake Project:

"We want to have our own studio down here, where stuff is hard-wired in. Our studio now is in flightcases and cardboard boxes, and it goes into cars because you can't expect every disabled person in the South East to come to Blackheath to use it. We're always going to be mobile, but we also need to have a decent studio — a permanent facility which can be linked up to Stream's distribution source. That's our dream: to have a fully accessible recording facility which is completely digital, so it's computer-controlled, and anybody, whatever their physical ability, can come and use it." SOS

Genie Cosmas of Stream Records.

FURTHER INFORMATION

A The Drake Music Project (Head Office), 3 Ure Lodge, Urebank Terrace, Ripon, North Yorkshire HG4 1JG.
T 01765 604993.
F 01765 604960.

A London Office: 19 Lee Road, London SE3 9RQ.
T 0181 297 2686.
F 0181 852 3568.

A Stream Records, 77A Hindman's Road, East Dulwich, London SE22 9NQ. Contact: Genie Cosmas.
T 0181 299 2998.
F 0181 693 0349.

MARK ROWLAND

Mark Rowland suffers from severe cerebral palsy, and only has the use of one foot. Yet his music has attracted interest from musicians like Jools Holland, and hardware companies like Korg. Last year, he spent five weeks touring the US.

"As a composer and musician, about 80 percent of what I do is programming, and 20 percent is performance. My music is a blend of trance, techno and ambient styles. I began by triggering MIDI pads on my wheelchair, and then got into loop recording, which took two years. Then I dislocated my hip, and had to learn to play from scratch with my left foot! I started, say, on a four- or six-bar loop, in step mode with auto-quantise set to 8ths or 16ths. After a long time learning to control my left leg, I could start recording in real time with a similar kind of setting.

"Korg are really cool. I started with a Korg drum machine, and then a O1W/FD for which they designed a foot-pedal with eight large toe buttons. It's like my own industrial control panel, with eight major functions so I can sequence as well as anyone else. The O1W has an onboard pattern-based sequencer, which I've been using for a long time. I've also recently updated to an Apple Mac Quadra, which I can operate with a Gravis Mousestick."

Rowland helps plan and run Drake workshops, as well as writing reports and doing any programming that is needed.

Mark playing a Korg 01/WFD with Soundbeam in the QEH foyer.

ORBIT
The Dance Planet
Has Landed...

Feel The Energy

Key Features

- 512 Presets (256 ROM, 256 RAM, over 600 samples)
- 32 6-pole digital resonant filters (16 types; low, high, and band pass, phaser, flanger, EQ, Morphing, and more)
- MIDI Synched LFOs
- Beats Mode (with control over tempo, transposition, preset and more), loops that aren't going to sound like everybody else.
- 16 Part Multi-timbral, 32 voice polyphony, and 6 audio outputs
- Launch Pad Ready

Sound Features

- Deep pulsating Basses
- Ambient melodic Pads
- In your face Synths
- Cutting edge Percussion and Drums
- Massive Effects and Hits

Check out Orbit The Dance Planet along with E-mu's newest MIDI/Performance controller, "Launch Pad", at a dealer near you.

E-MU

E-mu Systems

To find your local E-mu dealer contact:
P.O. Box 660015 • Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0015 • 408.439.0368
UK Office: Suite 6 • Adam Ferguson House •
Eskmills Industrial Park • Musselburgh • EH21 7PQ • 44.131.653.6556
http:// www.emu.com

WARNING:
Use of this product will result in the creation of earth shattering low frequencies while producing extreme mind blowing music.

EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL

KURZWEIL K2500/K2500X KEYBOARD PRODUCTION STATION

With more zones than a one-day Travelcard and an impressive array of physical real-time control options, the keyboard version of Kurzweil's K2500 represents a new frontier in digital synthesis. PAUL WARD heads for the border...

Kurzweil's new top-of-the range keyboard comes in two flavours; the standard K2500 (pictured here), with its semi-weighted 76-note keyboard, and the K2500X (not shown), which boasts 88 fully-weighted keys. Other than this, the two machines are essentially identical (but see the 'Vive la Difference' box for some comment). The K2500 utilises the familiar VAST (Variable Architecture Synthesis Technology), offering 60 pick 'n' mix DSP functions arranged in a choice of 31 algorithms. VAST has a proven track record, offering an extremely wide range of powerful synth voices, from squeaky-clean digital textures to alarmingly realistic analogue emulations — and every combination in between.

In terms of the basic building blocks, little has changed from the K2500R (which I reviewed back in *SOS* October '95) — or, indeed, from the K2000 (reviewed *SOS* March '92) or K2000R. Where the K2500R introduced extended polyphony and eight 'drum' channels, the K2500 not only adds a keyboard, but includes a host of physical control options, *and* heralds the arrival of a new operating system to take advantage of them. Furthermore, to coincide with the arrival of the K2500, Kurzweil have made a whole host of expansion options available (see pricing details at the end of this review) to add to the basic unit if you have the inclination — and the cash. Rather than repeat much of the K2500R review here, or the features mentioned in last month's preview, I'll concentrate on the aspects that make the K2500 differ from its rackmounting sibling.

VIVE LA DIFFERENCE: THE K2500 & K2500X

During the review period, I was able to experience both models of the K2500, thanks to Kurzweil dealers The M Corporation (01425 470007), who were able to supply the K2500X, in short supply in the UK at the time of writing.

As explained in the main text, the only difference between the different models is the number of keys and the keyboard weighting. The fully-weighted action of the K2500X may be a little too 'springy' for players brought up on a piano keyboard, and although I'm not generally taken with weighted actions, I did find the 76-note, semi-weighted K2500 particularly smooth and responsive.

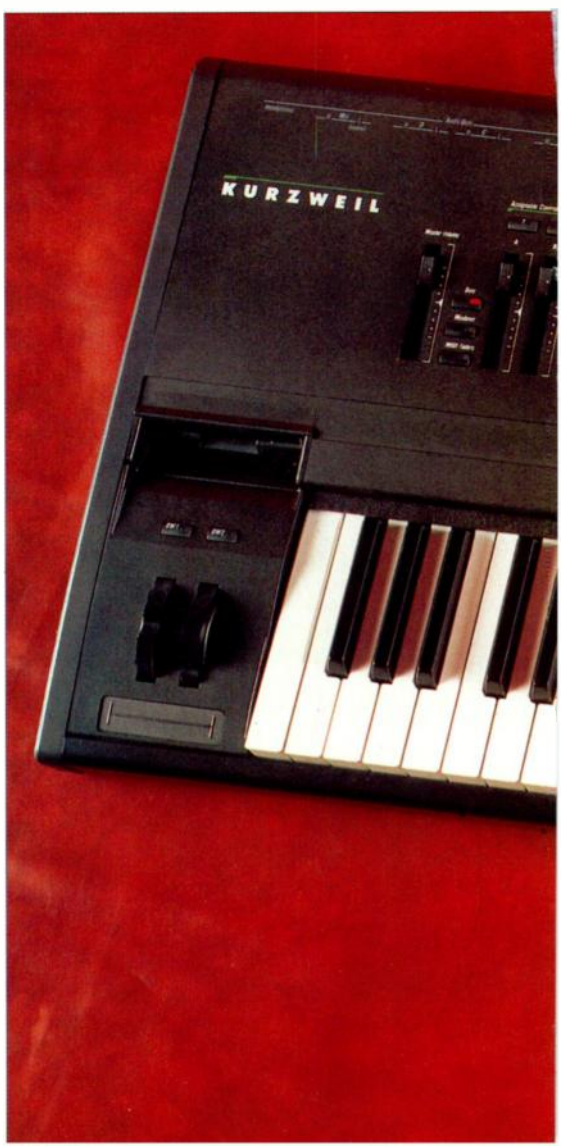
MISSION CONTROL

Anyone familiar with the K2000/K2500R will probably have first-hand experience of the bewildering array of control options within the VAST architecture. Just about anything is capable of being modulated by just about anything else (or multiple anything elses!). What the K2000 perhaps lacked was the provision of sufficient 'physical' controllers to take advantage of the extensive real-time control possibilities. The K2500 is more than generous with its physical control options, making provision for the connection of up to four switching pedals, two continuous control pedals and a breath controller. These control sources are, of course, in addition to those available on board the instrument itself, in the form of eight programmable sliders, a pair of ribbon controllers, two programmable switches and the more traditional aftertouch, pitch and modulation wheels.

Between them, the two ribbon controllers actually provide a total of five control sources. The smaller of the two (located just in front of the pitch/mod wheels) is capable of generating separate MIDI control signals from position and pressure, while the larger ribbon, running just behind the keyboard, can be split into three control source sections.

The large ribbon, in particular, is a delightfully tactile experience, and I had great fun using it to sweep sync-lead solo sounds and produce 'dive-bomb' guitar effects. Many of the factory Setups make use of the small ribbon to generate pitch bend from left-right movement, and modulation from pressure. I found this configuration to be somewhat problematic, since a degree of pressure is needed to let the ribbon know your finger is there. This makes it a near-impossible task to create pitch bends in the absence of a simultaneous modulation effect. To a lesser extent the reverse is also true, with small movements of the finger producing pitch-bend when only modulation was required. I was happier to restrict the small ribbon to producing only one control source, as it's easy to switch from one to another.

Each physical, continuous controller can be



assigned its own independent MIDI control number, scaling, offset and response curve — the depth of customisation borders on overkill! Additionally, entry and exit values may be applied to controllers on entering a Setup. Used carefully, this should ensure that control data is not left 'hanging' between successive Setups. All of the parameters determining the behaviour of the physical controllers are stored along with a Setup. A new option has been added to the MIDI mode, where a 'Control Setup' is chosen to apply controller assignments in Program mode. All Programs will then respond to the controller assignments defined in Zone 1 of the Control Setup (Zones 2-8 are not relevant in Program mode, since a Program can only occupy one MIDI channel). This is a reasonable way of working, but I feel it might have been better if Kurzweil had allowed us to save a set of controller assignments as a separate object, to avoid tying them to a Setup.

With the K2000 (and the first software release of the K2500R) three patches could be zoned or layered to produce a 'Setup'. With version 2 of the K2500/K2500R's operating system, this figure has increased to eight. If you thought the K2000 and K2500R were capable of some massive textures before, then be prepared to be gobsmacked now! Taken to its logical extreme, a K2500 Setup could now constitute eight patches, with up to 32 layers of up to four 'oscillators' per voice, using three software-generated DSP oscillators (which, incidentally, don't use up any polyphony).

In the real world, with the exception of drum and percussion Programs, it's unlikely that most Programs are going to exceed three or four layers at most. The capacity for keyboard splits and Program stacking are enormous, and Kurzweil themselves take full advantage of the possibilities, with a new collection of ROM Setups. For anyone with any doubts as to how fat this machine can sound, turn to Setup 77, unlatch the arpeggiator by turning off control switch 1, and hit a few meaty chord patterns. The closest analogy I can think of is six polyphonic Minimoogs played in unison — believe me, if this machine could sound any fatter, it would need its jaws wiring shut!

EASY SLIDERS

The eight slider controls can be used in three basic ways. Their default usage is as MIDI controllers, much the same as the ribbon controllers, with the same parameters to determine their MIDI channel, controller number and response characteristics, including entry and exit values. By selecting the 'Mixdown' button, the sliders will take on the role of MIDI volume faders, applying standard MIDI volume messages to both internal and external sound sources. While still in Mixdown mode, a click of a softkey will allow the faders to generate MIDI pan data. A further softkey toggles the bank of faders between MIDI channels 1-8 and 9-16.

The current 'virtual' position of the faders (as opposed to their current physical position, which may differ) is shown by some neat on-screen graphic representations of the slider controls. The third usage of the sliders is selected by the 'MIDI ▶

KURZWEIL K2500 £3499/ K2500X £3799

PROS

- High-quality master keyboard/ production station, with control facilities to match.
- Powerful VAST synthesis architecture.
- Expandability.
- Flash ROM software upgrades.
- Still has the operating system by which all others should be judged.

CONS

- Standard onboard effects processor is still pretty limited by today's standards.
- 48-note polyphony might be seen as restrictive, given the capabilities for layering within the instrument.

SUMMARY

Kurzweil uphold their reputation for quality with a workstation that meets the demands of musicians at all levels. The plethora of control sources and wide range of expansion options will also make the K2500 a favourite of project studios and MIDI programming suites. Start saving now!

KURZWEIL K2500

Faders' button, and presents a similar set of on-screen representations, with the ability to define a MIDI controller number and a MIDI channel. This use of the sliders for MIDI control data is separate to their assignment within a Setup. Four banks of MIDI control definitions are selected by softkeys.

If this all seems a little mind-boggling, rest assured that the system is far easier to use than it is to explain. The illuminated buttons and function-specific screen displays let you know exactly where you are, and in no time at all you'll be finding all kinds of uses for the K2500's sliders, to control both internal and external sound sources. Eight buttons, positioned just above each slider, allow Zones to be muted or solo-ed, with a tri-colour LED on each button to indicate the current status of each Zone.

When I reviewed the K2500R, I was sufficiently happy with the new features and extra polyphony to give it a hearty thumbs-up, but wondered whether this was sufficient incentive to capture new business, or encourage existing K2000 owners to upgrade. Certainly, as far as K2000 keyboard owners are concerned, there is now a very strong case for doing so, in the light of the extra control features and the 8-zone Setups. And if you are one of the many who bought a K2500R, the story certainly has a happy ending, since a software upgrade will give you the new 8-zone Setups *and* the arpeggiator features in your existing machine. I'd still like to see a higher polyphony count though: 48 voices seem a healthy amount, until you have three or four stacked Programs in action, whereupon things could get a little tight.

SUMMARY

With a machine as deeply programmable as the K2500, a review such as this can only take the reader on a whistle-stop tour of the highlights. The K2500 is a powerful and eminently configurable machine — but power comes at a price. This could by no means be thought of as a 'budget' purchase, yet when you stop to consider the price of the equivalent separate elements, such as a hardware sequencer, a MIDI fader control station, a synth with the capabilities of the VAST synthesis engine, and a weighted master keyboard, the asking price doesn't seem unreasonable. As for myself, I'd love to end on the cliché that I bought the review model, but I'll have to do a little more saving yet!

SOS

LIFE AS A LATCH-KEY KID: THE ARPEGGIATOR

Kurzweil have seen fit to endow the K2500 with an arpeggiator — and that gets them a gold star in my book. Though arguably not quite as sophisticated as those seen in other recently released devices, particularly from the likes of Quasimidi, there are enough control options to keep you busy for a while — and a few that I had not seen before, such as note-shifting. To go into detail about all of the options would take up too much space here, but it's sufficient to accept that all of the usual arpeggiator controls are here — and then some.

There did appear to me to be one fundamental flaw in the implementation, however. Although the arpeggiator allows you to 'latch' an arpeggio, any notes pressed after latching are always added to the arpeggiated pattern. This is a bit of a pain, since you can't hit a chord pattern, leave it arpeggiating, then hit a new chord pattern and have it replace the one currently playing. Having grown up with Roland's early arpeggiators, such as those on their Junos and Jupiters (and I have a feeling I'm not alone!), I'd call this a fairly typical usage. I spoke to Kurzweil about this, and they assured me that they had implemented similar arpeggiators in earlier equipment, and no-one had ever requested this feature. I suddenly felt very lonely...

Arpeggios may be latched by use of MIDI controller 119, to which any of the onboard or external control sources may be assigned. A key range is declared, in which the arpeggiator will look for its note patterns, and individual Zones within a Setup may specify whether they are willing to make use of the arpeggiator or not.

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ K2500 (76-note) £3499; K2500X (88-note) £3799. Expansion options are also available; Sampling option £675; P-RAM expansion (to take program memory up to 1.25Mb) £399; Daughter Board (including 4Mb Stereo Piano ROM) £175; Orchestral ROM1 expansion 175; Contemporary ROM2 expansion £175. The daughter board is required in order to make use of both ROM expansion options. All prices include VAT. Prices for the planned DMT1 digital multitracker interface and the KDFX digital effects option have yet to be announced.

A Washburn UK, Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UG.

T 01462 482466.

F 01462 482997.

Many thanks to The M Corporation (01425 470007) for the loan of the K2500X used in this review.

PHILIPS DIGITAL CCC

Happiness experienc

at a Philips DCC - Approved Stockist:

SRTL	Mail order
Sound Control	Dunfermline
Sound Control	Edinburgh
Sound Control	Glasgow
Sound Control	Dundee
Sound Control	Kirkcaldy
Sound Control	Newcastle
Sound Control	Manchester
ABC	Bristol
ABC	Kingston
ABC	Exeter
ABC	Oxford
ABC	Windsor
Carlsbro	Birmingham
Carlsbro	Derby
Carlsbro	Leeds
Carlsbro	Leicester
Carlsbro	Mansfield
Carlsbro	Norwich
Carlsbro	Nottingham
Carlsbro	Sheffield
Carlsbro	Stoke On Trent
Dawsons	Warrington
Dawsons	Altrincham
Dawsons	Burnley
Dawsons	Chester
Dawsons	St. Helens
Dawsons	Stockport
Dawsons	Wigan
Dawsons	Macclesfield
Musical Exchanges	Birmingham
Musical Exchanges	Coventry
A1	Manchester
A1	Stockport
A1	Preston
Kingfisher	Fleet
Kingfisher	High Wycombe
Rock Cellar	Bradford
Rock Cellar	Huddersfield
Rock Cellar	Hull
Active Sound	Watford
Andertons	Guildford
Axe Music	Colchester
Axis Audio Systems	Stockport
Citadel Music	Cleethorpes
City Music	Birmingham
Cranes	Cardiff
Eddie Moors Music	Bournemouth
Eric Lindsey	South London
Fox's Music	Leeds
Fox's Music	Doncaster
Fox's Music	Nottingham
Fret Music	Southampton
Gamlins Music Centre	Cardiff
Gigsounds	South London
Graham Webb Music	Leighton Buzzard
Guitar & Amp Centre	Brighton
Head, Hands & Feet	Hereford
Honky Tonk Music	Southend
HW Audio	Bolton
KGM	Wakefield
Marcus Music	Belfast
Music Lab	Central London
Musicland	Cardiff
Nevada	Portsmouth
Nuneaton Rock Shop	Nuneaton
Picton Music	Swansea
Pro Music	Bristol
Q Audio	York
Session Music	Belfast
Sound Pad	Barnstaple
Sounds Live	Newcastle
Spectre Sound	Bingley
Sutekina	Central London
Systems Workshop	Oswestry
The Music Corporation	Ringwood
Way Out West	Twickenham
Wisbech Music Centre	Wisbech

OPEN / CLOSE

DCC 730 18 BIT DIGITAL RECORDER

PHILIPS

SRTL Ltd, Record House, Emsworth, Hampshire PO10 7N

Everyone feels happy having bought a new studio item, but how quickly that can fade.... Discovering the limitations in new equipment is so often a chastening experience - know the feeling? Happiness is knowing the truth before you buy. So here it is, as spoken by the entire music and hi-fi press....

DCC730
£249
INC. VAT AND £50 WORTH OF FREE BLANK TAPES

Happiness is purity of sound

'the recording quality is to all intents and purposes indistinguishable from DAT or CD. Indeed, if you're using the analogue input, you'll actually get a little more dynamic range than you would with a DAT machine.' ***Sound On Sound***

'... it's easy to forget you're listening to tape and not a silver disc.. the improved dynamics of the 18 bit system are again apparent... certainly there's no feeling that this is CD's poor relation.' ***What Hi-Fi***

'...the Philips exhibited excellent dynamics and a beautifully seamless sound that caught the air and space of the hall, subjectively far superior to when it was recorded from either analogue or 16 bit CD. ...All in all, I was seriously impressed with the DCC's'. ***Hi-Fi World***

'In contrast to the two MiniDisc (MD) machines, the DCC sounded bold and vital, and ultimately more engaging - there was more going on, giving the aural senses more of a workout. The treble sounded clean and crisp, without the fried-eggs quality of the MD recorders, but with plenty of detail and a more palpable sense of presence. ...the mid-band was similarly more vital and engaging. The Philips was much more consistent than the others, with none of the rather crudely-drawn quality that becomes apparent on MD when the music turns stressful...by far the best sounding of the three'. ***Hi-Fi Choice***

Happiness is picking winners

'These new generation DCC machines start out by sampling the incoming signal not at 16 bits but at 18 bits which gives rise to a potential improvement in both dynamic range and residual noise of around 12 dB... DCC sounds just the same as DAT...The way DAT keeps going up in price, DCC could well become the home recording standard of the latter half of the nineties.' ***Sound On Sound***

'...DAT is starting to get out of reach with its escalating, almost elitist price range...The DCC730 is much better and cheaper than the recordable MiniDisc; it even makes a handsome partner for a direct-to-disk system. If only you could use it to back-up data I'd give up on DAT altogether. Go out and buy one...' ***The Mix***

'Philips allegedly invested £500 million in the research and des gn of DCC... the low-cost DCC730 could seriously challenge DAT's hold on the high-tech market. ...could encourage small studios to adopt the format over the increasingly expensive DAT alternative.' ***Future Music***

'I've used a good quality DAT machine for years and am no stranger to the way digital tape can render analogue sound dry and antiseptic. But the Philips simply wouldn't entertain the possibility, giving a surprisingly warm and fulsome rendition. The bass was particularly well-rounded and lacked the sense of sterility so common with digital. There was no trace of hardness higher up the frequency range.' ***Hi-Fi World***

'All DCC recorders will accept a digital input at 32, 44.1 & 48khz, which is good news for anyone who wants to transfer a DAT collection to DCC. DCC's ability to handle any sampling rate you can throw at it might even precipitate a glut of second-hand DAT machines!' ***The Mix***

DCC170
£249
INC. VAT AND £50 WORTH OF FREE BLANK TAPES

happiness

SRTL

PHILIPS DIGITAL COMPACT CASSETTE

CALL SRTL ON 01243 379834 FROM 9.30AM TO 3.30PM FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY

The Parallax View

PAUL SCHÜTZE

For most of us, computers in the studio are part and parcel of the digital revolution. Not from where avant-garde composer Paul Schütze is standing. PAUL TINGEN discovers a new perspective...

The introduction of digital sound might have been a small step for man, but it has been a giant leap for musiciankind. Perhaps its greatest impact has been in bringing both music-making *and* recording within reach of the home musician. As a result, many musicians now work in home studios, where a budget tape recorder, mixing desk, synthesizer, computer and sampler can all be had on a budget of less than £10,000. CD-quality sound has become the province of the amateur, with even mastering and pressing costs now tumbling to astonishingly low levels.

Three cheers, then, for the brave new world of modern music making — or so you might imagine. The strange thing is that the chip-centred revolution has been blamed for much bland and unimaginative music — even for the near-death of British pop in the late '80s and early '90s. Champions of analogue retro-gear are climbing out of the woodwork everywhere, making claims like, "all music recorded after 1969 sounds worse than anything that was recorded before." (Bill Bottrell, producer of Michael Jackson and Sheryl Crow). They claim that far from encouraging musical innovation, sampling and sequencing have reduced music to the lowest common denominator, and point to Brit-poppers such as Oasis to demonstrate the renaissance of good, old-fashioned, manual music-making.

Photo: Courtesy Walter Robotka

Paul Schütze DJing in Vienna last year.

In these circumstances, it is inspiring to find a musician who is not only an unashamed user and defender of digital equipment, but who also manages to boldly go where few musicians, digital or otherwise, have gone before. Paul Schütze is regarded as a leading light in the fast-spreading New Electronic music scene, which encompasses ambient, post-techno, classical avant-garde, experimental jazz and world music. A 37-year old Australian, currently living in London, he's an occasional contributor to influential jazz journal *The Wire*. Like his electronic music near-namesake, Klaus Schulze, Schütze is amazingly prolific. He may not have produced the 50 CDs that his German counterpart has over the last few years (see *SOS* Feb '96), but 12 solo albums in the last six years is still an impressive output.

NEW DIRECTIONS

Initially intending to become a painter, Schütze switched to music in the late '70s, and founded the avant-garde improvisational electronic band Laughing Hands in his native Melbourne, recording two albums with them. In 1983, he won ▶

CENTRIFUGAL SYNTHESIS

The keyboard that Schütze "spins numbers" on, and in fact uses to create almost all his music, is his much-loved Kurzweil K2000, which he's had for three years now.

"I sold my first one, because it had some pretty big problems, and then bought one again when I came to the UK. I think it's fantastic; the best thing I have ever used. It's what I always wanted every keyboard to be. I made the whole of *Rapture of Metals* on it, and 95% of my 1995 releases *Apart* and *Vertical Memory* — with a little help from an Emu Proteus module. Some critics commented on the 'lovely analogue sounds' on *Vertical Memory* and *Apart*, which makes nonsense of the idea that there is a difference between analogue and digital synths.

"What attracts me to the K2000 is the quality of the sound. I've never heard anything that comes close to it. The sounds are incredibly three-dimensional, and because I'm so interested in space, it's great. Editing is admittedly quite complicated, because there are so many parameters. It's a little like editing the DX7, but at least you have a board with plenty of knobs on the K2000. I tend to edit rather randomly, just spinning around numbers until I find a sound that I like. The onboard processing is fantastic, and the sampler option is wonderful. I haven't used many samples on my previous albums, but the new *Driftworks* album will have loads of samples on it."

01623 422 668

dance

We stock all the tools you need to make some serious dance grooves including Korg Prophecy, Novation Bass Station, Roland JV1080 / XP50, Akai S2000 / S3000XL & S3200XL, Waldorf Pulse, Akai SG01v Vintage Modules, Emu ESi32 / E64 samplers and lots more. Call us now for the best U.K. prices!

PEAVEY SERIES 800 DESK

S\H Production series 24.8.2 desk featuring • 4 band Full Sweep EQ • 4 Aux • Midi command (start / stop / prog. change) • Meter Bridge • Faders can be automated • Inc. Stand **One only £3499** inc VAT.

JUST ARRIVED!

Atari Mega 4 + Monitor plus Soundtools 2 track digital audio software

ONLY £549 (used)

Multi Media Music

digital CD MASTERING

NO PC? ...NO PROBLEM!

The new **Marantz CDR620** stand alone CD writer is arriving shortly and first reports strongly suggest that this machine is simply quite brilliant. Recording to full Red Book standard, PQ encoding, host SCSi port and input sample rate conversion amongst other features make it the machine to loo out for. Call us now for further information.

CD mastering for under a grand?

Introducing the **CDR102 Pack** featuring disk writing software for PC, internal CD writer for PC (dual speed write / quad speed read) SCSi card, disk pen and two recordable CDs.

All for the unbeatable price of **ONLY £999** including VAT

AKAI DR4d + 540Mb HD (used) £999

SCOOP PURCHASE

AKAI CD3000i Plus

• 8 Mb RAM • CD ROM • 32 note polyphonic • Analogue Inputs • Digital Effects • 16 bit stereo sampling • 8 CDs including Akai S1000/ S1100 / S3000 libraries

8 Mb Sample RAM
Individual Outputs
Free Sample CDs

WAS £2599

£1799

CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO

Midi and digital audio workstation for Windows featuring full Cakewalk midi recording and notation plus unlimited tracks of audio recording (subject to size of PC and soundcard configuration) on screen waveform eediting, graphic and parametric EQ, time extraction and variable sample rates from 11kHz to 44.1kHz. The list of features is huge so call us to arrange you demo.

ONLY £419

Yamaha DB50XG PC Daughter Board

Stunning new PC sound board featuring a massive **12Mb** of quality ROM sounds, **three** independent 24 bit digital signal processors, **XG** **General Midi** and **18 bit** delta-sigma output. It runs on all **major** operating systems and plugs directly into any **Waveblaster™** compatible device.. **and the cost...**

MMM DEAL! £129 Cheapest in the U.K?

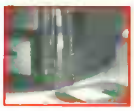
digital

Roland DM800 Hard Disk Recorder with video outs plus 540Mb Disk £ Call

...it's back!!

TURTLE BEACH TAHITI

Call us now for availability



100Mb removable hard drive for £199!

Now you can store upto 100Mb of data onto one single disk the same size as a standard floppy disk. Great for archiving all that excess data which takes up your valuable disk space! Just hook it up to your Mac or PC and use just like your existing hard drive - it's that simple. Zip Drive disks have a lifetime warranty, and the drives come complete with Zip Tools software for easy data management including file protection. Check this price including 100Mb disk

ZIP DRIVE SCSi (Mac / samplers)..... only £199
ZIP DRIVE PARALLEL (PC)..... only £199

Soundscape

DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD

Authorised Stockist

Authorised Reseller

- Suppliers of P.C., Atari & Macintosh hardware.
- Full range of software for all platforms in stock.
- Special Discounts for academic and educational orders*
- Hard Disk Recording specialists.
- Complete running systems of hardware / software and expander packages our speciality.
- Prompt delivery service.

Cash

Finance available subject to status, written quotations available upon request

All prices include V.A.T unless otherwise stated.
Multi Media Music is a division of Academy of Sound Ltd. 182-184, Chesterfield Road North, Mansfield, Notts NG19 7JD
* Educational and academic discounts are only available when accompanied by an official written order.
Prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to availability

WRH

Soundscape V1.17

This best selling hard disk recorder is available as either a single unit, multiple modules or as a complete running PC package. Check this spec • 2u 19" rackmount unit • 8 physical tracks • Modular units can be linked together to give upto 128 tracks of pure digital wonderment • 24 bit internal signal processing • 16 bit linear • 22.05 / 32 / 44.056 / 44.1 / 47.952 / 48kHz sample rates • 16 bit sigma delta A/D conversion (64x oversampled) • 18 bit sigma delta D/A conversion (64x oversampled) • Fader automation • Very quick non -destructive editing • Automatic de-glitching • 8 realtime parametric EQs • Microsoft Windows 3.1 compatible • Realtime fade in / out • Automated fade in / out • Volume contouring • Fully automated volume and pan controls • Assignable fader groupings • Powerful noise gate.... There really are far too many features to list in this advertisement, so give us a call today to arrange a *full no nonsense demonstration* of this great multi track recording tool.

CDR Mastering software available to full Red Book standard £Call

£2500 with a Free 1.2Gb Drive!

9 Months Interest Free Credit
£1000 deposit + 9x £166.66 per mth

TIME STRETCH / PITCH SHIFT OPTION • £159!

ONE ONLY • EX DEMO

2Gb External A/V SCSi Drive.....	£949
Digidesign Session 8 Core (Mac).....	£1173
Mark of the Unicorn Midi Express (PC)....	£399
Digidesign SSD SMPTE Slave (Mac).....	£699
Digidesign DINR Noise Reduction (Mac)...	£449
Digidesign Audio Media II (Mac).....	£825

PAUL SCHÜTZE

Paul Schütze's studio. From this angle, his beloved Kurzweil K2000 is visible, as are the Alesis HR16 drum machine (top left), a Yamaha TX7 (top right), the all-important Roland MC500 sequencer (centre left), the Mackie CR1604 Mixer (centre), and the Sony DAT machine (centre right).

an award for Best Score at the AFI (Australian Film Industry), and subsequently spent half a decade writing film music and lecturing in sound design at various film colleges. Gradually, however, he became disillusioned with the directors he was working with, coming to the conclusion that "if you have a good score with a bad movie, you might as well have a bad score." After writing around 40 hours of original music for about 20 films, he decided in 1989 that enough was enough, embarked on a solo career and released his first solo album, *Deus Ex Machina*.

Since then, there have been 11 more solo CDs (see the 'Select Discography' box for some of these). The first half of 1996 will see a deluge of releases, largely on the Big Cat label, with re-releases of Schütze's 1992 and '93 albums *New Maps Of Hell* and *The Rapture of Metals*; brand new work on a quadruple CD compilation called *Stateless*, with four contemporary composers including Schütze each filling a CD; a collaboration album with the help of bass-master Bill Laswell and the famous jazz trombonist Julian Priester; and a live CD (entitled *Watermaps*) of an improvised concert Schütze gave at the Purcell Rooms in London during October last year, with David Toop, Max Eastley and Robert Hanson.

Talking in his central London home, Schütze agrees that his productivity is in part a by-product of the digital revolution. Although he works very fast by nature (*New Maps Of Hell* took no more than five days to record), he explains that he can now produce and master his own recordings from his home studio. If small labels have proliferated over the last few years, it's because artists like Schütze are able to supply them with master tapes direct, offering previously unthinkable profit margins for low-volume sales.

"I produce more work than one label can cope with," observes Schütze, "and also produce very different types of music. Rather than being tied down by a label that wants me to write a certain type of music and having to adjust my music to that label, I can adjust the label to my work. Many people work in this way now, and I think it is the way of the future."

LESS IS MORE

If the balance of power between artist and record company is changed by this new-found autonomy, it could be another giant leap forward for musicians. The pioneering Australian is, however, not only ahead of the times in the way he releases his material, but can be described as a prototype 21st century musician from other perspectives as well. Take his unbelievably compact and tidy home studio, for example. It occupies no more than a small corner of his spacious basement living room, yet squeezes in a Kurzweil K2000, a Mackie CR1604, an Alesis HR16 drum machine, a Yamaha TX7 tone generator, one rack of outboard gear, and a Roland MC500 hardware sequencer. There are no tape recorders, other than a Sony DTC1000 DAT recorder, no microphones, no 'spaghetti junction' patchbay/wiring, no abundance of flickering lights to impress visitors (or distract musicians): just one keyboard, a small mixing desk and some processing paraphernelia. It's exactly how we imagine the stereotypical 21st century digital studio to look. Schütze smiles when confronted with these observations.

"The way my home studio is set up is certainly the way things will be going more and more in the future. The only anomaly about my setup is the MC500, and the fact that I have no computer. But otherwise, it's pretty typical. I always come back to working alone at home, because it gives me a level of concentration that I just can't get when working in the studio or with other people. When

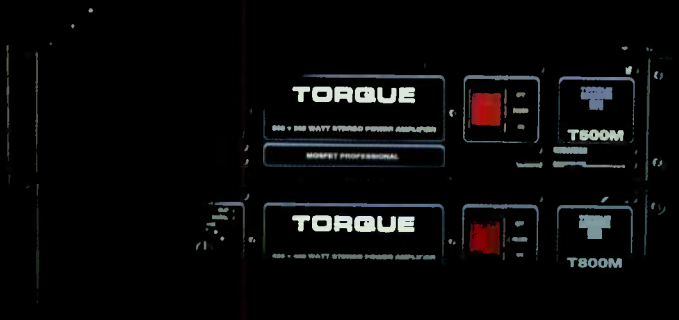
THIS ONE WILL RUN AND RUN

So weary is Schütze of the digital/analogue debate that he almost resents having to waste breath on it: "I think there's an element of 'end of the millenium' about that. The ends of centuries notoriously produce a combination of futuristic and nostalgic thinking. But I think that the idea that analogue is good and digital is bad, and analogue keyboards are better than digital ones, is just nonsense. To say that all good sounds come out of this box and all bad sounds come out of that box is an astonishing admission of creative ineptitude, because it's saying that you're totally subservient to the boxes that you're using, and that your ability to create good sounds is in doubt.

"All these analogue/digital arguments are such nonsense, anyway. People record an acoustic guitar or something on an analogue tape for what they consider its 'warmth', yet it then gets run through a digital delay, and mixed to a DAT, which then goes into a digital editor, which goes onto a digital U-Matic and finally onto digital CD. I find this whole discussion quite bizarre, because to me it appears that the people who put it forward must have inadequate faith in the quality of their own work. To me, these are discussions that you have when you don't want to face actual discussions about music itself."

mosfet stereo power amps: T800M (400 + 400 watt) T500M (250 + 250 watt)

power



pure & simple

TORQUE
professional

B&M, 155 Grays Inn Road,
London WC1X 8UF
Tel 0171 278 4631
Fax 0171 837 6928

PAUL SCHÜTZE

"Pieces of music that say: 'I'm a completely self-contained, self-referential artefact, take me or leave me' are to my mind very arrogant and moribund."

▶ I work here, every single note is the way I want it to be. Every other way of working is the beginning of a series of compromises, and beyond a certain point I find that unacceptable. It's very gratifying to work at home in my own environment, and have the time to make sure that everything is exactly right. I record almost all my music alone, and don't go out buying new equipment all the time, so unlike many other people who seem to be obsessed with acquiring the latest technology, I keep my costs down."

IN A SILENT PLACE

So, let's talk about the music. In Schütze's case, this is not easy, because his music is very varied and difficult to describe. Most of his pieces are highly abstract sound sculptures, and although there are many pitched sounds, there are usually no identifiable melodies; certainly not when Schütze plays around with the tuning of his K2000 and enters the land of microtonality.

Within these non-melodic and microtonal parameters, the styles he employs range from psychedelic, dissonant space music, via gamelan-influenced atmospherics, to collectively-improvised mayhem. An interesting aspect of Schütze's ever-changing, all-instrumental music are the striking titles, such as 'The Rapture on The Lungs of God', or 'New Maps of Hell'. Together with his background in film, it suggests that much of the inspiration for his music comes from visual images. Schütze:

"That is true. For most of *Apart*, I had the photograph that I used on the cover in my mind. The music was inhabiting the place on that photograph. The titles are clues to what I'm thinking about when I'm making the music. I have often taken titles and inspiration from books as well: the title 'New Maps of Hell', for example, comes from a book of essays on SF by Kingsley Amis."

As well as images, much of Schütze's work is inspired by locations. For example, in the ambient track 'Sleep III', he tried to "re-create the feeling of a place at the end of a pier in Melbourne. If you went there in the night, you would hear the dead-sounding clinking of the boats that were moored there, sounding as if everything was a long way away from you. Like most of my pieces, this track is an attempt to define a physical space, and the feeling that place has. You put the piece on, and you're no longer in this room.

"There isn't a dramatic narrative in most of my stuff; it opens, just hangs there and then closes. It's more static than linear. I'm very interested in depth for that reason, and in layering things. I like to feel as if I'm looking *through* something. I like

Ever ponder, as you gaze wistfully into your screen, editing and re-editing for the umpteenth time, just why you started playing music in the first place?
Get your hands on an SU10 and it will all come flooding back - the SU10's intuitive ribbon controller with filtering, cross-fade and real-time scratching positively begs you to experiment with sound.
Though with 16-bit sampling at up to

to know that there's a horizon line. That's why I think of 3D images when I mix."

Whilst some of Schütze's work exhibits an absence of both melody and dramatic narrative, the music that he has recorded with other musicians is an exception, especially the poppy danceability and near-tunes of *Vertical Memory*, which are closer to more conventional music in their construction and in their use of time. Schütze himself calls *Vertical Memory* and *More Beautiful Human Life* his "fun, pop projects that allow me to be a bit cheesy or flippant. They're like comic relief, me indulging myself, which is why they are released under different names." (Seed and Uzect Plaush respectively).

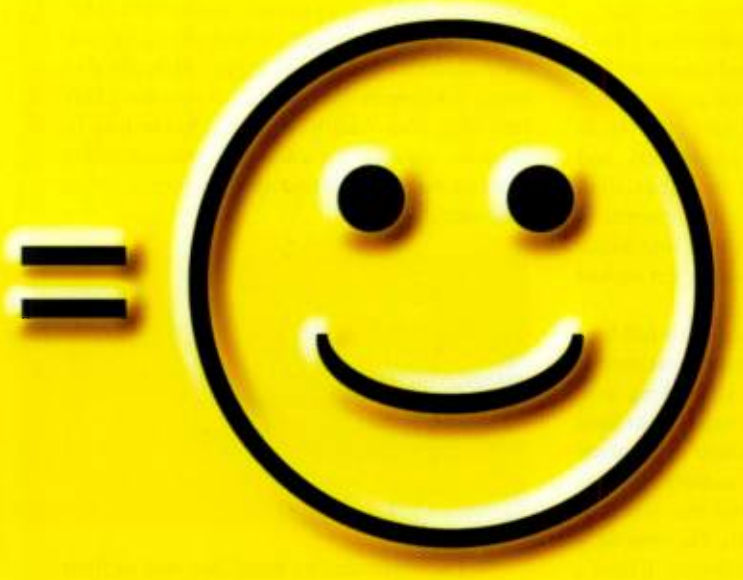
Despite the poppiness of *Vertical Memory*, however, Schütze's music will never approach the commercial — his musical frame of reference is way too left-field for that. He numbers classical composers like Ligeti, Satie, Varèse and Stockhausen among his influences, as well as Indian and gamelan music, Miles Davis, and the German bands Kraftwerk and Can: "Can is my all-time favorite band, and their bassist Holger Czukay is probably my absolute musical hero."

The other important element in Schütze's musical world is microtonality. Though unusual, it's consistent with his interest in Indian and gamelan music.

"I know that many people feel forced into tempered tuning when playing keyboards, but ever since I've had keyboards that I could tune microtonally, I've hardly used equal temperament anymore. Now, I just spin numbers around on my K2000 until it sounds right, and make up often ▶

PAUL SCHÜTZE: SELECT DISCOGRAPHY

Deus Ex Machina	1989 Extreme
The Annihilating Angel	1990 Extreme
New Maps Of Hell	1992 Extreme
The Rapture Of Metals	1993 Extreme
More Beautiful Human Life (as Uzect Plaush)	1994 RNS
Apart	1995 Virgin
Vertical Memory (as Seed)	1995 Beyond



Yamaha's new SU10 Pocket Sampler

(guaranteed to put a smile on your face).

Call Now for free Information pack 01908 369269

RRP £299 inc. VAT

44.1kHz, it has its serious side too.
Like providing a professional quality sampling front end for MIDI Sample Dump equipped keyboards.
And space for up to 48 samples played via MIDI or the on-board sequencer.
Maximum sample time is 54 seconds.
But the fun lasts much, much longer.

Yamaha Kemble Music (UK) Ltd.
Pro Music Division

YAMAHA

▶ modal-like scales, with usually less than 12 notes per octave. The interesting thing about microtonal tuning is that it changes the timbre completely, because the harmonic interferences between the notes alter."

IT'S LESS FUN TO COMPUTE?

Schütze's loyalty to just one digital keyboard may be unorthodox, but his fierce aversion to computers, which leaves him dependant on an ancient Roland MC500, is positively eccentric:

Another view of Schütze's compact studio, showing his rack of processors, including an Ensoniq DP4 and Alesis Midiverb II. Emu Proteus/1 and Roland D110 synth modules sit at the top of the rack.

"I hate computers. All the inferfaces I have seen so far between computers and people are just intolerable; I flatly refuse to look at a screen. I don't think that anyone should have to work in the way that computers expect you to work, and the idea of putting up with it, rather than demanding that it meets your requirements, is perverse. Computers are like a vortex into which enormous amounts of creative energy get sucked with very little return.

"We now have a musical culture that is hell-bent on adapting itself to a tool. It's mad. It means that you can tell whether someone is working with *Cubase* or *Notator* purely from listening to their music. The main thing that you hear is a vertical grid. You hear edits in four-bar sections, you can spot edit points, and it's very rare that you hear things existing in overlapping levels. The other thing is that people don't experience whole parts. If there's a 15-minute piece with a hi-hat part throughout, they won't play the hi-hat part for 15 minutes. They'll play two bars, and repeat it ad nauseum. It seems to me that you don't get to *experience* the parts like that. If you play them all the way through, you would understand the kind of variations they need, and why gradual changes are necessary.

"I think that computers have had a very detrimental effect on our sense of rhythm and musical development over time. It's bizarre that we're currently in a period of huge experimentation in electronic music, with all these different kinds of music being produced, and yet everyone is using exactly the same tools to produce them. That tool has a levelling effect on the possible results, because all software steers you in a particular direction. I may be able to go in 500 directions, but there are only one or two directions that are easy. There are very few composers whose musical ideas are so strong that they will be able to retain them in the face of the way the software works — so I think there's a very good case to be made for some software writers being as responsible for techno as some of the people who are composing it."

Schütze's answer is the MC500, which he uses as a tape recorder:

"I bought it in 1985, because I liked the idea that you could change and replace things, or change the speed or sounds after recording. I've written hi-hat figures that I've later changed to a piano sound, for example, so you get piano patterns that you would never dream of writing if you'd heard a piano when you were writing. It's a way of tricking yourself into writing unexpected parts. The thing about the MC500, though, is that I don't do much note-editing on it. Changing one note, or the velocity of one note, is a bit of a nightmare. I basically perform into it as if it was a tape recorder. It only has four tracks, so I have to bounce things down. It takes quite a bit of juggling, because if you combine tracks wrongly, you can't edit or un-combine. It has all kinds of restrictions, but that's part of what's good about it."

PATHS TO ENLIGHTENMENT

Schütze is clearly on a favourite hobby-horse in his diatribe against computers, which sits oddly with his distaste for the way analogue diehards also blame equipment for bad music (see the 'This One Will Run And Run' box). According to Schütze, however, it's a matter of creating forms of technology and art that open our mind, rather than restricting it:

> *"Computers are like a vortex into which enormous amounts of creative energy get sucked, with very little return."*

"We're surrounded by things that stop us from seeing clearly. By contrast, there are certain things that bring the real world back into focus. That, to me, is one of the uses of music. Music is like architecture, something to be used in co-existence, and something that we move through. It's not just *there*. Pieces of music that say: 'I'm a completely self-contained, self-referential artefact, take me or leave me' are to my mind very arrogant and moribund. If something doesn't invite interaction, then why does it need to be there at all?"

READ THE SMALL PRINT TO SAVE MONEY

SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES

FREE SCSI Zip Drive and 100Mb cartridge with selected samplers listed below

EMU ESI 32 8Mb RAM with 540Mb Internal HD ..... £CALL!
EMU ESI 32 8Mb RAM with 100Mb Zip Drive ..... £CALL!
EMU E64 with 10Mb RAM 540Mb Internal HD ..... £CALL!
EMU E64 with 32Mb RAM.. £2999.00!
EMU E64 with 64Mb RAM .. £3599.00!
NEW EMU EIV KEYBOARD ..... £CALL!
EMU EIV with 32Mb RAM... £4799.00!
EMU EIV with 64Mb RAM... £5399.00!

FREE ZIP

WE HAVE LIMITED STOCK OF THESE MONSTER DEALS SO HURRY!

If you have a particular spec, call us now for the hottest price!

AKAI SAMPLER POWER PACKAGES
AKAI S2000 10Mb RAM ..... £1099.00!
AKAI S2000 10Mb RAM and SCSI Zip Drive ..... £1280.00!
AKAI S3000XL 10Mb ..... £CALL!
AKAI S3000XL 10Mb with Effects Card £CALL!
AKAI S3200 XL 18Mb.... £CALL! FREE ZIP
AKAI CD 3000 8Mb Sampler. £CALL! FREE ZIP
KURZWEIL K2500R with sampling option and 32Mb ..... £CALL!
NEW KURZWEIL 2500 Keyboards.. Call for info.
BUY ANY OF THE ABOVE SAMPLERS AND HAVE FREE ACCESS TO OUR SAMPLE LIBRARY.

NEW YAMAHA SU10 Sampler at only £299.00 with PSU and next day delivery*

CHECK OUT THESE PACKAGE DEALS:
YAMAHA SU10 with Yamaha SY85 with 2.5Mb Sample memory .. £1079.00 inc next day delivery*
PEAVEY DPM3 keyboard 512k sample memory with sample editing facility and Yamaha SU10 Sampler... £999.00! INCLUDES FREE LIBRARY

DISK DRIVES
Iomega Zip drive with cartridge and cable.. £127.00
Iomega JAZ drive 1Gb removable.. IN STOCK £CALL
Syquest 135Mb EZ drive with cartridge and cable..... £215.00
230Mb Optical drive with 5 cartridges . £CALL!
Fixed External drives from £149.00

DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING

COMPLETE APPLE MAC/DIGIDESIGN SYSTEMS. EXAMPLE:

S/H Apple Quadra 650 20/500/CD New 14" Monitor extended Keyboard and Mouse with Digidesign Audio Media II card/Logic Audio2. 1Gb Hard Disk £2999.00 inc VAT. **Call for pricing on other specs.**
FOSTEX DMT8 Back direct to disk portastudio in stock. Home studio quality like never before for only £1399.00 inc next day delivery*.

EMU DARWIN with internal 1Gb Hard Disk 8 track system in stock
..... PRICES FROM £275.00!!
Special deals on AI AI DR8 with MTB Remote ..... £CALL!

KEYBOARDS

KORG TRINITY
The silver bird with touch screen and optional direct to disk recording...IN STOCK
KORG TRINITY PLUS
Only gets better – A Trinity with a built in Prophecy!..... IN STOCK AND ON DEMO.
KORG PROPHECY Mega mono synth.
NEW ALESIS QS6 4 voice synth - comes with free CD ROM for Mac & PC loaded with software.... £799.00! inc next day delivery*
ROLAND XP10 real time filter control....£CALL!
ROLAND XP50 our best selling workstation on demo, loads of expansion cards available.
ENSONIQ TS10 with SCSI Interface and FREE CD ROM Drive ..... £CALL!
KORG X3 – NEW LOW, LOW PRICE! Korg X5 and X5D in stock.
Yamaha SY85 with 2.5Mb sample RAM £799.00 inc free next day delivery*.
Full range of **FATAR** controller keyboards in stock.
Roland A30 76 note semi weighted Mid Keyboard..... £369.00
Roland RD500 NEW low price £1699.00.
Roland FP1 88 note hammer action keyboard NOW £1249.00 LIMITED STOCK.
Goldstar GMK49 ONLY £149.00 for a limited period.

MODULES

AKAI MODULES IN STOCK £299.00!
ROLAND EXPANSION Modules in stock.
ROLAND SC50 Sound Canvas £749.00 inc free next day delivery*.
PEAVEY Spectrum Organ Modules ..... DEAL!
PEAVEY Spectrum Bass Modules ..... DEAL!
PEAVEY Spectrum Synth Modules ..... DEAL!
PEAVEY Spectrum Filter Modules ..... DEAL!
KORG 05/X5DR Modules in stock
Yamaha MU80 64 voices with 32 mid channels ..... £ NEW LOW PRICE
EMU Classic Keys
EMU Vintage Keys plus

RECORDING

Fostex D5 Pro DAT Machine with 10 free TDK 60 DATS ..... £879.00 inc next day delivery*
Tascam DA20 DAT Machine with 5 free TDK 60 DATS ..... £699.00 inc next day delivery*
Tascam DAP1 Portable DAT with 10 free TDK 60 DATS ..... £1349.00 inc next day delivery*
Sony DTC 60ES DAT Machine with 5 free TDK 60 DATS ..... £680.00 inc next day delivery*
Lexicon Alesis in stock
Lexicon Reflex in stock
Lexicon Vortex in stock
LA Audio CS2 ..... £219.00 in stock
LA Audio GX2..... £219.00 in stock
Full range of Alesis effects in stock
Aphex Big Bottom ..... £269.00!!
Alesis Monitor one's £339.00
Alesis Monitor Two's £649.00
Fostex SR3 – SR5 – SR7..... all in stock

SOFTWARE

SPECIAL DEALS
SPECIAL LOGIC P6 for friends 2 for the price of 1 last few – CALL!
Cubase for PC – £LOADS of Steinberg – Emagic – Motu software for Apple and PC in stock.
Mac and PC MIDI interfaces always in stock.
Time and Space CD Jukebox in store LOADS of CD's in stock.

SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS

Roland VG8 Guitar simulator in stock on demo..... CALL!
Project Music is an exclusive AKAI EWI Wind Synth Centre.

SECOND HAND AND EX DEMO GOODIES

S/H Prophet VS £1299.00
S/H Waldorf Microwave £799.00
S/H Digidesign PROTOOLS II 4-track.... £975.00
S/H Roland MC4 Sequencer with OPE interface..... £349.00
S/H Roland RE201 Space Echo..... £399.00
S/H VOX Continental Organ ..... £Offers
S/H Korg Poly 61..... £185.00
S/H Alesis HR16 ..... £69.00
S/H Roland D110 (2 units)..... £289.00

Instant Credit facilities available for a quote. All major credit cards accepted.
*next day delivery does not include Saturday delivery.
Compuserve address: 100764,2103 compuserve.com.

PROJECT Music

OPEN TUESDAY TO SATURDAY 9.30 – 6.00

TELEPHONE 0181 570 4444

433 - 437 GREAT WEST ROAD, HOUNSLOW MIDDX. TW5 0BY

MUCH, MUCH MORE IN STORE

MIDI merger

MULTI-PLATFORM EDITING & SEQUENCING

Just because you've moved over to Mac or PC for making music, it needn't put your Atari on the scrapheap. COLIN OWEN explains how, with the right MIDI interface, your Atari can become a powerful editing tool.

Though my Atari ST served me well for many years, I finally succumbed to the lure of *Logic* on the Apple Mac, which left me with a perfectly serviceable ST doing nothing. Then, one day, the need arose to edit some stuff in one of my modules, and I realised that I didn't have a Mac editor package to do the job. I still had the Atari editors, but obviously they wouldn't run on a Mac, so I set about devising a way to use my old Atari for editing, without having to rebuild my MIDI system every time I wanted to edit something. As I use a MIDI Express as a MIDI interface, the solution turned out to be surprisingly simple. For the benefit of anyone who finds themselves in a similar position, here's what I did.

The following should also work with other MIDI interfaces, providing they have at least three merged inputs, and multiple outputs — which most do. An interface you can program, like the MIDI Express or MIDI Time Piece, also makes life a lot easier. Editing via MIDI requires two-way communication, so a straight one-in, three-out type of interface won't work for this exercise. The Atari is not limited to sound editing: you can use it for any MIDI function, such as bulk dumps, patch setups, or you could even run a second sequencer in sync with your Mac.

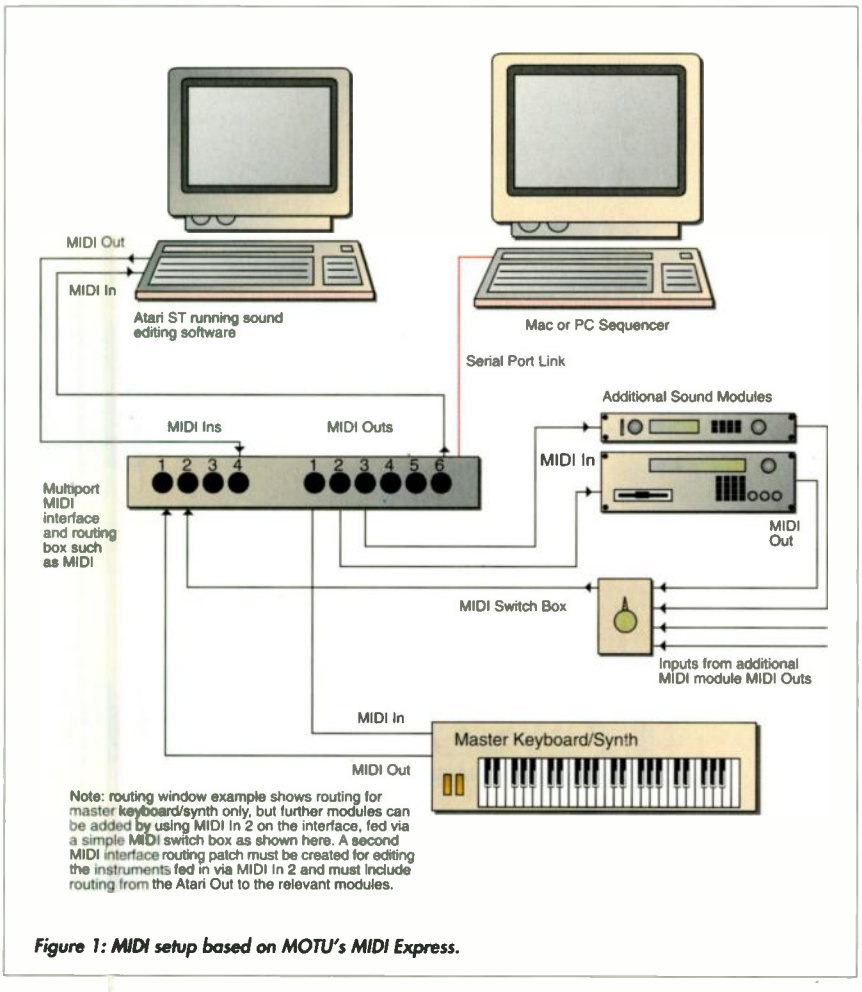


Figure 1: MIDI setup based on MOTU's MIDI Express.

SETTING UP

I used the highest-numbered MIDI Ins and Outs (input 4 and output 6 on the MIDI Express) to patch in the Atari ST. Connect a MIDI cable from the Atari MIDI Out to to MIDI In number 4, then connect another MIDI cable from the Atari MIDI In to the MIDI Express MIDI Out, number 6. Next, connect a cable from your synth MIDI Out to one of the MIDI Express MIDI Ins (you'll probably have one there already, unless you're starting from scratch). Figure 1 shows you how your MIDI system should look.

Next, load up your MIDI Express control software and select an empty preset. Most of us just use the factory preset number 1, which gives access to 96 MIDI channels, so any other will do. Name the various inputs and outputs that are connected to your system (if you haven't already), and select the cable routing window. Once there, connect (on screen) the Atari input to the synth output. This is done by dragging a cable from one icon to the other. Then, connect the synth input to the Atari output. If you have the option to set MIDI channels, make sure you enter the 'all' setting, which will avoid possible confusion later. Most editing software will give you some way to play sounds as you edit them, but this is never as good as having an actual keyboard connected, so let's do that next.

Still in the cable routing window, drag a cable

"The Eurodesk means a signal routing flexibility and audio signal quality never before achieved"

Keyboard Magazine - May '95

£2199 inc VAT

Let the world hear how you feel

The 48/24 Dual Input EURODESK® MX8000 from Behringer

Creating your finest Mix is a long and time consuming business. The priority is to have a creative edge – a sparkle of vision that allows the best of your ideas to reach the final take, and as the heart of your music is your console, it must work alongside, feeling the Mix like you do.

Between thought and expression lies the new 48/24 EURODESK from Behringer, leaving you free to expand on what you are best at – creative ideas, producing your finest mix – **to let the world hear how you feel!**

For full colour brochure contact: **01483 458877**

Distributed in the UK by: **BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd**
St. Vincent House 59 Woodbridge Road
Guildford Surrey GU1 4RF

Tel: +44 (0) 1483 45 88 77
Fax: +44 (0) 1483 45 88 22

BEHRINGER
Your ear is the Judge

Distributed in Germany by: **BEHRINGER GmbH**
Otto-Brenner-Str. 4
D-47877 Willich

Tel: +49 (0) 21 54 / 42 85 21
Fax: +49 (0) 21 54 / 42 85 23

from your master keyboard's input icon to the synth output. Again, select the All Channels option. Now you have access to the synth from both the Atari and the master keyboard. Make sure that the MIDI channel numbers are the same on the Atari and master keyboard. Then, whichever you use you will hear the same sound. It's quite possible, if you have different MIDI channel numbers, and you are editing a multitimbral synth, to have the Atari play one part, and the keyboard play another — which is potentially very confusing! All you need to do now is to save the preset that you've set up. Figure 2 shows the routing window setup I used.

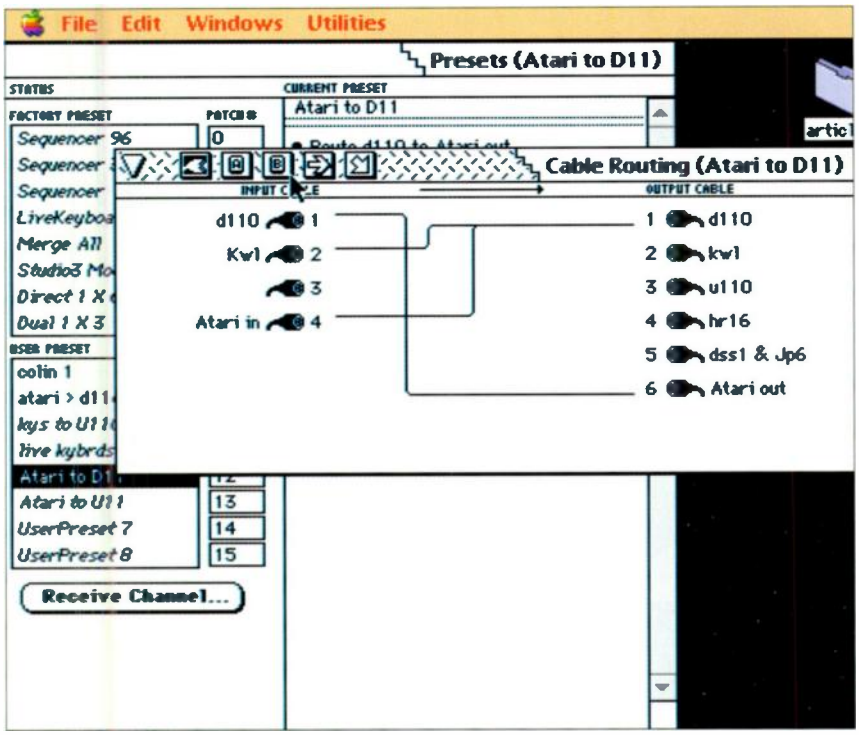


Figure 2: The MIDI Express Routing Window.

Whenever you need to edit a sound on the synth, simply select the new user preset on the MIDI Express, load up the editing software on the Atari, and off you go. If you run out of inputs on the MIDI Express, as you're likely to do if you have a lot of modules to edit, either bring all the module MIDI Outs to a MIDI patchbay, or buy a multiway MIDI switch box. This way, you can easily connect any of your synths or modules to the Atari as required for editing. You must have a MIDI cable connected from your synth MIDI Out to a MIDI Express MIDI In, so that the editor can have a two-way conversation with it. This is most important because, although some editors may work without this, you won't be able to transfer any patch data from the synth to the Atari, only from the Atari to the synth.

When it comes to physical layout, The Atari doesn't have to be close to the Mac or synth being edited, because the only connection is via MIDI, and MIDI cables can be quite long before you experience problems. Some of my MIDI cables are 20 feet long, and to date I haven't had any trouble.

HYBRID BENEFITS

Edits can also be recorded in your sequencer, if you leave it in record mode as you're editing. This makes it possible to record real-time parameter changes, though how well this works depends a lot on the synth you're using.

Both your Mac sequencer and Atari editor can run together, because of the merge capabilities of the MIDI Interface. This makes it possible to edit the synth whilst a sequence is playing. Very often, hearing the results of your edit in context is more useful than trying to edit a patch in isolation, only to discover that it doesn't quite work with the rest of the mix.

Turn your techno dreams into reality at one of the following specialist dealers:

LONDON
Music Connections Chelsea New Kings Rd 0171 736 4771
Soho Soundhouse Charing Cross Road 0171 379 5148
Rock Stop Music Charing Cross Road 0171 240 1542
Soundivision Liverpool Road, N1 0171 609 3939

SOUTH EAST
ABC Music Kingston 0181 974 5505
Music Village Romford 0181 598 9955
Tech-Mate Colchester 01206 793355
Music Connections Chelmsford 01245 354777
ABC Music Windsor 01753 773773

SOUTH WEST
Music Connections Southampton 01703 330445
Music Connections Bristol 0117 946 7700
ABC Music Bristol 0117 932 8100
ABC Music Exeter 01392 425125

EAST
Music Village Cambridge 01223 324536
Carlsbro Retail Norwich 01603 666891

MIDLANDS
Music Connections Birmingham 0121 212 4777
Intasound Leicester 0116 254 5456
Carlsbro Retail Leicester 0116 262 4183
Carlsbro Retail Nottingham 0115 958 1888
ABC Music Oxford 01865 725221

NORTH EAST
Sound Control Newcastle 0191 232 4175
Carlsbro Retail Mansfield 01623 421187
Carlsbro Retail Leeds 01332 405077

NORTH WEST
Sound Control Salford, Manchester 0161 877 6262
Carlsbro Retail Sheffield 0114 264 0000
Carlsbro Retail Stoke-on-Trent 01782 205100

SCOTLAND
Sound Control Dunfermline 01383 732273
Sound Control Glasgow 0141 204 0322
Sound Control Edinburgh 0131 557 3986
Sound Control Dundee 01382 225619
Sound Control Kirkcaldy 01592 260293

or contact your local dealer

novation
Tel: 01628 481992

TECHNO DREAMS...

...BECOME A REALITY

Unconvincing analogue drum samples just became a thing of the past.

The new Novation DrumStation Rack features the warm, distinctive sounds from two of the most popular classic drum machines ever - Roland's TR808 & TR909* - and combines them with a comprehensive MIDI specification and the latest drum sound editing techniques. Novation's ASM technology re-creates the drum sounds with stunning realism, whilst the full complement of original sound editing controls allow dynamic live "tweaking" and real time record/playback of any changes via MIDI for the utmost in controllability. A host of powerful new editing features including 'Front Cut', 'Distortion' and 'Note-Off recognition' add a whole new dimension to these ever popular drum sounds.

ASM
Analogue Sound Modelling

- Genuine TR808/TR909 drum sounds
- Original TR808/TR909 sound editing using rotary controls
- Extensive MIDI specification
- Up to 12 note polyphony
- Front cut edit - removes the beginning of a drum sound
- MIDI note off recognition - for real-time drum sound duration
- 4 Assign banks - for playing drums over a one octave pitch range
- Distortion effect - variable for each drum sound
- Stereo Left/Right + 6 individual outputs
- 50 'drum kit' programmes
- DIN sync. output to control vintage machines

DrumStation Rack™
DRUM SYNTHESIZER MODULE

RRP £449.99 Inc. VAT.

*TR808 & TR909 are trademarks of Roland Corporation, Japan

novation

For further information or the name of your nearest dealer contact: NOVATION ELECTRONIC MUSIC SYSTEMS LIMITED
THE ICE HOUSE, DEAN STREET, MARLOW, BUCKS, SL7 3AB ENGLAND. Tel: 01628 481992 Fax: 01628 481835

MR Memory

ENSONIQ MR RACK SYNTH MODULE

Expandable and user-friendly, Ensoniq's new synth module favours preset sounds and effects over editing and programming options. JULIAN COLBECK asks how the MR Rack stacks up.

ENSONIQ MR RACK £1299

PROS
- First-rate sound selection process.
- Yummy effects.
- Expandable.

CONS
- No controller inputs.
- If you're the kind of sound designer that likes to get to the bottom of things, the lack of full front panel editability may bother you.

SUMMARY
A controversial instrument with its brave stance on editing, but if you like driving a car more than working on it, you'll find this the Austin Healy of synth modules — fast, sporty, and a lot of fun.

The designers at Ensoniq have obviously decided to try for a share of the the Roland JV1080 market with their MR Rack synth. The 1U MR Rack module is expandable in the same way as the Roland, ie. via plug-in cards with extra sounds, of which more elsewhere in this article (see the 'Expand Your Horizons' box). Even the basic machine, however, offers plentiful, imaginatively programmed sounds, with generous polyphony. Day-to-day operation is mostly a breeze, thanks to Ensoniq's SoundFinder, a sort of Thesaurus-cum-dictionary-cum-Yellow Pages for locating sounds, which really takes the sting out of the MR Rack's small display. Effects are another strong point of the MR Rack, and having Ensoniq's new ESP2 chip on board can only serve to enhance their growing reputation in this area.

To simplify operation, in-depth sound editing is only possible via a suitable software editor. Mark Of The Unicorn have already released a MR Rack profile for their *Unisyn* editor/librarian to this end (for more on this, see the 'Programming With *Unisyn*' box), and other major software manufacturers, such as Emagic and Opcode, are following suit. Fortunately for those who aren't keen on software twiddling, the front panel does allow access to a selection of key parameters.

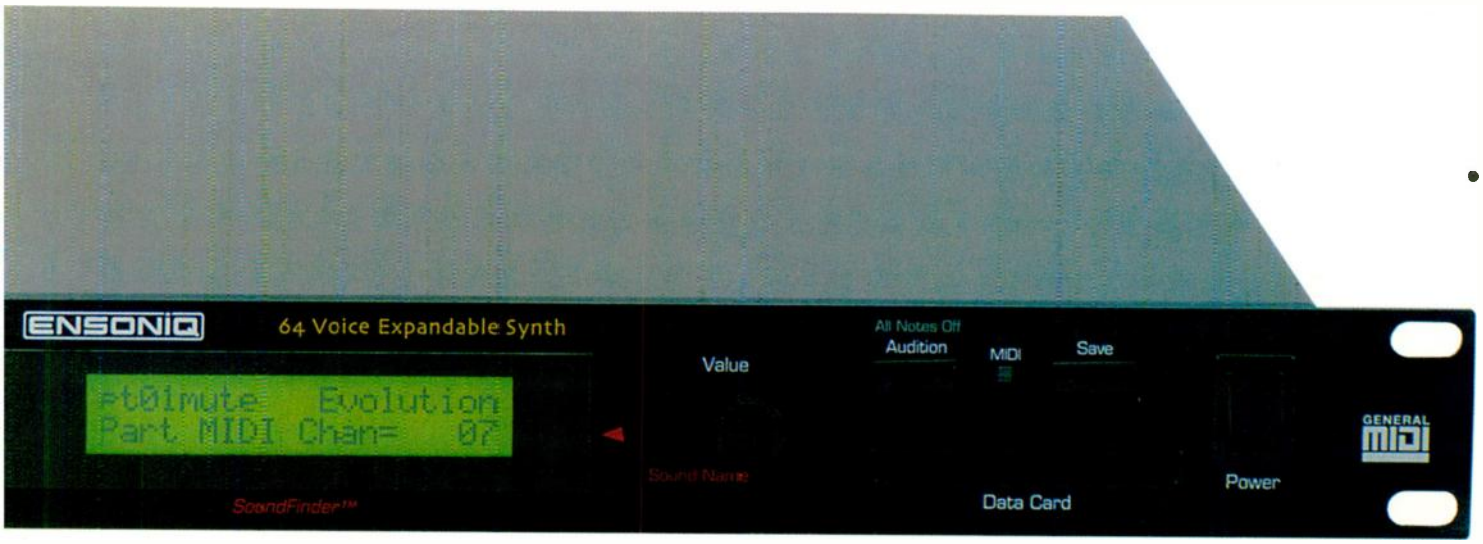
The MR Rack's GM mode does have a few unruly aspects to it, and although I always got there in the end, on more than one occasion the unit got itself in a right old tizzy and had to be re-initialised. There's also the question of price. Granted, the MR Rack comes with new Ensoniq technology which has to be accounted for somehow, but the company will have to work hard to persuade the end user that the MR Rack is more than just a slimline sample playback unit, containing another barrow-load of gassy, dreamy, fluctuating, Wavestastion-esque sounds. Without the stimulant of price, battle-hardened customers will need to see pretty dazzling performance before the old adrenalin starts pumping.

PANEL BEATING

The Wavestation SR makes a sensible comparison, audio performance-wise, but it's a pleasant surprise to discover that the MR Rack's user interface is 10 times friendlier. The panel is about as direct and complete as a module of these dimensions and this range can hope to be. After the front-mounted phones socket (use of which doesn't kill the audio flow from the back) and volume pot, comes a group of six mode LEDs which control the instrument's basic operational mode. They allow you to access an individual sound or sound combination, mute sound, control effects, and gain access to global set-up parameters. They're followed by a pair of Enter/Exit buttons that double as 'part' selectors (an MR combination patch can use up to 16 parts).

The fun really begins with the schizophrenically-named Parameter/Sound Type knob. In single sound mode, this click-stopped, continuous wheel spins you through all the various sound types in the instrument: Basses, E Guitars, Pianos etc, or you can alight on ALL-SND ('all sounds'), whereupon every sound will be listed alphabetically. The Sound Type knob selects instrument category, while the Value/Sound Name knob on the other side of the screen, selects sounds within that category. The screen doesn't only display the category and the sounds therein, but also their actual location, for instance, 'ROM Bank: 112', plus the current Part and MIDI channel.

Dubbed SoundFinder, this system functions in both single sound and combination sound modes, and the savings it affords (in time, brainpower and expletives) cannot be over-stated. Ensoniq could have left it at that, but the icing on the cake is



the Audition button. A momentary control, Audition activates a snippet of appropriate music for each sound or sound category. For example, if you're in the Bass section, simply stab the Audition button, and a couple of bars of groovy bass-playing let you assess each bass sound from a performance standpoint. You can even reset this to play octaves, a major chord, or arpeggios instead of a few bars of Nile Rodgers. Either way, retail stores will love this. Yet it's not just a demo novelty item. As a labour-saving device alone, the Audition button lets you spin through and audition sounds without having to continually swerve back and forth between your module and keyboard — in my opinion one of the most tiresome aspects of modern, patch-packed module life.

Completing the front panel inspection is a green MIDI indicator (which flickered continuously, even when I wasn't playing!), a data card slot and power switch. Meanwhile, around the back are standard MIDI In/Out/thru and two sets of stereo audio outs, Main and Aux. I suppose you can always connect pedals into your controller keyboard, but even so, this strikes me as a fairly basic suite of connections for this price of instrument. Even the Proteus has an input option.

On power-up, the screen briefly alludes to the 'mister' joke (wearing thin already): 'Just call me Rack, MR Rack' it quips, before settling into a demo sound entitled 'Evolution'. This is a factory default, but mercifully, it can be altered. One's first impression is of ultra-high audio quality. Making the most of the MR Rack's four 18-bit DACs, 'Evolution' exudes both bits and programming chops, as it flits effortlessly between muted woodwind, light mist, jangling bells and other assorted ear candy — and all in the space of ten seconds. The instrument's repertoire of demo songs is immaculately programmed, fearlessly highlighting such notoriously difficult instruments to play in MIDI as harp, fiddle, and accordion. Of the MR Rack's ability to selectively pitch-bend notes within a chord, there remains no doubt.

PLAYING THE SYSTEM

Resisting the temptation to just bliss out with a cigar and a glass of port, we come to the tricky business of assessment. With 12Mb of waveform ROM on board as standard, the MR's range of sounds is too wide to pigeonhole. A general lushness puts me in mind of the Korg Wavestation, although there are lots of ambient, ravey squeaks, and tinny major sevenths too. I'd say the MR bestrides natural and synthetic instrument camps with near perfect balance.

Its raw material is a 12Mb slab of waveform ROM containing samples, waveforms, and Ensoniq's own time-shifting 'Transwaves' that form the basis of the MR Rack's Sounds. Access to the full complement of filters, envelope generators, LFOs and so forth is via software only, but a reasonable amount of editing can be achieved using only the front panel facilities.

Sounds are stored in ROM or RAM Banks, internally or on the card. Up to 128 Sounds can be stored in a Bank, a number that is dependent upon the amount of memory the sounds take up. Theoretically, the MR Rack can store up to 128 Banks. Pause here, to contemplate the matter of Bank Select. The MIDI Bank Select message is not yet a standardised command (or, in Roland's case, set of commands), for reasons I fail to understand. Because of this, manufacturers of MIDI patchbays have shied away from implementing Bank Select. While this doesn't pose much of a problem in the studio (because you have the time and technology to access the sounds you need), in live performance it can pose huge problems. This is not meant as a criticism of the MR Rack, but it is something you will have to deal with if you plan to use this as a stage module.

MR Rack Sounds are single MIDI channel entities. Multitimbrally, the instrument employs Performances that contain 16 Sounds each, slotted into what Ensoniq calls a Part, plus a dedicated effects set-up. This is fast becoming a standard system, so you won't find it at all complex to understand. A degree of sound editing is available at this Part level. You can tweak a filter, soften an attack, alter the tuning and so forth. Useful as this is, it's important to realise that you are only altering a Sound's appearance within that Part — and only temporarily, until you re-save it within a new Performance. However, Ensoniq have been thoughtful enough to give you the option of letting the Sound's originally programmed Part parameters ▶

PROGRAMMING THE MR RACK WITH *UNISYN*

As mentioned elsewhere in this review, full MR editing is only possible via software. Although MR Rack editing modules are currently in development for Emagic's *Sound Diver* and Opcode's *Galaxy*, the only module available now runs with Mark Of The Unicorn's *Unisyn*, available for Macs and Windows PCs (see review, *SOS* Dec 95). In the States, when you return your MR Rack registration card, Ensoniq, not MOTU, will send you a cut-down version of *Unisyn*, along with a 'Profile' (layout and set of instructions) pertaining to the MR Rack. If you're sold on the program, you can (for a modest charge) upgrade to full *Unisyn* status, whereupon you'll receive Profiles for pretty well all major instruments/manufacturers. Be warned, however, that this arrangement does *not* apply in the UK!

Armed with *Unisyn*, the MR Rack becomes a fully programmable synthesizer in the S+S mould, tapping into the 12Mb of keyboard, string, percussion instruments, analogue-style waveforms, inharmonic waves and transwaves, and more. *Unisyn* is a clean-lined, logical editor, thankfully free of frills; you're simply given a series of pages with sliders and pots you can manoeuvre as if you were being presented with a hands-on synth front panel.

Unisyn's extensive librarian duties are somewhat upstaged by the excellent housekeeping of the MR Rack itself, but the randomising facilities are fun, and the whole big screen package is wonderfully clear and simple to use.

Ensoniq would like it known that the availability of the *Unisyn* package should not deter programmers from producing dedicated MR Rack editors, especially in Europe, where the Atari is still widely used. Pockets of Atari-dom do exist in the US, but the platform is regarded in the same light as, say, users of manual coffee grinders, or people who bake their own bread. You know, a bit *weird*.

come with it, or letting the current Part's parameters take precedence (because, for instance, you might have some weird tuning, pitch, or modulation you want to preserve).

Performances are categorised and called up in much the same way as Sounds. General MIDI is a special type of Performance and, fortunately, there's very little performance (with a small 'p') involved in accessing the mode: hit the System button until you see the prompt, hit 'ENTER For GM!' and you're off. Within each Performance you can also store one 'Stak', which as the name suggests, is where you can stack or layer sounds upon each other. Early Ensoniq keyboards were renowned for their instant stackability, and it's good to see such a feature spreading over into modules.

What is good about the MR system is that the system itself is fairly unobtrusive. You are, for instance, always operating within a Performance even if you have not specifically selected an actual Performance to work in. This is simply how Sounds appear — and it works well. The system is unobtrusive, and it's also flexible, to the extent that you can alter the way the instrument presents itself to you, via a selection of 'WakeUp Modes'. If you only use GM, you can set the instrument to default to GM mode on power-up. Alternatively, you can set 'Last Selected Sound', Performances, or 'As Turned Off.'

Ensoniq have made a bold decision in not offering complete front-panel sound editing, but provided you fully understand the consequences editing at the Part level is quite sufficient for most practical purposes. Emu's Proteus offers only fractionally more editing power in real terms, even if you have notionally freer access, in terms of being able to save 'edited' sounds afresh. Admittedly, nobody likes being told they can't do something, especially at this price, but at least Ensoniq programmers were instructed to pull out their Grade-A programming skills when it came to the factory sounds.

SOUND TYPES

Categories in which Sounds exist ex-factory, and under which they can be located using the SoundFinder system:

- Bass
- Bass (Synth)
- Bell
- Brass (Section)
- Brass (Solo)
- Drum Kit (Ensoniq)
- Drum Kit (GM)
- Guitar (Acoustic)
- Guitar (Electric)
- Hits
- Keys
- Layers
- Loop Grooves
- Mallets
- Orchestral
- Organ (Acoustic/Pipe)
- Organ (Electric)
- Organ (Layers)
- Percussion (Kit)
- Percussion (Solo)
- Piano (Acoustic)
- Piano (Electric)
- Piano (Layers)
- Plucked
- Sax Solo
- Sound FX
- Splits
- String (Section)
- String (Solo)
- Synths (Poly)
- Synths (Mono)
- Synths (Pads)
- Synths (Vintage)
- Synths (General)
- Vocals
- Wind/Reed

Each Sound Type holds many individual sounds, far too many to list. Here are some thoughts on key, or particularly noteworthy ones:

- STEREO GRAND

This is a beautiful sound, offering plenty of edge when you dig in, but otherwise quietly classical and expansive. It has exceptionally smooth sample cross-overs, and one of the most natural responses to progressive increases in velocity I've ever come across. The decay tapers naturally, too, over a 13 second period, with no noticeable degradation. Okay, so my Broadwood acoustic decays for over 40 seconds but... *[Stop bragging — Ed].*

- ELEC 12-STRING

A real treat for Byrd(s) lovers. Electric, but not electronic.

- JAZZ GTR

Light and jazzy, and highly playable with a delicious repeat.

- ROOM BASS

Twangs like a giant elastic band and sounds brilliant.

- STEEL PAD (a layer)

A rich and seductive amalgam of soft synth and what sounds like bazouki. Thins out beautifully as it goes up the scale.

- WARM BATH

A string section that rivals the classic Noble Strings patch on the Wavestation.

- RAVE M7Maj7

One-finger chord stabs you hear every day on the radio. Tinny, nasty; perfect.

PARTY DOWN!

The MR Rack is no Oberheim Xpander in the programming department, but this does not mean you're lumbered with a collection of immovable, immutable sounds. The Part level houses a vast collection of parameters, pertaining not only to control items like MIDI channel, pan, pitch bend response, glide, delay, keyboard range and such, but also quasi-editing parameters such as LFO rate, depth and delay, amplifier and filter envelope, volume, and tuning. In each camp, you'll find some highly imaginative offers.

Unusually, if not uniquely, there are two pitch bend parameters, one for up and one for down, each operating in up to 12 semitone ranges. A Part can also elect to use Global pitch bend mode, where you then have an additional choice of 'Held' mode. This mode will only pitch-bend notes that are held down. Notes simply sustaining, or in release, will remain static. It's a trick you need to get used to, but it will let you produce some authentic-sounding double stopping or internal pitch-bend effects in guitar, fiddle, or pedal steel style — a nice feature. Alternative tunings are an acquired taste. But if you have such leanings, or are interested in finding out about alternatives to equal temperament, the MR Rack makes the search about as easy as it can be.

Within the PitchTbl= page in Part Parameter, you'll find 30 or so wild and wacky tuning scales, from Java-Pelog 1-3 (no, not a trendy blend of coffee but versions of the seven-tone Pelog scale used in gamelan), a 22-pure interval Raga tuning, several Chinese and Tibetan scales, Arabic, and some truly awful Greek tunings that make the instrument and you feel drunk. Okay, so this can be fun, and I really appreciated the fact that you have the choice of retaining a new tuning in a Part location (so you can try out different Sounds on a new scale), or simply ▶

Tel• 0117 956 1855
The Old School House
Cossham Street
Mangotsfield, Bristol

EMIS

The place for keyboards

Finance available on new & used equipment
£10 for next day delivery on mainland UK

Open 9am to 6pm Monday to Saturday with late night 'til 8pm on Thursday

Buy now - Pay Later

10% deposit, balance payable in 6 months time at no extra cost.

EMU
Ultra Proteus • E4 Keyboard
ESI32 SCSI • E64 • E4 • Darwin

QUASIMIDI
Raven • Cyber 6 • Quasar
Technox • TRE & Hardcore Expansion

KORG
Prophecy • Trinity Plus • i5S • X3 • X5D
X5DR • 05R/W • C505 Digital Piano

GENERAL MUSIC
S2 Turbo • S3 Turbo • S2 Rack
SX2 • SX3 • WX2plus
CD10 • CD20 • CD30 Keyboards
RP1 & RP2 Digital Pianos
Jewel Range of Home Organs
Minisound • Pickpad & Soundcase Mixers
Minipower & Powercase Mixer/amps
LPS & MP Speakers

NOVATION
Bass Station • Bass Station Rack
Drum Station

YAMAHA
QS300 • SY85 • SY35 • W5
PF85 • PF-P100 • PF-P150
SU10 • TG100 • MU50 • MU80
QY300 • QY22 • RY8 • RY20 • DB50XG
MT50 • MT4X • MT8X • MDF2
REV 100 • NS10 • GC2020 • Pro Mix-01
P1500 • P2500 & P3500 power amps
Mixers, Microphones & Headphones
Full range of PSR Keyboards

KENTON
MIDI to CV converters
Pro Solo. Pro2. Pro4

ALESIS
Quadrasynth Plus • Quadrasynth Plus Rack
QS6 • SR16 • D4 • Microverb III
Microverb IV • Midiverb III • Midiverb IV
Quadraverb plus • Quadraverb 2 • 3630
MEQ230 • RA100 • Matica 500 • Matica 900
Monitor One • Monitor Two

MACKIE
1202VLZ • 1402 VLZ • CR1604 • LM 3204
SR24 • SR32 • 8Bus Series

SPL
The Vitalizer *effects processor*

WALDORF
Pulse *analogue expander*

SAMSON
Mixpad 9 • 1502 • 1604 • 2242 • PL2404
Servo 150 • Servo 240 • Servo 500
E30 & E62 Graphic EQ's

ENSONIQ
MR Rack • SQ1 plus 32

CLAVIA
Nord Lead • Nord Rack
12 voice expansion

ART
FXR • FXR Elite • Tube MP • CS2

PHONIC
BKX8800 • MM122 • MAR250
PCL 3200 • PEQ3400 • PEQ3600

CASIO
GZ5 • GZ50m GM Module • GZ500 GM Synth
Full range of Digital Pianos & CTK Keyboards

FATAR
Studio 49 • Studio 610 • Studio 900
Studio 1176 • Studio 1100

EMAGIC
Micro Logic • Notator Logic
Notator SL • Notator Alpha • Soundsurfer

STEINBERG
Cubase Lite • Cubasis • Cubasis Audio
Cubase 2.8 • Cubase Score • Cubase Audio
Music Station • Recycle

JBL
Studio Monitor speakers
4206 • 4208 • 4412

DIGITECH
Midi Vocalist • TSR12
Studio Twin • Studio Quad

PG Music
Band in a Box 6 • Powertracks
The Pianist • The Pianist II • Jazz Pianist
Jazz Pianist II • Jazz Guitarist
New Orleans Pianist • Rag Time Pianist

SOUNDTRACKS
Mini 12:2 Mixer • Macro 14:2 Mixer
Topaz 24:8 Bus with Meter Bridge

PHILIP REES
Full range of MIDI accessories

Used Instruments

Roland Jupiter 6	£799
Roland VP330 Vocoder Plus	£649
Yamaha CS70M	£599
Oberheim Matrix 12	£2999
Ensoniq Mirage	£349
Roland SH09	£199
Korg Lambda	£149
Logan String Machine	£125
Yamaha SY77	£699
Korg T3	£899
Roland Juno 2	£299
Roland JX3P	£275
Kawai K11	£499
CasioVZ1	£325
Yamaha DS%%	£249
Korg 707	£199
Yamaha DX100	£125
Korg Micropreset	£75
Korg DS8	£299
Kawai KC20	£299
Jen SX1000	£99
Korg Delta	£125
Jen SX2000	£99
Kawai S100P	£99
Siel Mono	£75
Roland SH1000	£149
Roland SH2000	£125
Korg Poly 800	£149
Casio HT700	£99
Roland RS202 String Machine	£149
Hammond XB2	£599
Roland Space Echo RE201	£299
Yamaha TX7	£149
Kawai K1m	£149
Yamaha TG55	£299
Roland D110	£199
Roland U110	£199
Casio VZ 10m	£249
Casio VZ 8m	£149
Yamaha TX1P Piano	£149
Yamaha EMT 10	£99
Yamaha FB01	£85
Dream GMX-1 General Midi Module	£99
Roland SC55 Sound Canvas	£285
Emu Proformance Piano	£199
Roland MC300 Sequencer with disk	£249
Yamaha QX5 8 Track Sequencer	£149
Yamaha MDF2	£249
Yamaha DOU10 GM Module & Disk	£399
Sequential Drumtracks	£249
Roland Octopad II Pad80	£249
Boss DR550	£99
Alesis HR16	£125
Yamaha RX5	£199
Tascam 244 Portastudio	£299
Fostex X28H	£249
Eko P15 Analogue Mono	£69

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

0117 956 1855

The Old School House, Cossham Street, Mangotsfield, Bristol, BS17 3EN

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

FREEPHONE - 0800-52-52-60

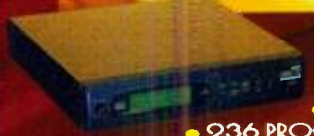
BOSS DR-5 RHYTHM UNIT...

SAVE £££'S £259.00

- 256 INSTRUMENTS
- 19 VOICE POLY
- 16 BIT DIGITAL SOUNDS
- 64 DIFFERENT DRUM KITS
- 400 PATTERN MEMORY
- LARGE CUSTOM LCD DISPLAY
- BUILT-IN GUITAR LINE DRIVER
- FREE U.K DELIVERY

KORG O5RW MODULE...

£399.00



- 6 MEG OF SAMPLES
- GM COMPATIBLE
- 32 VOICE/16 PART
- TWO 47 TYPE DIGITAL EFFECTS
- 236 PROGRAMS/100 COMBINATIONS
- ON-BOARD MIDI AND PC/MAC INTERFACE
- FREE U.K DELIVERY

AKAI STUFF...

ALL THE SAMPLERS...
ALL THE ACCESSORIES...
AND THE AMAZING NEW MIDI TONE MODULES - CALL US NOW!

ROLAND VS880 8 TRK DIGITAL RECORDER...

HARD DISK EXTRA £1499.00 ASK FOR DETAILS

OVER 35 MINS TOTAL RECORDING (USING ALL 8 TRACKS) FROM A TYPICAL 540MEG HARD DRIVE

- 8 X 8 VIRTUAL TRACKS
- VARIABLE SAMPLE RATES
- INTERNAL IDE DRIVE OPTION
- EXTERNAL SCSI AS STANDARD!
- 14 CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER
- AUTOMATED MIX/PAN BY MIDI
- OPTIONAL MEGA EFFEX BOARD
- INTUITIVE 'TAPE-TYPE' TRANSPORT
- ANALOGUE IN. DIGITAL IN/OUT
- FREE U.K DELIVERY

CALL US NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS ON THE VS880 AND ITS VARIOUS OPTIONS ON 0800-52-52-60...

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE...

C/W FREE 100 MEG DISK...

£199.00

THE MOST EFFECTIVE MEANS OF SCSI BACKUP EVER... THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR A VS880 OR ANY SCSI SAMPLER - CHECK THIS OUT...

YOU CAN EVEN RECORD DIRECTLY ONTO ONE OF THESE BABIES FROM THE ROLAND VS880 - ALL 8 TRACKS - WOW...

FOSTEX DMT-8...

NEW PRICE

COMPLETE WITH INTERNAL SCSI HARD DRIVE FOR 8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDING

DIGITAL 8 TRACK WITH NO TAPES!! TOO MANY THINGS TO SAY ABOUT THIS MEGA 8 TRACK! CALL OUR MAIL ORDER LINE NOW FOR FURTHER INFORMATION OR TO RESERVE YOURS TODAY!

TASCAM DA20...

PERFECT FOR DIGITAL BACKUP/MASTERING...

ROLAND JV90 SYNTH...

NEW PRICE

FREE EXP BOARD £799.00 NEW PRICE

- 76 KEYS
- VELOCITY
- AFTERTOUCH
- 28 VOICE POLYPHONY
- 8 PART MULTI - INC. RHYTHM PART
- BUILT-IN REVERB, DELAY, CHORUS
- EXTENSIVE MOTHER KBD. FEATURES
- G.M SOUND SOURCES
- FREE U.K DELIVERY

ROLAND JV1080...

IN STOCK NOW FOR FREE U.K DELIVERY

HURRY, HURRY, HURRY... THESE DON'T HANG AROUND!

FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY ONLY FROM SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER!

ROLAND XP10/XP50 SYNTHS...

IN STOCK NOW FOR FREE DELIVERY. AND NOW ALL ROLAND KEYBOARDS AND MODULES COME WITH A FREE 2 YEAR WARRANTY - ONLY FROM SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER - CALL US NOW

ROLAND FP-1 DIGITAL PIANO...

£799.00

WAS £1595 - SAVE £796 OFF RRP RIGHT NOW!

THE FP-1 ELECTRIC DIGITAL PIANO HAS THE FEEL OF A CONCERT GRAND PIANO, BUT ONLY WEIGHS 24 KG - WOW! THIS IS THE IDEAL UNIT FOR GIGGING/TOURING AND WITH THE BUILT-IN STEREO AMPLIFIERS IT'S THE ABSOLUTE BUSINESS FOR THE DISCERNING HOME USER...

ROLAND PC200 MK-2...

IN STOCK NOW FOR FREE U.K DELIVERY

WITH ALL THE MODULES AND SOUNDCARDS THAT WE STOCK, YOU WILL NO DOUBT NEED A QUALITY MASTER CONTROLLER KEYBOARD - SO HERE IT IS... THE PC200 MK-2 IS THE BEST ON THE MARKET.

AUDIOMEDIA-2...

£749.00

WITH SOUNDESIGNER-2

CHECK OUT THIS PRICE ON THE FANTASTIC AUDIOMEDIA-2 PACKAGE FOR MACINTOSH. WITH SOUNDESIGNER-2 II

TURTLE BEACH RANGE...

YAMAHA DB50XG IN STOCK

THIS SUPERB RANGE OF SOUND CARDS OFFER THE VERY BEST VALUE IN DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING FOR THE P. C TO DATE... AND COMBINED WITH THE YAMAHA DB50XG THEY ARE AN UNBEATABLE COMBINATION - WOW!

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

WHERE ELSE CAN YOU GET SUCH A GREAT DEAL?

PORTA-03 MK2

- FREE TDK TRIPLE PACK
- FREE CLEANING KIT
- FREE U.K DELIVERY

£199.00

PORTA-07...

- FREE TDK TRIPLE PACK
- FREE CLEANING KIT
- FREE MAIL ORDER

£339.00

LARGE STOCKS OF TAPES, DISKS, ACCESSORIES ETC... ASK FOR INFO!

ASK ABOUT THE BRAND NEW TASCAM 424 MK2 FOUR TRACK RECORDER!

TEAC V375...

AT LAST - IT'S BACK...

£69.00
£60.00-*

* - ONLY £60 WHEN ORDERED ALONG WITH ANY FOUR TRACK FROM SOUND CONTROL...

TEAC W416...

DOUBLE DECK LUXURY!

£99.00
£90.00-*

* - ONLY £90 WHEN ORDERED ALONG WITH ANY FOUR TRACK FROM SOUND CONTROL...

MT50/MT4X...

- FREE TDK TRIPLE PACK
- FREE CLEANING KIT
- FREE U.K DELIVERY
- MT50 - £299 • MT4X - £429

£299.00
£429.00

DCC170/DCC730...

£249.00

- FREE U.K DELIVERY

AT LAST - DIGITAL MASTERING WITHIN EVERYONE'S PRICE RANGE!

HARMAN LSO300...

ONLY £149.00

- FREE MAIL ORDER

LOW COST QUALITY MONITORS FOR HI-FI OR STUDIO MONITORING
SAVE £100 OFF RRP

S-CRAFT ABS-2...

IN STOCK NOW FOR FREE U.K DELIVERY

FOR FREE DELIVERY AND THE BEST POSSIBLE PRICE, CALL US NOW WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD HANDY!!!

MAIL ORDER SALES LINE...

WE OFFER AN EFFICIENT MAIL ORDER SERVICE FOR ALL SALES BY PHONE, MAIL OR EVEN EMAIL! IN MOST CASES YOUR ORDER WILL BE SENT DIRECTLY TO YOUR DOOR NEXT DAY - FREE! THE PHONE CALL WON'T EVEN COST A PENNY!... SO CALL US FREE TO ORDER RIGHT NOW!...

--- MAIL ADDRESS ---

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER
ELGIN WORKS. DUNFERMLINE
FIFE. SCOTLAND. KY12 7SD

--- FREEPHONE ---

0800-52-52-60

--- FAX ---

01383-725733

--- EMAIL ---

jmt@soundcontrol.co.uk

MICROPHONES...

SHURE SM57 ---- £99.00
SHURE SM58 ---- £99.00
SHURE BETA-58 £149.00
• AKG • AUDIO-TECHNICA ETC...
PRICES FROM ONLY £29.95!!

ASK FOR OTHER MICROPHONES IN STOCK

ZOOM 1202...

£169.00

- 100'S OF EFFEX & FREE U.K DELIVERY

RE/100...

£199.00

WITH A HUNDRED PATCHES, PROGRAMMABILITY, MIDI & £66.00 OFF RRP - DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS OFFER!!

DIGITECH...

CHECK IT OUT NOW!

DIGITECH TSR12 MULTI-EFFEX ---- ONLY £299.00
DIGITECH VHM-2 VOCALIST ---- ONLY 399.00

STUDIO/PA MIXERS...

FULL RANGE OF SOUNDCRAFT MIXERS IN STOCK FROM FOLIOS TO THE SPIRIT LIVE AND STUDIO RANGE. CALL US FREE TO ORDER RIGHT NOW...

THE MEGA RANGE OF MACKIE MIXERS IN STOCK FOR FREE DELIVERY TOO!
INCLUDING THE EXCELLENT NEW 1202VLZ COMPACT MIXER!

WRH

can the whole idea of alternative tunings as soon as a fresh Sound is brought in. Full marks for this.

Front-panel parameters that can be accessed include LFO — speed, depth and delay, plus the option of synchronising the LFO to MIDI, and simple envelope stages of attack, decay, and release for amplifier and filter. Filter cutoff can also be adjusted, working as a simple tone control. While it would be wrong to suggest this offers sufficient editing power for everyone, experience and practicality does suggest that these are the types of edit parameters most of us stick to. If you're running an Atari, say, and cannot run an MR-compatible editor, you can take some comfort in the fact that the sound edit parameters can also be adjusted using Non-Registered Parameter Numbers (NRPNs). In other words, you can control changes in tone, envelope, and LFO directly from your computer, storing changes within your sequencer. NRPNs can also be used for volume, chorus, pan changes and so on.

"Early Ensoniq keyboards were renowned for their instant stackability, and it's good to see such a feature spreading over into modules."

DRUM DE DUM DUM DRUM

Somewhat of a similar myth (as in something we like to think we do, though we don't) surrounds drum mapping. You like the way a kit sounds — you use it. You don't — in my experience, you find another one. However, the MR Rack offers detailed selection and processing of drum kits, direct from the module itself. Starting off with a choice of basic mapping — Ensoniq or GM — you can alter the sound that each key will trigger, using not just pre-selected drum sounds but any which are available. You can alter a sound's pan position, whether or not it will respond to effects, and its tuning.

The MR Rack's complement of drum kits and drum/percussion patches is both wide and excellent. Ensoniq has only relatively recently included GM mapping within its instruments, in addition to its own format. This makes them rather more playable, because sounds are often mapped to two keys and so can be triggered faster. In Ensoniq format, you have seven kits to choose from, and in GM format no fewer than 11. A drum kit can hold up to 64 individual sounds.

IN EFFECT

Built-in effects are both a blessing and a curse on modern synths, enhancing individual sounds on the one hand, while on the other creating problems when you want to combine effects-laden sounds multitimbrally. The MR Rack's solution is becoming quite standard: although Sounds arrive complete with their own effects settings, when you take these into a Performance, you'll have to make a decision. You can plump for what Ensoniq call an Insert effect, which is the effects setting from one individual Sound applied to all Sounds within the Performance. Alternatively, the Sounds can remain dry, or they can tap into a global chorus and a global reverb setting.

The effects themselves span parametric EQ to non-linear reverbs, phaser, DDLs, chorus, flanger. There are also some most unusual offerings, like Chatter Box (a vocalising formant filter that almost gives the effect of a voice box — remember those?), and Formant Morph (similar, but with distortion and less movement). "Yes," I hear you say, "But who wants stuff like this?" Me, for one. You, for another. Dramatic effects like these are simply money in the bank when it comes to producing unusual, stand-out sounds. Tailor-made for the charts — for a month or two, at least.

Not only are there plenty of unusual algorithms, but the level of control offered is staggering. On Chatter Box, for instance, you have control over a the articulated 'shape,' the formant warp, auto pan depth, two LFO rates and depths, delay time and level, feedback and damping, plus the amount of signal being fed into the filter. This is great stuff. Use of the MR Rack's effects merits a specific article in itself, but I had to ask the Ensoniq marketing team how they justified offering such detailed programming in areas such as the effects and drum mapping, while restricting the onboard sound programming. Apparently, their market research has revealed that of those Ensoniq users who are interested in detailed sound design, the majority will have access to a computer for software editing. Items such as effects and bespoke drum kit building are valued more as onboard, post-production facilities.

The nature of the effects, and the way that the MR Rack is set up does produce one initially disconcerting feature; namely the short gap between a new Sound being selected and that sound appearing. This only occurs, says Ensoniq, if you continually select a new Sound within the same Part. True, but isn't that what most people will want to do? Still, this blip shouldn't detract *too* much from your enjoyment of this instrument.

SUMMARY

The MR Rack is a very tasty unit. It's well-thought out, generally easy to use, sounds terrific, and has enough innovative features to make it exciting both to play and listen to. I did encounter some oddities in GM mode: parts disappeared on some sequences, and the pitch bend ranges went squiffy on others. GM is not an exact science, and I also fired in some GM SMFs that were real killers.

Roland's JV1080 is probably the closest the MR rack has to head-to-head competition, and has the obvious GM advantage of being made by Roland. Nevertheless, the MR Rack has, I feel, more interesting sounds than the Roland, while Korg's are suffering from a degree of over-exposure. Buying an Ensoniq is not the risk it was a few years ago, and now could be just the moment to jump in. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Ensoniq MR Rack £1299 inc VAT. Expansion boards are planned to retail from £200 (inc VAT) — but firm details are not yet available.

A Sound Technology, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.

T 01462 480000.

F 01462 480800.

EXPAND YOUR HORIZONS

A synth that cannot be updated or uprated in some way would be dead meat today, say the marketing experts. The MR Rack's Expansion Board options do look good, with three slots available, adding up to a potential total of 84Mb of waveform data. Expansion cards range from 8Mb to 24Mb, and rejoice in titles such as as World Instruments, Pianos, Dance/Hip Hop and Drums. Ranging from 8Mb to 24Mb, they come with a complete pack of new Sounds and Performances, and are expected to cost from £200.

excellence in CD mastering and production
q disk utilise one of the most widely used cd mastering plants in the u.k.
1000 CD albums
including all mastering from dat to PQ encoded cdr,
manufacturers mastering charge, full colour inlay, on body printing
and jewel case £1499 + VAT
editing on pentium soundscape system
digital compression
de-noising
spectral analysis
pentium soundforge equalisation
fully PQ encoded red book standard cd-r masters
professional graphics creation service
01902 344952
mobile 0973 678622
disk

Invest in the World's Best Sounds on CD & CD-ROM

YES ANOTHER BIG BATCH OF NEW RELEASES! - & SEE 100's MORE BEST-SELLERS IN OUR FREE CATALOGUE!

Misc. Hot Product

PHANTOM HORNS

☆☆☆☆☆
"5 stars"
(Sound on Sound magazine).

The world's best and classiest horn sample library featuring the dynamic sounds of the UK's most in-demand horn section, John Thirkell & Gary Barnacle (whose album credits read like a who's who of megastars). Packed with riffs, hits, swells and all the other horn elements you'll need to add real brass impact to your tracks. Audio CD: £59.95
(CD-ROM versions in Akai and SampleCell format should also be available by the time you read this! - £149.00)

New Releases

NEW!

ALPHADANCE II

2 CDs featuring 90 minutes of audio & 300Mb CD-ROM section - all for only £59.95. House & techno organs, Strings, Sequencer lines, Combination Pads, Attack Banks, Vocals, Acoustic Percussion Loops & Drumloops, Rave Basses (multisampled, with short demos), Dirty Loops, Lead & Hook Synths, Transformer sounds, Synth Drums. The CD-ROM section has everything mapped, in keygroups, ready looped, ready for takeoff.
2 CD set including 300Mb Akai CD-ROM :£59.95

New Releases

NEW!

Double Platinum Drums

Brand new from Rio Entertainments in L.A: Multi-Platinum record winners, producer John Boylan and drummer Michael Botts have put together one of the smartest, most tightly assembled collections of drum loops to date. Phenomenally well-recorded and mixed in true stereo with the same high quality you expect from platinum records. These acoustic kits are played with raw, rockin' energy and plenty of feel. Loops & hits, Dry & Room, Intros, fills & ends for complete tracks! Audio CD 2-disc set: £79.95, CD-ROM 2-disc set for Akai, Roland or SampleCell: £199.00

New Releases

NEW!

96th Street by BLACKBEAT

O.D. Hunte's sequel to his successful 'Freekee Jack Swing' CD. This CD follows a similar format, but concentrates on the split loops and adds a large selection of individual sounds on top of these. The loops are divided into three styles - Rap Street Loops, Future Funk Street Loops, and Caribbean Street Loops. Each loop features four alternate versions, a standard drum loop, one with bass, another with vocal fx, and lastly with everything together. This sequel will not disappoint. Audio CD: £59.95

Heart of Africa Volumes 1 & 2

Vol.1 is a 2-CD set of phrases & instruments from all over African continent. Following the success of Heart of Asia, this sequel was a smash hit even before it was released...
Audio CDs: £79.95
CD-ROMs: £199.

Heart of Africa Vol.2 has all new tribal phrases, vocals, performances & SFX from a huge tribal competition in Kenya. This material is very primitive & really enhances the volume 1 samples. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROMs (most formats available): £149.00

HOT!

L.A.RIOT 3

2-CD Set: 1000's of Hip Hop & R&B samples.
•Mad-hard construction kits
•Bomb-ass breaks
•Basses •Loops
•Horns •Scratches
•Dope FX & Squeelies
•Crazy guitars •Vocals
•Synths •Piano •Rare groove elements. Every 5 construction kits are same BPM & key for mixing & matching. Fresh, well-organised and a true goldmine for the serious producer. "Sheer authenticity & attitude... An all-American urban soundscape of immense realism... A hard act to follow... Quite simply a classic." ☆☆☆☆☆ 5 Stars" (Sound on Sound, UK). 2-CD audio set: £59.95

NEW!

RED HOT!!

THAT JUNGLE FLAVOUR

New from Zero-G and EXTREMELY HOT! Flavours from every tree in the Jungle - intelligent, rough, hard, steppin' breaks and FX for todays Drum'N'Bass samplists. Over 350 new transformed breakbeats and 600 of the latest stabs, pads, noizes and FX make this library the most extensive Jungle collection to date! Audio CD: £59.95

NEW!

Interface Dance

Superb all-round dance collection - NOW ONLY AVAILABLE FROM TIME+SPACE (exclusive worldwide distribution). INTERFACE DANCE has definitely cracked it. Extremely well-organised, this CD encompasses many areas of production including Nu-NRG/Euro, Techno/Industrial, House/Garage, R&B/ HipHop, Jungle and Hardcore. Drum Loops, Hits, Synth & Bass multisamples. Vocal Shouts/ad-libs & FX, 78303 basslines, Horn hits & stabs, Piano, Sax & Hammond, Guitar riffs, MC/Ragga vocals and more... As we went to print we heard that the magazines have given this CD fantastic reviews! Audio CD: £59.95

SUPREME BEATS

The most comprehensive library of percussion grooves & instruments ever developed, featuring percussionists from all over the world. This highly acclaimed library is now available on 2 CD-ROMs: 1: AFRICAN/ CONTEMPORARY & 2: WORLD/DANCE. *"A feast of human feel, energy & emotion... a knockout... Supreme Beats is a winner. 20 stars out of 20."* (Keyboard, USA). Audio Vols.1-4 (4-CD boxed set): £199, Audio Vol. 5 (NEW!): £59.95. CD-ROM Vol.1: £149, Vol.2: £149 (CD-ROM versions include all the sounds from Vols 1-5 audio CDs).

NEW!

PERCUSSION SLAM

Hot new disc from Invision (USA), comes with loops, samples and standard MIDI-files. Multiple layers of percussion instruments were played live and the MIDI-files were created directly from the loops. Killer material for Dance, Pop, Latin, R&B, HipHop, etc. Enhanced construction kit format includes: multiple tempos of each groove, alternate instrument mixes, fills, MIDI-files & samples. Gives you the power to quickly create and modify tracks. Performed by Rafael Padilla and meticulously recorded at Mama Jo's Studios
Audio CD: £59.95 Akai CD-ROM: £149.00

NEW!

SYMPHONIC ADVENTURES

New library of orchestral samples from Everglades in France. As soon as we heard this superlative disc we knew it was a winner. Explores the darker side of the orchestra. Perfect for film composers or for any music that needs powerful stings, effects, phrases, suspense, moods, etc. A truly huge set of immaculately performed and immaculately recorded stereo samples. This tremendously versatile orchestral library will not disappoint and we recommend it highly! Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROMs: £149

NEW!

SMOKIN' by Tony Mason

New from AMG: seventy-three minutes of specially recorded grooves with a strong dance flavour. All samples have undergone analogue processing to give an authentic 'rare' valve sound. Smokin' was recorded in Trinidad and the UK by much sought after session drummer Tony Mason (Tony has taken care of drums for Al Green, Incognito, Fine Young Cannibals and George Michael). The ideal drum loop CD for anyone looking for great sounding beats with attitude. STRONG DANCE FLAVOUR WITH A LAID BACK RHYTHM AND BLUES ATTITUDE. Audio CD: £59.95

NEW WORLD ORDER

Journey # 1: Fantastic Collection of Ethnic & Percussion loops. Tribal Rhythms, Ritual, Djembe, Talking Drums, Calypso, Reggae, Haitian Voodoo, Afro-Cuban, Latin Funk, Tabla Loops, Indian Ensemble, Rhythms from Japan, Ireland, Texas & New Orleans. Journey # 2: Extensive performances on a multitude of acoustic instruments from all over the World. Loads of seldom heard Folk/Historical instruments, plus vocals, Loops, Riffs, Slides, Chords, Scales etc. All sounds are original recordings
Audio CDs: £59.95 each. CD-ROMs (Akai): £149 each.

NEW!

ULTRA-FREAKIN BASS

Long-awaited sequel to "Will Lee Bass", one of the discs that revolutionised sample CDs as we know them. This new 2-CD set has 5 all-new basses performed by Will Lee from his personal collection, including his most-requested Sadowsky 4-string. All basses sampled chromatically from C1 to D4 with multiple dynamics & playing styles. Also, CD2 contains a huge collection of bass loops - over 45 minutes of "In The Pocket" grooves. Recorded at multiple tempos & keys & styles. A superbly crafted sampling resource! Audio 2-CD set: £59.95

NEW!

BURNING GROOVES

New from SPECTRASONICS, and devoted to raw, aggressive, in-your-face energy. Blazing, all-original live drum grooves laid down by L.A. slammer Abe Laboriel Jr. (drummer for Seal) with extreme remixes by producer Eric Persing (who brought you Bass Legends & Distorted Reality). Unrelenting alternative, power funk, progressive soul, rock'n'roll and grungehead loops in a wide variety of tempos put this collection in a class by itself. Each groove has several mix variations (edge, ambient, distorted, lo-fi, etc) and is also given without kick or snare for flexibility. CD-ROM version includes killer multi-dynamic drum kits & the single hits used in the loops. Attitude!! Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

NEW!

DISTORTED REALITY

NEW RELEASE - but already getting 5-star reviews!!!...
Cutting Edge Textures, FX and Loops, exploring an experimental world of extraordinary colours. From 3-dimensional Harmonic Sound Morphing, to trance-inducing ambiences, enormous modular drones & astonishing timbral contortions. An essential resource for the producer, composer or sound designer in search of unique sound. You simply have to hear these sounds to believe them, and we can't praise this product highly enough. Audio CD: £59.95, CD-ROMs: £149

Hallelujah

WORLD CHOIRS & VOICES from many countries and cultures. Produced by Peter Siedlaczek/ B.Jojic/ K.Kandler.
Dance & Pop Choirs • Gregorian/Monk Choirs • Gospel Choir • Background choirs • Classic soloists • Ragamuffin • Choir of Nuns • Vocal hooks • Total fascination!
"☆☆☆☆☆ 5-stars" (Sound on Sound, UK).
Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.

NEW!

EUROTECH

☆☆☆☆☆
"5 stars...
...A hit release" (Sound on Sound magazine).
Specialising in Euro-dance/ Europop. This style of music has dominated the charts all over Europe over the last few years & seems set to continue to. A very commercially attractive set of sounds, and all original. The loops are fast (192 of them are over 140bpm!). A nice balance of experimental & straight. All bpms given. A hot & hard techno resource.
Audio CD: £59.95.
Now also available on AKAI CD-ROM : £149.00

NEW!

LIQUID GROOVES

New from SPECTRASONICS, grooves that have existed only in your imagination. Sparse "hand-played" grooves that feel great, combined with focus on uncharted sonic territory. Flowing rhythms forged from the fluid live drumming & organic percussion of L.A.'s finest sticksmen. The live elements have been subtly transformed into a unique sonic texture via ground-breaking signal processing techniques and state-of-the-art instruments such as the Korg Wavedrum™. Presented in a "construction kit" format. Kick & snare variations for each groove. CD-ROM version is organised to make mixing & matching individual elements effortless. An inspiring & unique library from producer Eric Persing. Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROM: £149.00

NEW!

Abracatabla

New from AMG; produced by Talvin Singh (one of the leading exponents of UK ethnic fusion - works with top acts like Massive Attack & Bomb The Bass). Huge selection of mostly ethnic percussion. Highly contemporary ensemble grooves with extremely intricate, tight performances, broken into various mixes/combinations/sounds. There is also a section of solo patterns complete with very comprehensive sets of single hits. Super tight performances and great sound quality!
Audio CD: £59.95

BLACK II BLACK Volumes 1 & 2

By Steve McIntosh & Joe Charles. One of the biggest & best set of kickin' R+B samples. All loops, Vocals, Brass lines, & Drum hits specially recorded. Features: Reggae, Ragga, Swing, Jazz house, Euro house, Mad house, Slo jamz, Rap, Guitar licks, Bass lines, Garage, Disco. "☆☆☆☆☆ 3/4" (Sound on Sound).
Each volume is available on Audio CD: £59.95 each, or on Akai CD-ROM : £149 each.

NEW!

WHOLE LOTTA COUNTRY

A unique product from Sampleheads (USA). The definitive 2-CD collection of Country instruments, performed by country guru Larry Campbell. Includes Fiddle, Mandolin, Pedal Steel Guitar, Banjo, Dobra, High String Guitar, Acoustic Guitar, Electric Telecaster Guitar, 8-string, Harmonica, and Gut Bucket. All chromatically sampled at multiple volumes to the highest SAMPLEHEADS standards. Plus you get the most outstanding set of country/acoustic loops, phrases, riffs, endings & fills ever assembled. This massive 2-CD set will put a smile on the face of any programmer looking for "The Real Stuff". Audio 2-CD set: £59.95

NEW!

CHRONIC HORNS

Produced by the LA Riot team. Aimed exclusively at dance music. Horn riffs, multisamples, swells, stabs & falls played by L.A.'s top horn players in every key. Everything from Acid Jazz to flat out Phunky Jazz. The 4-horn section features mainly trumpet, tenor & alto sax and trombone plus variations.
This is a must-have collection if you're looking for laid back horns for dance/ jazz. Chronic Horns is hot off the press! Audio CD: £59.95 (call to check if this product has been released yet). CD-ROM versions are also planned.

NEW!

The Ultimate Piano Collection

Four of the finest pianos ever built: Steinway D, Steinway C, Fazioli F228, and Bosendorfer 225. Every key sampled in various attacks, with and without sustain pedal. The best Piano CD-ROM available - and the best possible with today's memory capabilities. $260,000 worth of grand pianos ready to play - on a silver disc. One of them will surely fit the music you're working on. Come and demo this amazing disc and we're sure you'll be convinced it's the best.
Available on AKAI CD-ROM:
Vol.1 (all 4 pianos): £249.00, Vol.2 (Fazioli & Steinway C): £149.00, Vol.3 (Bosendorfer & Steinway D): £149.00

Call the Specialists: 01442-870681

TIME+SPACE - The World's Finest Collection of Professional Sound Libraries on CD & CD-ROM

e-Mail: sales@timespace.com

New Releases

HOT

Jungle Warfare

If you need Jungle this is unmissable. • Loops • Rolls & fills • Perc hits • Pads & Chords • Bass • FX • Vocals. "Excel-lent fidelity, balance & punch, & variation in feel & sound... there's no serious competition." Rated 5 stars out of 5 ☆☆☆☆☆ (Sound on Sound, UK). "Kicking grooves... a wide range of styles... highly useful... AS UP-FRONT AS YOU CAN GET." ("The Mix", UK). Audio CD: £59.95

NEW

Beats 'N' The Hood

The ultimate beats collection for serious Hip Hop, Swing and R&B production. Grooves with attitude and attitude to lift your music into a new dimension. Each loop has it's own swing factor, enabling you to easily quantise your track to the same groove. CD-Rom version coming very soon. Audio CD: £59.95

NEW

Techno Toolbox

Features the sample libraries of Germany's most respected Techno producers including Eye Q, Harthouse/ Ralf Hildenbeutel, Jam El Mar (Jam & Spoon, Dance 2 Trance), Cel Merlin (Spacefrog, Energised), Sentio, and more. Coveted key sounds of many of the world's top techno producers: custom drum, synth, bass, loop samples. "Within the first 3 minutes of this CD I had goosepimples" (Frontpage Mag, Germany). Audio CD: £59.95.

NEW

Flamenco Sounds

Recorded exclusively in Spain. A wealth of rhythms and flavours in true Catalonian style by original, respected, Flamenco musicians inc Ketama, Tino De Geraldo and Pedro Andrea). Guitar rhythms, Male & Female vocals, tapping feet, castanets, & Cajon rhythms. Rich assortment of peasant-style sounds to help bring out the Gipsy in your music! BPMs and key references are included where necessary. £59.95

NEW

LOOPISMS AWE-32 COMPILATION.

Every loop & sample from D-Zone's Loopisms series volumes 1 to 6. (850 loops & samples for Jungle/House/Trip). PC CD-ROM for use with AWE-32 Soundblaster soundcard: £29.95.

Also available: "LOOPISMS WAV COMPILATION" - the same but in straight WAV format for use with any PC software or soundcards: £29.95

NEW

SOLO AWE-32 COMPILATION.

Every loop & sample from D-Zone's Workstation series volumes 1 to 3. PC CD-ROM for use with AWE-32 Soundblaster soundcard: £24.95.

Also available: "SOLO WAV COMPILATION" - the same but in straight WAV format for use with any PC software or soundcards: £24.95

NEW

Methods Of Mayhem

Brutal & sweet sampling for Industrial/ Intelligent Techno, Goth Techno or anything in need of an Experimental Edge. Uniquely twisted, bizarre and savage stuff. Drum-, Bass-, Synth-, FX-, Vocoder-, Feedback- & Noise loops. Grinding Guitar Riffs & Feedback. Synth FXs, Sweeps, Basses, etc. Creepy & Cheesy Sound FX. Music FX & Voices. Over 1000 Samples. A unique collection. Audio CD: £59.95

NEW

Vinylistics 2

R&B/Jungle/Trip Hop - whatever the trendmakers call it - it all comes down to the Right Flavor of the Grooves. Many future styles will probably rely on breaks like this. Tons of Grooves, Hits & Loops to give you a unique feel for Rare grooves. Produced by PHAT FABE aka Fabian Thomsson (Neneh Cherry & Shabba Ranks). Tempo-maps provided (plus MIDI-files on CD-ROM version). Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM (incl audio CD): £149.

NEW

Carmichael's Crunchy Nut Loops

Crunchy Nut Loops - A collection of Phattening Grooves from Drummer Jim Carmichael (Freak Power, K-Creative etc.), played with vibe in mind, these loops are encrusted with funky substance and fortified with extra compression to start your day in the positive way. Audio CD: £59.95

NEW

X-Static 4

Chill out & Dub Grooves, Trancey Phase Loops, Synthetic Vibes, Floating Digeridoos, Transformed Ethnic Chants, Hypnotic Space Echoes, Zipping Sonars & Dreaming Dolphins & Jungle Weather. 1500 Ambient House Loops & Chill-out Samples. (Loops made to fit with LOOPMAPS - tempo maps to make loops easily interact with each other) Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM (3000+ samples, midifiles for loops, Akai S1000 format): £149.00

NEW

LOOPISMS DANCE ZONE

New from D-ZONE (UK). Features 125 Korg Prophecy samples plus slammin extended loops. Each sample is provided in 3 formats: Audio, AWE-32, and WAV.

Also features Apogee's great game "RISE of the TRIADS" for PC plus other demos of PC software. Only £12.95 !!

NEW

PHAT & PHUNKY

Another dynamite set from East-West: Over 2000 samples on 2 CDs: 165 grooves, each with its component samples given separately (drums & instruments) together with the sequence data for each loop on a separate MIDI-file Floppy disc (PLEASE STATE ATARI/PC or MAC version when ordering). This arrangement gives you complete flexibility to customize all loops to any tempo or content you like. 2-CD audio set: £59.95

NEW

DANCE MEGA DRUMS

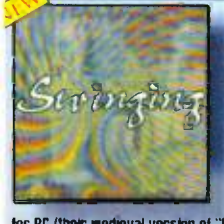
4500 well-organised samples. 90 complete and different Drum machines as well as ultra rare analogue Rhythm-boxes with several sound variations. Also 1500 latest dance Drumsounds (80s, 90s, Hats, Percs, Analogue Drums and Perc). 400 Mb ROM part. All Drum machines laid out in keygroups, ready to play. Available as Double-CDs mixed mode (choose either Audio/Akai or Audio/EMU version): only £59.95 !!

NEW

XX-LARGE EXTREME

With its latest production, the XX-Large Team presents the biggest Dance Drumloops collection worldwide! 1750 absolute new Stereo Drumloops, House, Jungle, Rap, Hip-Hop. All of the loops are tuned accurately on beats per minute and arranged in groups from 80 - 180 bpm. In addition, more than 100 current Dance Sounds, House Organs, Jungle Basses.... You can't live without it!!! Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM: £149.00

NEW



SWINGIN'

New from D-Zone, produced by US r&b producer Steve Collazo. 30 loops plus 100 swing, rap & r&b samples. Each sample is provided in 3 formats: Audio, AWE-32, and WAV.

Also features ID's great game "HERETIC" for PC (their medieval version of "Doom") plus other demos of PC software. Only £12.95 !!

NEW

ROBOTS & COMPUTERS

The electronic invasion of machines & computer. Unique starting material for any fan of electronic and Kraftwerk. Fantastic studio production tool. Hundreds of electric Synthesizer & Drumsounds coming from collector's stock. Rhythm-sequences and Drumloops, extensive Vocoder section. Intelligent Computer-Grooves. A real treasure trove: 1500 analogue & digital specialities. From the past to the future. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM: £149.00

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY

More Sample CD Jukeboxes! Now you can listen to our CDs at 20 Pro-Audio dealers nationwide!

Our reputation is on the line every time you make a purchase, so we distribute only the highest quality products available, from the world's best developers, and we offer UN-BIASED and helpful advice to mail-order customers. However, if you prefer to listen before you buy, please visit one of the following 20 locations and listen to the entire contents of the world's top 100 audio sampling CDs on one of our Sony 100-CD Sample-CD Jukeboxes.

JUKEBOXES already installed at:

- Soho Soundhouse (2 jukeboxes), 114 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON W1, Tel: 0171-379 5148;
- Music Lab, 72-76 Evershott St, LONDON, Tel: 0171-388 5392;
- Sound Division, Adelaide Hse, 383-5 Liverpool Rd, Islington, LONDON, N1 1NP, Tel: 0171-700 4242;
- Project Music, 433 Gt West Rd, HOUNSLOW, Middx, Tel: 0181-570 4444;
- C.T.I., Fumbally Court, Fumbally Lane, DUBLIN 8, Ireland, Tel: Dublin 45 45 400;
- Music Village, 10 High Rd, Chadwell Heath, ROMFORD, Essex, Tel: 0181-598 9506;
- Sound Control, 61 Jamaica St, GLASGOW, Scotland, Tel: 0141-204 0322;
- Sound Control, 19-21 St. Marys Street, EDINBURGH, EH1 1TA, Scotland, Tel: 0131-557 3986;
- Sound Control, 10 Moseley St, NEWCASTLE, Tel: 0191-232 4175;
- Sound Control, Unit 5, The Red Rose Centre, Regent Rd, SALFORD, M5 3GR, Tel: 0161-877 6262;
- Carlsbro, 22 Humberstone Rd, LEICESTER, Tel. 0116-262 4183;
- Carlsbro, 11-13 Hockley, NOTTINGHAM, Tel: 0115-959 1888;
- Carlsbro, 720 City Road, SHEFFIELD, S2 1GJ, Tel: 0114-264 0000;
- Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St, WARRINGTON, Cheshire, Tel: 01925-632591;
- X Music, 20 Cotham Hill, Cotham, BRISTOL, BS6 6LF, Tel: 01179-734734;
- Emis, The Old School House, Cossham St, Mangotsfield, BRISTOL, BS17 3EN, Tel: 0117-956 1855;
- Andertons, 58/59 Woodbridge Rd, GUILDFORD, Surrey, Tel: 01483-38212;
- A1 Music, 88 Oxford St, MANCHESTER, Tel: 0161-236 0340;
- Musical Exchanges, 89 Old Snow Hill, BIRMINGHAM, Tel: 0121-236 7544;
- Time+Space, 3, Churchgates, The Wilderness, BERKHAMSTED, Herts, HP4 2UB (appointment system operating for jukebox & CD-ROM demo suite; Tel: 01442-870681 to book some hours!)

Free Catalogue

Call for your free copy - 72 colour pages featuring 100's of CDs & CD-ROMs! Or use the INTERNET to take a detailed look at what's available RIGHT NOW by logging on to our web site at:

http://www.timespace.com

Free CD with each Order

Each time you order from Time+Space you'll receive one free showcase CD from one of the following sound developers: Time+Space, Sounds Good, Spectrasonics, Ilio Entertainments, Best Service or AMG. (*Offer limited to one of each per household).

FAST INTERNATIONAL MAIL ORDER

REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE COLOUR CATALOGUE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & UK POSTAGE. We operate a FAST international mail-order service - delivery is usually within 48 hours when you pay by credit card (VISA/ MASTERCARD/ AMEX/ SWITCH), postal orders, bank draft, or building soc. cheque (PLEASE DO NOT SEND CASH BY POST). TO ORDER:

Tel 01442 870681 • Fax 01442 877266

e-Mail: sales@timespace.com

If paying by personal cheque please allow up to 7 working days (!) for clearance through the bank. Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to:

TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED HERTS • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND

INTERNET... http://www.timespace.com

International orders: please add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail (plus 17.5% VAT if you live in the EC). EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one. Sales office open: 09.30-18.00, Mon-Fri. Prices are subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Terms & conditions of sale: All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available on request

Dealer Enquiries Invited

VISA

Time+Space

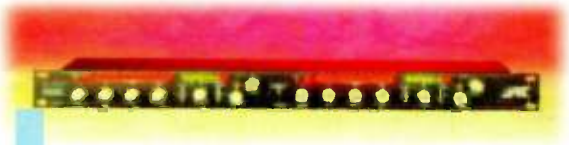
THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY

e-Mail: info@timespace.com

Internet: http://www.timespace.com

WRH

Take it to the Limit



A CONCISE GUIDE TO COMPRESSION & LIMITING

PAUL WHITE looks at the many parameters which govern compression, how to improve your recording technique, and how not to throw the baby out with the bathwater.

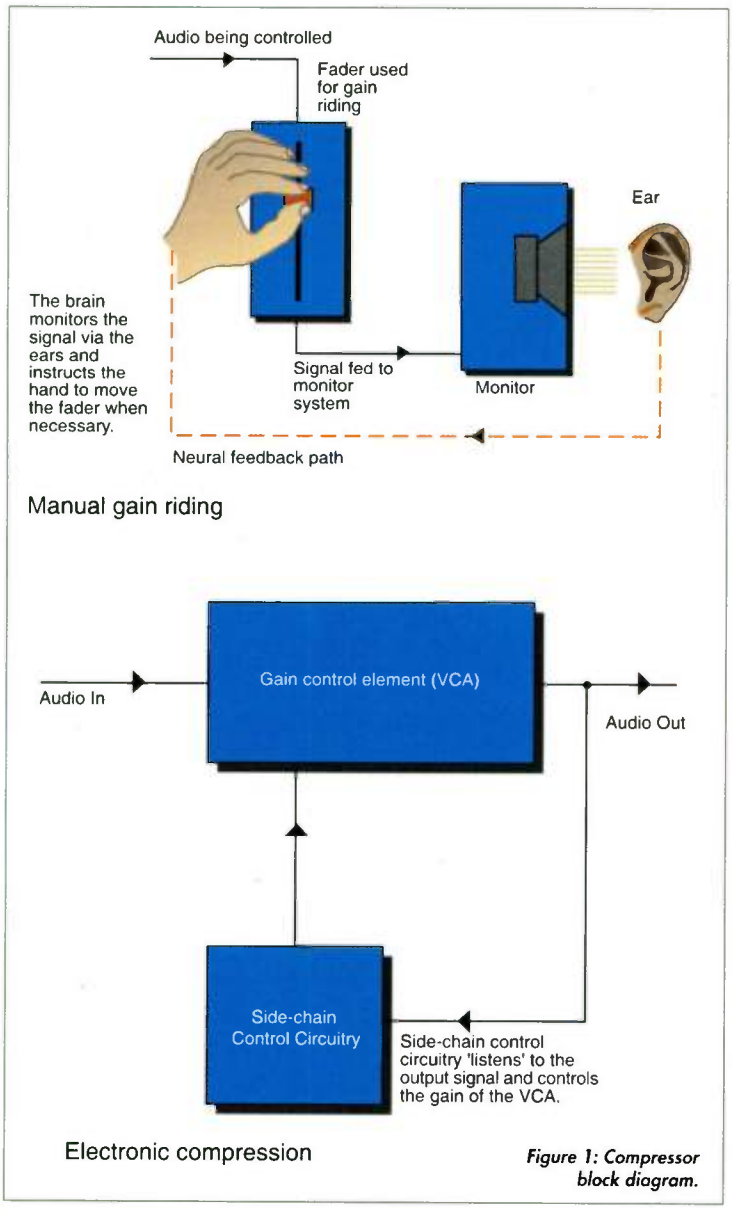


Figure 1: Compressor block diagram.

Compression and limiting have been covered in *SOS* before, but like the brown mould that you blitz every few months in the bathroom only to watch gradually return, questions on the subject steadily build up again, mere months after we explain the basic principles in an article such as this one!

On the one hand, musicians are encouraged to give an enthusiastic and dynamic performance, while on the other, their levels must be controlled to some extent, if we are to create musically acceptable mixes. One tool that is vital in helping us to do this is the compressor, but before looking at how they work, I'd like to outline the types of problems they are designed to solve.

While the faders on a mixer can be used to set the overall balance of the voices and instruments that make up a piece of music, short-term changes such as the occasional loud guitar note or exuberant vocal scream are less easy to deal with manually. When I first started recording, compressors were too expensive for home use, so we had no alternative but to 'ride' the faders. Once you've used a compressor to control your levels, however, you come to appreciate that there are certain things it can do that the human engineer is just too slow to manage. For example, unless you've played the track through and memorised exactly where the loud and quiet spots are, you'll always respond too late, because you can't start to move the fader until you hear that something is wrong. A compressor, on the other hand, will be aware of a level problem virtually as soon as it happens. Fortunately, good compressors are now relatively inexpensive, and next to reverb, a compressor is probably the most important studio processor to own — at least for those who work with vocals or a lot of acoustic instruments.

For the benefit of those who are still a little unsure as to what a compressor does, it simply reduces the difference between the loudest and ▶

M-Series

The Roland 19" Rack Sound Expansion Series

Fill that gap in your rack?

Roland M-Series Sound Expansion modules are individually tailored 19" racks containing specific music instrument collections. Classic sounds, contemporary samples hot licks...simply plug in your keyboard...

Roland M-GS64
RRP £599

Roland M-VS1
RRP £499

Roland M-DC1
RRP £499

Roland M-SE1
RRP £499

Roland M-OC1
RRP £499

Data Stream...

The **M-GS64** offers 654 patches...24 drum sets. 2 SFX sets...is GM/GS compatible...Onboard Effects, 32-Part Multitimbrality...and 64 Voices!

The **M-VS-1** features 255 Classic Patches of old Rolands ...Moogs ...Oberheims...Sequentials...and many more.

The **M-DC1** features 255 patches of loops...scratches ... breakbeats...and vocal hooks.

The **M-SE1** offers 170 patches of stunning strings sounds... including solo...section...ensemble. and many more.

The **M-OC1** features 226 patches of top quality strings... winds and percussion. ...in fact everything orchestral.

For further information on the Roland M-Series Racks contact: Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Tel (01792) 702701

Roland

A Concise Guide to Compression & Limiting

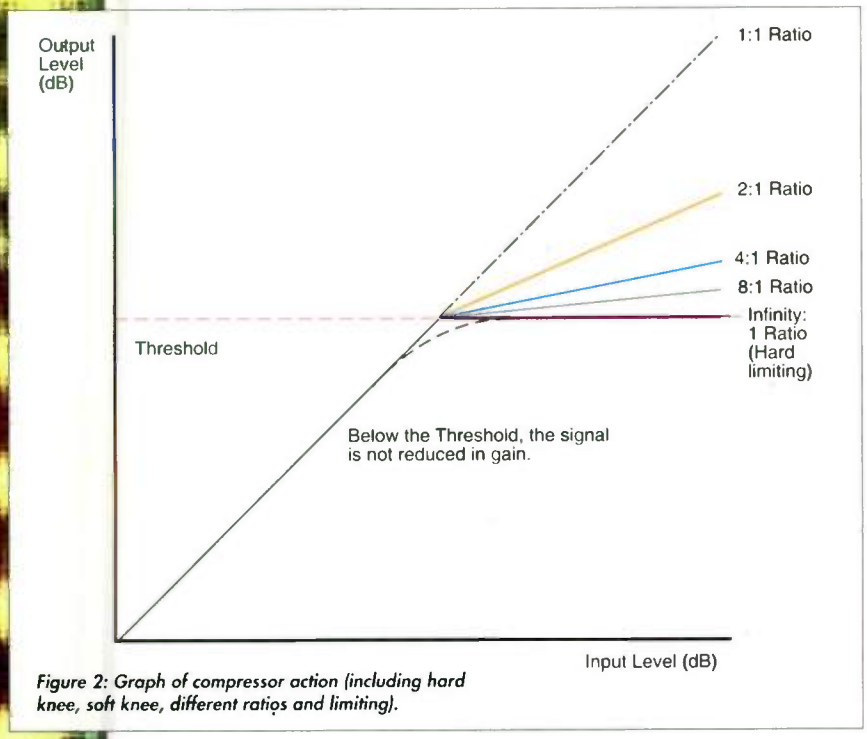


Figure 2: Graph of compressor action (including hard knee, soft knee, different ratios and limiting).

quietest parts of a piece of music by automatically turning down the gain when the signal gets past a predetermined level. In this respect, it does a similar job to the human hand on the fader — but it reacts much faster and with greater precision, allowing it to bring excessive level deviations under control almost instantaneously. Unlike the human operator though, the compressor has no feel or intuition; it simply does what you set it up to do, which makes it very important that you understand what all the variable parameters do and how they affect the final sound.

In order to react quickly enough, the compressor dispenses with the human ear and instead monitors the signal level by electronic means. A part of the circuit known as the 'side chain' follows the envelope of the signal, usually at the compressor's output, and uses this to generate a control signal which is fed into the gain control circuit. When the output signal rises past an acceptable level, a control signal is generated and the gain is turned down. Figure 1 (p.116) shows a simplified block diagram of a typical compressor circuit.

"Technically perhaps, the best compressor is one that doesn't add any distortion, but most engineers seem to like the 'warm' sound of the older valve designs."

SETTINGS AND CHARACTERISTICS

Threshold: With manual gain riding, the level above which the signal becomes unacceptably loud is determined by the engineer's discretion: if it sounds too loud to him, he turns it down. In the case of a compressor, we have to 'tell' it when to intervene, and this level is known as the Threshold. In a conventional compressor, the Threshold is varied via a knob calibrated in dBs, and a gain reduction meter is usually included so we can see how much the gain is being modified. If the signal level falls short of the threshold, no processing takes place and the gain reduction meter reads 0dB. Signals exceeding the Threshold are reduced in level, and the amount of reduction is shown on the meter. This means the signal peaks are no longer as loud as they were, so in order to compensate, a further stage of 'make-up' gain is added after compression, to restore or 'make up' any lost gain.

Ratio: When the input signal exceeds the Threshold set by the operator, gain reduction is applied, but the actual amount of gain reduction depends on the 'Ratio' setting. You will see the Ratio expressed in the form 4:1 or similar, and the range of a typical Ratio control is variable from 1:1 (no gain reduction all) to infinity:1, which means that the output level is never allowed to rise above the Threshold setting. This latter condition is known as limiting, because the Threshold, in effect, sets a limit which the signal is not allowed to exceed. Ratio is based on dBs, so if a compression ratio of 3:1 is set, an input signal exceeding the Threshold by 3dB will cause only a 1dB increase in level at the output. In practice, most compressors have sufficient Ratio range to allow them to function as both compressors and limiters, which is why they are sometimes known by both names. The relationship between Threshold and Ratio is shown in Figure 2, but if you're not comfortable with dBs or graphs, all you need to remember is that the larger the Ratio, the more gain reduction is applied to any signal exceeding the Threshold.

Hard Knee: This is not a control or parameter, but rather a characteristic of certain designs of compressor. With a conventional compressor, nothing happens until the signal reaches the Threshold, but as soon as it does, the full quota of gain reduction is thrown at it, as determined by the Ratio control setting. This is known as hard-knee compression, because a graph of input gain against output gain will show a clear change in slope (a sharp angle) at the Threshold level, as is evident from Figure 2.

Soft Knee: Other types of compressor utilise a soft knee characteristic, where the gain reduction is brought in progressively over a range of 10dB or so. What happens is that when the signal comes within 10dB or so of the Threshold set by the user, the compressor starts to apply gain reduction, but with a very low Ratio setting, so there's very little effect. As the input level increases, the compression Ratio is automatically increased until at the Threshold level, the Ratio has increased to the amount set by the user on the Ratio control. This results in a gentler degree of control for signals that are hovering around the Threshold point, and the practical outcome is that the signal sounds less obviously processed. This attribute makes soft-knee models popular for processing complete mixes or other sounds that need subtle control. Hard knee compression can sometimes be heard working, and if a lot of gain reduction is being applied, they can sound quite heavy-handed. In some situations, it can make for an interesting sound — take Phil

CALL THE MAIL ORDER HOTLINE FREE ON 0800 132 193

0800 132 193

£Call

AKAI S2000 & AKAI S3000XL

- 16bit stereo digital samplers
- Hard Disk Recording
- Now in stock in all our stores
- INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE

£189

KORG PANDORA

PERSONAL MULTI EFFECTS PROCESSOR

- 69 effects types, variable
- Integrated Parameter Edit System (easy to use)
- 20 user programs
- Built in tuner/Metronome
- Deeply sexy on stage!

£Call

KORG TRINITY

DIG RECORDING SYSTEM

- On-board 16 track sequencer
- 61 keys
- 100+ effect types
- PCM tone generation system
- RAM sample playback + access to sound libraries

FROM £225

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND

MIXING CONSOLE

- Options available are 8:2, 12:2 and 16:2
- Balanced mic/line inputs
- DIAMOND 8:2 ... £225
- DIAMOND 12:2 ... £299
- DIAMOND 16:2 ... £389

£Call

FOSTEX DMT-8

8 TRACK DIGITAL RECORDER

- 8 tracks of CD quality
- 4 track simultaneous recording
- Non-destructive audio editing
- 22 inputs
- MTC sync
- Auto locate
- 3 kinds of timebase

£599

ROLAND XP-10 BUNDLE

- Roland XP-10 keyboard
- 128 voice polyphony
- 61 velocity sensitive keys
- 115 preset tones 14 drum sets
- Cubase Lite software
- Keyboard stand and bag
- Sennheiser Headphones

£549

ROLAND SK-50

- 2 headphone sockets
- 61 full size velocity sensitive keys
- Built in MIDI & PC MIDI interface
- 2 stereo speakers
- 128 great SOund Canvas sounds
- Scores in drum loops

- Credit facilities
- All the latest gear - at all the BEST prices
- Fully trained staff
- 7 day Money-back Guarantee*
- FAST & efficient Mail Order Service
- PA & Instrument Hire
- Superb Part Ex Deals
- Best prices paid for used gear

The BEST music stores in the land! We've got the gear, the experience and the prices that set us apart from the 'competition'. Whatever your musical needs we can help!

THE ABC music COMPANY

WHERE PERFORMANCE COMES FIRST!

ROLAND VS-880

EXCEPTIONAL DIGITAL STUDIO WORKSTATION

NEW!

- 64 recordable tracks
- CD quality digital recorder
- Easy to use Digital Mixer
- Studio quality multi effects
- Superb user interface

Available with these as add-ons:

- HDD Hard Drive - expands memory up to 52 mins, 8 track recording
- Zip Drive - increase your Hard Drive capacity, fast and easy
- Call for full package prices!

PRICE INCLUDING VS8F-1 EFFECT EXPANSION BOARD

£1839 INC VAT

NEW!

NOVATION DRUM STATION RACK

- Genuine TR808/909 drum sounds
- Original TR808/909 sound editing using rotary controls
- Extensive MIDI specification
- Up to 12 note polyphony
- Factory/user 'Drum Kit' programs
- Front cut edit - removes the beginning of a drum sound
- MIDI note off recognition - for real time drum sound duration
- 4 Assign banks - for playing sounds over a wide pitch range
- Distortion effect - variable for each drum sound
- Stereo left/right + 6 individual outputs
- DIN sync. output to control vintage machines

DON'T BE WITHOUT ONE!

£449 INC VAT

ABC music EDUCATION

THE UK'S LEADING EDUCATION SPECIALISTS

CALL MARGARET NOW ON 01454 310300 FOR A FREE ABC EDUCATION CATALOGUE

- 11 offices throughout the country: Bristol, Birmingham, Essex, Belfast, Glasgow, Newcastle, Derby, Cardiff, Cambridge, Worthing and London
- Staffed by musicians and teachers
- Massive support network
- First class training and design services

NOBODY DOES IT BETTER

DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS PROJECT

AT OUR BRISTOL MIDI SUITE NOW!

- 8 channel direct to disk
- Random access
- Non-destructive editing
- Digital Parametric EQ
- For Mac or PC!

CONTACT IAN AT OUR BRISTOL STORE FOR A DEMO NOW ON 0117 9238200

0% FINANCE OVER 10 MONTHS!

THAT'S RIGHT BUY NOW AND PAY A SMALL DEPOSIT WITH THE BALANCE PAYABLE OVER 10 MONTHS ASK FOR WRITTEN QUOTATION NOW!!

EXCLUSIVE!!

THE UK'S TOP STORES FOR HI-TECH

PROMPT DELIVERY

When you purchase product from ABC we guarantee you a prompt delivery service.

USED GEAR

ABC music will buy your used gear including Guitars, Hi-Tech& Recording equipment.

OXFORD - 01865 724820
44 St Clements

NEW STORE

WINDSOR - 01753 773773
196 St Leonards Road

KINGSTON - 0181 546 9877
56 Surbiton Road

EXETER - 01392 425125
68 Bartholomew St. West

BRISTOL - 0117 9238200
32 Alma Vale Rd, Clifton

7 DAY EXCHANGE

If not delighted you can return your purchase within 7 days for exchange or credit

HERE'S WHAT OUR CUSTOMERS SAY:

Extracts from actual customers letters.

"These guys are good, and made what could have been a nightmare into an enjoyable experience".

"It made a refreshing change not to be hassled by pushy people - to have the opportunity of actually trying the equipment and to have you guys genuinely answer questions".

"I have been buying for many years and from many shops, yours to date for all round service has to be no.1".

"The service has been absolutely superb. I have and will continue to purchase from ABC in preference to anywhere else, rather than phoning around and buying purely on the grounds of price".

QUALITY SERVICE

Our highly trained staff offer expert help and advice on any product in our store.

ALL PRICES INC VAT

BRISTOL TEL: 0117 9238200
KINGSTON TEL: 0181 546 9877
EXETER TEL: 01392 425125
OXFORD TEL: 01865 724820
WINDSOR TEL: 01753 773773
EMAIL: 100567.3011@Compu

A Concise Guide to Compression & Limiting

▶ Collins' or Kate Bush's vocal sounds, for example. The dotted curve on the graph in Figure 2 (p.118) shows a typical soft-knee characteristic.

Attack: The attack time is how long a compressor takes to pull the gain down, once the input signal has reached or exceeded the Threshold level. With a fast attack setting, the signal is controlled almost immediately, whereas a slower attack time will allow the start of a transient or percussive sound to pass through unchanged, before the compressor gets its act together and does something about it. Creating a deliberate overshoot by setting an attack time of several milliseconds is a much-used way of enhancing the percussive characteristics of instruments such as guitars or drums. For most musical uses, an initial attack setting of between 1 and 20 mS is typical. However, when treating sound such as vocals, a fast attack time generally gives the best results, because it brings the level under control very quickly, producing a more natural sound.

Release: The Release sets how long it takes for the compressor's gain to come back up to normal once the input signal has fallen back below the Threshold. If the release time is too fast, the signal level may 'pump' — in other words, you can hear the level of the signal going up and down. This is usually a bad thing, but again, it has its creative uses, especially in rock music. If the release time is too long, the gain may not have recovered by the time the next 'above Threshold' sound occurs. A good starting point for the release time is between 0.2 and 0.6 seconds.

Auto Attack/Release: Some models of compressor have an Auto mode, which adjusts the attack and release characteristics during operation to suit the dynamics of the music being processed. In the case of complex mixes or vocals where the dynamics are constantly changing, the Auto mode may do a better job than fixed manual settings.

Peak/RMS operation: Every compressor uses a circuit known as a side chain, and the side chain's job in life is to measure how big the signal is, so that it knows when it needs compressing. This information is then used to ▶

DUCKING YOUR RESPONSIBILITY

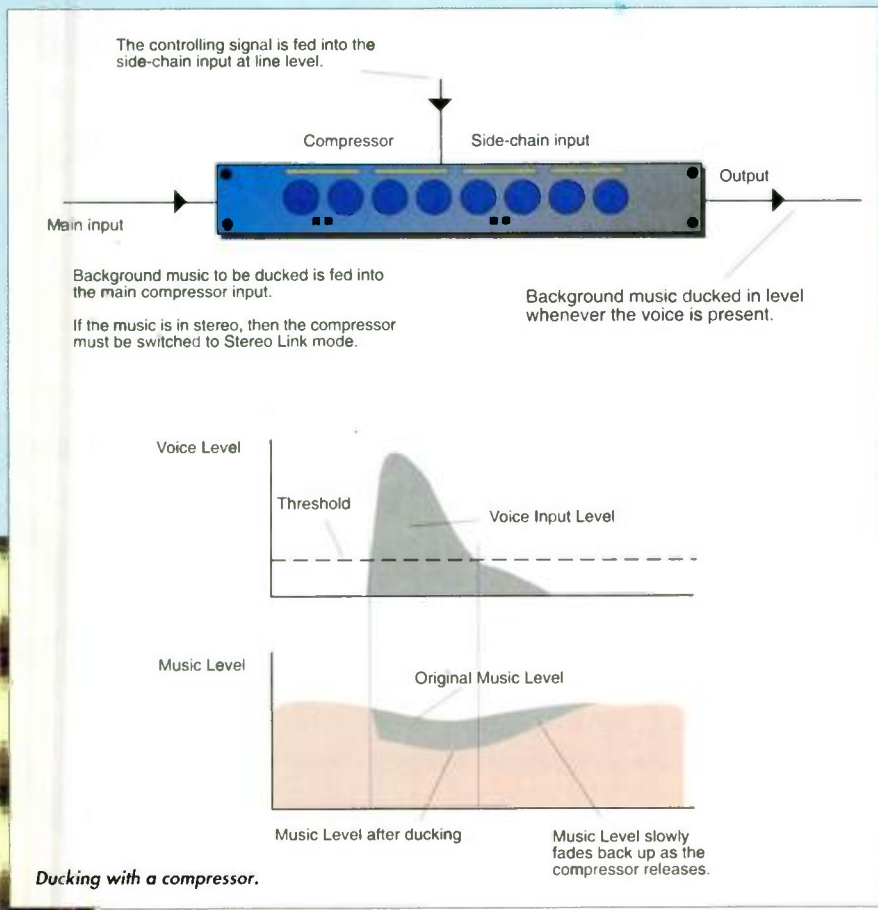
In addition to their more conventional applications, compressors may also be used to enable one signal to control the level of another. This is known as ducking, and is frequently used to allow the level of background music to be controlled by the level of a voice-over. When the voice-over comes in, the level of the background music drops, but whenever there is a pause in the speech, the background music is restored to its former level, at a rate set by the compressor's release control.

To try ducking, you'll need a compressor with a side chain access socket. This allows an external signal to control the compressor action rather than the compressor's input signal. When an external signal is patched in to the side chain, its dynamics will control the gain reduction of whatever signal is passing through the compressor at the time. Let's assume that a piece of background music is being played through the normal compressor input, but that the side chain input is being fed with a voice signal from a mixer send or direct channel output. The diagram in this box shows how this is set up in practice. When the voice exceeds the threshold set by the user, the compressor will apply gain reduction to the music signal, and when the voice pauses, the gain will return to normal at whatever rate is set by the release control.

Ducking is often used in broadcast, to allow DJs to interrupt and spoil perfectly good pieces of music. Exactly how much the music will be turned down depends on both the threshold and ratio settings, and some experimentation will be necessary. The attack time should normally be set fairly fast, but the release time should be long enough to stop the music surging back in too abruptly. A release time of a second or so is a good starting point.

Even though ducking is possible with a compressor as described, it is even easier to achieve using a gate equipped with a dedicated ducking facility, such as the Drawmer DS201. If you have one of these gates, then I suggest you take the easy way out and use it. The technique is not confined to radio voiceovers: it can also be used creatively when mixing music. Perhaps the most useful application is to force backing instruments such as rhythm guitars or pad keyboard parts to drop in level by a dB or two when vocals are present, or when someone is taking a solo. When mixing, a change in level of as little as 1dB can make all the difference between a solo sitting properly in the mix, and either getting swamped or being over-loud.

Ducking can also be used in a similar way to push down the level of effects such as reverb or delay, so that they only come up to their full level during pauses or breaks. This is a useful technique to prevent mixes becoming messy or cluttered.



Ducking with a compressor.

Studio 49 Specifications
- Full-size 49 unweighted keys
- Velocity Sensitive

Studio 610 Specifications
- 61 full size velocity-sensistive keys.
- Pitch Bend Wheel and Programmable Wheel
- Program change, MIDI channel change, Transpose

Studio 610+ Specifications
As Studio 610 except with aftertouch and semi-weighted keys

Studio 900 Specifications
- 88 weighted keys with hammer action
- Pitch Bend Wheel and Programmable Wheel
- Program change, MIDI channel change, Transpose
- Also available with integral flight-case

Studio 1176 Specifications
- 76 weighted keys, Hammer action
- Velocity Sensitive with Aftertouch
- Pitch/Mod. Wheels
- 4 Programmable Zones
- 32 Presets
- 2 control sliders
- Program and bank change

Studio 1100 Specifications
- As 1176 but with 88 keys
- Also available with integral flight-case

Studio 2001 Specifications
- Full-size 88 weighted keys with hammer action
- Four MIDI inputs may be used for additional keyboards, MIDI accessories, sequencers, etc.
- Four fully independent MIDI outputs,
- 64 MIDI output channels.
- Two programmable control wheels.
- Four programmable control slider.
- Preset increment and decrement input.
- Eight keyboard zones may be defined over local or external keyboard regions.
- Also available with integral flight-case

Full range of Volume, Swell, Sustain & MIDI pedals

"Playing stadium-capacity shows and recording live albums, I needed a keyboard that combined great feel with MIDI versatility and reliability".

James Hallawell, pictured at the Royal Albert Hall during the recent Alison Moyet tour.

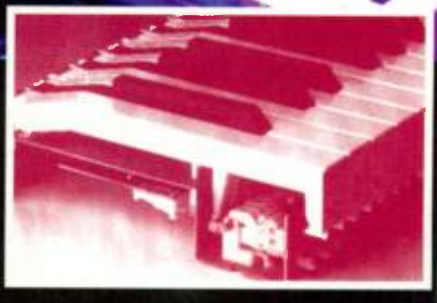
PIECE OF THE ACTION

With recent credits including sessions with Supergrass, Stereo MCs, Joan Armatrading, Dave Stewart and full tours with Alison Moyet, Graham Parker and The Pretenders, top keyboard player James Hallawell has had a busy year.

To cope with his varied and demanding schedule, James has been relying on a FATAR 2001 keyboard as the heart of his set-up.

James chose the 2001 for its powerful MIDI control and the incredibly realistic piano action found throughout the FATAR range.

Visit your local FATAR centre now and get yourself a piece of the action.



STAB, MASSAGE & BOUNCE...

The secret of the FATAR ACTION lies in the patented hammer. Whilst most 'piano action' instruments rely on damped or weighted keys, FATAR's hammer is thrown up and forward on its pivot as the key is depressed, mimicking exactly the action of a traditional acoustic piano.

The combination of more mass moving through an arc means greater acceleration of the key and a remarkably increased dynamic range. You'll find you can put great power into chord stabs and loud passages whilst the natural inertia of the hammer provides exactly the right kind of counter-balance that lets you massage real piano keys for expressive pianissimo.

Equally important is the tiny bounce a hammer gives the key as it comes to rest. It's this bounce that that lets you play those two-handed paradiddles - and while we are talking percussion it's worth remembering that keyboards are used for triggering all sorts of things these days.

FATAR STUDIO SERIES
MASTER KEYBOARDS

ARBITER GROUP PLC. Wilberforce Road, London, NW9 6AX Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 Internet: http://www.demon.co.uk.arbiter

ARBITER
GROUP PLC

A Concise Guide to Compression & Limiting

control the gain circuit, which may be based around a Voltage-controlled Amplifier (VCA), a Field Effect Transistor (FET) or even a valve. The compressor will behave differently, depending on whether the side chain responds to average signal levels or to absolute signal peaks.

An RMS level detector works rather like the human ear, which pays less attention to short-duration, loud sounds than to longer sounds of the same level. Though RMS offers the closest approximation to the way in which our ears respond to sound, many American engineers prefer to work with Peak, possibly because it provides a greater degree of control. And though RMS provides a very natural-sounding dynamic control, short signal peaks will get through unnoticed, even if a fast attack time is set, which means the engineer has less control over the absolute peak signal levels. This can be a problem when making digital recordings, as clipping is to be avoided at all costs. The difference between Peak and RMS sensing tends to show up most on music that contains percussive sounds, where the Peak type of compressor will more accurately track the peak levels of the individual drum beats.

Another way to look at it is to say that the greater the difference between a signal's peak and average level, the more apparent the difference between RMS and peak compression/limiting will be. On a sustained pad sound with no peaks, there should be no appreciable difference. Peak sensing can sometimes sound over-controlled, unless the amount of compression used is slight. It's really down to personal choice, and all judgements should be based on listening tests.

Hold Time: A compressor's side chain follows the envelope of the signal being fed into it, but if the attack and release times are set to their fastest positions, it is likely that the compressor will attempt to respond not to the envelope of the input signal but to individual cycles of the input waveform. This is particularly significant when the input signal is from a bass instrument, as the individual cycles are relatively long, compared to higher frequencies. If compression of the individual waveform cycles is allowed to occur, very bad distortion is audible, as the waveform itself gets reshaped by the compression process.

We could simply increase the release time of the compressor so that it becomes too slow to react to individual cycles, but sometimes it's useful to be able to set a very fast release time. A better option is to use the Hold time control, if you have one. Hold introduces a slight delay before the release phase is initiated, which prevents the envelope shaper from going into release mode until the Hold time has elapsed. If the Hold time is set longer than the duration of a single cycle of the lowest audible frequency, the compressor will be forced to wait long enough for the next cycle to come along, thus avoiding distortion. A Hold time of 50ms will prevent this distortion mechanism causing problems down to 20Hz. If your compressor doesn't have a separate Hold time control, it may still have a built-in, preset amount of Hold time. A 50ms hold time isn't going to adversely affect any other aspect of the compressor's operation, and leaves the user with one less control to worry about.

Stereo Link: When processing stereo signals, it is important that both channels are treated equally, for the stereo image will wander if one channel receives more compression than the other. For example, if a loud sound occurs only in the left channel, then the left channel gain will be reduced, and everything else present in the left channel will also be turned down in the mix. This will result in an apparent movement towards the right channel, which is not undergoing so much gain reduction.

The Stereo Link switch of a dual-channel compressor simply forces both channels to work together, based either on an average of the two input signals, or whichever is the highest in level at any one time. Of course, both channels must be set up exactly the same for this to work properly, but that's taken care of by the compressor. When the two channels are switched to stereo, one set of controls usually becomes the master for both channels — though some manufacturers opt for averaging the two channel's control settings, or for reacting to whichever channel's controls are set to the highest value.

UNWELCOME GUESTS

Every time we apply say 5dB of gain reduction to a signal by compressing it, the peak level is reduced by 5dB, but the low level sounds remain unchanged. If we now use the Make up Gain control to bring the peaks back up to their previous level, we have to apply 5dB of gain. This means the quieter signals will also be 5dB louder than before. The outcome is that any noise present during the quieter parts of the input signal is also amplified by 5dB.

Obtrusive noise during pauses can be gated out using a gate or expander before the compressor, though many compressors come fitted with their own, built-in expanders or gates for this very purpose. However, the gating action can only mute pauses — you're still stuck with any noise that is audible above *wanted* parts of the signal.

"Virtually all recorded pop music has a deliberately restricted dynamic range, to make it sound loud and powerful when played over the radio."

USEFUL COMPRESSOR SETTINGS

SOURCE	ATTACK	RELEASE	RATIO	HARD/SOFT	GAIN RED
Vocal	Fast	0.5s/Auto	2:1 - 8:1	Soft	3 - 8dB
Rock vocal	Fast	0.3s	4:1 - 10:1	Hard	5 - 15dB
Acc guitar	5 - 10ms	0.5s/Auto	5 - 10:1	Soft/Hard	5 - 12dB
Elec guitar	2 - 5ms	0.5s/Auto	8:1	Hard	5 - 15dB
Kick and snare	1 - 5ms	0.2s/Auto	5 - 10:1	Hard	5 - 15 dB
Bass	2 - 10ms	0.5s/Auto	4 - 12:1	Hard	5 - 15dB
Brass	1 - 5ms	0.3s/Auto	6 - 15:1	Hard	8 - 15dB
Mixes	Fast	0.4s/Auto	2 - 6:1	Soft	2 - 10dB (Stereo Link On)
General	Fast	0.5s/Auto	5:1	Soft	10dB

Phone the Mail Order Hotline Now! on 0161 474 7626

MICROPHONES

GROOVE TUBES

Groove Tubes valve mics are available from stock.

MD1 Condenser Cardioid
MD2 large gold sputtered diaphragm
MD3 as above with variable pattern

from £899! for MD1 - PS2a & Cable

NEW AKAI SAMPLERS

Three NEW samplers from the world's authority on the matter! All new models can be expanded with low cost simms upto a maximum of 32Mb

S2000 RRP= £999 Phone for our best price!

S3000XL RRP= £1799 Phone for our best price!

S3200XL RRP= £3499 Phone for our best price!

FREE ZIP!!! FREE ZIP Drive with S3000XL/3200XL at RRP. Plus 4 x 100Mb carts.

E-MU Free Zip drive with ESI32 @ RRP

ESI-32 Pro Sampler

	RRP	Axis Call
ESI-32 2Mb standard	199	

The New Standard in Removable Media
IOMEGA Zip Drive £199 100Mb

OUTBOARD

£699! REVERB / FX EACH

	RRP	Axis
LEXICON LXP-15 Mkll Special Offer: £699 (RRP ... refs)		
ALESIS Midiverb 4	399	339
ALESIS Microverb 4	299	249
ALESIS Microverb 3 Few Left	199	156
ALESIS Quadraverb 2	649	525
DIGITECH Midi Vocalist	449	389
DIGITECH Vocalist 2	549	479
DIGITECH Studio Vocalist	999	869
DIGITECH TSR-8	299	259
DIGITECH TSR-24S	799	689
DIGITECH Studio Quad NEW PRODUCT	499	399
ENSONIQ DP/4+	1299	999
LEXICON Alex	389	349
LEXICON Reflex	469	389
LEXICON LXP-15 Mkll Special Purchase	979	699
LEXICON PCM-80	2113	1979

DYNAMICS & EQUALISER

BEHRINGER XR2000 Intelligate
Special Offer price: £239 £239! EACH

ALESIS 3630 compilim	275	219
APHEX 106 Easyrider™ 4 chan compressor	399	339
APHEX 107Tubessence™ Mic preamp	546	459
BEHRINGER MDX2100 'Compeser'	299	POA
BEHRINGER MX1200 'Autocom'	199	169
BEHRINGER XR2000 'Intelligate'	299	239
BEHRINGER 'Autogate' 4 x gates + Filters	399	349
BEHRINGER 'Multigate' 4 x gates	285	249
BEHRINGER SNR1000 'denoiser' 2ch	799	149
BEHRINGER SNR2000 multiband denoiser	299	259
BEHRINGER 'Multicom' 4ch	299	259
BEHRINGER 'Suppressor'	250	219
BEHRINGER 'UltraCurve'	648	569
LA AUDIO *Lite* CX2 Stereo comp	249	189
LA AUDIO *Lite* GX2 Stereo gate	249	189

TL AUDIO Feel the difference of real valves!

TL AUDIO Valve Compressor	1173	999
TL AUDIO 2 channel Pentode Valve preamp	1061	985
TL AUDIO 2 channel 4 Band Valve EQ	699	579
TL AUDIO PA2:2 channel valve preamp/DI	405	345
AMEK 9098 Rupert Neve EQ	1380	POA
SAMSON E-62 9x31 band graphic EQ	329	279
BEHRINGER PEQ305 parametric EQ	250	199

ENHANCERS

SPL Stereo Vitalizer
Astonishing Value @ £339 each! £339! EACH

APHEX104 Type C2 Aural Exciter™	399	339
BBE 462 'Sonic Maximizer'	340	299
BEHRINGER 'Dualfex II'	145	119
BEHRINGER 'Ultrafex II'	249	199
BEHRINGER 'Bass-fex'	250	219
BEHRINGER 'Edison'	250	219
SPL Stereo Vitalizer (see above)	586	339

WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE PRICE QUOTED BY £10 IF THE DEALER IS WITHIN A 30 MILE RADIUS OF AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS

MONITORS

ALESIS Monitor Ones	£339
DYNAUDIO BM10's	£599
KRK K-ROK's	£299
SOUNDCRAFT Absolute 2's	£249
TANNOY System 6 NFM II	£378

RECORDING

HARD DISK RECORDING

IN STOCK

AKAI DR8

ONLY £2999 INCLUDING MIXTAB!

DR16 IN STOCK! £3999

Packages with Hard Drives...
AKAI DR8 + Micronet 1 Gb JAZ drive £3679
AKAI DR8 + 1.0Gb AV Gb drive £2799
AKAI DR16 + 2.0Gb 'Barracuda' AV drive £4399

AKAI DR4

Now only £999!

IN STOCK

The brand new and revolutionary POSTEX DMT-8 digital hard disk multitracker. 12 input channels and 8 tracks of non-linear recording all in one package. Includes a 540Mb internal IDE drive providing around 12 .5 minutes of recording time.
Add a SONY DTC60 dat recorder (RRP : £799) for archiving and pay only £1999.

£1499!

0% interest on selected items. Written details available.

WEB site coming soon - watch this space!

AXIS audio

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

Digital Tape Multitracking

8 Track Digital Tape Recorder NEW!

adat XT

XT now in stock. Compatible with V4 much faster and superior tape handling in general. List price £3199. Our price £Splendid!

PHILIPS Digital mastering for the masses!

DIGITAL COMPACT CASSETTE

Perceptably, a very slightly different sound to DAT, but at this price you've just got to try one!

£249 inc 5 x 90 min tapes FREE

DCC 170 - £249
- Digital in / out
- Plays normal cassettes
- Portable
- Mic input

DCC 730 - £349
- 44.1 / 48kHz at dig in
- Plays normal cassettes
- 18-bit resolution
- Mic input

DAT MACHINES

SPECIAL OFFER TASCAM DA-20 £699!

Normal Price £799

- Digital in & out
- No SCMS!
- Rack Mounting
- 44.1 & 48K analog

In Stock NOW!

TASCAM DA30 *MkII* (RRP: £1299) £1166

In Stock

- AES Digital in & out
- Jog Wheel
- No copy prohibit
- 44.1 & 48Khz analog

FOSTEX D5 (RRP : £999) £899

In Stock!

- Digital in & out (XLR)
- Balanced in/out +4dB
- Optical in/out
- 44.1 & 48Khz analog

AMPLIFIERS

ALESIS RA100 65wpc	£299
ALESIS Matica 500 250wpc	£399
ALESIS Matica 900 450 wpc	£525
SAMSON Servo 150 50wpc	£225
SAMSON Servo 240 80wpc	£299
OMNIPHONICS 'Footprint' 50wpc	£249

MIXERS

If it's a new recording console that you're after, you've come to the right place! Axis Audio are THE people for mixing consoles. (And we usually have a very fine selection of used ones too!)

MACKIE

SPECIAL DEAL CR1604 £799! Limited Quantity

The full MACKIE range of consoles is in stock and on demonstration!

	RRP	Axis
MACKIE 8 Bus 16:8:16	2875	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 24:8:24	3590	3229
MACKIE 8 Bus 32:8:32	4395	Call
MACKIE Side Car™	269	Call
MACKIE 24 chan extender	2699	Call
MACKIE CR1604VLZ 16:2:2	949	POA
MACKIE MS1402 VLZ 14:2 mixer	549	POA
MACKIE Stands for 8 bus series	399	369
MACKIE SR24-4 24:4	269	Call
MACKIE SR32-4 32:4	1495	Call

SPIRIT by Soundcraft

SPECIAL DEAL RACPAC £699 Limited Quantity

Prices from: £1XXX!

Please call us for our extra special price on Spirit Studio consoles.

SPIRIT STUDIO 16:8	POA
SPIRIT STUDIO 24:8	POA
Folio*Lite*	£299
Folio 10:2	£368
Folio 12:2	£424
Folio RACPAC SPECIAL OFFER!	£???
Folio 4 20:4:2	£1173
Folio S1 ??:?	£524

BEHRINGER

ALL IN STOCK!

	RRP	Axis
EURODESK MX8000	2199	1399
EURORACK MX2642	748	689
EURORACK MX2802	648	489

SAMSON AUDIO

... America... ...outboard that represents incredible value and performance

	RRP	Axis
SAMSON Mixpad M9 9:2	199	179
SAMSON MPL 1502 15:2	299	249
SAMSON MPL 1640 16:2	599	499
SAMSON MPL 2242 22:4:2	749	699

ALLEN & HEATH AUTOMATIC FOR THE PEOPLE

End of Line Bargains!

GS3-V VCA FADER AUTOMATED

- 8 Bus
- Expandable
- Midi muting on every input & output!
- VCA ... - BUILT-IN!
- NOT MOUSE DRIVEN!
- Built in sequencer (N... computer required)
- 4 x stereo aux returns
- 6 x aux sends
- EQ on monitors etc

GS3-V 16:8:16 £1999
GS3-V 24:8:24 £2899

SOUNDTRACS

The Topaz from Soundtracs has just undergone a facelift and now looks much more th... part. • One or two ex-d... consoles may be availat... please call!

	RRP	Axis
SOUNDTRACS Topaz Project 8 24:8	2937	2350
SOUNDTRACS Topaz Project 8 32:8	3877	CALL!

STUDIOMASTER P7

And introducing the Mixdown Classic 8

16 or 24 inputs with midi muting and a meter bridge as standard - simply astounding value and a perfect partner to an adat or similar.

New Low Prices

Prices from: £1299!

Classic 8 P7

	RRP	Axis
STUDIOMASTER P7 16:8	2584	1650
STUDIOMASTER P7 24:8	3288	2129
P7 8 channel extender	969	POA

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICING

FAX on (0161) 474 7619 for an instant quote

PHONE ORDER

EXPORT VAT FREE

INTEREST FREE CREDIT (Written details on request)

Installation Service

MAIL ORDER

TECH SUPPORT

DIGIDESIGN AudioMedia II Cubase AudioXT

DIGIDESIGN AudioMedia II packaged with STEINBERG Cubase AudioXT (latest colour version) ONLY £1299 Package also includes **Sound Designer II** stereo editing software and also **Time Bandit 2.0** from Steinberg.

If you want to use our speedy mail order service but wish to pay cash, then you can! All you do is pay in to any branch of the Nat West bank with our account details - please phone for further instructions. (0161) 474 7626

Hours of Business: Mon-Fri: 9:30 - 6:00 Sat: 11:00 - 2:00

All prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices include VAT. E&OE

0161 474 7626

AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD 3 WATERLOO ROAD STOCKPORT CHESHIRE WR... 3BD FAX: 0161 474 7619 Email: sales@axisaxi.demon.co.uk

Phone the Sales Order Hotline Now! on 0161 474 7626

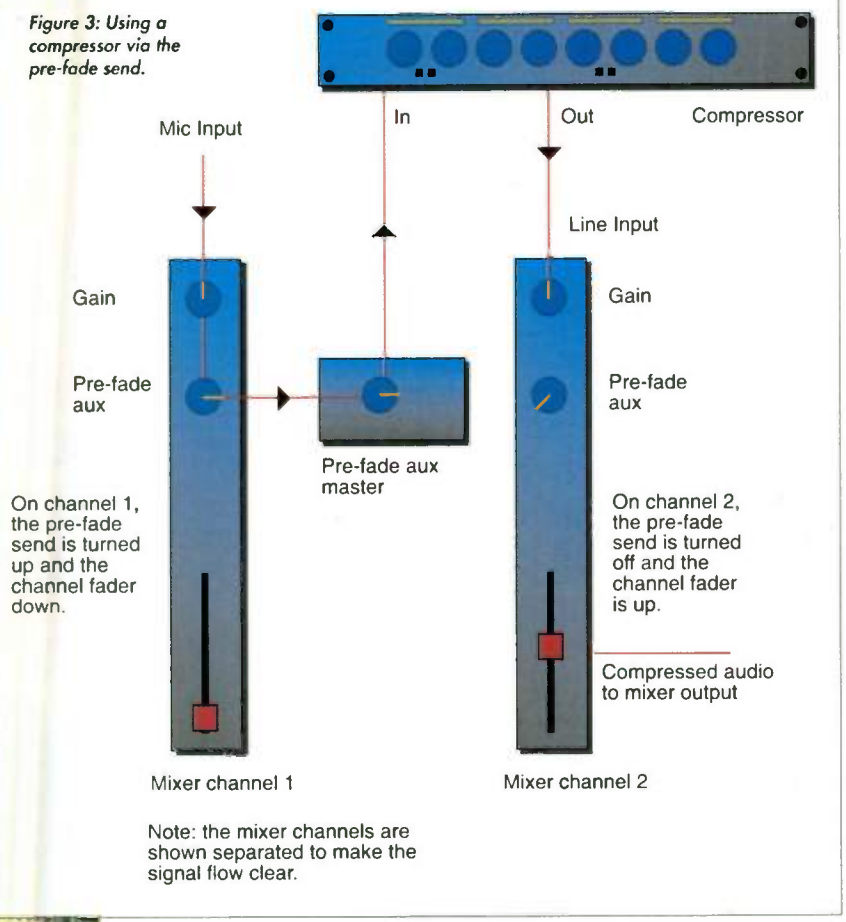
A Concise Guide to Compression & Limiting

ALL IN THE EAR

You may have noticed, or at least read about, the fact that different makes of compressor sound different. But if all they're really doing is changing level, shouldn't they all sound exactly the same? As we've already learned, part of the reason is related to the shape of the attack and release curves of the compressor, and of course peak sensing will produce different results to RMS, but at least as important is the way in which a compressor distorts the signal. Technically perhaps, the best compressor is one that doesn't add any distortion, but most engineers seem to like the 'warm' sound of the older valve designs which, on paper, are blighted by high distortion levels. The truth is that low levels of distortion have a profound effect on the way in which we perceive sound, which is the principle on which aural exciters work. A very small amount of even-harmonic distortion can tighten up bass sounds, while making the top end seem brighter and cleaner.

The best-sounding contemporary compressor designs include valve models with a degree of distortion built in, while others use FETs, which mimic the behaviour of valve circuits. As digital recorders and mixers are introduced into the signal chain, more people are becoming interested in equipment that can put the warmth back into what they perceive as an over-clinical sound.

Figure 3: Using a compressor via the pre-fade send.



USING COMPRESSORS

One problem newcomers to recording seem to have is deciding where in their system to patch the compressor. A compressor is a processor rather than an effect, so it should be used via an insert point or be patched in-line with a line-level signal (for more on patching effects and processors, see my article 'The Ins and Outs of Patching' in *SOS* March '95). If you have a system without insert points and you want to compress a mic input, you may be able to use your foldback (pre-fade send) in an unconventional way to get around the problem, as shown in Figure 3. Here's how to do it:

Plug the mic into a mixer channel, set the mic gain level as normal, but turn the channel fader completely down. Turn the pre-fade aux send control to around three-quarters up, and do the same with the pre-fade master control, if there is one. Turn the pre-fade send fully down on all the other channels. Now you can take your mic signal (now boosted to line level), from the pre-fade send output, feed it into the compressor and bring it back into another channel of the mixer — this time into the line input. And there you have it: your compressed mic signal.

Most engineers will normally add some compression to vocals while recording, and then add more if necessary while mixing. Working this way makes good use of the tape's dynamic range, while helping to prevent signal peaks from overloading the tape machine. It is best to use rather less compression than might ultimately be needed while recording, so that a little more can be added at the mixing stage if required. If too much compression is added at the beginning, there's little you can do to get rid of it afterwards. Similarly, if you have a compressor with a gate built-in, it might be better to leave this off when recording, and only use it while mixing. This will prevent a good take from being wrecked by an inappropriate gate setting.

A further benefit of gating during the mix is that the gate will remove any tape hiss, along with the original recorded noise. If a gate is allowed to close too rapidly, it can chop off the ends of wanted sounds that have long decays, especially those with long reverb tails, so most gates (and expanders) fitted to compressors have either a switchable long/short release time, or a proper variable-release time control.

SIDE EFFECTS

Most of the sound energy in a typical piece of music occupies the low end of the audio spectrum, which is why your VU meters always seem to respond to the bass drum and bass guitar. High-frequency sounds tend to be much lower in level and so rarely need compressing, but even so, high-frequency sounds in the mix are still brought down in level whenever the compressor reacts to loud bass sounds. For example, a quiet hi-hat

MIXING MASTERS

KRK studio loudspeakers give you control.
When you're mixing masters you need to know what is going to tape. Detailed accuracy and level linearity are the hallmarks of KRK. From the general purpose K-ROK nearfields to dual 15" main monitors, from the quietest whisper to full blast, you get the same razor sharp imaging and detail in depth.

FROM £595 EX VAT (£699 INC)

KRK 6000

- Close field monitor
- Low distortion
- High power handling
- Extremely smooth frequency response
- Options: Powered, Shielded, Oak or Rosewood finish

FROM £995 EX VAT (£1169 INC)

KRK 7000B

- Close field monitor
- Phase-aligned
- High power handling
- Extremely smooth frequency response
- Options: Powered, Shielded, Oak or Rosewood finish

FROM £1595 EX VAT (£1874 INC)

KRK 9000B

- Close field monitor
- Phase-aligned
- High power handling
- Extremely smooth frequency response
- Options: Powered, Shielded, Oak or Rosewood finish

FROM £2995 EX VAT (£3519 INC)

KRK 13000B

- Mid-field monitor
- 3-way passive, bi or tri-amp
- Phase-aligned
- High power handling
- Options: Oak or Rosewood finish

FROM £299 EX VAT (£351 INC)

KRK K-ROK

- Close-field monitor
- High power handling
- Compact sizing
- Extremely smooth frequency response

KRK MONITORING SYSTEMS

TONY LARKING PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

UK Distributor
Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Tel: 01462 490600 Fax: 01462 490700
European Sales: Tel: 01442 870103 Fax: 01442 870148

KRK - THE PROFESSIONALS CHOICE

Abbey Road, Battery, Bob Clearmountain, Chris Kimsey (Rolling Stones), Church, Eden, Gallery, Iron Maiden, Mark Stent, Metropolis, Mute Records, Nigel Kennedy, Nigel Lowis, Olympic, Paul Fishman, Queen, Real World, Sting, Townhouse, U2, Whitfield Street. Plus many, many more.

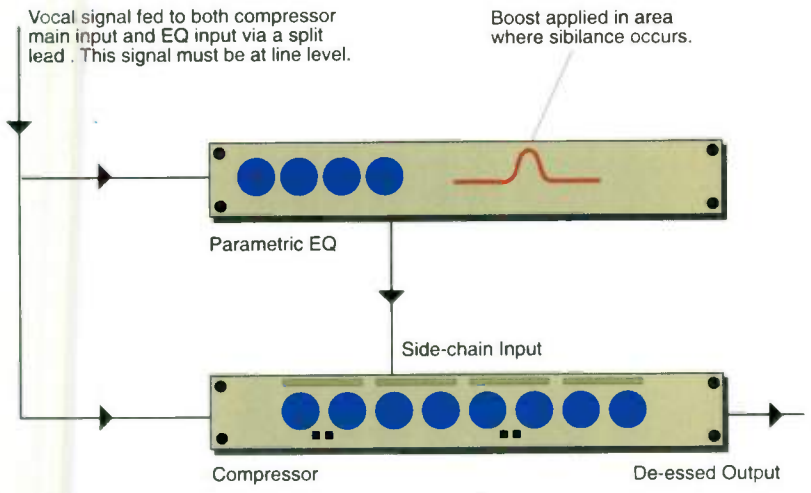
WRH

A Concise Guide to Compression & Limiting

▶ occurring at the same time as a loud bass drum beat will be reduced in level.

One technique to reduce the severity of this effect is to set a slightly longer attack time on the compressor, to allow the attack of the hi-hat to get through before the gain reduction occurs. This is only a partial solution, and if heavy compression is applied to a full mix, the overall sound can become dull, as the high-frequency detail is reduced in level.

Figure 4: De-essing with a compressor.



Going back to the subjective effect of subtle harmonic distortion for a moment, some compressor designs make use of harmonic distortion or dynamic equalisation to provide an increase in high-frequency level whenever heavy compression is taking place. This helps offset the dulling of high-frequency detail, and can make a great subjective difference, but it isn't a perfect solution.

More elaborate compressors have been designed which split the signal into two or more frequency bands and compress these separately. This neatly avoids the bass end causing the high end to be needlessly compressed, but it can introduce other problems related to phase, unless the design is extremely well thought-out.

DE-ESSING

Another side chain-related process is the de-essing of sibilant vocal sounds. Sibilance is sometimes evident when people pronounce the letters 's' or 't', and is really a high-pitched whistling caused by air passing around the teeth. If a parametric equaliser is inserted into the side-chain signal path of a compressor and tuned to boost the offending frequency, the compressor will apply more gain reduction when sibilance is present than at other times.

Most sibilance occurs in the 5 to 10kHz region of the audio spectrum, so if the equaliser is tuned to this frequency range and set to give around 10dB of boost, then in the selected frequency range, compression will occur 10dB before it does in the rest of the audio spectrum. The equaliser should be set up by listening to the equaliser output, and then tuning the frequency control until the sibilant part of the input signal is strongest. Figure 4 shows how a compressor and equaliser may be used as a de-esser. Some compressors have a built-in sweep equaliser, to allow them to double as de-essers without the need for an external parametric equaliser.

GENERAL GUIDELINES

For some general advice on compression settings, take a look at the 'Useful Compressor Settings' box elsewhere in this article. I should stress that these are just to get you started — the ideal settings vary from compressor to compressor, which is why I come up with slightly different figures every time I write on the subject. The more gain reduction is used, the higher the level of background noise, so never use more gain reduction than is necessary.

Virtually all recorded pop music has a deliberately restricted dynamic range, to make it sound loud and powerful when played over the radio. The more a signal is compressed, the higher its average energy level. In addition to compressing the individual tracks during recording or mixing, the engineer may well have applied further compression to the overall mix. This can be very effective, but don't choke the life out of a mix by over-compressing it either.

When it comes to individual tracks, it is pretty much routine to compress vocals, bass guitars, acoustic guitars and occasionally electric guitars, though overdriven guitar sounds tend to be self-compressing anyway! The most important of these to get right is the lead vocal, because even modest dips in level can make the lyrics difficult to hear over the backing.

"Next to reverb, a compressor is probably the most important studio processor to own."

Sequenced instruments are less likely to need compression, because you can control the dynamics by manipulating the MIDI data in the sequencer. My own rule is to avoid compression (or any other form of treatment) unless it's absolutely necessary. Even with vocals, if somebody gives me a perfectly controlled vocal take, I wouldn't want to compress it just because compressing vocals is the done thing. Compression is a very valuable studio tool, but like all tools, it is just a means to an end — not an end in itself.

Hi-Tech's No.1 ANDERTONS SuperStore

ANDERTONS Services

PRICE MATCH

EXPERT STAFF

GUITAR REPAIR SHOP

AFTER SALES SERVICE

0% FINANCE

10 DAY EXCHANGE PLAN

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

USED GEAR WANTED

6

MAIL ORDER

EXPRESS DELIVERY

CALL NOW

UP TO 18 MONTHS 0% FINANCE BY PHONE

You phone our 0% Hotline on 01483 38212 and we'll fill in a quick and easy finance form with you
We send the forms for you to sign, then you send them back with the deposit
We despatch the goods to you and you get months to pay back the balance
NO INTEREST CHARGES • MONTHS TO PAY

CALL NOW

Hard Disk Recording

Fostex DMT-8

Interest Free credit
Deposit £299
12 monthly payments of £100
Total Price £1499

E-MU E64

+ 8 Meg ROM + internal HD with sounds only at £2649
IFC. Deposit £489
18 Months @ £120

New Product

Korg Trinity Plus on IFC

Deposit = £295
18 monthly payments @ £139
Total Price £2797

Behringer MX2642

IFC Deal = £699
Deposit = £99
10 Months @ £60

NEW Roland VS880

Interest Free Credit
Dep = £399
10 Monthly payments of £110
Total Price £1499

Behringer MX8000

IFC Price = £2169
Deposit = £369
18 Months @ £100

Soundcraft Rac Pac

IFC Price = £699
Deposit = £99
10 Months @ £60

YAMAHA MT8X

IFC Price = £999
Deposit = £199
10 Months @ £80

AKAI Remix 16

IN STOCK NOW!!

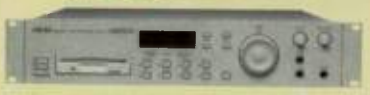
KORG X5DR

Special price on IFC
Total Price = £599
Deposit = £99
10 Months @ £50

TECHNICS WSA1

IFC Price = £2299
Dep = £499
18 Months @ £100

AKAI S2000



Package = S2000 expanded to 10 Meg
Zip drive = £1435
Deposit = £175
18 Payments @ £70

0% Credit

S2000 on it's own: See Below

	Deposit	Payments	Total
Akai S2000	£99	18x50	£999
Akai S3000XL	£197	18x89	£1799
Emu ESi 32	£120	18x60	£1200
Emu E64	£309	18x130	£2649
Fatar 900	£79	12x45	£619
Fatar 90	£90	6x60	£450
Fostex 380S	£99	10x70	£799
Fostex XR7	£99	10x40	£499
Fostex XR5	£69	10x33	£399
Korg 05RW	£99	10x40	£499
Korg X5DR	£99	10x50	£699
Korg X5	£99	12x54	£747

	Deposit	Payments	Total
Roland JV1080	£120	18x59	£1182
Roland RD500	£269	18x85	£1799
Korg Prophecy	£99	10x90	£999
Mackie 1604	£199	10x70	£899
Notation Rack	£49	10x35	£399
Roland XP50	£199	18x72	£1495
Roland XP10	£99	10x50	£599
Roland RD500	£269	18x85	£1799
Roland A30	£49	10x35	£399
Roland MGS64	£99	10x50	£599
Roland MDC-1	£50	10x44.90	£499
Roland MVS-1	£50	10x44.90	£499

	Deposit	Payments	Total
Roland M-DC-1	£50	10x44.9	£499
Tascam 488 MkII	£299	10x100	£1299
Yamaha W5	£167	18x74	£1499
Yamaha W7	£120	18x60	£1200
Yamaha SY85	£99	18x50	£999
Yamaha PFP-100	£379	12x85	£1399
Yamaha PFP-150	£189	18x95	£1890
Yamaha PF-85	£119	12x65	£899
Yamaha SY35	£99	10x40	£499
Yamaha MU80	£99	12x50	£699
Yamaha QY300	£109	12x45	£649
Yamaha QS300	£127	12x89	£1195

Computer Software
New for 1996:
Digidesign Audio media PCI card for windows
Steinberg Cubase Audio support for soundcards

HD recording Packages

Cubasis Audio + Tahiti	£499
Saw + Tahiti	£769
Sampletude + Tahiti	£639
Calkwalk Audio + T	£599
Session 8 PC + Cubase Audio	£2585
Soundscape	CALL

Composing Software

Cubasis PC	£129
Cubasis + MPU 401	£179
Cubase PC + Mac	£call
E-magic logic + micro logic	£call
Calkwalk Home studio	£99
Calkwalk Pro	£199
Calkwalk Pro Audio	£339
Passport Music time	£149
Passport Pro 6	£149
Interfares from	£49
Yamaha DB 50 XG	In Stock - Call Now

New Hard Disk Recording Product.
Digidesign Audio Media III
PCI Card

New from digidesign is a PCI card with CD quality 16-bit, 44.1K or 48K recording. The card can record 4 tracks of audio and playback 8 tracks.
With the PCI card comes Session software.
The software offers:
non-destructive editing.
8 Bands of real time EQ.
Fully automated mixing (Volume + Pan).
Track Bouncing.
Customizeable crosspads.
Synchronisation to sequencers.
Plus much More!

SESSION 8
PC CORE SYSTEM
+ 882 I/O
Price = £1899.00
Limited Stock! Call Now

DIGIDESIGN
sample cell PC
Price = £579
Limited Offer

Akai SG01V
Great Preset sounds
16 Part multitimbrality
32 voice polyphony
In Stock and on demo

SERVING THE MUSICIAN SINCE 1964

ANDERTONS
58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF

01483 38212

01483 38211

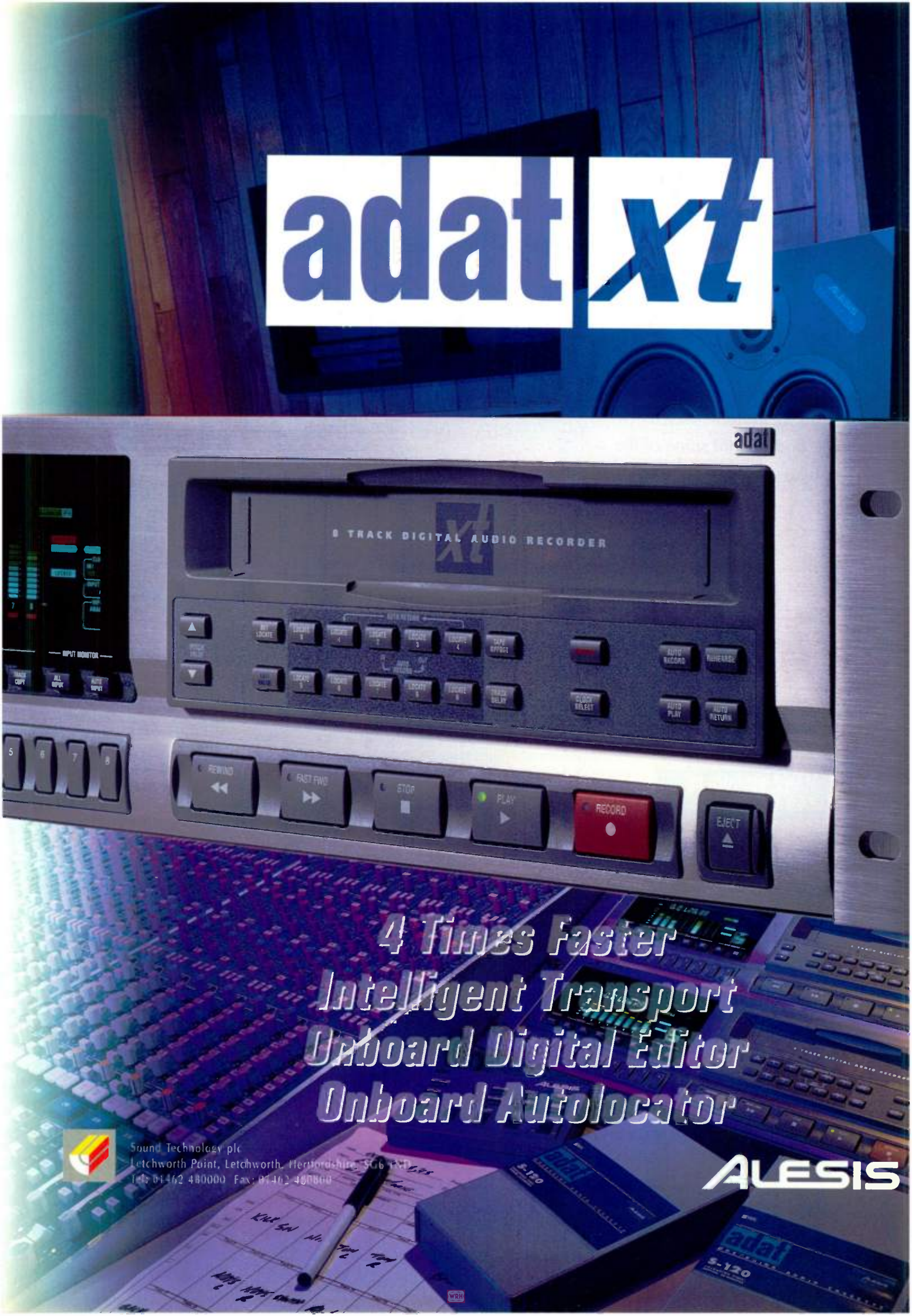
In 1991 the Alesis ADAT changed the way you think about recording

Think Again

How do you improve on the most successful professional multitrack tape recorder of all time? Listen to your customers. Do some heavy thinking, and...

Make the transport four times faster and put it under constant software control. Incorporate advanced onboard digital editing with track copy, auto punch, track delay, tape offset, 10-point autolocator, rehearse mode and more. Use the latest oversampling converters for the ultimate in digital audio quality. Design a beautiful vacuum fluorescent display that provides all the critical information. Wrap all this well-thought-out technology in an utterly professional six-pound solid die-cast aluminum chassis. Of course, make it 100% compatible with over 70,000 ADATs already in use worldwide.

Introducing the new, definitely improved **ADAT-XT™ 8 Track Digital Audio Recorder**. Consider it a think tank for your creativity. See your Alesis dealer. Don't think twice.


adat xt
adat
8 TRACK DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDER
REWIND
FAST FWD
STOP
PLAY
RECORD
EJECT
4 Times Faster
Intelligent Transport
Onboard Digital Editor
Onboard Autolocator
Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, SG6 2WD
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800
ALESIS

Trickledown Economics

YAMAHA RM800 RECORDING CONSOLE

The home and project studio mixer market is currently dominated by British and American manufacturers. With the release of the RM800 desk, Yamaha are clearly hoping that some of the success of their top-end digital mixers will percolate down to the middle market. DEREK JOHNSON finds out whether the RM800 has what it takes.

Ask any moderately clued-up home studio owner where you can get a digital mixing desk for under £2000, and they're almost bound to say "Yamaha". Ask the same person where to go for a reasonably-priced analogue recording console with lots of inputs and all the traditional features, and the answer is much more likely to be "Mackie or Soundcraft". So while Yamaha are at the forefront of affordable digital mixing development, with the ProMix 01 and the newly-released 02R, they're far from established in the UK home and project studio market.

But Yamaha didn't get where they are today by not knowing a lucrative market when they see one. The announcement last year of the RM800 series of desks marked the opening shot of a campaign to establish a serious foothold in this already crowded market. The preliminary specification of the RM800s seemed to indicate that the desks would present good value for money, with all the features you'd expect from a traditional recording mixer, plus a very reasonable sub-£1500 price tag (for the RM800-16, at least). Now the desks are here 'in person', let's see whether the likes of Mackie and Soundcraft should be looking to their laurels...

KNOW YOUR KNOBS

The RM800s are in-line consoles (see 'Getting In Line' for an explanation of this concept) available in 16- or 24-input versions — the choice is yours, but note that neither is expandable. Physically, the desks are imposing, and have a solid, professional look. They are also very strong, and it is quite possible to lean on the front panel without worrying about it caving in. The colour scheme is sober and effective, predominantly in pale grey, with colour-coded pots all the way through: for example, all pan pots are red, all aux sends are blue, and all EQ controls are green. You'll also notice the connectors — they're laid out at the top of the desk, along with a large expanse of empty panel (which we'll discuss later). Surprisingly, Yamaha have opted not to supply their new desk with an arm rest.

The facilities offered by the input channels of both desks are identical; take a look at the channel strip reproduced elsewhere in this feature for full details.

GROOVY GROUPS & MEGA MASTERS

To the right of the input channels are the 100mm Group output faders, the Aux Send and Return master controls, and various monitor and control room controls, plus the master Stereo mix fader — yes, there's just one, and it makes fading out a mix child's play.

The group faders are each joined by an AFL (After Fader Listen) button, a bit of scribble strip — and nothing else. There are no pan or assign controls, so the signal always goes to the group output jacks, never to the main mix or monitor output. AFL, or Solo In Place, allows you to check the level of a signal on its own, but at its correct relative level.

The master auxiliary controls — four aux send controls, four returns (mono, if you wish) and four balance/pan controls — also feature an identical collection of routing buttons to that found on the input channels. So, if you want independent reverb for a headphone mix, or want to record effects to tape along with the main audio signal, you can. Also in this area is the Monitor/Aux 5-6 send knob, along with its 'To Stereo' switch, which routes the monitor signal path from the input channels to the main stereo output.

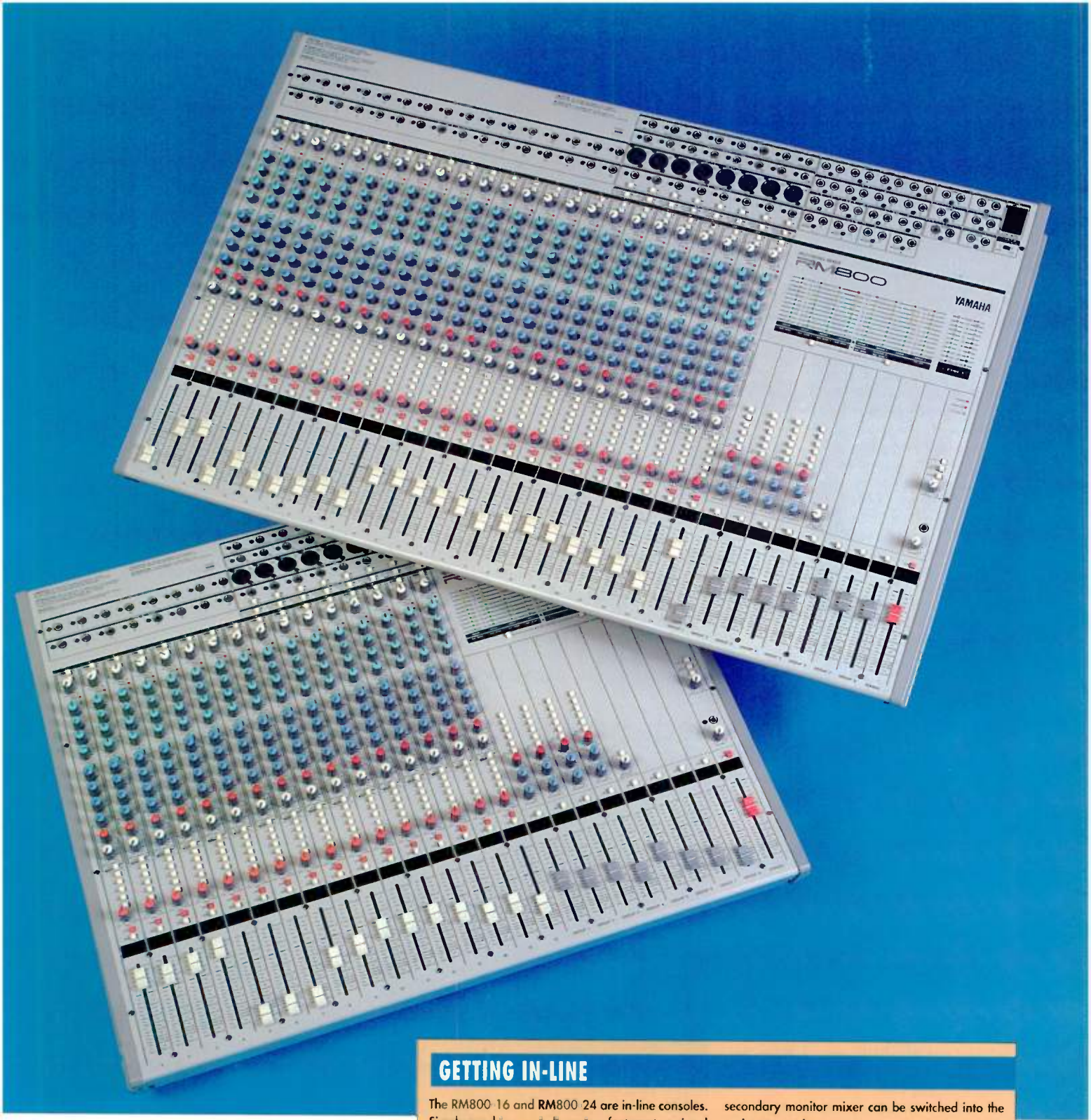
The remaining controls govern what happens to the stereo mix. Apart from the single master fader, there are two level controls. One is labelled 'Control Room', and alters the level sent to your main amp and monitors, independent of the main mix out to your stereo mastering machine. The other is labelled 'Headphones'. Three associated switches allow you to choose to listen (in the

YAMAHA RM800-16 £1499

PROS
- Lots of inputs.
- Flexible routing — up to 16-track recording!
- EQ bypass switch.
- Competitively priced.
- Reassuringly solid build quality and professional-looking finish.

CONS
- Not as compact as some of the competition.
- Only eight of the channels and two sub groups have insert points.
- Some buttons inconveniently placed.

SUMMARY
A desk for the recordist on a (not too small) budget who would still like to make an impression. Sonically, it's a good performer, and the plentiful inputs promised by an in-line design are delivered. Add 8-track (and even comfortable 16-track) recording, good EQ, and plenty of aux sends, and you have the formula for a winner.



GETTING IN-LINE

The RM800-16 and RM800-24 are in-line consoles. Simply speaking, an in-line mixer features two signal paths per input channel: the main signal path utilises all the EQ and auxiliary (effects) sends, and the secondary signal path, typically featuring only a level control and pan pot, is used for monitoring. During recording, this secondary path is used to monitor the signal coming back from multitrack tape, while on mixdown, the signal paths are swapped, so that the multitrack has access to all the input's facilities. Of course, that leaves a basic line mixer going to waste during mixdown, which is why this secondary monitor mixer can be switched into the main stereo mix.

Given that the overwhelming majority of modern synths and sound modules have stereo outputs and provide comprehensive digital effects themselves, they are the ideal candidates for mixing via this basic line mixer: the lack of EQ and aux sends is unimportant (although one aux send is assigned to the secondary input on the RM800), since this is taken care of within the synth or module. The end result is a mixer that offers twice as many inputs as you might have expected, in a smaller package, for a lower price.

control room and over headphones) to the main stereo mix, a 2-track return, or the monitor. There is even a switch which will turn off the main stereo mix, if you like. This area of the front panel also features LEDs to indicate Power, Phantom Power, and PFL/AFL operation.

All that's left, operationally, are the 10 bargraph meters: eight meters show the levels of the groups outs, aux sends and/or PFL/AFL, and a pair of switches selects which meters do what. The remaining two bargraphs meter the stereo output.

SOCKET TO 'EM

One very helpful feature of the RM800 is that its not-inconsiderable arsenal of connectors is laid out on the front panel, and not hidden at the rear. Some potential users will no doubt quibble with the untidy rat's nest of cables erupting from the top of their mixer, but the accessibility of this arrangement will be appreciated by most.

However, the connections do take a little getting used to. For example, the input channels, ▶

Yamaha RM800

while all offering separate Mic/Line and Tape inputs, come in two versions. The last eight inputs on both desks offer balanced XLR inputs with globally-switchable phantom power, Tape In jacks (switchable between -10dBV and +4dB operation to suit your multitrack), insert points, and direct outs. The remaining inputs offer balanced Mic/Line-in and unbalanced Tape In return jacks, and no inserts or direct outs. The last eight channels also feature some extra switching: the direct outs can be used simply as direct outs, which means the input signal can be sent straight to a tape track without subgrouping, leaving the subgroups available for the first eight (or 16 on the RM800-24) inputs.

Add that up, and you have 16 tape tracks individually addressable at any one time — something that the manual doesn't make clear. Instead, the manual dwells on the alternate use of these eight direct outs: a switch allows them to mirror the subgroups. Used in this way, as an extra set of doubled-up group outputs, the result is the same — 16 tape tracks can remain plugged in at any one time (though only eight tape tracks can be recorded at once). Either way, the flexibility of the RM800 is enhanced, and the in-line design means that whatever method you choose to get your music onto tape, you'll have full monitoring for all tape returns.

In addition to the above, the main group outputs are duplicated, with two sets of Group Out jacks: one at +4dB and the other at -10dB. Why not offer just one set of jacks, with a switch for the two operating levels? This is a strange extravagance on what is a budget desk, and even less understandable when you notice that only groups 7 and 8 have their own insert points. In practice, this shouldn't be too much of a problem, but insert points on all eight groups would have been most welcome, especially since only eight of the input channels are so equipped.

We're still not done on the connector front: obviously, there are four Aux Send jacks, plus four sets of stereo returns, and a variety of stereo output and input connections. Here are the remaining connections in full:

- Main Stereo mix output, with two pairs of jacks: one pair offers -10dBV unbalanced operation, while the other offers a +4dB balanced connection.
- Stereo mix output insert points.
- Monitor Out/Aux Send 5-6.
- Control Room output.
- 2-track In, which allows you to monitor your mixed stereo recordings without repatching.
- Stereo submix input, which lets you easily patch in the stereo mix from another mixer (or a synth); the stereo submix input lacks a level control, and is routed direct to the stereo mix.

One connector you won't find is a Euro socket or DIN socket for a mains lead or external power supply: the PSU is thankfully internal, and the lead itself is captive.

TESTING TIMES

Although initially a little confusing to operate, the RM800 soon proves itself a smooth-running, fine-sounding and quiet mixer, perfect for 8-track recording and capable of 16-track recording with little or no hassle. There are a number of very nice features, not least of which are the smooth and musical EQ (with a Bypass switch, no less!), the 100mm faders, and the nicely spaced layout.

One or two odd operational points are worthy of note. Firstly, the inclusion of two Mic/Line-Tape buttons for each channel, one at the top and one in the Monitor section, causes a little initial head-scratching. You might expect that there would be only one such button, which would select between Mic/Line and Tape by its up or down position. Just keep in mind that pressing the button at the top of the channel doesn't simply switch between states. You certainly use this button to decide whether the Mic/Line or Tape input passes through the main channel, but you also have the freedom to set up a separate monitor mix of the same audio material, which ▶

MODULES AND PODULES

One side-effect of the RM800's size is a large and apparently unused section of operating surface, a feature which is rather distracting when you first pull the mixer out of its box. At first glance, you think the mixer is in some way modular, and that perhaps this blank area can be gradually replaced with nifty little modules (Talkback? Gooseneck lamp? Test tone generator?), but alas, the dividing lines between input channels and groups turn out to be, on closer inspection, merely graphics aimed at making the RM800 *look* like a modular desk, and the module-like lines in this great knob-free zone are simply decorative.

CHANNEL STRIP

Here's the full input channel strip controls, from the top down.

- Mic/Line-Tape Switch: this selects whether the signal from the mic/line or tape return socket is fed through the main input module.
- 20dB Pad Switch and Gain Control: these, between them, offer an input range of -60dB to +4dB, accommodating a wide variety of mics and electronic equipment.
- Signal and Peak LEDs: these indicate the presence of signal (green), or a signal within 3dB of clipping (red).
- Three-band EQ, with Bypass Switch: High and Low bands are shelving, offering +/-15dB of gain at 12kHz and 80Hz respectively; the Mid band is swept, with a range of 250Hz-5kHz, and +/-15dB gain.
- Auxiliary Sends 1, 2, 3: these are standard post-fader sends for use with external effects units.
- Auxiliary Send 4: this can be used as another post-fade effects send for the main signal path; it's also switched into the monitor path when the monitor is used for extra mix inputs, becoming a dedicated aux send for that path.
- Monitor Pan pot (labelled L/5-6/R pan), and associated Level Control: these are used to set up a monitor mix, as a pre-fader monitor stereo send, or to control the level and pan-position of the secondary mixer signal path.
- Monitor Mic/Line-Tape Switch: this selects which signal is sent to the monitor output.
- Assign Switches: these are used, in conjunction with the pan pot, to assign the main channel input to the sub groups or the main stereo mix.
- Main Pan pot: this positions input signals in the stereo field, or assigns signals to the sub-groups.
- On switch: this mutes or engages the main input signal.
- PFL: Pre Fade Listen.
- Scribble Strip.
- 100mm fader.

Production Station K2500

Specifications:

- 88 note Fully-Weighted Keyboard, 76 note Semi-Weighted Keyboard & Rack Mount Versions.
- True 48 note Polyphony (192 Oscilliators)
- Kurzweil's V.A.S.T. Processing Power.
- 16 Part Multi-timbral.
- Up to 28MB of Spectacular Kurzweil Sound ROM.
- 8 drum channels for 32 layer programs.
- 8 Analogue Outputs & Insert Points Plus Stereo Mix Outs.
- Dual SCSI Ports.
- Full MIDI Controller Capabilities inc 8 Sliders, 2 Ribbon Controllers, Footswitches, Pedals & Breath Controller - All Assignable.
- User Upgradable Software (Flash ROM).
- 32 Track Full-Function Sequencer.
- Advanced File Management System.
- Advanced Sample Processing - Reads Roland, Akai & Ensoniq Libraries & Import/Export of Type "O" Std MIDI Files, AIFF & WAVE Files.
- Up to 128MB Sample RAM (30 Pin SIMMS).

Options:

- DMTi - Digital Multitrack Interface with 8 channels of digital output.
- KDFX - 8 Buss Digital Effects.
- Sampling with "Sample While Play" - Gives Digital & Optical i/o.
- ROM Soundblocks - Stereo Piano, Orchestral & Contemporary.
- Program Memory Expansion.
- KB-3 - Drawbar Tonewheel Organ Synthesis Mode.
- Live Mode - Process any signal with V.A.S.T.

PRODUCTION POWER:-

K2500 - Kurzweil's most powerful sampling synthesizer ever. The spectacular new Soundset, Advanced Synthesis, Sampling, Sequencing & Stunning Effects enable you to take a project from concept to completion without ever leaving the K2500 enviroment.

SEIZE THE POWER!

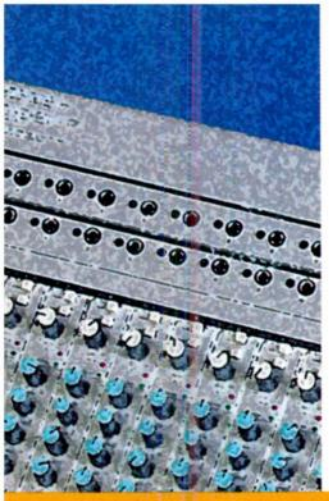
The Washburn (UK) Limited Group of Companies
Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts, England SG6 1UG
Telephone: 01462 - 482466. Fax: 01462 - 482997

K2500

KURZWEIL *music systems*

Pure Inspiration

Yamaha RM800



> *"The RM800 manages to deliver the goods without obviously copying any one desk."*

FUNKY FEATURES

- 16 or 24 inputs, 8 subgroups.
- 40 inputs on mixdown for RM800-16, 56 inputs for RM800-24.
- Balanced XLR and quarter-inch jack inputs.
- 48V phantom power (last eight channels only).
- Signal and peak LEDs.
- Three-band EQ with swept mid.
- Four aux sends, four stereo returns.
- Direct tape outputs (last eight channels only).
- Input insert points (last eight channels only).
- PFL/AFL monitoring.
- Ten 11-segment LED meters.
- 100mm faders.
- Dedicated 2-track input.
- Insert points for stereo and group 7-8 outputs.
- +4dB and -10dB stereo and group outs.
- Stereo sub-mix in for patching in an additional mixer.

▶ means the Monitor section's Mic/Line-Tape switch would be in the same position as the main switch (a note to the unwary: if you were to inadvertently engage the Monitor To Stereo switch at this stage, two mixes of the same material would appear at the main stereo output). For monitoring tape returns (during tracking), or to use the monitor signal path as a source of extra mixer inputs, the Monitor section's Mic/Line-Tape switch would have to be in the opposite position to that of the switch at the top of the channel.

One of the RM800's few patching compromises concerns the provision of only two insert points for the group outs, which is exacerbated by the fact that only eight of the input channels have insert points. If you need to compress or otherwise process your signals before going to tape, you'll have to plan accordingly, to make use of the insert points that *are* available, or set up a patchbay to do the job for you. And if eight channels of phantom-powered mic inputs is not sufficient for your needs, you'll have to invest in some extra mic amps. However, not many buyers of the RM800 will be miking up really big drum kits or the local Philharmonic.

On a more positive note, the RM800 can be easily used for 16-track recording with no repatching of leads in most circumstances, and offers plenty of monitoring options. Using the RM800 is much like using any other well-designed, spaciously-laid out desk: it doesn't get in your way while recording, whether that be to digital tape, hard disk or analogue tape.

Where the RM800 really scores is in build quality: it's a robust, solid desk which looks more than ready for life on the road. In fact, this robustness means that the RM800 is also rather heavy: the smaller RM800-16 is just about luggable by one person, although it's not an easy job — and you'd definitely need two people to move the 24-input version. Size-wise, the desk is not quite compact, nor is it full-size: while it would tend to dominate a bedroom studio, it wouldn't look out of place in a small commercial facility. This mid-size design gives the desk a roomy layout so often lacking in some of its lighter and less-solidly designed competition. It's also worth noting that although the controls are well-spaced out, some may cause minor accessibility problems for users with short fingers (or long fingernails): for example, the EQ bypass buttons may cause the digitally-challenged to accidentally interfere with Aux Send 1.

The manual is generally helpful, although there are one or two low points. It's one of Yamaha's multilingual jobs, so the English text runs to just 38 pages. Within those pages you'll find a good overview of the desk, a discussion on using in-line consoles, plus plenty of useful tips, which will come in handy if you're new to this kind of desk (or any kind of desk at all). I must say, though, that the blatant plugs for Yamaha monitoring and amplification, while perhaps understandable, do tend to stick in the throat somewhat. I think the user would rather make up his or her own mind.

WHAT DOES THE PANEL THINK?

Yamaha have certainly done their homework on this one: in designing the RM800, they must have had a look at what else was on the market for 8 and 16-track recording, analysed the various combinations of facilities on offer, and then come up with their own variant. The result manages to deliver the goods without obviously copying any one desk, which can't be said for some other recent entries into this marketplace. It's possible to point at certain features (or lack of them), or compromises that remind me of other desks, but the general impression is of a new desk going after its own niche.

In this price range, the RM800 does have a certain amount of competition: for example, Mackie's SR24•4 is exactly the same price as the 16-input RM800 (though the Mackie is a 24-channel desk, it is not in-line, which means that the Yamaha actually has more inputs). Which one you go for depends entirely on your needs. For example, the Mackie could be used for 8-track recording, but only four channels are recordable at a time without fiddling with insert points, while the RM800 can manage 16-track recording with few compromises. On the other hand, the Mackie has phantom-powered mic inputs and insert points on all its mono inputs and sub-groups, while the Yamaha only manages inserts on eight channels and two sub-groups, and phantom power on only eight inputs. You pays your money... In comparison with other budget in-line desks, the RM800 scores on a number of points, not least with regard to its reassuring build quality; some of the competition, while undeniably excellent value, suffers from a 'plasticky' construction to keep costs down.

The bottom line is that the RM800 is a well-specified, well-built desk that sounds good, is easy to use, and most assuredly does not cost the earth. There are plenty of inputs — 40 on mixdown for the RM800-16 and 56 for the 24, plus the stereo buss input — enough auxiliary sends (although we always want more, right?) and a flexible, musical EQ that even offers a bypass switch, a feature missing from many budget desks.

Who'll buy the desk? Well, the RM800 would make a perfect companion for Alesis' ADAT or Tascam's DA88, and many a small studio — project, commercial or home, digital or analogue — would well be able to live with the one or two compromises. I'll predict popularity for the RM800 — it certainly deserves it, and may well turn potential customers away from home-grown products. The mixer market has always been a competitive one, and it's going to be interesting to see how it reacts to this new challenge from Yamaha. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ RM800-16 £1499; RM800-24 £1899. Prices inc VAT.
A Yamaha Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T Product information line 01908 369269.
F 01908 368872.

THE NORTHERN DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

2 MINS FROM JUNCTION 28 - M6

LARGE FREE CARPARK

WE'RE SO CHEAP . IT'S UNBELIEVABLE!!

ROLAND

XP50 .....We daren't print our price!
XP10 .....Really! Really! Cheap!
JY1080 .....Nobody will do a better deal!
JV80 ..... Only £699
A-33 New mother keyboard ....Now In Stock
XP-80 .....Now in - Best Deal!!
VS880 The ultimate digital home recording unit Now In Stock .....£PHONE

YOU WONT BELIEVE OUR PRICES!!!

YAMAHA

W7 Workstation £899
inc free exp board worth £129
SY85 .....Rave on at £799
SY35 .....Limited stock £399
MDF2 .....The best discount price
MEP4 Midi event processor.....Just £149
MU5 .....Last remaining few £179
MU80 .....While stocks last £569
P300 .....One Only £1899

KORG

i4S £799
X5 & X5D .....Now in Stock
Prophecy } 20% OFF selected models
Trinity

DISCOUNT

TECHNICS

WSA Synth .....In Stock
£ Phone for a Discount Price

UMITED STOCKS ON SOME ITEMS!

PHONE FOR FURTHER AMAZING DISCOUNTS

LOTS MORE BARGAINS

X Frame Keyboard stands ....Just £19.99
Boom Mic Stand £19.99
Straight Mic Stand £14.99
Hard Cases .....From £39.99

CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE

HURRY YOU MIGHT MISSOUT

HOME RECORDING

Yamaha MT8X Demo.....£799
Yamaha MT4X £449
Yamaha NS10....£Discounted
Yamaha REV100 .....£199
Yamaha MT50 .....£279
Tascam Porta 01 .....£189
Tascam Mastering Cassette £49
Alesis Microverb } Really Cheap
Alesis Midiverb }

RING RIMMERS MUSIC TEL: 01772 433281

SAMPLE SHOP

Our regular look at the hottest new sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

THE ULTIMATE PIANO COLLECTION VOLUMES 1-3 (AKAI FORMAT CD-ROM)

If you've ever tried to create your own authentic piano multisample, you'll appreciate just how hard it is. Like many acoustic instruments, the depth of emotion and expression that can be coaxed from a piano leads many to believe that recreating it with samples would be virtually impossible. The only way to cover all eventualities would be to sample a number of different pianos at almost every note, in almost every conceivable style of playing — and that is almost exactly what the producers of this release have done.

This unique CD-ROM brings together the highest quality, stereo multisamples of the four greatest pianos in the world — namely the Steinway D, Steinway C, Fazioli F228 and the Bösendorfer 225. Each piano is sampled under a number of different playing conditions (marcato, with sustain pedal, loud and soft) and is presented in its own individual Akai programme. There are no fancy effects, no riffs, chords or licks to sample; just true stereo and mono multisamples of these four classic instruments.

It is the character and sound of the four pianos that really shines through these recordings. The Bösendorfer has a shorter decay and crisper attack, while the Steinways are much more 'classic'-sounding instruments. The Fazioli has a lot of sonic depth, and to buy, is actually more expensive than a Steinway, as it utilises much more modern construction techniques.

As you might imagine, this kind of sampling power has a flagrant disregard for memory space. Most of the various programmes contained here are presented in 32, 24, 16, 12, 10 and occasionally 6Mb formats. Obviously, the more memory you can use, the higher the overall sound quality will be. There is a good selection of mono alternatives for anyone working to a 'memory budget', and plenty of options for loading in only certain ranges and styles, to conserve sample space. But memory preservation is not really the order of the day here. Indeed, the Steinway D and Fazioli programmes give you the chance to load both soft and loud partitions separately (into two samplers for instance), giving you a SIMM-numbing 64Mb, velocity-switching, stereo multisampled piano to play with!

In practice, these sounds work like a dream. Depending on what kind of piano sound you are after, there will almost certainly be something here that you can use. Where the piano sustains have been looped, it has been done with jaw-dropping realism, using the programming parameters of the Akai platform to great effect. The sound clarity is sharp yet warm, and if you close your eyes while playing, you could be forgiven for thinking you were tinkling the ivories of the real thing.

This is undoubtedly a true professional's product, and General MIDI fans with 1.5Mb of memory to spare should steer well clear. If it were it a car, it would be a gas-guzzling V8. Forget about saving memory, and resign yourself to the fact that whilst RAM upgrades aren't exactly cheap, at least they're cheaper (and more portable) than the pianos themselves. *The Ultimate Piano Collection* is, in my experience, is as close to the real thing as technology will currently allow. Load up and enjoy. *Paul Farrer*

£ **CD-ROMs: Vol 1 (All pianos) £249; Vol 2 (Fazioli and Steinway C) £149; Vol 3 (Bösendorfer and Steinway D) £149. Prices include VAT and UK p&p.**

STAR NEWSCASTERS

ZEINAB BADAWI

MR CHOLMONDLEY-WARNER

TREVOR MACDONALD

LIVE! TV NEWS BUNNY

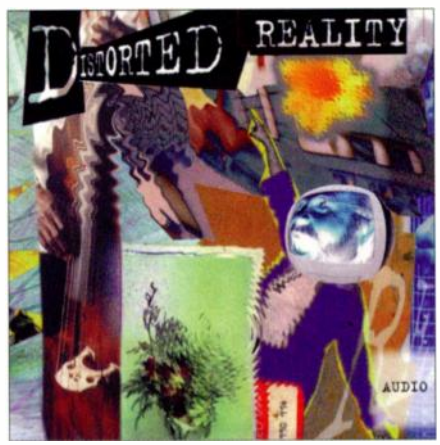
JEREMY PAXMAN

DISTORTED REALITY (AUDIO CD/AKAI & ROLAND FORMAT CD-ROM)

This new offering from Spectrasonics is produced by Eric Persing, who's well known for his work with Roland. The title might equally well have been 'Beauty and the Beast', for it oscillates between breathtakingly beautiful, evolving pads and seriously distorted, twisted sounds that score highly on the aggression scale.

After the opening demo, the disc starts off with a wonderful selection of ambient pads which have been created by layering and processing innumerable synths: this is off-the-shelf film soundtrack. Next, we enter the world of drum and percussive loops, again with a high degree of processing evident. Eric is obviously a fuzzbox fan, because fuzz gets everywhere, even on the drums, but it's all done so tastefully. Even the bell pads are severely weird, though the soft bell pad on track 21 of the CD has vinyl noise all over it, which I don't think adds to its usefulness.

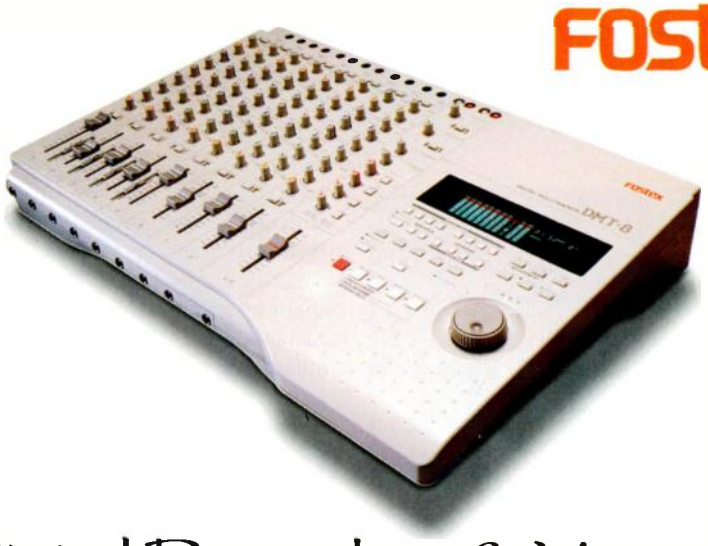
There's enough drones to see *The Terminator* through the next three sequels, but also included is an Indian drone, which sounds like samples of real Indian instruments that have been flanged and processed to the point of destruction. Next are the ambient drums, which range from cavernous and spacey to industrial and tortured, after which the fuzzbox is given full rein to create more aggressive mayhem. The disc also contains a few obviously techno, ravey sounds, but most of the samples manage to avoid being categorised too rigorously. The synthetic choirs are good, particularly on the last track, 'Gothic Choirs'. For me though, the real strength of this collection lies in its numerous evolving, textural sweeps.



It really is difficult to pigeonhole this disc. Other than to say that the overall coefficient of weirdness is significantly higher than average, I have no hesitation in recommending it to anyone involved in soundtrack work, ambient techno music or honest-to-goodness new age. It's also gratifying to see that most of the samples are relatively short, and there are few that wouldn't fit into 8Mb of ROM. *Paul White*

£ **Audio CD £59.95; CD-ROM £149.95. Prices include VAT and UK p&p.**

FOSTEX



Digital Recording & Mixing was never meant to be this easy!

The beauty of highly portable, all-in-one multitrackers is that they offer the possibility to record almost anywhere.

Sounds great in theory, but when you try to add sequenced keyboard parts to that nifty acoustic guitar riff you recorded using the natural reverb of your mate's bathroom, it all comes apart.

Not so with the clever DMT-8. Having a built-in metronome with 11 signature types, full tempo control and Midi clock output with Song Position Pointer means 'location' recordings can be perfectly matched to a sequencer at a later date.

All you have to do is play in time.

It's just one example of Fostex's unique insight into what musicians want from their multitrackers.

And the DMT-8 is packed with many more.

8 tracks of CD quality (16-bit, 44.1kHz) recording direct to a hard disk with non-destructive editing and without 'cost cutting' compression is one.

An in-line mixer with close-focus EQ, and an incredible 22 inputs in remix is another.

And in a package which operates and 'feels' like a conventional tape machine.

Surely digital multitrack recording and mixing was never meant to be as easy as this?

INPUTS
The channel strip has two inputs, main and SUB. SUB enables monitoring of recorded tracks during recording or can be used as a line input during mixdown. Channels 1-4 also have the addition of a 'wide-range' trim fader (-10dBV -50dBV) for perfect mic level matching.

EQUALISATION
Two parametric EQ's. High Mid (1kHz - 16kHz +15dB) and Low Mid (60Hz - 1kHz +15dB).

AUXILIARIES
2 AUX sends. Dual-function rotary pots enable SUB or post-fader main input to be selected as send source.

ROUTING
Each channel can be routed to Groups 1/2 or 3/4.

LEVELS
High quality 60mm fader controls the channel level.

NON DESTRUCTIVE EDITING
Backing vocals great on the first chorus, but a bit shaky in the second? Why waste time recording them again? With simple copy and paste editing you can take those great vocals on chorus 1 and paste them over the less than perfect ones in chorus 2.

THE DMT-8 AND MIDI
The DMT-8 is ready for total integration into your Midi studio. It's all there: Midi Time Code output (with up to 6 hours of offset time between ABS and MTC), Midi Machine Control (control the transport direct from your software sequencer), non-linear editing based on MTC or Midi clock and 'after the event' synchronisation of recorded CD-quality audio to sequenced Midi using the built-in tempo map.

DIGITAL TO DIGITAL MASTERING TO DAT
By connecting a DAT recorder to the optical S/PDIF output you can digitally master your recordings ensuring the highest possible quality.

DMT-8

8 Track Digital Recording

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed in the UK by: SCV London. 6-24 Southgate Road. London N1 3JJ. Tel: 0171 923 1892. Fax: 0171 241 3644

WRH

SAMPLE SHOP

METHODS OF MAYHEM
(AUDIO CD)

Not for the faint-hearted, this disc is full of very aggressive, often industrial sounds, both synthesized and processed. Extensive use is made of distortion, fuzz, feedback and heavy filtering, to make sure that no part of your attention remains ungrabbed. Most of the sounds are destined to end up in dance tracks, and numerous loops and arpeggios are included, all optimised for the genre. Even electric guitars, effects pedal hum and ground buzz have been hijacked, tortured and spat out for the benefit of the dancemongers.

A whole section is devoted to techno-style analogue drum sounds, including thrips, blips and squips, followed by a range of screeching phase sync and ring-modulated sounds that relentlessly claw their way through your sanity. Some of the effects defy description, but one sounds not unlike somebody being electrocuted underwater while trying to drink a litre of Guinness through a digeridoo! In fact, there's an air of the dentist's waiting room about this whole sound collection *[remind me not to visit your dentist, Paul — Ed]*, so if you're into making relaxation tapes, give this one a miss. Tracks 80 to 86 comprise numerous short voice bites from some of the cheesiest sci-fi films imaginable, and then the collection finishes off with a selection of electronic sci-fi effects.

If this is the kind of material you need for your music, then I'm sure you'll find this collection difficult to better — the whole thing screams of sweat, strobe lights and dubious chemical cocktails. Because most of the sounds are either single hits or rhythmic loops, getting them into your sampler should be fairly painless, and all the necessary tempo information is provided with the disc. Me, I'm just going to have nice cup of tea and a lie down! *Paul White*

£ Audio CD £59.95. Price includes VAT and UK p&p.

BEATS 'N' THE HOOD
(AUDIO CD)

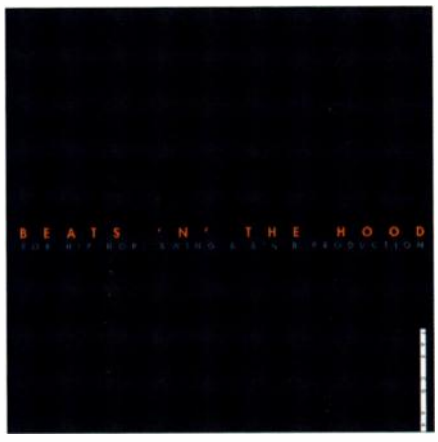
The title of this CD pretty much sets up the vibe, though the classy, minimalist, dual-texture black sleeve design seems to owe more to New Order than New York. Knocked up by producer-remixer team Roger King (*In the Name of the Father*) and Stepz (Boyz II Men, Black Box, etc), it's an interesting fusion of cinematic and hip-hop influences.

The sleeve notes criticise (or should I say 'diss') Steinberg for refusing to implement a simple percentage swing function on any *Cubase* platform — to which I say a hearty 'Amen!'. Stepz & King circumvent the problem by using iterative quantise, helpfully providing a comparison chart for *Cubase, Notator Logic, Vision* and *Performer* sequencing programs. All loops have an associated percentage swing value included in the sample index, as well as tempo and style. Thus, you can easily match programming to loop feel, without the need to resort to finicky groove templates.

As usual, it's loops first. The format is around half a dozen loops per track, each rotated four times (or two, in the case of 2-bar patterns). On any one track you get one, two, or three sets of programmed loops. Each set has variation(s) that might feature dropped elements, or quite commonly, application of a phaser or harmoniser to the original pattern. This goes on for 46 tracks, and I guess you get about 100 truly different patterns on this CD. So, no marks for quantity.

Quality, however, is another matter. I must have auditioned well over 10,000 drum loops during my time behind the counter of Sample Shop, but none as cool or effortless as these. Without giving a blow-by-blow account, they run the gamut of 'hops', from hip to trip, and even a few tangents such as rock and jungle. Tempos never exceed 120 bpm, although the sounds used are fairly orthodox for the genre. They are, however, extremely well-chosen. Nor is the programming particularly wild or busy: rather it feels good, and leaves space for you to work in some music over the top. I get the feeling that the 'less is more' formula has been understood and applied wisely.

Where noise was an integral part of the original source sample, it has been left in. Mostly, however, the loops are pretty clean, and stereo only where they have been effected. After the loops come single hits and fills. Kicks, snares and hi-hats come variously off the record, out of the box (Roland TR808/909 kicks), or even from a real instrument. Some hi-hats appear to have been recorded live, or maybe nicked from a good 16-bit (or better) source. It is good to hear such an unusually wide palette of hi-hat sets contained within just 43 samples. The fills, 30 of them, comprise old favourites cut from vinyl, and the collection concludes with upwards of 100 hits and strikes. Though some of these will be familiar to anyone with a decent sample library, pretty much all are genuinely useful. Once you've finished your sampling, you will hear a digital max tone at the end of the CD — great for telling you where you went wrong. Why no-one has thought to put this useful line-up feature at the *start* of a sample CD is still a mystery to me. *Wilf Smarties*



£ Audio CD £59.95.
Price includes VAT and UK p&p.
A All this month's sample CDs are available from:
Time & Space, PO Box 306,
Berkhamstead, Herts, HP4 3EP.
T 01442 870681.
F 01442 877266.
E sales@timespace.com

A NOTE TO SAMPLE CD PROGRAMMERS

Here's a suggestion to all those making sample CDs. Instead of offering variations in which elements are progressively dropped out, why not offer composite loops as a set of individual instrument tracks (eg. hi-hat, kick, snare, congas). These, when layered, will give you the 'full-on' version. After all, that's how manufacturers work when mixing down the composite from multitrack or sequencer. The option of selective muting would then be available to the samplist. If you're worried about samplists getting the individual instrument tracks to run in sync, why not run a click track on the left channel, and an instrument track on the right? Once the samples have been taken and trimmed, the click track can be deleted from the sampler. On a CD-ROM, of course, the end-user would not have this problem. *Wilf Smarties*

215 Harwich Rd
Colchester
Essex
CO4 3DF

tech-mate uk

Tel: 01206 793355
Fax: 01206 791371
E-Mail: sales@techmate.demon.co.uk

"If we say we've got it, you know we stock it !"

KORG SAVES THE WORLD!

TRINITY

Silver, Stunning, Sensual & that's just the look of the damn thing.

Incredible workstation with all new sounds, you just have to try this, what are you waiting for?
76 and 88 note Versions

£CALL

PROPHECY

Huge monophonic synth, this instant classic will eat your monitors up & spit them out! Outrageous bass, analogue & real sounds

£CALL

X3 - X2

We all love the sounds, the sequencer, the effects & now

£CALL!

05RW X5DR

Module versions of X5 / X5D Massive performance in a small package. Sounds Familiar

From £399

X5 - X5D

Same huge sounds, 32 or 64 note polyphony, the choice is yours

From £599

ih

New MIDI vocaliser, instant harmonies, very clear

Only £369!

Don't buy a Korg synth until you've called us! We are an official Krazee Korg Centre.

This Means:

1). We aim to have all the products on demo for you
2). We aim to deliver to your door within 24 hours.
3). We aim as straight as we can!

YAMAHA

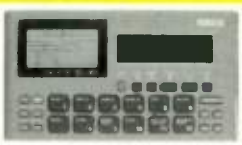
SY85

Great Workstation

Only **£799**

SU10

Sampler ribbon controller, MIDI sample dump, etc



£299 inc PSU + Case + 2 x CD's

MU80

64 note polyphony,

Only **£479**

QS300

User friendly workstation, Easy + Great Sounds

Call For Deal

MU50	£349
MU80	£499
MDF2	£250
CBXK1	£125

QY Series

QY300	New Price **£549!**
QY22	**£379** inc case
QY8	**£99**

Tel: 01206 793355

SYNTH DISK & CARD BOOT SALE!!

W5/7 Boards
Vintage, Piano or Rhythm
~~£129~~ **£49** each

W5/7 disks
Hip Hop & Techno, Ambient New Age Supersynth Etc.
~~£33~~ **£15** each

SY85
Groove Factory Disks
£15 each

KORG Disks/Cards
From **£10!**
Call for List

SY77 Disks
Only £9!

Are we totally insane?!

AKAI *Here at last!*

S2000 - Knock out sampler
Just read the reviews! £CALL
S3000XL 8 Outs, SCSI, etc £CALL
S3200 XL £CALL
NEW MODULES!

Piano, Vintage & GM Crazy price £299 each

Roland

XP-80 Workstation	£CALL
XP-50 64 Note Workstation	£CALL
JV1080 64 Note Module	£CALL
XP-10 Great New Synth	£LOW
JV1080/XP50 Boards	£CALL

VS880
Simply Awesome

£CALL

PRO AUDIO

TOPAZ MACRO. 14-2, Faders, XLR's
Loads of features ..... Only £349
TOPAZ MINI. ..... Only £259

SAMSON

Mixpad 9 ..... Only £199
MPL 1502 - 15-2, ... Only £269
MPL 1604 ..... £449
MPL 2242 - Incredible!
Scoop purchase ..... Only £599!
Servo 500 amp
250 a side ..... Only £375

ALESIS

Midiverb 4, Microverb Compressors
LOW PRICES

Ex-Demo £299

novation

BASS STATION
Modern Classic. Forget the others, this has the lot!
Great sounds + memories **£349**
including power supply, gig bag & delivery

NEW Drum Station Rack 808/909 sounds with editing £449

BASS STATION RACK
Rack Mounted, 60 memories, you must have this! **£399**
including delivery & power supply

Ex-Demo £349

Digitech Quad Studio Only £4?? CALL

JBL EON

6 Months Interest Free Credit Too!!!

Subject to status - written details on request

Applicants must be over 18 and in full time employment ☐ 6 months interest free ☐ 12 months 38.4% APR ☐ 24 months 38.4% APR ☐ 36 months 38.4% APR

Name ..... Date Of Birth .....
Address .....
.....
..... Post Code .....
How long there ..... Own ☐ Rent ☐ With Parents ☐
Tel. Home ..... Work .....
Previous Address if less than 3 years .....
How long there ..... Marital Status: Married ☐ Single ☐
Goods required .....

Employers name ..... How long there ..... Occupation .....
Address .....
.....
Previous Employers name & Address if less than 3 Years .....
.....
Bank/BS .....
Address .....
Sort Code ..... Account No .....
Deposit Amount .....

E & OE

Free Parking & Coffee

COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

BY TECHMATE

215 Harwich Rd, Colchester, Essex CO4 3DF.
Tel: 01206 793355. Fax: 01206 864994
E-Mail: sales@techmate.demon.co.uk

Interfaces

Midiman Winman £49
MPC 401 + wave socket.....£69
MQX 32M smpte card.....£189
V24S 4 out £249
Midiman Parallel £79
Macman £39
CALL FOR FULL LIST

Midi Keyboards

Evolution MK10 .....£59
Studio 49 .....£99
Roland PC200GS £159
Roland A33 .....£349
Studio 900 .....£549
Studio 1176.....£729
Studio 1100.....£699
Yamaha CBXK1.....£125
Yamaha CBXKIXG £339

Packages

DB50XG + Interface Card.....£199
Cakewalk Audio + Tahiti.....£565
Cubasis Audio + Tahiti £494
Cubase Audio + Tahiti.....£849
Yamaha YST10 +
Sub-Bass Speakers £149

Call or Fax
01206 864994
for free PC/Mac info pack

Sequencers

Cakewalk Pro 3 .....£199
Cakewalk Home Studio £99
Cakewalk Express £69
Cubasis -PC or Mac £149
Cubase 2-8 PC or Mac.....£299
Micrologic PC or Mac £99
Logic PC or Mac.....£339

Hard Disk

Cubasis Audio.....£249
Cubase Audio £649
Cakewalk Pro Audio £299
Samplitude From .....£99!
SAW Plus .....£Call

Notation

Music time, PC or Mac.....£99
Rhapsody £249
Encore.....£399
Encore Academic £279
Personal Composer £99
Cubase score PC or Mac.....£399

Sound Cards

Yamaha DB50XG.....£149
Incredible daughterboard, over 750 sounds
Yamaha SW20 .....£175
Turtle Beach Tropez.....£229
Turtle Beach TBS2000.....£169
Turtle Beach Pinnacle .....SOON
Turtle Beach Tahiti £279
Digital Card D Plus .....£CALL

SPECIALS!

Maui

by Turtle Beach
Sample store + GM sound card playback your own samples in real time - Expandable to 8 Meg
was £189 ..... **now £99!**

Steinberg XDMC

GM + 16 bit audio card,
Games Compatible,
+ software only.....£85

Miracle

Keyboard Tuition
Brilliant PC or Mac Software for beginner to guide 4 (approx)
Great Fun! only £79

Tel: 01206 793355

At home with...

NIGEL BEAHAM-POWELL • BELLA RUSSELL

This duo can take the the credit for an amazing range of TV themes and scores, but how did they get into such a fiercely competitive industry in the first place? PAUL WHITE learns about the ratings game...

Nigel Beaham-Powell and Bella Russell are one of the most prolific, and certainly the most successful independent composing teams working in the UK television industry today. Their credits include over 60 incidental scores for BBC and ITV dramas, as well as such high-profile series as *The Chief* and *Wogan*. Their music has also found its way onto numerous documentaries, amongst them *The Plague* for Channel 4, and the BBC's *Natural World*. One of their more recent projects is the childrens' comedy drama, *Harry's Mad*, and earlier this year, they won an award for 'Toadskin Spell', part of the *Natural World* series. You've probably heard their title sequences for *Saturday Night Clive*, *The Full Wax* and *The World This Week*, which will give you some idea of their versatility.

LATE STARTERS

I arranged to meet Nigel and Bella at Nigel's Georgian house overlooking the Avon Gorge in Bristol. Though their studio is in the basement, most rooms in the house have been pressed into service for recording at one time or another, and the more popular rooms are permanently connected to the studio via tie-lines.

Nigel and Bella have known each other since their schooldays, but Nigel was keen to point out that they aren't married; I suggested they might be the musical equivalent of Torvill and Dean! I was curious to find out how they broke into film and TV work, so Nigel filled me in on their background, while we waited for Bella to arrive. Considering that Bella was expecting her third child at any moment, I felt honoured that she turned up at all!

Nigel: "I was rather a late starter, and came to music at around the age of 15, playing acoustic guitar and piano. I think I managed to get somewhere out of stubborn determination rather than any inherent creativity. I formed a band at school, and then after university, Bella and I played in a band called Streets Ahead, which later sank without a trace. But we did get a couple of TV appearances, and on one show, because they didn't have a theme tune, they asked us if we wanted to write one. It took about 30 seconds to write a 30-second tune, for which we received the magnificent sum of £25!

"Next, the BBC in Bristol had a slot after *Top Of The Pops* for cut-down versions of the *Natural World* programmes. It was quite politically sensitive; we were lucky enough to get the job, but in the process, we discovered that we were much better at writing music for films than we were at playing pop music. Gradually, the other band members disappeared, but Bella and I have continued to work together ever since. We'd spent a lot of money going in and out of studios, so we bought a Tascam 8-track and a Studiomaster desk. The studio we are in today is a Mk V or Mk VI version."

I know that a lot of our readers are interested in how you get TV work in the first place. Is it all down to personal contacts?

Nigel: "We were appearing in, and writing music for a network ITV series, as well as doing the wildlife series for the BBC, and after 15 or so episodes, we had enough of a track record to branch out into wider areas. I think it's a combination of luck, talent and energy. When you're writing music for television and films, you can't be good at just one thing — you have to cover lots of different styles. This is one business where it pays to be a jack of all trades rather than a master of one. If you look at top film composers like John Williams, you'll find that they are enormously gifted in lots of different areas."

How do you come to terms with writing to picture rather than writing stand-alone music?

Nigel: "It's a very interesting medium. If you have a series of pictures that lasts for 1 minute, 36 seconds, your music has got to be exactly that length — it can't be a few seconds over or under. There are two approaches: one is to write the music largely independently of the picture, in which case it is likely to be more musically coherent, and the other is to do something that follows the pictures in a more supportive role. This way, you can use more minimal compositional styles, where the crescendos and so on match the action on screen. ▶

BANDWIDTH

Backing vocals without the dropped notes; without the tantrums; always in time (and always on time) and truly affordable - for musicians and bands of all levels. DigiTech have brought harmonisation a long way since the early 'Pinky & Perky' sounding units on the market a few years ago. Now any act can benefit from classy, complex harmonies of stunning realism and accuracy, giving the sound 'width' without the usual associated wagebill.

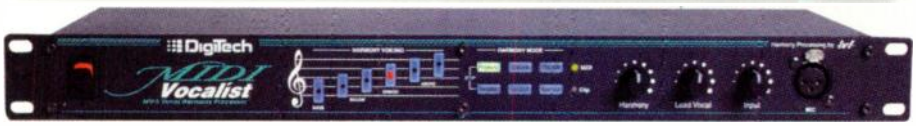
The simple-to-use and affordable **MIDI Vocalist** has been designed for musicians who want instant vocal harmonies without programming. It creates, automatically, up to five part natural-sounding harmonies from one voice input.

Aimed at the demanding professional needing high quality vocal thickening, harmonies and pitch-correction, the advanced **Studio Vocalist** offers total programmability and a host of features such as individual voice outputs and 'Gender Bender' technology which allows the choice of male or female-sounding harmonies.

STUDIO VOCALIST

- Natural harmonies and pitch correction
- Full frequency response (20Hz - 20kHz)
- Separate outs for each voice
- XLR and 1/4" jack ins and outs
- Gender Bender technology
- 48v phantom power
- Keystroke MIDI out for automation
- Optional Digital I/O

MIDI VOCALIST



- 4 voice detune for vocal thickening
- Vocoder mode for triggering harmonies via MIDI notes
- Chordal mode for automatic vocal harmonies
- Scalic mode for dynamic harmony motion
- Front panel XLR/mic. connection
- 1/4" line level input
- Bypass activation (external f/switch)

For the technically minded, the Studio Vocalist boasts full (20Hz-20kHz) bandwidth to capture more of the voice's natural overtones. However, impressive specifications only tell half the story. For only £9.95 (inc. P+P) our demo CD will reveal the Studio Vocalist's amazing musicality.

Alternatively arrange a demo at your DigiTech dealer and the Vocalists will speak for themselves - breathtakingly realistic vocal harmonizers to widen your band's horizons.

STANDARD MIDI FILES: THE REVOLUTION

Standard MIDI Files (SMF) discs contain MIDI data for complete backing tracks of popular songs when used with MIDI sound sources such as synthesizers and drum machines.
The Tune 1000 and Heavenly Music ranges of Standard MIDI Files have pre-programmed harmonies, fully compatible (via Vocoder mode) with the DigiTech Vocalist range.

DigiTech

Distributed exclusively by
ARBITER
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
A division of Arbiter Group PLC
Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX
Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076

At home with...

Nigel Beaham-Powell • Bella Russ

▶ Writing to a drama is always easier than writing for a documentary, because you have the actors' voices to work to. With a documentary, the music will often be done before the narration, and you don't really know where the voice is going to go."

"At the moment, we're working on two projects, one of which is the childrens' series, *Harry's Mad*. It's a comic series, full of gags, and

Nigel and Bella's home studio, containing their trusty Atari ST (left) and the gigantic Emulator II (right).

the joy of it is that it's handled like a drama, so what you write is what you're going to hear. On the other hand, we're also doing a series of wildlife films where they haven't decided who's going to do the voiceover yet, so we have no idea when we write the music where the voice is going to be. That means we write to the pictures, to try to capture the mood, but certain changes may be made in the edit suite when the voice is put on. There is, however, one advantage with documentaries, in that if you write a good piece of music that the director really likes, they may reduce the amount of dialogue and allow the mu
Often, you can tell a story jus
music as you can with dialogue.

THE REAL FEEL

What kind of setup do you have for picture?

Nigel: "The picture comes up in three pl
one monitor in the small live room, and
screens in the studio. The picture syncs
an Atari ST running *Notator*, though we ar
planning to change over to *Logic* on the
Mac as soon as we get the time to do it.
The multitrack is a Fostex E16, also
controlled via a synchroniser."

"We tend to write all the music in the computer, and then get live musicians in afterwards. Budgets are often the significant factor, and the more money you have, the more musicians you can employ. We like to use as many live instruments as possible, because of the warmth — the human element. I feel that there's so much purely electronic music about, that it's hard to be individual enough without using live musicians. Even one live instrument can be enough to give an electronically-generated piece a human feel. In fact, the instruments don't even have to play notes — hitting the side of a violin gives a very nice effect. These are solutions you don't think of when all your sounds are coming out of a box."

So, would you create the impression of an orchestra by overlaying strings on sequenced samples, or would you record the strings first, then add the MIDI instruments?

Nigel: "When you're working with conducted music, you don't have a rigid bpm, which means you get more ebb and flow in the music, which is wonderful. In the past, we've tended to do the sequencing first, but in future, we may well try recording the strings first. Interestingly enough though, we have worked on news themes where it was necessary to *add* electronic instruments, to give the acoustic sound enough dynamism."

Do most of your jobs combine both electronic and live instruments?

"Yes, that's generally how we work. We very rarely have the budgets to allow us to employ 30 musicians. Right at the top of the scale is Hollywood, where you've got a million dollars to spend on the music, and where the composer gets $350,000 for a score — and right at the other end is television. The big dramas like *Pride and Prejudice* get relatively big budgets, but much of the music only has a budget of two or three thousand pounds, and there doesn't seem to be much of a middle ground. Once you've paid for the musicians, paid yourself, covered studio costs and taken into account the inevitable last-minute changes, it's pretty tight."

STUDIO DESIGN

I guess that having your own studio must help with the studio budget, and because you have a

CONCEPTUAL TELEPATHY

Although Nigel are Bella are briefed in advance about a project, anything can happen during filming to take the director off on another tack. In their line of work, flexibility is the key:

Nigel: "We had a project this summer for a John Hurt film where it seemed clear that an orchestral approach was required, but as we went through this film, the music became more electronic. That's because we were trying to find out where the director was coming from. Quite often, they don't say what they want — because they don't really know — so they start at point A, but we eventually end up at somewhere like point M, which is a long way from where we started. In a case like that, you need quite a lot of time to allow things to evolve, and it can be very frustrating when you've already done some rather nice pieces of acoustic music along the way. What starts off as three weeks of composition time can end up coming down to 10 days, and even then, things are still changing. But then you must remember that you're part of a crew: you can't play the artist and be over-defensive about your work."

Bella: "There was one occasion when a well-known East End soap came onto the box, and just about every single person who we worked with wanted us to do something similar. But they weren't talking about the *tune* — what they really wanted was the popularity and success that went with it.

"Ideally, you want all the people you've ever worked with to come back to you about every 18 months, but at the same time you want to add half a dozen new people each year. But the situation is always fragile — we don't know what we're going to do from January '96 onwards. If you have an accountancy-led mind, there is no stability whatsoever in composing."

TAKE THE MONEY AND RUN?

I asked Nigel how he and Bella resolve the copyright issues that arise from a successful TV score or theme.

"This is a huge issue, and I firmly believe that copyright should remain with the composer, largely because the commission fees paid in TV are so small. In the USA things are different — there's a lot more money about, and if somebody wants to pay us £100,000 to buy out our copyright on a piece, then that's fair enough, but it's different when the total commission fee is around £5000, and the TV company wants to take a slice of the royalty action as a clawback. It can be very galling, and it's made worse by the number of people so desperate to get work in that area that they're prepared to accept those terms."

house with large rooms, high ceilings and wooden floors, you must be able to do a lot of your live instrument recording here too.

Nigel: "When we built this version of the studio, we wired the house for sound by running cables along the heating pipe ducts. In the drawing room, I have my Steinway piano, which I record using a Neumann mic, but last week we recorded 16 string players in there. We have been known to record in the bathroom from time to time for particular effects.

"The drawing room windows are not double-glazed, but noise is seldom a problem. We just close the shutters and hope that the traffic is not too loud, or that car alarms don't go off while we're recording. What never ceases to amaze me is the volume a string orchestra produces — it's very unlikely you'd hear any traffic rumble over that.

"Down here in the studio, there is a double window system, and there's a certain amount of acoustic treatment, but I think it's true to say that the studio has *evolved* rather than been designed — and that often produces the most comfortable working environment."

Even so, you've obviously gone to some lengths to make this room acoustically suitable for mixing; for example, there are absorbers and diffusers on the ceiling.

Nigel: "The person who did the acoustic design is Neil Perry, who originally worked at Real World, but is now a private acoustic designer with a lot of project studio clients. He tries to solve problems in an interesting way — he never wants to make the same studio twice. Because we didn't want lots of things on the walls, his solution was to use high-density foam traps fitted to the ceiling, as well as a central reflective diffuser. It works incredibly well.

"I'm keen to cut down on the noise from computers and such like — I hate the whirring of hard drives. We've looked at putting

"When you're writing music for television and films, you can't be good at just one thing — you have to cover lots of different styles."

the drives into an isolated cupboard, but unfortunately, the cupboard is at the other side of the room, and the SCSI connections won't work properly over that distance. There's another recess in this wall which we may end up adapting.

"Our Atari hard drive has a little box built around it with a foam lining, and that works quite well. You can still hear it, but it's a lot quieter than it was."

SYNTOLOGY

MASS SERIES

Unrivalled for quality, the MASS series of Studio Amplification from Syntology has been conceived after years of design experience and with a unique approach to the application of technology. Each model is of first class quality and will provide accurate and outstanding results to suit the most discerning perfectionist. Most importantly, they have plenty of power and will ensure a clean and natural sound whether in a top digital recording studio or home recording environment.
The Syntology range is designed to match and easily interface with all popular mixing consoles and includes both XLR and 1/4" Jack/Phono connections. Our amplifiers have special 'Pin-Fin' heatsinks which efficiently dissipate heat, this means that (apart from the MASS 1000) our amplifiers are 'Fan free' - this eliminates the noise and interference which can occur on some fan cooled amplifiers. Manufactured with full chrome front panels and "classic look" VU's on the larger models, our amplifiers look great and sound even better!

MASS 1000 Watt Studio monitor amplifier £999
2*500W RMS-2 Ohms
2*400W RMS-4 Ohms
2*250W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 500 Watt Studio monitor amplifier £399
2*250W RMS-4 Ohms
2*180W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 250 Watt Studio monitor amplifier £349
2*125W RMS-4 Ohms
2*75W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation

MASS 150 Watt Studio monitor amplifier £275
2*75W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation
Completely Independent controls

MASS 75 Watt Studio monitor amplifier £199
2*35W RMS-8 Ohms
Stereo or mono bridged operation
1U-Half Rack Size

MASS 4 Studio headphone amplifier £199
4 seperate stereo outputs
Seperate gain control and clip indicator
Copes with any mix of headphones
Low noise output stage
Electronic Balanced gain input stage

Distributed in the UK, by
Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit D, Chelford Court,
Robjohns Road, Chelmsford,
Essex CM1 3AG.
Tel: 01245 344001
Fax: 01245 344002

KEY Audio Systems

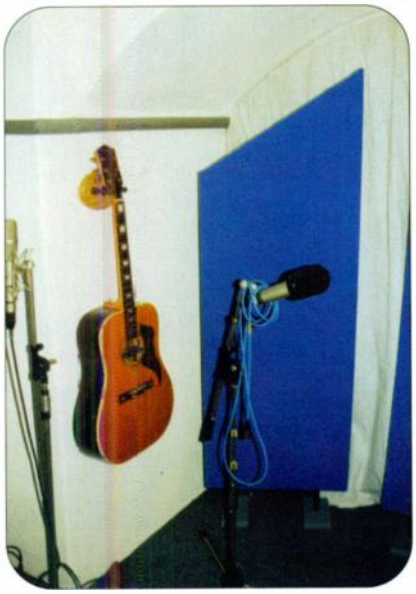
At home with...

Nigel Beaham-Powell • Bella Russell

WORKING METHODS

Bella, what aspects of technology do you feel make your work easier?

"I love *Notator* on the Atari, and because I know that a lot of what we do will be replaced by real musicians at a later stage, the sounds themselves become less important. Five years ago, when nearly everything was electronic, you really did want the best synthetic or sampled strings available. What is so nice now is the ability to write in so many different ways; to improvise. Both of us learnt traditional music at school, so I rely heavily on the score side of the system — I can't make any sense of the piano-roll display which shows the notes as blocks. It's nice to be able to move notes around on the score, and then hear the changes."



This small alcove currently doubles as a vocal booth.

As you've got so comfortable with *Notator*, you must be viewing the move to *Logic* on the Mac with some trepidation?

Bella: "Well, we've played around with it a bit, and providing we can get at the score page it should be okay. It's more a case of finding the time to get into it. Just as you think you've got a week or two of free time to learn a new system, a new project comes along, so it keeps getting put off. I did quite like *Logic*, although it is a different way of working, and I think we will need to bring in somebody for odd days over the course of a couple of weeks to get us up to speed."

Nigel: "Because we're working almost continuously, what we don't want is to be faced with a deadline at the same time as we're learning a new computer program. We keep starting on *Logic*, and then putting it off again, but we will get around to switching to it!

"Bella is particularly good at improvisation, though her playing isn't quite so precise as mine, which meant that before using computers, I tended to do most of the playing. Now that we have the computer, we've converged, and what happens is that one of us starts a piece, then the other takes over. You can't do that with a manuscript — you'd spend all your time rubbing out the notes."

Bella: "Nigel might be at the computer doing one thing, and I'll sing a counter melody — it's a very collective process. The computer has provided us both a with a common musical playpen."

As a classical player, how do you get on with a computer that's beeping a rigid four to the bar at you?

Bella: "I think we just got used to it — it's not that different from using a conventional metronome, though when it comes to handling tempo changes, I think *Logic* is going to be much better. In the brief time we have played with *Logic*, it seems possible to make things flow much more naturally."

The computer is obviously a great help to you, but are there any aspects of modern technology that you find counter-productive?

Nigel: "As the studio has evolved, I think we've managed to iron out most of the wrinkles that get in the way of writing music, but it's still not as simple as I'd like it to be. I'd like to be able to come in here, turn everything on and have all my sounds patched into their own mixer channels, ready to go. What we both hate is when things go wrong."

When you are writing to picture, do you run with both your multitrack and sequencer sync'ed to the timecode track on the video you've been sent?

Nigel: "We actually adopt a rather weird process, in that we nearly always write everything on the computer to start with, then we lay it off onto the multitrack — unless what's required is more of a reaction to the picture, in which case we might work straight onto tape. Going via computer, there is a temptation to fuss too much and make tiny changes that aren't necessary. A lot of what we do is thematic and includes several variations, especially in dramas with lots of episodes. Where the computer is brilliant is that when a character from early in the series turns up later on, you can call up the original piece and then tweak it. Because of the pressures of time and deadlines, you don't have enough time to write a completely fresh cue every time — nor would you want to."

Bella: "The computer is also good for welding different characters' themes together. You might

THE CREATIVE EMUS

You seem to have a lot of Emu samplers. Is there any particular reason why you favour these?

Nigel: "We've always been Emulator fans: we went to see an EII in 1984, got a bank loan, and bought one. It was very expensive, but we still use it now, and we have a lot of sounds for it on floppy disk. These seem to become more valuable as the sounds become rarer. The sounds are loaded from hard drives: we have 32Mb in an expanded EIIIXP, and 8Mb in an original EIII. It's actually not enough for us — I notice that Hans Zimmer has 19 samplers, each with loads of memory, all hard-wired into his studio. How long it takes to load them all up, I don't know."

I see you've resisted investing in flash RAM.

"We tend to use certain sounds all the time, so it would certainly be useful, but flash RAM is also very expensive. What seems to happen is that with each module, you tend to find about five or six sounds which evolve into part of your whole sound. They become your hallmarks, and the rest don't get used much. Neither of us are that interested in wading through library banks of thousands of synth sounds or samples. Where it does become useful is when you want to make up a set of sounds for a particular project, and when the project is finished, you may never use the sounds again.

"We did a couple of programmes for Channel 4 a couple of years ago, one called *Sex Talk*, and another called *Men Talk*. We decided that for *Sex Talk*, we'd use recordings of people talking about sex — we just processed the various sounds and put them together in interesting ways. Doing it the old way with tapes and razor blades would have taken forever, but using samplers, it was quite a simple process. What's more, the director and producer could choose the phrases they wanted to use.

"With *Men Talk*, we used mainly acoustic instruments, but in some very bizarre combinations and embracing about ten different musical styles within 30 seconds. It was fantastically good fun to do, and in direct contrast to what we did for *Wogan*, which was supposed to be slick and glossy."

think that two pieces of music are very disparate, but you decide to have a go at putting them together anyway, and sometimes something quite interesting comes out of it."

SOUNDS AND VISION

Do you get any of those creative accidents where you switch on, and the wrong sounds come up, but it sounds wonderful?

Bella: "We have used a drum track to drive an instrument: it sounded completely wacky, but it happened to fit."

Nigel: "You have to continue to surprise yourself in the studio. If you do the same things all the time, your music becomes stale. The happy accidents are terrific when they happen: like the grungey effects you get as the multitrack is coming up to speed, when it's locking to the U-matic."

Are there any secrets to getting a professional sound?

Nigel: "We often have a live microphone lying around in the studio, so Bella can try out ideas as they occur. Instead of going into the vocal booth, we might just record using the mic where it is, track it six times and use it. It's not a big fuss to do that, and it allows us to be spontaneous. It doesn't matter that there might be a small amount of noise on there, or that the acoustics aren't perfect. It's a really quick way of solving a problem, and you can't hear any noise on the finished mix.

"I know there's a whole world of sample CDs, but when it comes to percussion, for example, I still think it pays to bring in a percussionist and do your own. That way, you retain your individuality. The most important thing is to do right by the musicians you use and pay them properly, otherwise they won't want to come back again.

"When it comes to getting the right sound, it pays to bring in another set of ears. We have a very good engineer, who mixes all our stuff so that we can sit back and listen to what's happening, without worrying about the technicalities."

Bella: "I've said already [*see the 'Creative Emus' box — Ed*] that we aren't interested in wading through banks of sounds, but that doesn't convey quite the right impression. I think that we have come to know what the right sound is, which means we usually select the appropriate sounds at the outset. Sometimes, when I hear other peoples' work on television, I think that they've got a really good piece of music, but the sounds might not be quite right: they don't do themselves justice. We try and make sure that whatever we do, it sounds as good as it possibly can when it comes out on television."

Nigel: "That's another reason for bringing in another pair of ears. After all, our last film is our next calling card." SOS

BASIC GEAR LIST

KEYBOARDS
- Korg Lambda
- Roland D50
- Roland Juno 6
- Yamaha KX88

SOUND MODULES
- Emu EII
- Emu EIII
- Emu EIIIXP
- Korg Wavestation Rack
- Roland JV1080

DRUM MACHINES
- Alesis HR16
- Alesis SR16
- Emu SP12

SEQUENCING
- Atari ST plus *Notator*

RECORDING
- Fostex E16 16-track
- Soundtracs Series MR mixer

the MOST comprehensive LIST of midi files

PROMUSIC
Midi-files for musicians by musicians

MIDI-FILES FOR MUSIC LOVERS EVERYWHERE.

Simply put, you just won't find a wider range of midi-files than ours. From the latest chart hits to the classical greats, our catalogue contains over 1500 individual files, and our list grows daily.

Professional tracks for gigging bands, compilation midi disks, tuition packs for beginners or midi software. We can provide you with what you want at the most competitive prices available and with the fastest despatch around.

So when you want to make music, make for Promusic's Midi Catalogue.

• Over 1500 midi files starting at just £3.95 each covering every musical style imaginable.

• New titles every day - call us for details of latest releases.
• No minimum order quantity - just try one file to put our quality, service and value to the test. You won't be disappointed.

Stop Press
We are now on the Internet!
THE INTERNET MUSIC SHOP
http://www.musicsales.co.uk

Interactive Music Packs
Exceptional arrangements of eight chart busting hits with printed music and lyrics at just £12.99 each.
Coming soon: Eric Clapton 2, Classics 1, Classics 2, Elton John, Bob Marley, Pop.

The Midi Keyboard Library
A Superb new series of midi packs. Eight fully orchestrated midi files with printed music and lyrics for just £9.99. Latest titles include: Beatles 1 & Beatles 2.

Steinberg Software
Cubasis - PC - £129.00
Cubase Score - Atari - £399.00
Cubase 2.5 - Mac - £379.00
& full range of Steinberg Software.

ORDER YOUR BIG NEW CATALOGUE NOW
This is just a selection from our vast range of products and titles. For the full story, our comprehensive catalogue is an absolute must.
Order yours right now!

New Titles

Song Song Blue	Neil Diamond
Cracklin' Rosie	Neil Diamond
Only One Road	Celine Dion
That's The Way I Like It	KC & The Sunshine Band
Scatman's World	Scatman
Medley	Everly Brothers
Tragedy	Bee Gees
A Whiter Shade Of Pale	Annie Lennox

And More

PROMUSIC Freepost, LON 6613, London N14 5BR
Tel: 0181 886 2648 Fax: 0181 886 3426 Internet: http://www.musicsales.co.uk

gateway
in partnership with Kingston University

Training for the Sound and Music Industries

Easter and Summer Short Courses
Choose your own modules

One Year Diploma Course
Starting September 1996

Call for our latest brochure or Visit us on the WWW

Gateway, The School of Music, Kingston University, Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB Tel 0181 549 0014
http://www.king.ac.uk/~xe_516/gateway.html

Carlsbro Mail Order 0345 697037

Waldorf Pulse

New monophonic synthesizer module from Waldorf, featuring 3 oscillators for those really fat leads and basses and classic 24dB filters for those genuine Moog imitations! Just look at this spec...

• Sawtooth, Pulse and Triangle waveforms • Pulse width modulation • Osc sync • Cross Modulation • 2x ADSR • Arpeggiator • Keyboard Tracking • 99 preset / 40 user memories • Noise generator • Full midi control over all parameters • Portamento • Stereo outputs and more...

0% FINANCE
NO DEPOSIT
x9 monthly payments of only
£66.56
Total Repayable £599

Roland VS880

The breakthrough product of 1996, this compact professional ALL digital recorder offers so much for so little!

• 8 track digital recording • Upto 8 virtual tracks per channel • 32 / 44.1 and 48kHz recording • SCSI • Four analogue inputs • Two digital inputs • Choice of hard disk • 8 locate points • 1000 markers • RDAC Data Compression allowing upto a massive **64 MINUTES** recording per track at 44.1kHz! • Optional DSP effects board offers the equivalent of two BOSS SE70s plus Roland GP100 effect emulations **AND** Roland RSS dimensional effects! • Choice of hard drive

0% FINANCE
£500 DEPOSIT
x12 monthly payments of only
£83.25
Total Repayable £1499

Yamaha SU10

Possibly the world's smallest quality sampling unit, the new Yamaha SU10 offers you 16 bit sampling at upto 44.1kHz with a maximum sample time of 54 seconds.

Other features include:
• 48 sample locations
• Basic sample editing (one shot, loop, reverse and reverse loop)
• Basic real time sequencer • Excellent Ribbon controller for filter effects, pitch control and "scratch" effects. • Full midi (including Sample Dump Standard)
• 384Kb of non volatile Flash RAM
• Battery operation or power supply
• **INCLUDES TWO FREE SAMPLE CDs!**

ONLY **£299**

Korg Prophecy

The golden age of the synthesizer is well and truly back! The Korg Prophecy offers unbelievable control over all parameters, 7 kinds of synthesis for those fat analogue basses and solos and sureal physical modelling sounds, great effects, arpeggiator, unique jog wheel and ribbon controller for mind boggling expressiveness and it also looks the business!

programmable

0% FINANCE
NO DEPOSIT
x12 monthly payments of only
£83.25
Total Repayable £999

In need of a Quick mix?

Buy the Fostex XR3 Cassette Multitrack recorder this month and get an exclusive Carlsbro "Quickmix" Bundle consisting of • **Cassette Tapes** • **Quality Headphones** • **Input and Output Leads** • **Multitrack Recording booklet** absolutely ***free of charge*** so as soon as you get your new recorder you have everything you need to make your first mix, **quick!** Buy the Fostex XR5 or XR7 and get our "Quickmix Plus" Bundle consisting of the above extras **PLUS** a quality condensor microphone.

Fostex XR3	Fostex XR5	Fostex XR7
+ Quickmix	+ Quickmix Plus	+ Quickmix Plus
£249.00	£379.00	£499.00

Pro Sampling

We have the entire Akai range starting with the S2000 at **£979** upto the power packed S3200XL at only **£3399**. Add to this the Roland MS1 at **£269** or **S760** at **£1099** and the Emu arsenal including the unbelievable128 voice polyphony of the EIV..

ONE ONLY Emu E64 Sampler - ex showroom display model, new condition but without box **£1999 inc. VAT**

Fostex DMT8

Introducing the world's first digital portable studio. The DMT8 offers 8 tracks of stunning digital quality recording, full digital editing including undo facility, midi timecode, upto 4 tracks of quality simultaneous recording and fully integrated mixer with all the familiarity of a cassette multi tracker. So, if you want CD quality recording on a budget call us now • **£1499** including VAT

Korg Trinity DRS

The workstation of the moment offering great sounds, optional hard disk recording, optional sample playback, 16 track sequencer, digital effects, View Touch graphic interface, Ribbon controller and optional Prophecy sound chip! 76 key and 88 weighted key models also available. The "most expandable workstation" in the world...

Interest Free Credit available - give us a call now!

Roland XP10

If you're after a budget synthesizer with great useable sounds and a host of features, then the Roland XP10 is for you.

• 28 note polyphonic • On board arpeggiator • Host computer interface • Bundled with **Steinberg Cubase Lyte** sequence software.. And the best bit of all - **it's only £579 inc. FREE X STAND & PRO HEADPHONES** including VAT.

Akai SG Modules

From the people who brought you the most widely used sampling system in the world comes an array of modules with sounds to make you weep. The SG01p features breathtaking pianos in all styles, the SG01k has a huge collection of GM sounds and the SG01v features all the vintage / techno synth textures you could wish for. The price of these startling machines - only **£299** inc.VAT

Yamaha ProMix 01

Call into your nearest Carlsbro store for a demo of this top selling automated 16 channel desk. Check out these features: • Full MIDI Automation • Motorised 60mm faders • Two internal effects (can be stored with mix settings) • Instant memory recall of EQ, levels and settings • Four fader groups • Analog 2 track in / out • 24 bit internal processing • 20 bit AD/DA convertors • 36 bit internal processing • Dynamic range in excess of 100db • **Upto 18 months Interest Free Credit available**

Virtual synthesis ✔
64 note polyphony ✔
16 track sequencer ✔
Digital effects ✔
and now....
16 BIT SAMPLING ✔

Technics WSAX1 + FREE Roland JS30

WSAX1 virtual synthesizer workstation features:
- A massive 64 voice polyphony
- 32 part multi timbrality
- Twin real time controllers
- Two modulation wheels plus pitch wheel
- Large screen for ease of editing
- Huge array of effects
- 16 track / 47,000 event sequencer
- 256 Preset ROM sounds
- 16 Preset drum kits and more

JS30 Sampling Workstation features:
- 8 voice polyphony
- 44.1kHz / 22.05kHz sampling
- 1Mb RAM (expandable to 4Mb)
- 4 track sequencer
- SCSI

£2499
INCLUDING FREE JS30 SAMPLING WORKSTATION WORTH £799 R.R.P.

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE

Spirit 24.8.2 + FREE Absolute 2 Monitors + 0% Finance!

SPIRIT STUDIO DESK features:
- Excellent in line design
- 8 Bus Group section and Stereo Master
- 6 versatile AUX sends
- 4 Stereo Effects returns
- Ten 16 segment bar graph meters
- 4 band EQ with two swept mid controls
- EQ switchable between signal paths
- 2 band EQ on each group bus
- PFL soloing on all channel and monitor inputs
- Balanced input channels
- Fader flip facility

ABSOLUTE 2 MONITORS features:
- High definition Linear Phase design
- Unparalleled sonic accuracy
- High quality cross - over
- 1" soft dome tweeter
- Magnetically shielded
- 100 watts RMS
- 45Hz to 20kHz frequency response
- 8 ohm nominal

0% FINANCE
£500 DEPOSIT
x9 monthly payments of only
£166.66
Total Repayable £1999
FREE SPIRIT ABSOLUTE 2 MONITORS WORTH £260 R.R.P.

TASCAM 488mk2
PORTASTUDIO
Limited Quantity £999

Multi Effects

Multi Effects Scoop Purchase Offers:
Alesis Midiverb 4 New & Boxed..... £299
Lexicon Alex • New & Boxed..... £319
Lexicon Reflex • New & Boxed..... £379

Kurzweil K2500

The most **creative synthesizer** around? Check this out: • V.A.S.T. synthesis technology • 48 true note polyphony • 32 track sequencer • Digital multi effects • Sample option offers upto 128Mb RAM, time compression / expansion, Sample DSP and is compatible with Akai, Roland and Ensoniq libraries (selected models) • Digital Multitrack Interface option...**IT'S A MONSTER!**

Tascam DA20

Mastering in the digital domain? The Tascam DA20 offers you 44.1kHz, 48kHz or 32kHz sample rates with or without SCMS, TOC information, S/PDIF ins / outs, start ID, skip ID.
INTEREST FREE CREDIT
£350 deposit +9 months @ **£49.88** (£799)

Spirit RacPac

Superb rack mount design mixer featuring 14 inputs (upto 28 at mixdown) 2 stereo inputs, 2 band EQ, 6 AUX sends, 4 dedicated stereo returns, direct outs on each mono channel for recording to multitrack... **Our Price £699 inc. VAT**

Novation Drumstation

From the people who brought you the Bass Station comes the **Drum Station**, featuring the exact sounds of the Roland TR808 & TR909 drum machines, full midi control, rotary control editing found on the 808 & 909, 12 note polyphony, midi note off recognition, distortion effect, stereo + 6 individual outputs, DIN sync output, factory / user kits, front cut editing and more.
In stock now at only £449 including VAT

Peavey Series 800 Desk

SH Production series 24.8.2 desk featuring • 4 band Full Sweep EQ • 4 Aux • Midi command (start / stop / prog. change) • Meter Bridge • Faders can be automated • Inc. Stand
One only at Carlsbro Mansfield £3499 inc VAT.

Carlsbro
WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

Why buy from us?

Confidence! BEST PRICE!
We will match any genuine written quotation for items held in stock.

Confidence! FAIL SAFE!
Loan of suitable gear in the event of your purchase from us requiring an under guarantee repair.

Confidence! EXCHANGE!
If you are not completely satisfied with your choice of item, we allow upto 14 days for you to exchange your goods (subject to condition of the item/s.)

Confidence! SECURITY!
We have been established for over 28 years in the music business!

3-4 York Towers. 383 York Road,
Leeds ✆ 0113 240 5077

22 Humberstone Road.
Leicester ✆ 0116 262 4183

182-184 Chesterfield Rd Nth.
Mansfield ✆ 01623 651633

Carlsbro's Academy Of Sound
2 Sovereign Way. Anglia Square.
Norwich ✆ 01603 666891

11-13 Hockley.
Nottingham ✆ 0115 958 1888

720 City Road.
Sheffield ✆ 0114 264 0000

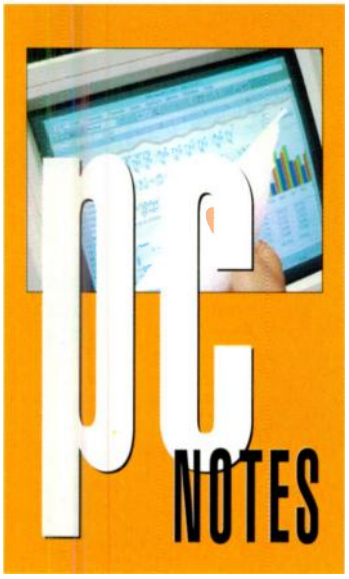
35-39 New Hall St, Hanley.
Stoke on Trent ✆ 01782 205100

Finance Available - subject to status
Written quotations on request

We Accept: Cash

DIRECT MAIL ORDER SALES LINE
0345 697037
7 DAYS A WEEK
24 HOUR RESPONSE
All orders despatched same day

SWITCH CARDS ACCEPTED BY MAIL ORDER SERVICE ONLY



Thanks to Evolution's Music Creator system, it's never been easier or cheaper to turn your PC into a powerful MIDI sequencing tool. BRIAN HEYWOOD gets creative...

I am often asked to recommend a keyboard that can be used with an MPC soundcard. Most cards have a MIDI In function, accessed via the soundcard's game port, so it is usually quite easy to add an external MIDI controller. There's a number of MIDI keyboards on the market that will do the job — as long as you can get a MIDI cable for your soundcard.

In the December '94 and March '95 PC Notes, I included in this column a schematic diagram of a circuit that would do the trick for most SoundBlaster types of card, but not everyone is able to take this approach. While it is a simple enough process to get an appropriate cable, it's just another complication, and when there are so many dodgy cables on the market, you can get yourself into deep water quite easily.

To simplify matters somewhat, the clever people at UK-based Evolution Electronics have brought out two systems that solve the problem. The first of these, the *Music Creator* system, is based around a four-octave keyboard with three-quarter-sized keys. This product represents the bare minimum that you need to be able to play music into the PC without a velocity or other MIDI controller. You can select different MIDI channels and a number of different 'fixed note' velocities (64, 90, 112 and the default of 100), but that is the limit of the controllability.

The system comes with a very basic software package called *Key West Music* which is essentially a simple auto-accompaniment application. While not much use for performance or teaching/learning situations, this compact keyboard could be quite useful for notation entry, or situations where there is very little space available.

Somewhat more interesting to the serious musician is the *Music Creator Pro* package, which is based around Evolution's MK149 MIDI controller. This is a four-octave keyboard with full-sized keys, velocity sensing and a full complement of MIDI control functions. It has both Pitch and Modulation wheels, the latter of which can be assigned to any MIDI controller message (ie. pan, breath control, expression) as well as Channel Pressure, fine tuning and Pitch Bend sensitivity. The front panel buttons allow you to select either MIDI channel, note or octave transposition (+/- 12 semi-tones and/or +2 or -1 octave), and select between 10 velocity curves.

The MK149 keyboard can also send MIDI program and bank change messages, as well as 'Select General MIDI Mode' and 'Reset All Controllers' messages. You can also get the keyboard to remember five bank/program change messages that are available at the touch of a button. The software element is somewhat more sophisticated than the software bundled with the basic keyboard, being a version of Evolution's well regarded *Procyon* package, called *Evolution Audio*. ▶

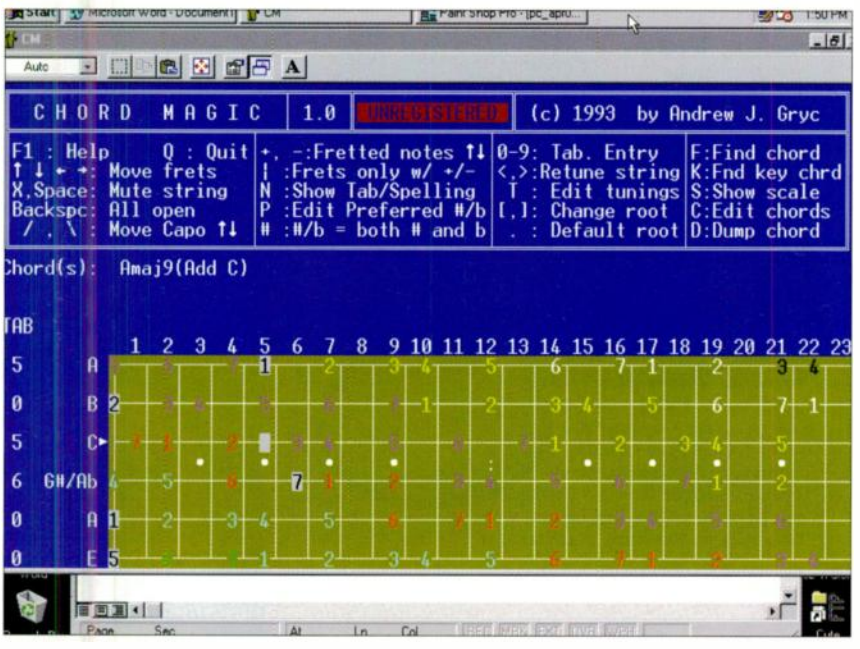
MUSIC CREATOR KEYBOARD FEATURES

MK149 (SUPPLIED WITH *MUSIC CREATOR PRO*)

- 49 Velocity-sensitive standard keys (4 octaves).
- Standard MIDI connection. Interfaces to most PC soundcards with suitable lead.
- Battery Holder and external power socket (9V DC, 100mA).
- Pitch bend wheel.
- Modulation wheel.
- Master volume slider.
- Button select for wheel assign, channel select, program select, memory, transpose, octave shift.
- Supports all MIDI controller change messages.
- Supports all program numbers and bank change messages.
- Programmable channel pressure and velocity.
- Six user-programmable 'Bank and change' memory.
- Transpose up to full range of 109 keys in semi-tone steps, and pitch by 24 half-steps.
- Selection of 10 velocity curves.
- 3-digit LED display.
- Sustain pedal connector.
- Dimensions: 805 x 205 x 84mm.
- Weight: 3.2kg.

MK10 (SUPPLIED WITH *MUSIC CREATOR*)

- 49 Mini keys (4 octaves).
- Standard MIDI connection and lead provided.
- Status LED to indicate MIDI data and power on.
- Battery holder and external power socket (9V DC 15mA).



Chord Magic (see page 152) can show the chord voicing in relationship to the root (or indeed any) scale.

CUT THE HYPE, LET'S GET REAL

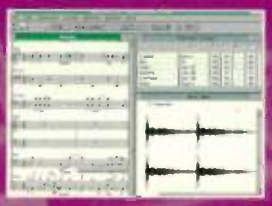
Musicator Audio combines MIDI sequencing, music scoring and up to 16 individual tracks of hard disk recording, in a single, elegantly designed Windows™ program.

Record and playback using single or multiple sound cards. View, edit and mix Audio and MIDI tracks side-by-side. Import wave files. Drag and drop them at will. Mix everything down to one track

THE FIRST PC SOFTWARE FOR:
- HD RECORDING
- MIDI SEQUENCING
- MUSIC NOTATION

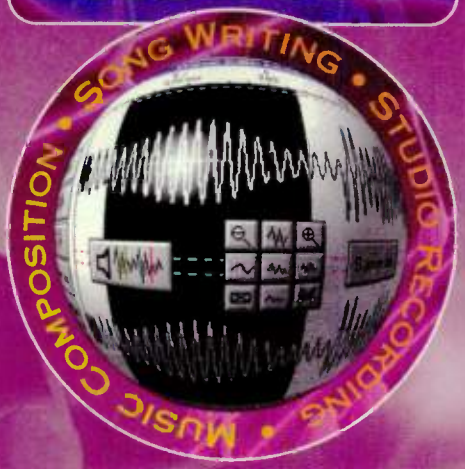
Do other programs give you recordable, realtime control of volume and pan for each audio track ? Can you meter the output level of each audio track in realtime?

NOTHING BEATS A LIVE SOUND



Record vocals and live instruments directly to hard disk and synchronise them perfectly to your MIDI tracks. Import wave files and drop them anywhere in your sequence.

Musicator AUDIO



Leading The Digital Audio Revolution

A SEQUENCING AND SCORING POWERHOUSE

Create giant scores and in seconds extract individual parts. Musicator Audio leaves other programs in the dust. Transcribe any tuplet and beam the notes any way you want. Write drum parts. Draw in your MIDI controllers. Tweak notes on the Piano Roll. Add chords, lyrics and dynamics. Sync MIDI to SMPTE. You can even export notation to Pagemaker™ and other DTP programs.

MUSICALLY CORRECT RESULTS

Most Notation programs play back exactly what's written, sounding very mechanical. Musicator Audio's sequencer lets you control every performance gesture and musical nuance. Edit your music the way it sounds (MIDI data) vs. the way it looks (notation). Musicator knows that performed music is not always the same as written music.

Only Musicator Audio gives you the best of the best. Why bother with inflexible multi-track tape decks or expensive hard-disk recorders? -Musicator Audio does it all in a creative and easy to use environment.

For further information please contact
ARBITER GROUP PLC
Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX

Distributed exclusively by **ARBITER GROUP PLC** Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 INTERNET: arbiter@cix.compulink.co.uk WEB SITE: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

THE Sample Editor For Windows™- And More

SONIC FOUNDRY

SONIC FOUNDRY'S™ SOUND FORGE™ 3.0,

WITH SCSI SUPPORT

is a full-featured Windows based sound editor intended for musicians, sound designers and multi-media developers.

Sound Forge offers advanced editing, audio-processing effects, creation of loops and regions and generation of playlists. An expandable plug-in architecture tailors Sound Forge to any application.

ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN 1996 EDITORS CHOICE

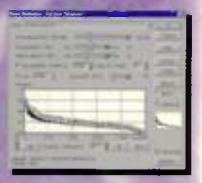
MULTIMEDIA WORLD

1995 PC

SOUND FORGE XP

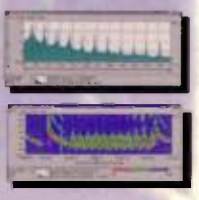
Sound Forge XP, a general purpose sound editor, provides the same, easy to use interface found in the professional edition, and is intended for sound designers, multimedia developers and hobbyists requiring a powerful yet affordable sound editor.

NOISE REDUCTION PLUG-IN



Now there's no need to slave away filtering noisy recordings. Sonic Foundry's Noise Reduction plug-in is designed to automatically remove background noise such as tape hiss and electrical hum. Click Removal is also included, allowing you to eliminate clicks and pops automatically.

SPECTRUM ANALYSIS PLUG-IN



If you need to identify that particular frequency component, you'll find the Spectrum Analysis plug-in a great addition. Spectrum analysis includes Spectrum Graph and Sonogram display for easy frequency (or pitch) identification.

BATCH CONVERTER PLUG-IN

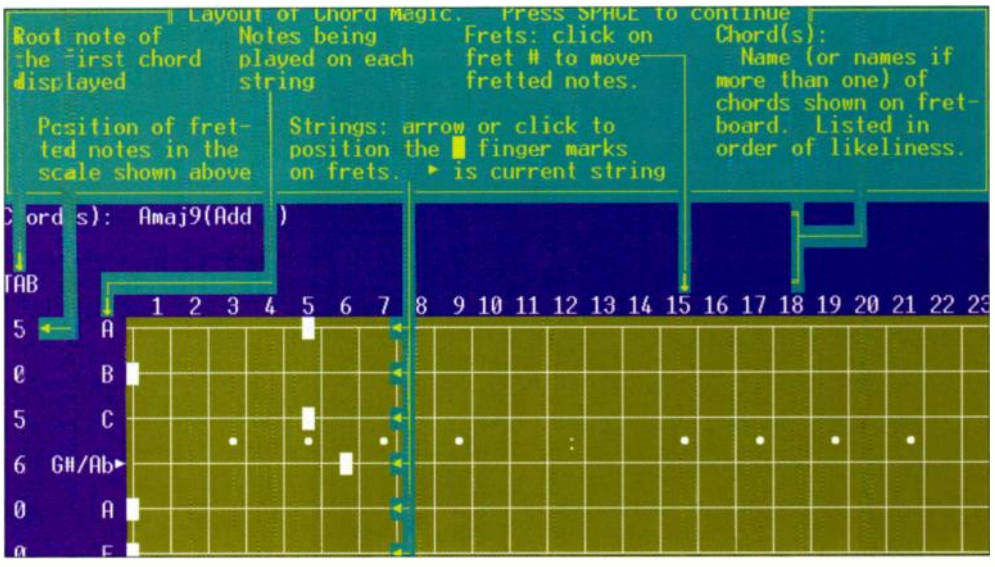
The Batch Converter plug-in is a time saving utility for those needing to convert tens, hundreds or even thousands of sound files to different formats automatically. All plug-ins require Sound Forge 3.0.

Windows 95

Call 0181 202 1199 for a FREE demo disk.

Distributed exclusively by **ARBITER GROUP PLC** Tel: 0181 202 1199 Fax: 0181 202 7076 INTERNET: arbiter@cix.compulink.co.uk WEB SITE: http://www.demon.co.uk/arbiter

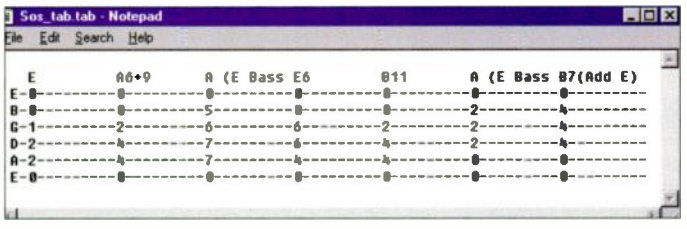
WRH



You can select the chords with the mouse, use the cursor keys, or even type in the chord directly, in TAB notation.

▶ As well as being a feature-rich MIDI sequencer, it also has auto-accompaniment features, and a single digital audio track for playing WAV files.

The larger of the two keyboards is really a little gem, since it has all the features that you need in a MIDI controller keyboard without costing the earth. In the month or so I've had the MK149 in the studio, two of my collaborators have decided to buy units after playing with the keyboard. The mini-keys version of the package costs just £49 (inc VAT) while the 'Pro' version retails at £99 (inc VAT). Both units come bundled with a MIDI-to-soundcard cable and power supply, and can be operated off batteries. For details on where to get either version of *Music Creator*, contact Evolution on 01525 372621.



Chord Magic's TAB printout could be described as crude but effective, and ideal for sending via email.

STRIKING A CHORD...

One activity that will amuse guitarists for hours on end is the game, 'Name that chord'. This is especially true if you use open chords or strange tunings for your musical plan. A PC-based utility I've come across recently can ease the pain of documenting a guitar part. Andrew Gryc's DOS-based program, *Chord Magic*, allows you to 'draw' in the chord shape onto a graphical representation of the guitar fretboard, and then gives you a choice of chord names that apply. You can retune the strings, and even define a capo fret position. Strings can be muted by selecting a 'string' and pressing X, or you can use the mouse to click on the 'nut' or the capo. Alternatively, type in the chord in TAB notation to see what it would look like on the guitar fretboard.

You can also use *Chord Magic* to help you find a suitable voicing for a particular chord. Simply select the root and type of chord you want, and the program will check through its internal chord database to give you a suitable fingering. The program will pick the chord shape that is closest to the currently displayed fingering, allowing you to guess (or verify) a chord.

Other neat features include: the ability to superimpose a scale over the fretboard and chord display, which can be useful for working out solos; the ability to add new chords; and there is even the facility to generate a simple TAB printout using standard ASCII print codes (ideal for transmission via email). *Chord Magic* is shareware, so it's available to download from a number of on-line services. I got mine from the guitar conference on CiX. To get a registered copy, send $20.00 to: Andy Gryc, Chord Magic, 1520 Springhill Road, Albany, OR 97321, USA. This gets you a bigger version of the software, which includes built-in chords, on-line help, built-in tunings and a detailed manual.

CYBERSPACE CORNER

• GET YOUR CiX ON ROUTE 66

If you want to look at the screen shots for the items in this column, or link to the Web sites listed in this (and previous columns), point your web browser at the PC Notes area on Route66 at...

http://www.compulink.co.uk/~route66/sos/

If you want to find out how to get access to the Internet (and thus the World Wide Web) from virtually anywhere in the UK at local call rates, call CiX on 0181 296 9666, or email sales@cix.compulink.co.uk.

INTASOUND

70 Narborough Road, Leicester
FREEPHONE 0500 515256 Fax: 0116 233 6687

Intasound have done it again! You can buy now, pay nothing for 6 months then take up to 18 months interest free credit on all the items in this section

£1495

Roland XP50
and you receive a voucher entitiling you to 15% of all your XP50 expansion boards.

£999

Korg Prophecy

£1099 **Quasar**

£799

Technox

£1799

Akai S3000 XL

£1195

Roland JV1080
and you receive a voucher entitiling you to 15% of all your JV1080 expansion boards.

£2495

Technics WSA-1

£999 **AKAI S2000**
Akai sample library in stock

New Quasimidi Raven
Cyber - 6 in stock

£2395

Korg Trinity
Trinity + £2795

£1595 NEW

New Roland VS880

£499

New Roland Expansion Series
Dance, Orchestral, Vintage & Strings

£999

Yamaha SY85
and get 10 free sound disks

£399 **Bass Station Rack**

£1495 NEW

Waldorf Pulse

£1195

Yamaha QS300

£1099

Korg X3

£1495

Nord Lead
Nord Rack In Stock

£599

Alesis QS6

£899

Mackie SR24.4

CR 1604	£POA
MC 1202	£279
MC 1202 VLZ	£399

£1495

Mackie 8 Buss
In Stock

Hard Disk Recording
C-Lab Falcon Package
4 Mb C-Lab Falcon
270MB Syquest Drive
Cubase Audio 16
You can use your existing Atari Hi-Res monitor...

£2197

Yamaha CBXD5
Free Cubase Audio (PC)
Free Logic Audio (Mac)

£1699

Zip Drives £199 NEW

Session 8

Cubase Audio + Session 8 (PC)	£2585
Session 8 Core Software & Card	£1640
Cubasis Audio	£249
ProMix 01	£1699

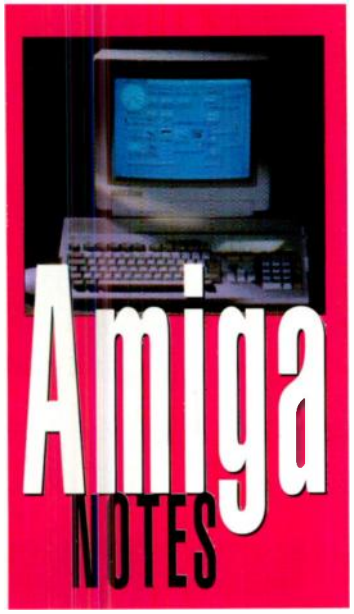
SESSION

Alesis Adat XT In Stock Call

CLEARANCE

Roland Juno 60	£329
Roland JV35 (New)	£649
Roland JV50 (New)	£799
Ensoniq SQR	£299
Yamaha SY35	£299
Kawai K1	£250
Yamaha TG33	£299
Yamaha DX21	£149
Yamaha DX27	£129
Korg Poly 61	£179
Roland U110	£229
Roland SC33	£299
Boss DS 330	£249
Yamaha TG100 (NEW)	£249
Mackie MC 1202 (New)	£279
Kawai K11	£599
Kawai KC20	£449
Akai DR4 inc 340MB Hard Disk	£1499
Yamaha QY20 (New)	£299
Yamaha RX17	£99
Casio VZ1	£275

WRH



Orphaned in childhood and now suffering a PC brain-drain, the Amiga needs all the help it can get. So, could tracker programs like OctaMED v6 be the platform's saviour? PAUL OVERAA asks whether the future's IFFy...

The best thing to happen Amiga-wise for me this month was to have the Beta version of the new *OctaMED Sound Studio* package drop through my letterbox. OK, so the program isn't going to be available until later this year, but it's still something you should know about. The current version of *OctaMED*, version 6, is without doubt the best tracker program seen on the Amiga to date, but from what I've seen so far, the new *Sound Studio* package is going to provide some significant advantages. One of the new features, for example, is a player mode which can handle up to 64 virtual channels, mostly independent of the kind of audio playback hardware being used. This will allow for easy support of different soundcards.

Existing *OctaMED* users are going to get a special deal on the new program when it arrives. In a sense, this is a way of saying thankyou to existing *OctaMED* users, although the main reason is of course to encourage anyone thinking of jumping on the *OctaMED* bandwagon to do it now, rather than wait until the *Sound Studio* upgrade appears.

OctaMED v6 is available on CD-ROM at £29.95 from Weird Science of Leicester (tel: 0116 234 0682), or on two floppy disks at £25 + £1 p&p from RBF Software (tel: 01703 785680). Because of the extra room available on the CD-ROM version, a lot of extras are provided. As well as *OctaMED v6* itself, you get tracker modules, about a thousand IFF sound samples that come from the Walkabout Music sound library, MIDI files, and a variety of other goodies.

Incidentally, if you are one of the few *OctaMED* users who have still not upgraded to version 6, then you are missing out on some important benefits. The main screen is now split into a main control window, a separate tracker editor window, and an information window. The tracker editor display has also undergone several changes, including the addition of scroll bars and a sizing gadget. The bar equalisers, which in earlier versions had been part of the tracker display, have now also been given their own separate window.

OctaMED v6 can handle both 8 and 16-bit sound samples. Options for temporarily freeing up the Amiga's audio channels have been added (so that other music programs can be run without having to quit *OctaMED* completely), and MIDI file types 0 and 1 can be read, although only type 0 saved. There are file compression options (XPK and Powerpacker), provision for saving modules as executable files, and support for MAUD, AIFF and PC WAV samples. There's a Toccata Capture window for users of Toccata soundcards, improved internal buffer arrangements, and even a tempo operations window to allow easier tempo conversion. ARexx support is also now available from within *OctaMED Pro* itself, rather than only through a standalone *OctaMED* player.

TRACKING — WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT?

Tracking is one of the oldest of the Amiga's music areas, simply because right from the machine's early days, programmers needed a convenient way of creating music for games and demos. One early utility that appeared was called *SoundTracker*, and within a few years of that, other similar programs had appeared. The only trouble was that, being essentially tools for programmers, these utilities used programmer-style conventions for creating music sequences. Song definitions were built around awkward-looking lists, showing the times and the pitches at which various samples should be played. Editing facilities were also very limited.

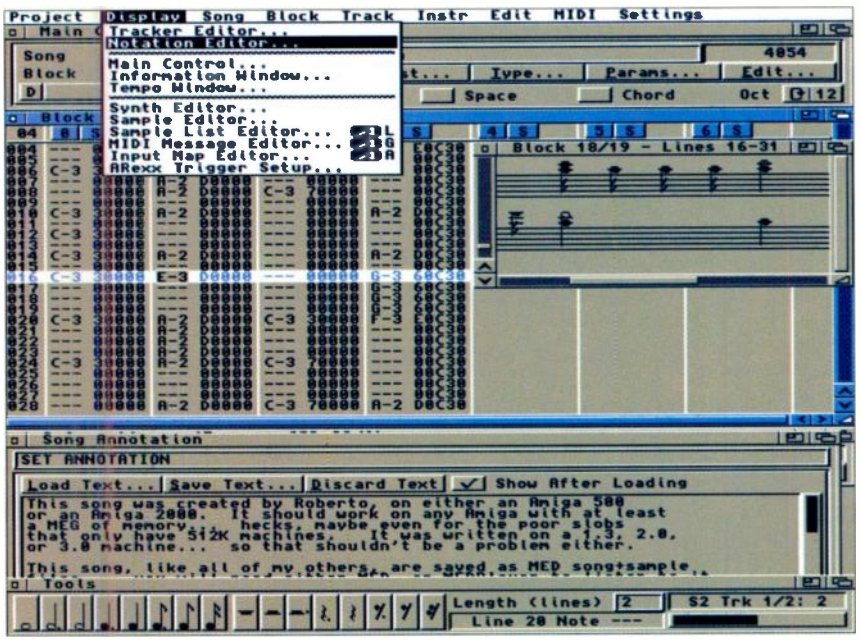
Now, whilst none of this was ideal from a musician's viewpoint, this 'tracker' method of composing music caught on in a big way within Amiga programming circles. What everyone needed, however, were tools that everyday Amiga users could work with — and it was during this time that Teijo Kinnunen produced his public domain tracker called MED. This wasn't perfect by any means, and initially not particularly easy to use either, but over the course of a few years, MED got better and better. Once 8-channel sound facilities were added, the first commercial version of the product *OctaMED* was released.

OctaMED Professional then appeared, which included some basic MIDI options so that you could link up synthesizers to the program and play riffs, bass patterns and so forth, using a conventional keyboard (better than bashing away on the musically meaningless Qwerty Amiga keyboard). The rest is history. As development continued, the program became both more powerful and more user-friendly, and eventually *OctaMED Professional v6* arrived. Nowadays, people don't ask each other what tracker program they're using — they just ask what version of *OctaMED* they're using!

AND NOW FOR THE BAD NEWS

Over the last few weeks, the Amiga music scene has been rocked by the news that Blue Ribbon Soundworks, creators of *SuperJAM* and the *Bars & Pipes* sequencer, are pulling out of Amiga software development in order to concentrate on developing software for the PC. There's no denying that the loss of Blue Ribbon Soundworks is something that the Amiga could have done without, and doubtless it has been prompted by concerns about the survival of the platform. After the Commodore ▶

The new Sound Studio program will be one very good reason for sticking with the Amiga!



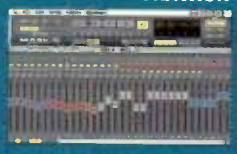
UNIVERSAL AUTOMATION

ULTRAMIX™

AFFORDABLE MIXDOWN AUTOMATION!

POWERFUL LEVEL & MUTE AUTOMATION GIVES YOU BETTER MIXES AND LETS YOU BE MORE CREATIVE. THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS...

PROFESSIONAL SOUNDING MIXES AT A FRACTION OF THE COST.



No wonder hit albums and blockbuster films are mixed via automation. It gives engineers and producers infinitely more control, better mix quality — and the ability to store, recall and fine-tune a mix any number of times.

Like the word processor, spreadsheet or sequencer, computerized mixdown automation streamlines a complicated manual task — and frees you to explore new creative possibilities. But until now, serious, full-feature automation systems have been priced out of reach of everyone but the rich and famous. Or required buying a completely new mixer. Or both.

34 CHANNELS & EXPANDABLE TO 128 CHANNELS; STILL AFFORDABLE!

Our Ultramix™ Universal Automation System provides everything you need except a MIDI interface box and a Macintosh® computer[1]. Plug anything you want to automate into the 2-rack-space Ultra-34 Automation Interface:

- any mixer — a Mackie 8•Bus, SR24•4, SR32•4, LM-3204, etc., or one of our distinguished competitors' mixers;
- any signal processor such as a reverb or compressor;
- any line-level instrument output (keyboard, guitar preamp, etc.)
- the direct outputs of your sound modules or drum machines

Now you're ready for precise, repeatable, tweakable mixes via the UltraPilot™ Control Interface and Ultramix Pro™ software.

CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITIES.

- Hone a complicated mix one track at a time with every fader move recorded;
- Clone your best fader moves and use them in other places in the mix;
- Automute unused sections of your tape tracks or noisy MIDI sound modules;
- Via automated mute or fader cuts, make a composite mix from the best moments of several tracks of the same instrument;
- Use your basic mix as a starting point for creating off-the-wall variations;
- Make six voice-over versions of a jingle mix — and then quickly make the inevitable nit-picking client changes three days later.

FREE DEMONSTRATION VIDEO AVAILABLE.

Contact your Ultramix dealer for a product demonstration and a free Mackie video - a merry, madcap romp depicting automation at its blissful best.

AVAILABLE SOON FOR WINDOWS '95!

[1] Ultramix Pro™ software requirements: 25mHz or faster 68030, 68040 with color QuickDraw support & System 7.x (Mac IIci or newer) or Power Macintosh® or compatible, 8 MB total RAM, color monitor, 2MB hard disk space

Ultramix Pro™ Ultramix™, and UltraPilot™ are trademarks of Mackie Designs. All other brand & company/product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. P.D. the Mackie Chihuahua, is registered with the AKC.

Above: Three screen shots from Ultramix Pro™. Top to bottom: Main screen, Edit Fade Curves window, Group/Master Section

[2] If you live a gazillion miles from any of the dealers listed, you can get a copy of the video by calling us toll-free. Offer is not available via Reader Response Card — you must call Mackie. Offer expires June 30th, 1996

ULTRAMIX PRO™ SOFTWARE

• automate up to 128 chs. • plays back standard MIDI files from within the program • MIDI machine control including transport control & 11 autolocate points controlled from UltraPilot™ or software • create & modify up to 8 color-coded subgroups • on-screen metering for all chs. • Auto Mute function mutes unused tracks • solid & "glass" faders show actual level & UltraPilot™ position simultaneously • multilevel event editor • fader curve editor • fader level & mute events • Trim mode merges data between previous & current mixes • Null mode ensures seamless level transitions at punch-in points • prints out studio track sheets • optional integrated control of popular effects processors• fast operation on 030 & 040 Macs[1] • also optimized for Power Macs

Q Why does the Ultra-34 Automation Interface look like a patchbay?

A When used with our 8•Bus console, Ultramix™ operates through the channel and main inserts. A half-normalled patchbay on the Ultra-34 front lets you use your inserts for other purposes.

AutoMute: Possibly the coolest Ultramix™ feature of all?

AutoMute dramatically cuts down on cumulative noise by silencing any section of a track that doesn't contribute to the final mix. It works like 34 separate noise gates — except AutoMute doesn't rely on analog level sensing (and thus never cuts off the leading edge of a sound). Instead, it scans your tracks, detects the start of a note and then backtimes its mute so none of the sound is lost. AutoMuting of up to 128 mix channels can be done automatically during just one pass through your mix, a process that would take hours with any other automation system. Plus all mutes are fully editable within Ultramix Pro™'s Event Editor window.

Q What is the Ultramix™ system?

A It's a 3-part MIDI automation system consisting of the Ultra-34 Automation Interface (with 4-patch points per channel on the front and lots more technostuff inside), the UltraPilot™ Control Interface (looks like a fader pack but does much more), and Ultramix Pro™ software.

Q Why no moving faders?

A Because we designed Ultramix™ to be used with any mixer or line level device without retrofitting. UltraPilot™ reads and transmits physical fader moves. Fader level changes happen electronically and are displayed on the computer screen. Oh yeah – reliable, accurate motorized faders are extremely expensive.

Q Will Ultramix™ degrade my sound?

A Emphatically not! It's a true, pro system designed for use with digital multitrack recorders, workstations and hard disk recorders. Electronic specifications meet or exceed those of our well-regarded 8•Bus console series. Zipper noise and audible stepping are non-existent thanks to our proprietary smoothing circuitry.

Q Is the Ultramix™ system expandable?

A Like many other Mackie products, our automation system is designed to grow with your needs. Add more Ultra-34 Interface modules for up to 128 automated channels – and control it all with your existing UltraPilot™ and Ultramix Pro™ software.

Q How do I get more info?

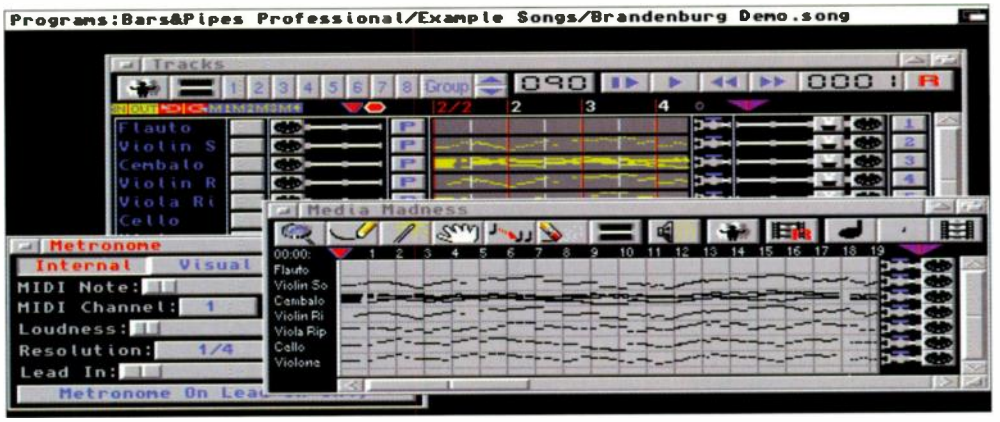
A Visit your nearest Ultramix™-Certified Mackie dealer (listed at left) for a demo and a free VHS video (while supplies last). Or call us toll-free for our 48-page combination 8•Bus and Automation tabloid.

MACKIE.™

Mackie Designs Inc. • USA • Represented in the UK by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Robjohns Road • Chelmsford • CM1 3AG • Essex • 01245 344001 • 01245 344002

©1996 Mackie Designs Incorporated All rights reserved.

Amiga NOTES



Blue Ribbon Soundworks' Bars&Pipes — future development now uncertain!

Amiga fiasco, everyone knew it would take time for the Amiga to re-establish itself, but a lot of Amiga developers are still struggling to make a living. It's little wonder that a few have thought it safest to move to other areas.

The trouble is, whilst we've all been waiting for the last couple of years to hear good news about the Amiga, our hard-earned cash has either stayed in our pockets or been spent on other things. You can't blame people for not rushing out to spend money on gadgets or software for their Amiga, but companies selling Amiga software or hardware can't survive on thin air. They need people to go out and buy things, and if this doesn't happen, those companies either go under or move into different areas (like the PC)!

Let's look on the bright side, however. There are tentative signs of an Amiga comeback. The question we all need to be asking is, what can we do to encourage things along? Amiga Technologies, while not getting everything right, are trying desperately hard to do their bit, but it's a hard slog when you haven't got an advertising budget like Microsoft or Sony to thump the word 'Amiga' on every TV screen in the land. The message is very much, 'use it or lose it'. How many Amiga users out there, for example, have yet to get a hard disk?

Software-wise, the Amiga has barely started to show what it is really capable of. This is an area we would do well to promote. And don't forget the Amiga still multi-tasks better than the PC, as well as having minor advantages, such as the ability to use long filenames — Windows 95 has only just got around to that.

More than anything though, the Amiga is a machine that offers affordable computing and cost-effective sequencing. Most software runs perfectly happily on a 2Mb machine, and few other machines can boast of that. In recent months, I've met PC users quite blinded by the 'latest is best' hype, who've gone to their local dealers to see about upgrading to Windows 95, only to be told that they're going to need a minimum of 8Mb of RAM to be able do anything useful!

So, remember the advantages. And also remember that the one thing that Amiga Technologies do *not* need at the moment is Amiga owners going around talking as though the Amiga is still dying. It isn't, or rather it needn't, but in some respects, we users hold the key to the Amiga's successful re-birth. So, next time someone asks you for your opinion of the Amiga — *think* before you speak!

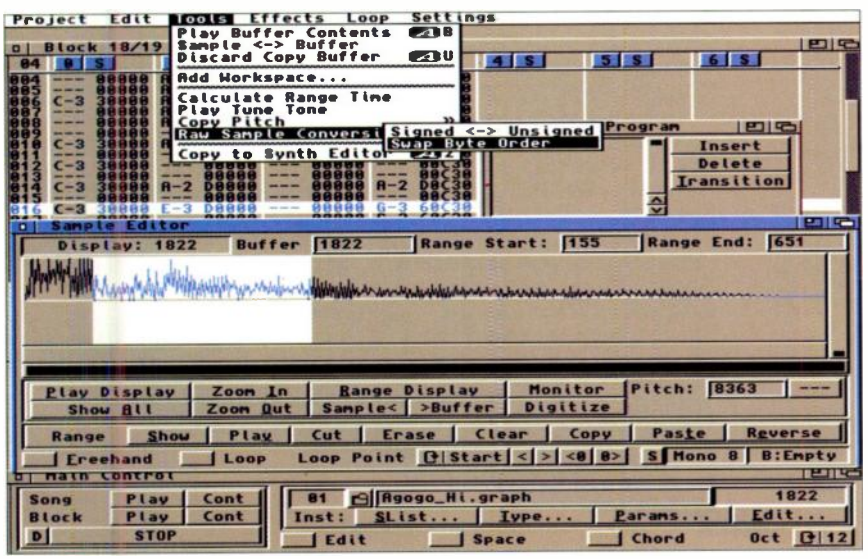
AMIGA NEWS IN BRIEF

• AMIGA SURFER PACK

John Smith, sales manager of Amiga Technologies, has announced that their new internet-specific Amiga packs will soon be on sale. Purchasers will get an A1200 with 2Mb of RAM, a 256Mb hard drive, plus a 14,400 baud modem. The comms software will allow access to the web, ftp file transfer, IRC electronic teleconferencing, email and so on, and the usual Amiga Magic software, namely *Wordsworth, Datastore, Organiser, Turbocalc* and *Personal Paint* packages are also going to be included. Price including VAT is expected to be £599.

• A LOGIKAL DROP

Soft-Logik have reduced the price of *PageStream v2.2* by an incredible £160, and are now selling the program for just £24 (and that includes a new 100-page manual). The idea is obviously to encourage more Amiga owners to jump on the *PageStream* bandwagon, in the hope that they will eventually upgrade to the latest *PageStream 3*. Contact Soft-Logik on 001 314 256 9595.



Lots of new editing facilities are being added to the OctaMED Sound Studio.

WIN ROLAND JV1080

Rackmount Synth + Expansion Board

It's nearly 18 months since Roland unveiled the JV1080, yet this rackmount synth remains a class leader in every way. Drawing on 8Mb of ROM data, the JV1080 offers 448 different core waveforms, up to four of which can be individually effected and used to create a patch. In Performance mode, up to 16 patches can then be split, layered or stacked to respond multitimbrally to a sequencer — creating what our reviewer Dave Crombie described in *SOS* December 94 as "a monster sound".

At the heart of the JV1080 is a powerful 32-bit, 66MHz RISC processor, allowing the envelope generators to run at lightning-fast speeds without quantisation side-effects or glitching. The advanced processing power is also put to good use in the comprehensive multi-effects section, which boasts 40 different editable effects. The algorithms bring out the best in the sample waveforms, lending the Cathedral Organ a truly seismic quality. Many are also MIDI-clockable, bringing a new dimension to filters, amplifiers, pitch mod, panning, audio delay, tone delay and flanging.

The JV1080 is 16-part multitimbral and 64-voice polyphonic, allowing you to make the most of its onboard sounds when driving it from a sequencer. The default sounds alone might be enough for some, but when combined with expansion boards and PCM memory cards, the JV1080's range of sounds becomes truly staggering. There's a choice of eight expansion cards at present: Pop, Orchestral, Piano, World, Vintage Synth, 60s & 70s Keyboards, Dance and SuperSound Set (PCM sounds). Also due shortly is 'Session', offering a selection of sounds ideal for the travelling session musician, including high-quality acoustic instrument sounds.

The JV1080 can host up to four expansion cards at once, providing up to 1500 possible patches and 1000 digital sample waves. This month's prize comes bundled with an expansion card of your choice, which is just one more reason why you should lose no time in answering the simple questions below, and completing the easy tie-breaker. When you've finished, post the entry to the address below, to arrive no later than the closing date: **Friday May 3rd 1996.**

Prize kindly donated by Roland UK (01792 702701).

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted.
2. Employees of Sound On Sound Ltd, Roland UK, and their immediate families are ineligible for entry.
3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prizes.
4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prizes offered.
5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into.
6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries.
7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form.
8. Prizewinners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

QUESTIONS

1. How many patches can be driven by a sequencer in the JV1080's Performance mode?

a. 12 ☐
b. 24 ☐
c. 16 ☐
d. 4 ☐

2. What does the 'RISC' abbreviation stand for in the name of the JV1080's processor?

a. Random Intelligence Silicon Chip ☐
b. Rhythm Information Synthesis Controller ☐
c. Routing InfraStructure Centre ☐
d. Reduced Instruction Set Chip ☐

3. How many core waveforms go to make up the JV1080's sounds?

a. 144 ☐
b. 448 ☐
c. 488 ☐
d. 224 ☐

4. What is the name of Roland's new expansion card for the JV1080?

a. Session ☐
b. Cosmic ☐
c. Classic ☐
d. Catatonic ☐

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Daytime tel. no .....

TIE-BREAKER

The nine expansion cards available for the JV1080 offer you a vast range of sounds, but what theme would you choose for a tenth? Give the name of the card, and (in not more than 30 words) the musical area it would cover.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

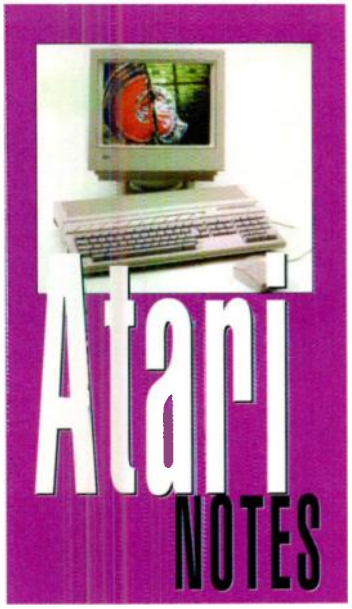
.....

.....

.....

Would you like to receive news about new products from Roland? If not, please tick box. ☐

Post your entry to: *SOS Roland JV1080 Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE*



There may be a famine of new applications for the Atari, but there's a positive flood of utilities. OFIR GAL offers some tips on how to turbo-charge your Atari.

The Atari scene continues to show the expected high-quality releases, but it is now rare to see any new applications or even updates of existing applications. What we do seem to get are utilities of an exceptional quality. The reasons for this trend are simple — the market is perceived to have shrunk so much that programmers just don't want to invest too much time or money in program development. Instead, they're chasing a quicker buck by channelling their talents into utilities. This is especially true of non-musical applications like word processors, database or DTP applications, where development has all but ceased. On the music front, at least we still have companies like SoundPool carrying the Atari flag. A recent personal study of some Mac audio applications made me realise just how powerful Falcon programs like *AudioTracker* and *ZeroX* are.

NEW PRODUCTS

While there's not much new on the audio and MIDI front, two of the most successful Atari products have just seen a major upgrade. MagiC, the multi-tasking operating system, is now at version 4, and is Falcon-compatible for the first time in its history. NVDI, the screen accelerator, is also in its fourth incarnation, with some useful new features. The two products are from the System Solutions stable, and improve your existing Atari system by providing multi-tasking support and an increase in speed. As good as they are, they merely enhance other applications. The good news is that there are a couple of exciting video and audio programs in the pipeline as well as a professional spreadsheet, so continue to watch this space.

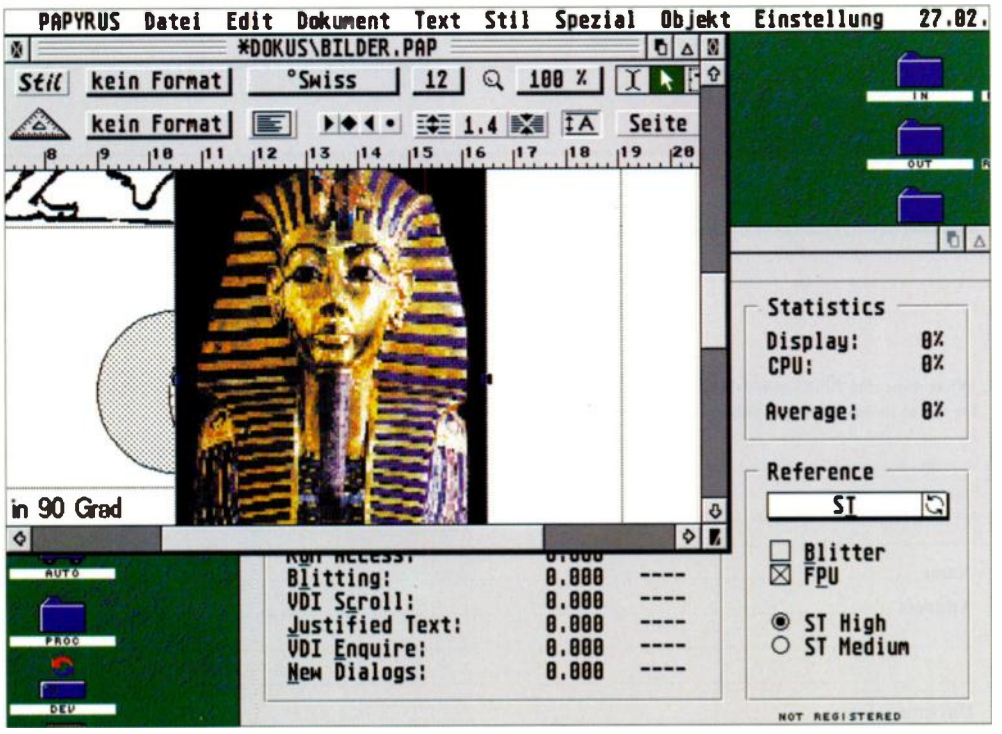
MULTI-TASKING

When Atari released MultiTOS along with the Falcon, there was much excitement over the prospect of a true multi-tasking operating system. In theory, such a system allows you to run and use several programs at the same time, memory permitting. This is not the same as being able to switch between programs, as was made possible by short-cuts like C-Lab's *Softlink* or Steinberg's *Switcher*. A true multi-tasking system lets programs share the screen space while all being active at the same time. So, you could type a letter into your word processor while *Cubase* is printing a score sheet in the background, for example. Both Windows 3 and the Mac System 7 which were available at the time were also able to multi-task, but to a much more limited degree, so MultiTOS was a true ground-breaker.

In practice, MultiTOS proved slow and unreliable, but not irredeemably so. Atari engineers, headed by Eric Smith, continued to refine and improve MultiTOS for a while, until Atari management decided to channel their money and time into the ill-fated Jaguar. The last Beta-test version was a great improvement, but it was never released to the general public. In addition, *Cubase* or *Notator* simply would not run under MultiTOS, for a variety of technical reasons. Strange as it may seem, no attempts were made by Atari to take time-critical applications like *Cubase* into consideration. The criticism could equally be aimed at the sequencer authors for not trying at any stage to make their products more multitask-friendly.

A TOUCH OF MAGIC

MagiC was launched in Germany around the same time as MultiTOS. From day one, it showed great promise. It was stable, reliable and much faster than MultiTOS or TOS. It was not compatible with the main MIDI sequencing packages available at the time and still isn't, despite many user requests. The authors still maintain that the fault lies with *Cubase*, which sounds plausible, but no one seems to have the definitive answer. The only MIDI sequencers that reportedly work with MagiC are *Breakthru* and *Notator Logic*. So, why should you even bother with ▶



MagiC v4 finally works on the Falcon, providing true pre-emptive multi-tasking, 3D windows and dialogue boxes, and a host of other useful features.

So Much Music.....

Keychange Music Services

The Musicians Supplier of Atari Spares Repairs & Upgrades

2mb ST and Hi-Res Monitor .....From £255
Run Cubase 2 & 3 properly

Cubase Handbook, Latest Version.....£36
Save your time and video heads

105 mb Hard drive with controller.....£155
Phone for larger drives and rack mounting.

D to D audio hard drives to order.
CD ROM Drive with controller .....From £200
Combined CD ROM and Hard Drive .....From £275

All are supplied ready to plug in and run.
Music Saver £12.50
Modem Midiport with 3 outs £25
Internet set up from £30
Phone for 16/24 Mhz Accelerator
Clean ST and Mega ST machines wanted.

Warrington 01925 266120

Email. barrie@atamusic.u-net.com

....So Little Time

KEYS

Tel: (0161) 627 0614
Fax: (0161) 620 0614

Limited Stocks of Those Special Deals

Last month's prices were so good we were politely asked to remove them from our next ad!! Call for our prices on...

Korg Trinity, Trinity Plus and Prophecy
Kurzweil K2000 Racks, Alesis QS6
Ensoniq ASR10 Keyboards and Racks

NOW IN STOCK... KURZWEIL K2500X

Kurzweil's latest synth is based on both the K2500 rack and the PC88. The K2500X has an 88-note weighted action and offers sequencing, effects and full 'upgradability' Call now for more info !

Fatar Studio Series	£CALL
General Music S2Turbo	£999
General Music S3Turbo	£1299
General Music SX3	£1299
Kurzweil PC8 8mx	£2250
Roland G800	£1650
Roland XP10	£499
Roland XP50	£1250
Yamaha CBX-K1	£99
Yamaha DB50XG	£135
Yamaha QS300	£999
Yamaha W7 & expansion	£999

USED GEAR...

Boss Dr. Synth	£149
BCK Patch Transmitter	£25
E-mu Proformance	£149
Kawai K1(ex-demo)	£475
Kurzweil HX1000	£499
Korg T3	£899
Roland D50	£399
Roland D70	£699
Roland JV50	£599
Roland JV1000	£799
Yamaha KX88	£499

71 Henshaw Street, Oldham OL1 2AA

GiG SOUNDS

MON-FRI 10AM 6.30PM
SAT 10AM 6.30 PM. SECONDHAND GOODS BOUGHT AND SOLD. GUITAR & HI TECH SERVICE DEPARTMENTS. HUGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES.
EASY PARKING. FREIENDLY SERVICVE. SOUND ADVICE IN PA - RECORDING - KEYBOARDS - DRUMS - GUITARS - AMPS.

THE ORIGINAL – THE BEST –
FREE PHONE NUMBER
0500-123-616
CALL WITH CONFIDENCE

86/88 MITCHAM LANE, STREATHAM, LONDON SW16
TEL: 0181-769 5681/3206 FAX: 0181-769 9530
195 London Road, CROYDON, SURREY CR0 2RJ
TEL/FAX: 0181 686 4546

MAIL ORDER • PART EXCHANGE • INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS (WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST) • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

MODULES SEQUENCERS AND DRUM MACHINES

ENSONIQ MR Rack	£POA
YAMAHA MU80	£650
ROLAND JV1080	£1080
ROLAND MT120	£748
EMU Classic Keys	£560
EMU Morpheus	£1040
EMU Procussion	£540
AKAI S2000	£980
AKAI S01	£634
AKAI S3000XL	£1750
AKAI Riffomatic	£299
ALESIS S4 Plus	£780
PEAVEY Spectrum Bass	£250
PEAVEY Spectrum Analogue Filter	£350
PEAVEY Spectrum Organ	£350
PEAVEY Spectrum Synth	£350
PEAVEY DPM SX	£350
ALESIS SR16	£230
ALESIS D4	£280
BOSS DR550	£150
BOSS TR606	£150
YAMAHA RY8	£200

MIXERS

STUDIOMASTER P7 16.8.16.2	£1700
STUDIOMASTER Diamond Pro	£499
STUDIOMASTER Series 2 16.8.16	£1000
SAMPSON MPL 22.4.2	£680
SAMPSON MPL 1502	£279
MACKIE 1604	£850
TOPAZ Macro	£365
PEAVEY Unity 1000	£459
PEAVEY Unity 500	£329
PEAVEY Versamix	£650
ALLEN AND HEATH GS3V	£1700

RECORDING

ROLAND VS880	£1499
TASCAM 488 MK11	£1145
TASCAM 464 4 Track	£589
TASCAM 424 4 Track	£499
TASCAM Porta 07	£349
TASCAM Porta 03	£189
TASCAM DA20 DAT	£760
FOSTEX DMT8 Dig 8 Track	£1499
FOSTEX X28 4 Track	£400
SOUNDSCAPE Dig 8 Track	£2499

SOUNDSCAPE SIMPLY THE BEST

The best selling hard disk recorder is available as either a single unit, multiple modules or as a complete running PC package

Soundscape

KEYBOARDS NEW AND OLD

AKAI SG01 V Vintage Sounds	£299
AKAI SG01 P Piano Sounds	£299
AKAI SG01 K GM Sound Module	£299
YAMAHA W7	£1180
YAMAHA SY85	£850
YAMAHA SY35	£540
ROLAND XP50	£1350
ROLAND JV90	£1180
ROLAND D50	£450
ROLAND A30	£365
ROLAND JV35	£710
ROLAND RD500 Piano	£1800
KURZWEIL PC88	£2000
KORG Prophecy	£999
KORG Trinity	£POA
KORG X5	£665
KORG X3	£1100
ALESIS Quadrasynth	£1150
FATAR 610 Plus	£329
FATAR 900 Mother	£599
SOLTON MS60	£1500
PEAVEY S1	£960
GEM S2	£1275
KAWAI K11	£1049
KAWAI KC10	£POA

STUDIO AND MISCELLANEOUS

MICROPHONES	
ELECTROVOICE N/D 267B	£116
SHURE SM58	£140
SHURE BG 1.0	£49
SHURE BG 2.0	£75
SHURE BG 3.0	£119
STUDIO EQUIPMENT	
ALESIS 3630 Compressor	£275
ALESIS EQ 230 E.Q	£250
ALESIS Monitor one speakers	£385
YAMAHA NS10 Monitors	£350
48 Way Patch Bays	£70

ALSO IN STOCK STANDS/LEADS/TAPES AND LARGE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES.

FX PROCESSORS

Alesis Q2	£545
Alesis Midiverb 4	£340
Alesis Microverb	£199
Digitech VHM 5	£550
Digitech TSR24	£770
Alesis Microverb 4	£299

P.A Systems

Peavey HISYS 2 Speakers	£340 each
Peavey HISYS 1 Speaker	£315 each
Peavey Eurosys 2 Speakers	£140 each
Peavey Eurosys 3 Speakers	£160 each
Peavey HISYS 4 Speakers	£525 each
Studiomaster Vision 8 mixer amp	£1000
EV S200 Speakers	£1250
Peavey CS1200 amp	£1100
Peavey CS 800 amp	£600
Peavey DPC 750 amp	£750
Peavey DPC 1000 amp	£900

TOO MUCH STOCK TO MENTION

YAMAHA · BEHRINGER · FOSTEX · Studiomaster · MACKIE · ALESIS · TASCAM · SAMICK · PEAVEY · TANNOY · Electro-Voice · lexicon · KORG · FATAR · DigiTech · SAMSON · ART · AMPEX · SENNHEISER · SHURE · Roland

Tel: 0181-769-5681
Tel: 0181-769-6496
Fax: 0181-769-9530

EXPORT WORLDWIDE - OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Atari NOTES

DONGLE JUNGLE

Alan Bailey from Cheshire wrote in to point out a common problem for Atari users. The cartridge port is a favourite among software makers when it comes to protecting their programs. A dongle is used by Steinberg, C-Lab, SoundPool and others to prevent or minimise piracy. The trouble is that if you have two or more of these programs, as Alan does, you have to keep switching the dongles around. This can only be done after turning off the computer, and is bound to cause eventual damage to the delicate connectors. There are several solutions to this problem:

- CartMaster Lite (£69.95) provides two ports, which are switchable via a desk accessory.
- CartMaster 4 (£119.95) — same as the above, with four ports. Both from Systems Solutions, tel: 0181 693 3355.
- Midex + (£475.00) — Four cartridge ports with automatic switching, four extra MIDI outputs, two extra, mergeable MIDI inputs and SMPTE sync. This product can be modified to work with the Falcon, but there have been reports of problems with this modification. From Harman, 0181 207 5050.
- C-Lab Combiner (£99.00) — Four ports with automatic switching. From Digital Media, 01422 340875.

▶ MagiC if you don't use these products?

If all you use your Atari for is running a MIDI sequencer, then getting MagiC would be a waste of time and money. However, if you also use it for word processing, graphics or DTP, MagiC offers a much improved working environment. The basic package comes with a greatly improved desktop, and of course the ability to multi-task. MagiC installs itself over TOS, completely overwriting the existing operating system. It doesn't matter which version of TOS you have, and if you ever need to return to it, you can just remove the MagiC loader program from the AUTO folder and restart.

Being a complete re-write of the operating system, installing MagiC means that you can forget about the various TOS patches and fixes that litter your AUTO folder. Additionally, everything works much faster: disk access, screen redraws, the lot. Its features include the ability to run up to 16 programs in parallel, switch between programs using the mouse or keyboard, and single-task obstreperous applications (before you ask, this doesn't help with *Cubase*). It also has an improved file selector and desktop. When used with a compatible disk driver, MagiC can also perform background disk access. You can format a floppy disk while copying files on your hard drive, while using another program or two, while powdering your nose, all at the same time.

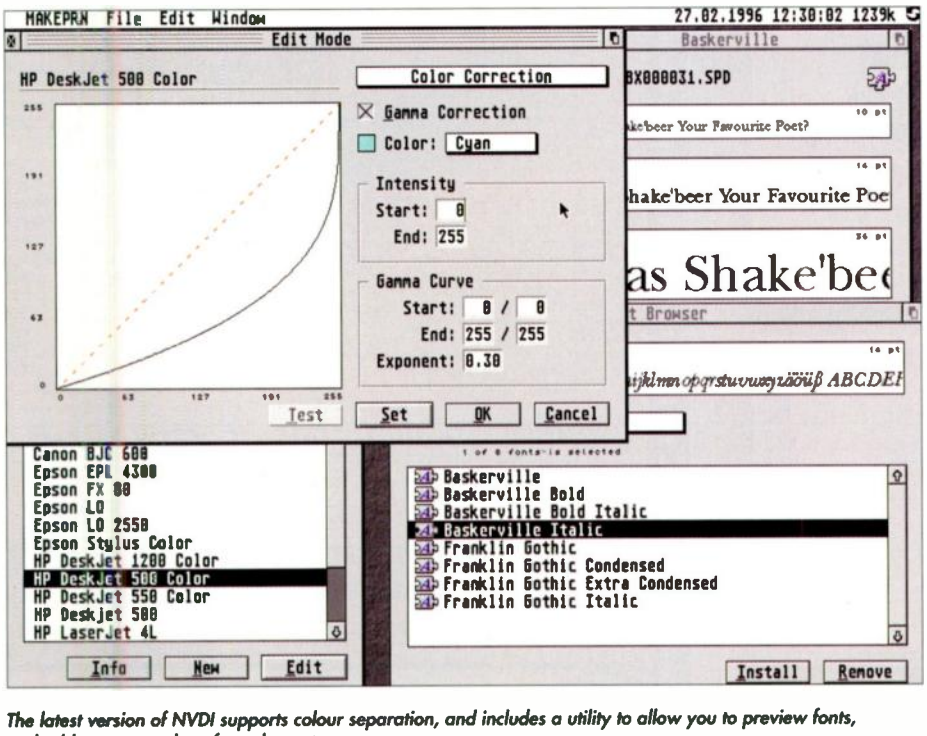
If you plan on getting MagiC, I highly recommend that you check with the dealer that your main programs are compatible with it. Many older programs were not written with multi-tasking in mind, and this can mean that they will simply not work with MagiC installed.

NVDI v4

NVDI must be the most popular utility on the market. Basically, what it does is to replace the parts of the operating system that handle screen display and printer output with much faster and more reliable code. The improvement is stunning. Depending on the actual task in hand, you may see a speed increase by a factor of two or more. Some tasks, such as plain text display, are 10 times faster. NVDI works happily with applications like *Notator SL* and *Cubase*. In fact, there are very few programs that don't work with NVDI.

If you only use your Atari for music-making, the latest version doesn't offer you much. All the screen acceleration is already present in version 2.5, which is still available at a lower price. What version 4 has to offer are further enhancements to the font engine that first appeared in version 3. This means that you can use scaleable PC fonts (Truetype) as well as Speedo fonts, if you have a compatible word processor such as *Papyrus* or *AtariWorks*. Unfortunately, *Cubase Score* makes no use of these facilities, and uses its own built-in font driver.

The new version of NVDI offers several improvements, most notably the ability to install and remove fonts at any time without needing to restart. This is done using the included utility FontName, which lets you preview fonts and add them to your setup at any time. Print handling has been improved, and for the first time, colour separation is possible. This will be handy once *Papyrus 4* is released, because it will rely on NVDI 4 when printing colour graphics. If needed, you can adjust the colour and gamma correction tables used for printing via the MakePrn utility, and even create your own printer driver should the need arise. MagiC 4 (£69.95) and NVDI 4 (£59.95) are available from System Solutions (0181 693 3355).



The latest version of NVDI supports colour separation, and includes a utility to allow you to preview fonts, and add or remove them from the system.

The Digital Village

At The Digital Village we believe in getting it right first time, every time. All our custom digital audio systems are thoroughly checked before installation and backed with our assurance that they function correctly. We have the greatest confidence in every system we sell - so that you can too!

- BUY -

All systems supplied are installed by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to their published specification from day one.

- WITH -

Any hardware problems occurring within the first three months will be diagnosed by our expert staff and any faulty hardware will be swapped out immediately.

- CONFIDENCE -

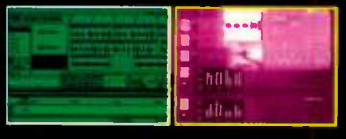
All systems supplied have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we will credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value.

Please ask about our 30-day upgrade plan.

Do you want to configure a studio set-up? Do you need to sparkle up your mix (Bring in your tapes on DAT and we'll show you how to turn it into a master). If you need advice on Desks, Mics, EQ, Compressors, Exciters, Multi-FX, etc,

SPEAK TO NICK: Drawmer, Lexicon, TLA, Eventide, Joe Meek, Tube-Tech, Mackie, Neumman, Sennheiser, Phonic, Behringer, AKG, Røde etc.

Confused by which computer hard disk recording system to buy? We have in our 1st floor studio the latest PROFESSIONAL versions of software and hardware for the Mac, Falcon and the PC.



SPEAK TO GAVIN: Audiomedia II & III, Pro Tools Project, Session 8, Pro Tools III, Session, Soundscape, Yamaha CBX D5, C-Lab Falcon, Emagic Notator Logic, Opcode Vision 3.0, Studio Vision 3.0, Digital Performer, Freestyle, Steinberg Cubase Audio (PC & Mac), Cubase Audio 16 (Falcon), Timebandit & Recycle.

If you're wondering which keyboard or module is right for your application we have the low-down on all the sounds, features and street prices. If you realise that buying a sampler without joining the DIGITAL VILLAGE SOUND LIBRARY is a foolish thing to do....

SPEAK TO RAY: Roland, Akai, Korg, Yamaha, Alesis, Technics, Kurzweil, Emu, Fatar, etc.

Last month without a shadow of a doubt we had more calls on the VS880 than on any other

piece of equipment. This month we bet you're dying to ask about the new Fostex D80 Hard Disk Recorder, the Akai DR4VR and the Korg Trinity Hard Disk upgrade from £599 + SCSI + Hard Drive. Last, but not least we bet you're wondering how we can sell the DMT8 + Multi FX + Compressor for under £1800!

Speak to THE EXPERTS

0181 440 3440

Phone for details on CDR and also to book a demo on the Yamaha 02R

The Digital Village

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD U.K.

Tel: 0181-440-3440

Fax: 0181-447-1129

E-Mail: digville@cix.compulink.co.uk

Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm(gmt) Sat: 10.00am - 5.30pm(gmt)
1030 - 1900(est) Sat: 1100 - 1830(est)

Production Workshops

Saturday 23rd March
Roland Day
Tips on programming on the JV1080, and hands on recording with the VS880.

Saturday 30th March
Korg Day
Phil McDonald hosts "Everything you always wanted to know about the Trinity, but were afraid to ask".

Saturday 6th April
Falcon Day
Paul Wiffen launches the new Falcon MkX, with the ADAT interface and 8 outputs.

Saturday 13th April
Fostex Day
The launch of the D80 + recording with the DMT8

Saturday 20th April
Yamaha Day
Hands on the 02R + Promix 01 + CBX D5

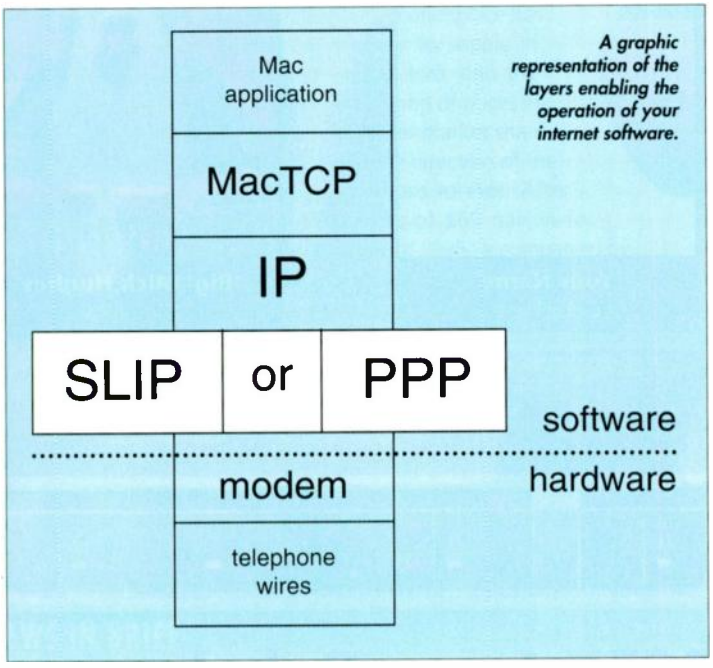
Call Ray for more details

Apple NOTES

HOW IT WORKS: INTERNET SOFTWARE

Last month, I talked about the modem part of an internet connection, which is the only hardware link in the chain. Everything else is software, so let's look at how the Mac gets you connected.

The internet uses a protocol to enable the movement of bits of information from one computer to another. MIDI is another protocol that you might be more familiar with — it's just a set of instructions about how messages are put together, and what they do. The internet protocol is called IP, surprisingly enough, and it supports functions like addressing (roughly analagous to MIDI channels) to make sure that the information heads towards its intended destination. It also specifies the structure of a message packet: header, data, footer.



A graphic representation of the layers enabling the operation of your internet software.

Some types of computer network can work directly with IP, but unfortunately, telephone networks aren't one of these. Although a modem can move computer data through telephone cables, IP and modems don't work together very well. What is needed is another protocol to enable the telephone line to be used to carry the IP messages or packets.

There are two common ways of doing this on the Macintosh: SLIP and PPP. SLIP stands for Subscriber Line Internet Protocol, whilst PPP stands for Point-to-Point Protocol. Both of these do nothing more than enable you to move IP packets between your computer and the internet, using a telephone cable and a modem.

The internet is not like a telephone network. You don't make a call to the far end and then send data over that connection. Instead, it's more like posting a letter: you address the letter and post it, and then the post people take care of delivering it to the address. It travels to a sorting office, where it is routed to a sorting office nearer to the destination, and from there, delivered. On the internet, you post a message, and it gets passed around from computer to computer until it arrives at one which can deliver it. Rather like the mail, the internet is not 100% reliable — you can't assume that because you posted a letter, it arrived. In order to make sure that something is delivered, you need to keep track of the letter as it is moved around, and get confirmation that it has finally been delivered.

In the postal system, this is where additional services like Registered, Special Delivery and Recorded Delivery are used. On the internet, you just need to add another protocol! TCP, the Transport Control Protocol, handles these functions. TCP and IP are often bundled together into one, but they have very different purposes. On the Mac, they are both handled by a system extension called MacTCP. Applications like WWW Browsers and Terminal Emulators talk to MacTCP.

By now, you should now have a clearer picture of the organisation of this 'low-level' part of the internet interface to your computer. At the bottom is SLIP or PPP, which allow IP packets to be conveyed over a telephone line. Above this is TCP, which organises the transport of the IP packets, and above TCP are the actual applications that you use. Next month we'll look at SLIP and PPP in more detail. SOS

TIP OF THE MONTH: MOUSE MATS

I'm very good at wearing out mice. I seem to average about six months before they give up the ghost. I've never bothered to install any of those fun accessory programs which keep track of how far your mouse has moved, but I suspect that they build up quite a mileage. The standard faults I get are broken or intermittent wires in the mouse cable, or just a plain refusal by the on-screen pointer to acknowledge real-world mouse movements. I have quite a thorough mouse-cleaning regime, so any differences in the lifespan of a mouse must be due to either me or the mouse-mat.

Given that choice, I blame the mouse-mat. I've noticed recently that the life expectancy seems more like three months, which was quite a drop, and so I examined the mouse and the mouse-mat quite closely. The trouble seemed to date from when I changed from the traditional fabric-covered rubber foam to the more hi-tech, hard, shiny, textured plastic picture mouse-mats. Very pretty, but not so clever from the point of view of mouse traction.

Lately, I've returned to a traditional fabric-covered foam rubber mouse mat, and had trouble-free mousing ever since. Some people try turning over the shiny picture mats and using the foam rubber side instead, but this soon clogs up the inside of the mouse with bits of rubber. It may not be as decorative, but old-fashioned fabric seems the best solution.

ON THE NET: MORE USEFUL ADDRESSES

Become a lurker on a MacEvangelist mailing list! Send an e-mail to: listproc@solutions.apple.com **with the words 'Subscribe Macway <your real name>' in the body of the message. You will get unofficial mailings of good news about Apple Macintosh and other third-party developer products.**

Shockwave information:
www.macromedia.com
More Apple stuff:
www2.apple.com
On-line newspaper from California:
www.sjmercury.com

The Digital Village

At The Digital Village we believe in getting it right first time, every time. All our custom digital audio systems are thoroughly checked before installation and backed with our assurance that they function correctly. We have the greatest confidence in every system we sell - so that you can too!

- BUY -

All systems supplied are installed by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to their published specification from day one.

- WITH -

Any hardware problems occurring within the first three months will be diagnosed by our expert staff and any faulty hardware will be swapped out immediately.

- CONFIDENCE -

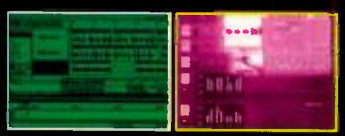
All systems supplied have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we will credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value.

Please ask about our 30-day upgrade plan.

Do you want to configure a studio set-up? Do you need to sparkle up your mix (Bring in your tapes on DAT and we'll show you how to turn it into a master). If you need advice on Desks, Mics, EQ, Compressors, Exciters, Multi-FX, etc,

SPEAK TO NICK: Drawmer, Lexicon, TLA, Eventide, Joe Meek, Tube-Tech, Mackie, Neumman, Sennheiser, Phonic, Behringer, AKG, Røde etc.

Confused by which computer hard disk recording system to buy? We have in our 1st floor studio the latest PROFESSIONAL versions of software and hardware for the Mac, Falcon and the PC.



SPEAK TO GAVIN: Audiomedia II & III, Pro Tools Project, Session 8, Pro Tools III, Session, Soundscape, Yamaha CBX D5, C-Lab Falcon, Emagic Notator Logic, Opcode Vision 3.0, Studio Vision 3.0, Digital Performer, Freestyle, Steinberg Cubase Audio (PC & Mac), Cubase Audio 16 (Falcon), Timebandit & Recycle.

If you're wondering which keyboard or module is right for your application we have the low-down on all the sounds, features and street prices. If you realise that buying a sampler without joining the DIGITAL VILLAGE SOUND LIBRARY is a foolish thing to do....

SPEAK TO RAY: Roland, Akai, Korg, Yamaha, Alesis, Technics, Kurzweil, Emu, Fatar, etc.

Last month without a shadow of a doubt we had more calls on the VS880 than on any other

piece of equipment. This month we bet you're dying to ask about the new Fostex D80 Hard Disk Recorder, the Akai DR4VR and the Korg Trinity Hard Disk upgrade from £599 + SCSI + Hard Drive. Last, but not least we bet you're wondering how we can sell the DMT8 + Multi FX + Compressor for under £1800!

Speak to THE EXPERTS

0181 440 3440

Phone for details on CDR and also to book a demo on the Yamaha 02R

The Digital Village

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD U.K.

Tel: 0181-440-3440

Fax: 0181-447-1129

E-Mail: digville@cix.compulink.co.uk

Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm(gmt) Sat: 10.00am - 5.30pm(gmt)
1030 - 1900(est) Sat: 1100 - 1830(est)

Production Workshops

Saturday 23rd March
Roland Day
Tips on programming on the JV1080, and hands on recording with the VS880.

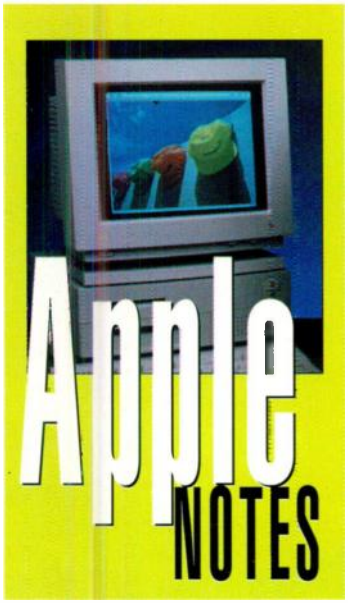
Saturday 30th March
Korg Day
Phil McDonald hosts "Everything you always wanted to know about the Trinity, but were afraid to ask".

Saturday 6th April
Falcon Day
Paul Wiffen launches the new Falcon MkX, with the ADAT interface and 8 outputs.

Saturday 13th April
Fostex Day
The launch of the D80 + recording with the DMT8

Saturday 20th April
Yamaha Day
Hands on the 02R + Promix 01 + CBX D5

Call Ray for more details



Last month, MARTIN RUSS got caught up in Apple takeover fever. This month, he explains how the situation has completely changed...

Last month, Apple looked like a prime takeover target, with most of the financial press tipping Sun Microsystems as the likeliest partner for the troubled computer giant. This month, however, all bets are off, with Apple battling on alone as the only major alternative to Microsoft and Intel.

Hanging on to their 10% of the computing marketplace has been very costly for Apple in the last year or two, and the continued lowering of prices in pursuit of a larger market share has changed the direction of the company, perhaps forever. After reporting a loss of $69 million for the last quarter of 1995, accompanied by 1,300 job losses and the promise of more to come, it was obvious that ex-suitors like IBM, Sony, Fujitsu, Hewlett Packard and Sun might have another go at trying to buy Apple. The first sign of some concrete developments was when the Apple board met at the beginning of February, and Chief Executive Officer Michael Spindler was ousted.

New CEO (and chairman) Gilbert F Amelio has a reputation as a mover and shaker, having turned around the ailing fortunes of the National Semiconductor Corporation in the space of only four years. NatSemi were one of the longest-established semiconductor companies, with a history of innovation and a wide range of products. Despite inventing many of the standard analogue op-amps and other chips, NatSemi's performance had been in the doldrums until Amelio's arrival, when vigorous change and a new logo restored them to profit. Indeed, Amelio has described himself before now as a 'transformation manager'.

Apple may need some transforming. The licensing of clones using the Mac Operating System has been woefully late and small-scale, while some interesting but not-overly successful projects like the Newton seem to have distracted the company from their core business. Despite lots of talk about Windows 95 being where the Mac was five years ago, the gap does seem to be closing, while Apple's full multi-tasking, totally reworked System 8.0 (Copland) seems to be receding into the distance rather than getting closer.

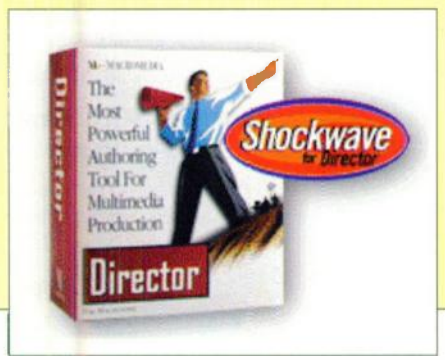
But Amelio should change this. Apple has huge strengths: a loyal customer base; easy-to-use products (even in these days of blanket Windows 95 coverage in the technology media); innovative software (PowerTalk e-mail, Open Transport networking and OpenDoc mini-programs) and the potential for huge sales of Mac OS clones. There are also all the people in the music business who use Macs to produce music, audio, and multimedia — not the largest of markets, perhaps, but leading-edge, high-profile stuff nevertheless.

Apple are not about to vanish — they never were, even if Sun had bought them! There may be changes in the next year or two, but I, for one, am not looking to change to a PC. In fact, after borrowing an 8100/110 for a month or so in order to review Opcode's *Studio Vision Pro v3.0* for *SOS* (thanks again to MCMXCIX), I'm now thinking about a new Power Mac!

APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF

• NYOUSO NO NIHON

Who is the third-biggest desktop computer supplier in Japan, with 14.5% of the market? Actually, after NEC and Fujitsu, it's Apple — according to a survey by International Data Corporation! At the Tokyo MacWorld Expo, Apple's new CEO, Gilbert Amelio confirmed Apple's commitment to the Japanese market: "We are here, and we will stay."



• SHOCK NEWS

***Shockwave*, the plug-in that lets you play Macromedia Director multimedia presentations from inside a WWW browser, is now available for the Mac (and the PC). Download it free from the Macromedia WWW site.**

• SIZZLING NEWS

***Sizzler*, Totally Hip Software's new animation plug-in, allows Netscape *Navigator 2.0* to replay animation and multimedia. Again, it's free on the net. A QuickTime converter is also available.**

• QUICKTIME NEWS

QuickTime continues to be one of those news topics that just won't lie down and die. Apple have announced further enhancements to the QuickTime Music Architecture in QuickTime 2.2, which is due for release soon. Is this the one with OMS in it? Wait and see!

• CLONE NEWS

Apple may be finally sorting out licensing the Mac OS to the right manufacturers. In a recent announcement, Motorola have licensed the Mac OS in a deal which allows them to sub-license it to other manufacturers. Given that Motorola make the PowerPC chips, this makes a lot of sense. With Motorola also making some of the best 28.8K modems around, can we expect some integrated, Motorola Mac, OS-based, internet-browsing computers soon?

A Composer Lies In You

Robert Scovill
Def Leppard

Jim Ebdon
Wet Wet Wet

Matt Butcher
Blur

Robbie McGrath
Simply Red

Your Name
Goes Here

'Big' Mick Hughes
Metallica

Suggested retail price £299.00 inc VAT

The COMPOSER from Behringer

A Composer Lies In You!

Creative genius. The province of songwriters, arrangers, producers and musicians. *And* sound engineers. With control over the audio signal at the final stage, you can make all the difference to the final result — but your creativity won't shine through unless you have the right tools for the job. Like a combined compressor/limiter/expander that encourages your talent. Meet the COMPOSER. It's the ultimate dynamics processor for your broadcast, studio and live sound applications. Because, like you, it understands music.

Interactive Technology Gives You Interactive Co-operation

Interactive Technology is the feature that makes the COMPOSER the choice of top sound engineers. Working in essentially the same way as you do, it 'listens' to the incoming signal, and on the basis of what it 'hears', it adapts its settings. However, being analogue computer operated, it is able to react in microseconds, before the human ear registers the need for an adjustment. The result is not only compression, expansion and peak limiting which is more transparent and musical than you'd find in any conventional unit, but also the elimination of side effects such as pumping, noise and distortion etc.

You Have Total Control Of The Sound Process

You can use the COMPOSER subtly, to preserve every nuance of the original material, or like a traditional compressor/limiter to smooth out awkward peaks and troughs. Better still, like the famous faces above, use it creatively to 'compose' the sound, adding your stamp to the overall mix. By putting control into your hands, the COMPOSER allows free rein to your inventiveness.

As you would expect, the COMPOSER can already claim to be an indispensable tool for the modern engineer. Along with Behringer's featured *Blue Riband* Engineers, over 25,000 people like you are already committed users worldwide. And, as you would expect from Behringer, we offer more technology like Safety-Hard-Bypass relays, jack and XLR connectors, and servo-balanced inputs and outputs. Plus, of course, the security not only of Behringer's reputation for high quality and reliable operation, but also of a five year warranty, because we know that once you have met your COMPOSER you'll want to be working together round the clock. In the words of Robert Scovill, the multiple TEC award winner for Mixer of the Year: "The COMPOSER is the unit that made my sound famous."

THE COMPOSER: Make yourself the next Sound Composer.

BEHRINGER®
Your Ear Is The Judge

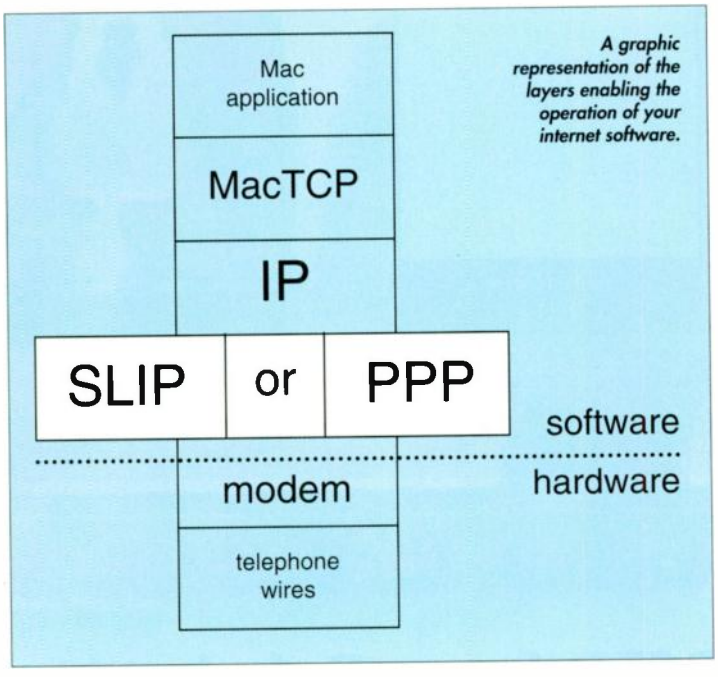
Distributed in the UK by: **BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd,** St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey. GU1 4RF. Tel: +44 (0) 1483 458877. Fax: +44 (0) 1483 458822.
Distributed in Germany by: **BEHRINGER GmbH,** Otte-Brenner-Strasse 4, D-47877 Willich. Tel: +49 (0) 2154 42 85 21. Fax: +49 (0) 2154 42 85 23.
Distributed in the USA by: **SAMSON TECHNOLOGIES Corp,** PO Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068. Tel: +1 516 932 3810. Fax: +1 516 932 3815.

Apple NOTES

HOW IT WORKS: INTERNET SOFTWARE

Last month, I talked about the modem part of an internet connection, which is the only hardware link in the chain. Everything else is software, so let's look at how the Mac gets you connected.

The internet uses a protocol to enable the movement of bits of information from one computer to another. MIDI is another protocol that you might be more familiar with — it's just a set of instructions about how messages are put together, and what they do. The internet protocol is called IP, surprisingly enough, and it supports functions like addressing (roughly analagous to MIDI channels) to make sure that the information heads towards its intended destination. It also specifies the structure of a message packet: header, data, footer.



A graphic representation of the layers enabling the operation of your internet software.

Some types of computer network can work directly with IP, but unfortunately, telephone networks aren't one of these. Although a modem can move computer data through telephone cables, IP and modems don't work together very well. What is needed is another protocol to enable the telephone line to be used to carry the IP messages or packets.

There are two common ways of doing this on the Macintosh: SLIP and PPP. SLIP stands for Subscriber Line Internet Protocol, whilst PPP stands for Point-to-Point Protocol. Both of these do nothing more than enable you to move IP packets between your computer and the internet, using a telephone cable and a modem.

The internet is not like a telephone network. You don't make a call to the far end and then send data over that connection. Instead, it's more like posting a letter: you address the letter and post it, and then the post people take care of delivering it to the address. It travels to a sorting office, where it is routed to a sorting office nearer to the destination, and from there, delivered. On the internet, you post a message, and it gets passed around from computer to computer until it arrives at one which can deliver it. Rather like the mail, the internet is not 100% reliable — you can't assume that because you posted a letter, it arrived. In order to make sure that something is delivered, you need to keep track of the letter as it is moved around, and get confirmation that it has finally been delivered.

In the postal system, this is where additional services like Registered, Special Delivery and Recorded Delivery are used. On the internet, you just need to add another protocol! TCP, the Transport Control Protocol, handles these functions. TCP and IP are often bundled together into one, but they have very different purposes. On the Mac, they are both handled by a system extension called MacTCP. Applications like WWW Browsers and Terminal Emulators talk to MacTCP.

By now, you should now have a clearer picture of the organisation of this 'low-level' part of the internet interface to your computer. At the bottom is SLIP or PPP, which allow IP packets to be conveyed over a telephone line. Above this is TCP, which organises the transport of the IP packets, and above TCP are the actual applications that you use. Next month we'll look at SLIP and PPP in more detail. SOS

TIP OF THE MONTH: MOUSE MATS

I'm very good at wearing out mice. I seem to average about six months before they give up the ghost. I've never bothered to install any of those fun accessory programs which keep track of how far your mouse has moved, but I suspect that they build up quite a mileage. The standard faults I get are broken or intermittent wires in the mouse cable, or just a plain refusal by the on-screen pointer to acknowledge real-world mouse movements. I have quite a thorough mouse-cleaning regime, so any differences in the lifespan of a mouse must be due to either me or the mouse-mat.

Given that choice, I blame the mouse-mat. I've noticed recently that the life expectancy seems more like three months, which was quite a drop, and so I examined the mouse and the mouse-mat quite closely. The trouble seemed to date from when I changed from the traditional fabric-covered rubber foam to the more hi-tech, hard, shiny, textured plastic picture mouse-mats. Very pretty, but not so clever from the point of view of mouse traction.

Lately, I've returned to a traditional fabric-covered foam rubber mouse mat, and had trouble-free mousing ever since. Some people try turning over the shiny picture mats and using the foam rubber side instead, but this soon clogs up the inside of the mouse with bits of rubber. It may not be as decorative, but old-fashioned fabric seems the best solution.

ON THE NET: MORE USEFUL ADDRESSES

Become a lurker on a MacEvangelist mailing list! Send an e-mail to: listproc@solutions.apple.com with the words 'Subscribe Macway <your real name>' in the body of the message. You will get unofficial mailings of good news about Apple Macintosh and other third-party developer products.

Shockwave information:
www.macromedia.com
More Apple stuff:
www2.apple.com
On-line newspaper from California:
www.sjmercury.com

Multi Media Music

HARD DISK HEAVEN

Professional advice and great prices on hard disk recorders, digital mixers, complete digital recording systems for both PC and Apple Macintosh systems, pro synthesizers and samplers.

AKAI DR8 / DR16

Full spec professional 8 and 16 track 16 bit hard disk recorders featuring programmable mixing, multiple locate points, SCSi for upto 7 devices with record overflow, non destructive editing, AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital I/O, 24 bit internal processing and more.

AKAI DR8 + 1Gb DRIVE ONLY £2795

YAMAHA 02R

• On board automation of all parameters • 40 input channels • Full featured stereo internal effects returns • 24 built in analogue inputs equipped with 20 bit, 64x oversampling A/D convertors • 8 output busses • 16 digital outputs to multitrack recorder • Automated 4 band parametric EQ on input and stereo output channels • 32 bit programmable internal signal processing (equivalent to 50 separate processors • 8 Aux sends • Programmable fader groups / mute groups / stereo pairs • **Four Optional Digital I/O cards** • 100mm motorised faders and more.... **CALL US FOR 02R PACKAGES AT STUNNING PRICES.**

POWER MAC 7200 + LOGIC AUDIO PACKAGE

APPLE MACINTOSH POWER PC 7200
• Power PC 601 / 90Mhz processing • 16 Mb RAM (expandable to 256Mb!)
• 1Gb Hard Disk • 17" Multi Scan RGB Monitor • CD ROM drive

E MAGIC LOGIC AUDIO 2.5
• Virtually unlimited tracks / staves • Time and Pitch machine • Groove Machine
• Audio Energizer and Silencer • Quantize Engine • Audio to Score streamer
• Stereo sample editor (realtime) • Invert, Reverse and Trim
• Stereo Track channels • Audio to Midi Groove Template
• Pan and / or Balance controls and more...

£3499

ROLAND VS880 IN STOCK FROM £1499

SESSION 8

Digidesign Session 8 and Pro Tools Project available

• Suppliers of P.C, Atari & Apple Macintosh hardware • Full range of software for all platforms in stock. • Special Discounts for academic and educational orders* • Hard Disk Recording specialists. • Complete running systems of hardware/software and expander packages our speciality. • Prompt delivery service.

01623 422668

All prices include V.A.T unless otherwise stated.

Multi Media Music is a division of Academy of Sound Ltd. 182-184, Chesterfield Road North, Mansfield, Notts NG19 7JD

* Educational and academic discounts are only available when accompanied by an official written order.

Prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to availability

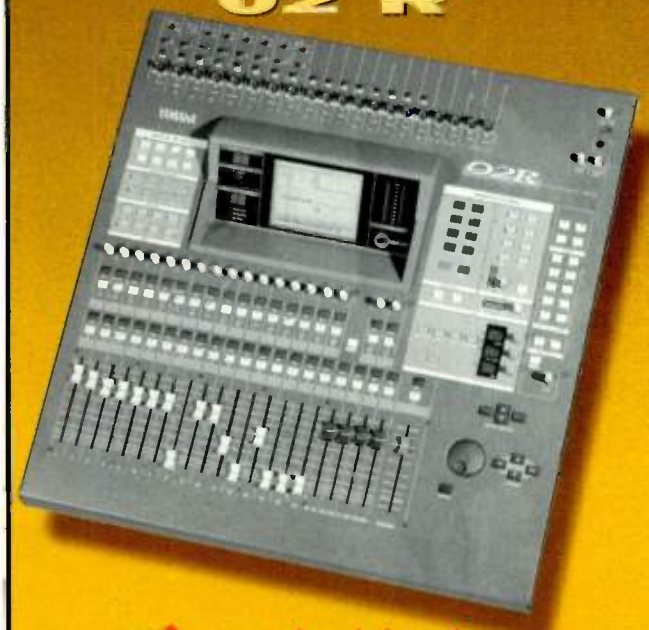
AUTHORISED RESELLER

Soundscape DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD AUTHORISED STOCKIST

The Ultimate Package

TASCAM DA-88

YAMAHA 02 R



Available from Europes leading Pro-Audio Dealer

SYSTEMS WORKSHOP

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO TECHNOLOGY

The Ola Smithy, Church Street, Oswestry, Shropshire SY11 2SP
Tel 01691 658550 Fax 01691 658549
CIS Mail; 100330,3222

24 HOUR Telephone Sales and Support

DAWSONS

AKAI professional

- S2000
- 2 Meg Memory
- QUAD CD Rom
- CD Rom Disk

£249 deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £55
Total 0% Credit Price £1239

- S3000
- 10 Meg Memory
- QUAD Speed CD Rom
- CD-Rom Disk

£349 deposit
plus 18 monthly payments of £86
Total 0% Credit Price £1537

0% Finance

AKAI professional

- S5000XL
- 2 Meg Memory
- Free Sample CD
- Free SCSI Rack

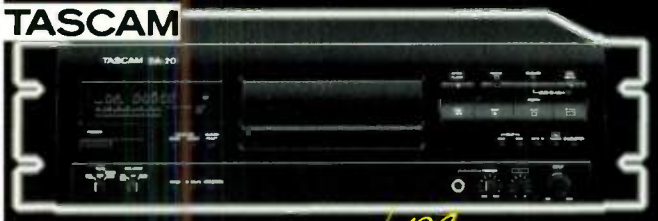
£499 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130
Total 0% Credit Price £1799

- S6000XL
- 10 Meg Memory
- Free Sample CD

£699 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £130
Total 0% Credit Price £1999

0% Finance

TASCAM



- 44.1Khz & 48Khz
- SCMS can be disabled
- Infra-red Remote
- Rackmounting
- Headphone Out
- Coaxial In/Out

£189 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £60
Total 0% Credit Price £789

SPIRIT

Soundcraft Absolute 2 Speakers are the ideal monitor set-up for home studios or for studio nearfield monitoring. We have teamed these up with a choice of two excellent amplifiers and free speaker leads

...including Samson Servo 150 Amplifier £469

...including Omniphonics Footprint Amp £499

NOT AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT

SPIRIT

16.8.16 £299 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £120
Total 0% Credit Price £1499

24.8.24 £499 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £150
Total 0% Credit Price £1999

32.8.32 £99 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £170.4
Total 0% Credit Price £2699

0% Finance

Free Spirit Absolut 2 Monitors with every Spirit Studio Desk sold

E-MU

ESi-32
£299 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £110
Total 0% Credit Price £1399

- 10% discount on E-MU CD-Rom Title
- Free Delivery

DigiTech StudioQuad

0% Finance

£199 deposit
plus 6 monthly payments of £50
Total 0% Credit Price £499

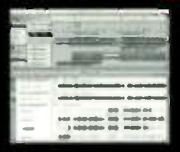
YAMAHA SU10

- Maximum 67.4 seconds sample time
- 44.1kHz, 22.05kHz, 11.025kHz sampling rates
- Looping facilities - 4 Voice Polyphony
- Samples can be saved via Midi Sample Dump
- Built in mixing facilities
- Built in Ribbon Controller - also sends over MIDI
- Ideal Sample front-end for Yamaha SY85 owners
- FREE 2 CDs filled with samples

SU10 inc Free Headphones & Delivery £299

digidesign® Logic Audio

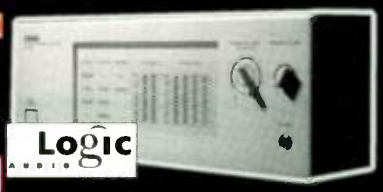
Pro-Tools III, Session 8, Logic Audio, Cubase Audio, MOTU Digital Performer, Opcode StudioVision Pro all on Demo.



CUBASE audio

YAMAHA CBX-P5 & Logic Audio

Fawsons Music are now able to supply the Yamaha CBX-P5 plus Emagic Logic Audio sequencing software for Apple Macintosh computers. You do not need a Quadra or a PowerMac this will run on a LC475 with 12 Meg of RAM! Please call for full details



Logic Audio

KURZWEIL

K2500, K2500X, K2000. All available on easy to pay 0% Finance deals. K2500X is on permanent demonstration at our Warrington branch. Please call for a faxpack

FOSTEX

- Fostex 9MT8 Digital Multi-Tracker
- Samson Vocal Mic including lead
- Yamaha YST M10 Powered Monitors
- Free Delivery

£399 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £110
Total 0% Credit Price £1499

0% Finance

KORG

No need to remortgage your Mum! Pawsons are selling it on 0% Finance

£199 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £80
Total 0% Credit Price £999

0% Finance

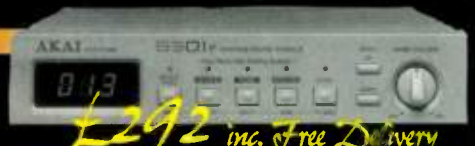
KORG

AWESOME!

£Call

AKAI professional

Vintage General Midi, Piano, 32 Voice Polyphony, 16 Part Multi-Timbral



£292 inc. Free Delivery

THE RAVEN

£Call

WRH

Roland £99 per month Specials

Roland Xpansion Series

- Dance
- Vintage
- Orchestral
- String Ensemble
- 32 Voice Polyphony
- 16 Part MultiTimbral
- Built-in Reverb & Chorus

£99.00 Deposit... plus
10 monthly payments of
£40

Roland JV1080

- JV1080 Expander
- 128 Additional sounds on Disk
- 10 Unit Rack
- Headphones & Free Delivery

£199.00 Deposit... plus
10 monthly payments of
£99

Roland XP-50 & 80

- 64 Voice Polyphony
- 16 Part Multi-Timbral
- "Direct from Disk" playback
- Accepts four expansion boards
- 40 Insert effects
- In addition NEW XP-80 provides 76 Key keyboard

Including Semi-Flight Case, Keyboard Stand & 50 Midi Files

£299.00 Deposit... plus
12 monthly payments of
£99
XP-50

£599.00 Deposit... plus
12 monthly payments of
£99
XP-80

Roland VS-880

Complete Package Includes...

- Roland VS-880 Hard Disk Recorder
- Roland Supplied Hard Drive
- Roland VS-8F1 Effects board
- Set of Stereo Headphones
- Samson S11 Microphone & Lead
- Free Delivery in UK including Nth. Ireland

£417.00 Deposit... plus
18 monthly payments of
£99

Call for deals on additional Hard Drives

Dawsons gives you peace of mind

at any time within 30 days of purchasing your new products from us, you find the identical item vertised by an authorised dealer at a lower price, then provided that the terms of payment are the me Dawsons will fully protect you. Just send in the ad along with your original Dawsons receipt. d we'll gladly refund the difference.

you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition thin15 days, and we'll give you your money back. Just send it back to the store where you made ur purchase, along with your receipt, manuals and all original packaging. We'll gladly exchange offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your boxes, missing accessories are subject to replacement fees. Due to certain legal restrictions, computers d computer software are exempt from this policy. Additionally, certain Pro-audio and recording stems may also be exempt, however this will be fully explained to you before you make your rchase.

Interest Free Credit

Okay ... so you've seen something in another advert and you want to know if we sell it or if we sell it on 0% Finance. Call us NOW. We only have so much space and we can't fit in everything that we sell! If it's Session 8, Pro-Tools, Tascam DA88, a DCC machine, an ADAT or analogue 8 track machine then the likelihood is we do sell it! Dawson's Interest Free Credit is available to anyone over 18. You do not need to visit the shop and we can take your details over the phone. We can offer 0% on many of our products not just the ones in this advert. Please call for full details on 01925 245422.
Written quotations are available on request.

Save Time - Save Money - Ring Now

Knowledge, Advice and the best deals are only a phone call away

DAWSONS

01925 245422 24hr

65 Sankey Street, Warrington WA1 1SU FAX 01925 ••417812•

Compuserve E-Mail 100433,114

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · Access · MasterCard · Switch

All prices include VAT
Credit is subject to Status
Written quotations available on request.

WRH

Get Smart!

ISOTRACK SMARTPATCH PATCHBAY

As an exercise in lateral thinking, re-patching your studio is a delight. As an actual prospect, it's somewhat more daunting. PAUL WHITE plugs into a programmable patchbay and lets his fingers do the walking...

The concept of programmable patchbays has been around for a while, but somehow they never quite made it into mainstream recording. My own view is that the early models were too expensive, too complicated, and if anything, they arrived on the scene about five years before anyone realised they needed them. Now that we are all familiar with the broader concepts of MIDI, MIDI muting and MIDI console automation, programmable or MIDI-controlled signal routers seem far less esoteric.

Based in Dorset, Isotrack have been around for as long as I can remember, their main stock in trade being very nicely engineered patchbays priced to appeal to the home recording market. More recently, they have moved into the pro-Bantam patchbay market with considerable success, but the Smartpatch heralds a completely new product area for the company.

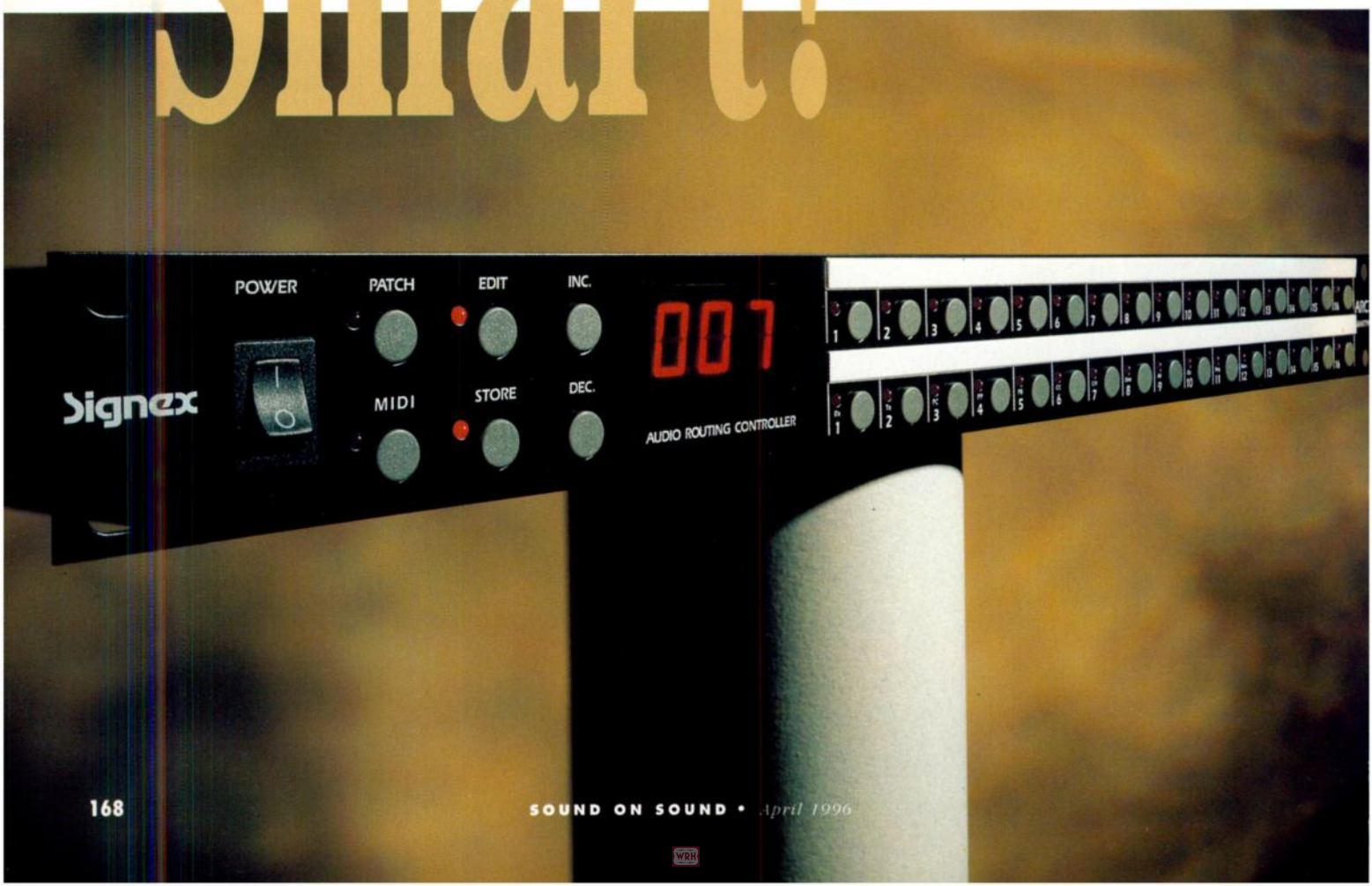
Essentially, the Smartpatch is a 16-in, 16-out audio patchbay available in both balanced and unbalanced configurations, but instead of requiring physical patch cords, the necessary connections are provided by an internal switching matrix controlled by two rows of front-panel buttons. Each input and output has its own button and its own status LED, and any input can be routed to any output, with the proviso that only one source can feed one destination and vice versa.

Once the patchbay has been set up, the resulting Patch (in this case, a term for a snapshot of all 16 input and output patch settings) may be saved for later recall, and up to 128 different Patches may be stored. Patches may then be recalled via the front panel buttons or via MIDI Program Change messages, though there's also provision to send real time patching data out over MIDI, so that it can be stored in a sequencer for more ambitious applications.

Frankly, I think that having 128 snapshot modes to work with is enough for most people, but because real-time patching is available, it's possible to perform other tricks. The Smartpatch can be used as a MIDI muting system, for instance, by plugging it into the console insert points and then using MIDI messages to make and break the connections. Alternatively, the Smartpatch could be used to create simple MIDI gating effects.

ON THE CASE

Physically, the Smartpatch is refreshingly straightforward — it's a 1U, mains-powered box with all the audio connections on jacks at the rear, along with the MIDI In, Out, Thru and Power connectors. The patchbay section, comprising two rows of clearly labelled buttons, is set out over the rightmost two thirds of the front panel, with round buttons where you'd normally expect to see the jack sockets on a conventional patchbay. Each button has its own red LED, and when a Patch is loaded, you can see what is routed to ▶



KEYBOARDS / SYNTHS / PIANOS

ALESIS	QUADRASYNTH +	£CALL
ENSONIQ	TS12	£1850
FATAR	STUDIO 49	£99
FATAR	STUDIO 610	£200
FATAR	STUDIO 900	£540
FATAR	STUDIO 2001	£991
KORG	X5D	£755
KORG	X3	£925
KORG	OIWFD	£1551
KORG	OIWPROX	£2915
KORG	PROPECY	£CALL
KORG	TRINITY	£CALL
GOLDSTAR	GMK49	£145
KURZWEIL	PC88	£1849
KURZWEIL	PC88MX	£2199
KURZWEIL	K2000V3	£2135
KURZWEIL	K2000V3R	£2135
KURZWEIL	K2500	£2999
NOVATION	BASS STATION	£319
ROLAND	XP-50	£1299
ROLAND	XP-10	£999
ROLAND	JV-90	£1249
ROLAND	G800	£1779
ROLAND	E-96	£1499
ROLAND	E16	£339
ROLAND	RD500	£1769
ROLAND	PC200	£165

*YAMAHA*FULL RANGE NOW AVAILABLE* CALL FOR BEST PRICES* FULL RANGE OF ROLAND HP + KR PIANOS IN STOCK ROLAND HOME KEYBOARDS FROM £329

PA MIXERS

SAMSON	MPL1204	£462
SAMSON	MPL1502	£252
SAMSON	MPL1640	£505
SAMSON	MPL2242	£[illegible]2
SAMSON	PL1602	£[illegible]
SAMSON	PL2401	£462
SAMSON	SX6 (150W)	£336
SAMSON	S6 (210W)	£[illegible]2
SAMSON	S8 (300W)	£462
ROLAND	BX[illegible] (4 CHANNEL)	£99
ROLAND	BX[illegible] (8 CHANNEL)	£299
ROLAND	MX5 (5 CHANNEL)	£157
MACKIE	1604 (16 CHANNEL)	£879
MACKIE	1202 (12 CHANNEL)	£[illegible]79
MACKIE	2404 (24 CHANNEL)	£1519
SPIRIT	16:8:2	£1379

SOUNDCRAFT MIXERS £££ CALL
STUDIOMASTER MIXERS £££ CALL

AMPLIFIERS

ROLAND	JC120 (120W)	£399
ROLAND	JC85 (85W)	£319
ROLAND	JC20 (20W)	£139
LANEY	LANEY 150 (150W)	£175

DYNAMIX P.A. SYSTEMS IN STOCK CALL NOW *FULL RANGE OF EV PA's IN STOCK CALL NOW*

ACCESSORIES

SKB CASES	2U CASE	£99
SKB CASES	4U CASE	£120
SKB CASES	6U CASE	£133
SKB CASES	8U CASE	£145
SKB CASES	10U CASE	£171
SKB CASES	12U CASE	£188
SKB CASES	POP UP MIXER	£199

SIMM CHIPS (PC/SAMPLERS etc)

4 MEG	£139
8 MEG	£279
16 MEG	£499

SOFTWARE

BAND IN A BOX		£89
MAXPACK	V2.0	£211
MUSIC TIME		£139
MASTER TRAX	PRO	£180
MUSICATOR	32 STAVE	£289
CADENZA	V2.5	£169
ENCORE	V4.0	£425
CAKEWALK	EXPRESS	£69
CAKEWALK	HOMESTUDIO	£99
CAKEWALK	PRO	£269
CUBASE	SCORE ATARI	£399
CUBASE	SCORE PC	£437
CUBASIS		£139
MUSIC STATION		£179
FINALE	V3.0	£590
FINALE	ACADEMIC	£Call
QUICKSCORE	DELUXE	£99

PLUS MANY MORE TITLES AVAILABLE

MODULES

BOSS	DS330	£355
EMU	CLASSIC KEYS	£560
EMU	VINTAGE KEYS	£913
EMU	PROTEUS 2	£699
EMU	MORPHEUS	£843
KORG	05R/W	£455
KORG	X5DR	£545
KURZWEIL	MICRO PIANO	£429
ROLAND	JV-1080	£1099
ROLAND	MDCI DANCE	£449
ROLAND	MVS1 VINTAGE	£449
ROLAND	MOCI ORCHESTRAL	£449
ROLAND	MSEI STRINGS	£449
ROLAND	SC-88	£775
ROLAND	SC-50	£530
ROLAND	SC-33	£413
ROLAND	RA-95	£722
YAMAHA	MU-50	£399
YAMAHA	MU-80	£669
YAMAHA	TG500	£719
YAMAHA	QY300	£859
YAMAHA	QY20	£435
YAMAHA	QY8	£225
NOVATION	BASS STATION RACK	£379

GUITAR EFFECTS / SIGNAL PROCESSING

ALESIS	MEQ-230	£212
ALESIS	MICROVERB III	£[illegible]
ALESIS	MIDIVERB 4	£334
ALESIS	QUADRAVERB 2	£589
ALESIS	3630	£230
ART	MR1	£176
ART	FXR ELITE	£287
ART	EXTREME	£199
ART	TUBE MP	£149
BOSS	SE-70	£539
BOSS	[illegible]	£[illegible]
BOSS	CL-50	£155
BOSS	GE-21	£188
DIGITECH	TSR24s	£725
DIGITECH	GSP 2101	£899
DIGITECH	STUDIO 5000	£899
DIGITECH	VOCALIST II	£495
ROLAND	VG8	£1779
ROLAND	GP-100	£715
ROLAND	GR-09	£667
ROLAND	GI-10	£417
ROLAND	GK2A	
ROLAND	SDX330	£725
ROLAND	SDE330	£779
ROLAND	SPV330	£779
ROLAND	RSS10	£121

All BOSS pedals in stock CALL LOOK! WE ALSO SUPPLY * EXICON, DRAWMER, DBX, BEHRINGER etc PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER SPEAKERS

ROLAND	CS10	£78
ROLAND	CS30	£109
ROLAND	MA20	£95
ROLAND	MA7	£145
ROLAND	MA12C	£129
GOODMAN	GM25W	£39
GOODMAN	GM75W	£59
YAMAHA	YST1010	£68
YAMAHA	YST25	£109

SAMPLERS

AKAI	S3000	£979
AKAI	S3000XL	£1699
AKAI	S3200XL	£3275
ESONIQ	ASR-10	£1969
ESONIQ	ASR-10R	£1969
EMU	ESI-32	£1039
EMU	ESI-32 (16 meg)	£1145
EMU	E64	£2289
EMU	E64 (16 meg)	£2869
ROLAND	S760	£1299
ROLAND	JS-1	£399
ROLAND	JS-30	£719

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS	D4	£249
ALESIS	SR 16	£217
BOSS	DR660	£355
BOSS	DR5	£310
ROLAND	TD-5	£417
ROLAND	TD-5 (KIT)	£1499
ROLAND	TD-7	£561
ROLAND	TD-7 (KIT)	£1999
YAMAHA	RY20	£559
YAMAHA	RY8	£215

PC MIDI INTERFACES

ALTEC	MIDI 1 IN 1 OUT	£50
ALTEC	MIDI I/F	£46
MP1285	2 IN 8 OUT SMPTE	£299
MPU401	1 IN 1 OUT	£76
V22	2nd BEST SELLING I/F	£98
V24S	2nd BEST SELLING I/F	£244
MIDI ENGINE	PARALELL	£93
MQX32M	2 IN 2 OUT INC	£216
8 PORT SE	8 IN 8 OUT SMPTE	£389
SOUNDBLASTER MIDI LEAD		£24.99

PC SOUND CARDS

TURTLEBEACH	AUDIO ADVANTAGE	£163
TURTLEBEACH	MONTE CARLO	£89
TURTLEBEACH	TAHITI	£279
TURTLEBEACH	MONTEREY	£376
TURTLEBEACH	HALLI	£179
TURTLEBEACH	TROPEZ	£239
TURTLEBEACH	DAYTONA	£459
TURTLEBEACH	QUADSTUDIO	£489
TURTLEBEACH	MULTISOUND	£479
ROLAND	SCC1	£229
ROLAND	SCD10	£149
ROLAND	SCD15	£199
ROLAND	SCM10	£249
ROLAND	RAP10	£149
DIGITAL	DIRECT TO DAT	£399
DIGITAL	I/O CARD	£[illegible]
GRAVIS	ULTRASOUND MAX	£159
YAMAHA	MDB50XG	£145

HARD DISK RECORDING

AKAI	DR4D	CALL
AKAI	DR8D	CALL
EMU	DARWIN	£2399
SAMPLITUDE	PRO	£239
SAMPLITUDE	STUDIO	£389
SAW	MULTITRACK	£439
SAW	WITH UTILITIES	£682
CARD D+		£869

Available Now Roland VS880 Hard Disk Recording System & All Accessories .....£CALL

NEW 16 track HARDDISK RECORDING * rrp. £1499 AVAILABLE EARLY 1996

★ GEAR TO CLEAR ★

ROLAND	TR505	DRUM MACHINE	£99
ROLAND	TR606	DRUM MACHINE	£149
ROLAND	TR626	DRUM MACHINE	£199
YAMAHA	PSR500	KEYBOARD	£167
ROLAND	JW-50	WORKSTATION	£[illegible]
BOSS	BE-5	GUITAR FX	£129
BOSS	GE-21	GRAPHIC	£149
BOSS	GL-100	GUITAR PRE AMP	£[illegible]
ROLAND	S-550	SAMPLER	£449
ROLAND	U-110	RACK SYNTH	£349
ROLAND	D-110	RACK SYNTH	£299
KURZWEIL	PC-88	DIGITAL PIANO	£1649
BOSS	MEX	EQ PROCESSOR	£249
ROLAND	JRA50	AMP	£199
ROLAND	JC20	GUITAR AMP	£99
ROLAND	JC85	KEYBOARD AMP	£299
ROLAND	J120	KEYBOARD AMP	£379
ROLAND	PR1	PLAYER RECORDER	£99
BOSS	BL1	MIDI BULK LIBRARIAN	£99
ROLAND	MS1	SAMPLER	£CALL

ALL PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT @ 17.5% E & OE

★ VERY IMPORTANT PLEASE READ! ★

[illegible] SPECIALISE IN ALL ASPECTS OF MUSIC EQUIPMENT/COMPUTER MUSIC/PC SYSTEMS. PLEASE CALL IF YOU CAN'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT
[illegible] SUPERB MAIL ORDER SERVICE
[illegible] DEMONSTRATIONS BY APPOINTMENT
[illegible] AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE FOR MOST EQUIPMENT
[illegible] FINANCE AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS
[illegible] MAIL LISTS TO BUYERS WORLDWIDE

WE ARE NEVER KNOWINGLY UNDERSOLD, PLEASE CALL IF ANY OF OUR PRICES ARE DEARER THAN ELSEWHERE

ACTIVE SOUND UK LTD, PARK HOUSE, 15 - 19 GREENHILL CRESCENT
WATFORD BUSINESS PARK, WATFORD, HERTS WD1 8QU

TEL: 01923 246282
FAX: 01923 246669

ACTIVE SOUND

Isotrack Smartpatch

▶ where by pressing any input or output button, whereupon the LEDs pertaining to both source and destination buttons will light. If a connection is not routed, pressing the button will cause its own LED to light, but no other LED will come on.

In Edit mode, patches can be made and altered simply by holding down a button on one row and then pressing the desired target button in the other row. Similarly, if a connection is already made, holding down the source button while pressing the destination button (or vice versa) will break the connection and the LED will go out. The only time you can't edit a patch in this way is if you attempt to make one source feed two destinations, or vice versa.

A numeric LED display indicates the patch number in normal operational mode, and if a patch includes one or more connections, a decimal point appears on the far right. A simple procedure allows patches to be copied, but I couldn't find a button to allow me to reset all connections in a patch to off, which I thought might have been a good idea. As it is, you have to switch them off individually, or keep a blank patch somewhere that you can copy. It might also have been a good idea to fit a rear panel memory lock switch.

MIDI CONTROL

Conventional Inc and Dec buttons are used to move up and down the patches, and the new patch information is loaded once the Patch button is pressed. Alternatively, MIDI Program Change messages may also be used if Program Change is switched on. This is accomplished by pressing the MIDI button to enter MIDI edit mode: here, you also set the MIDI channel being used, plus the data format in which real-time patching information is sent.

Because some sequencers don't record and play back some control changes or poly pressure, the Smartpatch lets you choose from the three different types of MIDI message to represent real-time patching: Poly Pressure, Pitch Bend or Control Change, and there's a choice of control change numbers available. Once in MIDI setup mode, the necessary selections may be made using the Inc/Dec buttons and the first few routing buttons on the bottom row — these are the only dual-function keys in the system, and as they're only used in MIDI setup mode, there's little likelihood of confusion. However, on the early production model I received for review, only the first four buttons were labelled with their alternative functions, which meant I had to keep looking in the manual.

In MIDI mode, LED 12 on the bottom row flashes to show that MIDI data is being received, and you can also use MIDI to save the Smartpatch memory as a SysEx dump (either as single patches or the whole memory). A nice touch is that Isotrack have retained the labelling system from their existing patchbays, in which a thin cardboard strip is slid into a flat, transparent plastic sheath fixed to the patchbay.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING

The matrixing chips used in this patchbay don't present the zero resistance of a theoretically perfect plug and socket, but with typical audio signals, the nominal 150Ω on resistance is negligible, and in any event, far preferable to the wildly-varying resistance of a contact that's started to become noisy. With a source signal of 600Ω and a load impedance of 10kΩ, both of which are in the right ballpark for most line level audio equipment, the frequency response of the switches is only 3dB down, at 20MHz — so even serious treble freaks have no worries on that score!

The maximum insertion loss is quoted as 0.02dB max (a technical term for bugger all!), and the signal handling capacity of +/- 12V leaves plenty of headroom for hot signals, although it's still a couple of dBs less than you might expect from a well-designed mixer. I suspect this is a limitation of the switching chips, but unless you're in the habit of running everything at around +20dB, you needn't worry. The actual input impedance of the patchbay is around 100kΩ, which means normal line level signals won't be affected at all, and the system noise floor is better than -100dB.

I suspect that the switching chips are the same ones used in high-quality telecommunications applications, which means the audio quality is excellent, but there is one factor of which you need to be aware. These systems switch very quickly, unlike most MIDI muting systems, which have soft switching deliberately built-in. In practice, this means it's unwise to make or break any signal path that has a signal on it, otherwise you might hear clicks. This isn't a fault of the system — switching any audio signal on or off with mechanical switches has the same effect, but it *does* mean you have to plan your patch changes or real-time routing operations carefully.

Because of the way the switching chips work, it isn't possible to cascade two patchbays to give you 32-in, 32-out capabilities, but you can use several Smartpatches independently, by allocating a different MIDI channel to each one.

USABILITY

The Smartpatch is simplicity itself to use — some of the programmable patchbays I've seen in the past have a learning curve that only the brave would tackle without crampons! With the Smartpatch, it just takes five minutes or so with the manual, and you're away. The audio quality seems fine: there's no noise, distortion or change in signal level that I could hear, and there's no switching noise, provided you don't change patches when there's a signal passing through them. Similarly, the level of crosstalk is too low to hear, the quoted figures being 92dB at 1kHz and 69dB at 20kHz.

As expected, switching while a signal *is* present does usually result in a small click, but if you switch

ISOTRACK SMARTPATCH £410/468

PROS
- Very easy to use.
- Balanced or unbalanced versions available.
- Manual or MIDI operation.

CONS
- Not expandable.

SUMMARY
A sensible approach to automated patching that will have numerous applications where the 16-in, 16-out format isn't a limitation.

MIX & PATCH

A 16-in, 16-out patchbay might seem a touch parsimonious, but I'll bet most of us could make a substantial reduction in the amount of patching we need to do by installing just one Smartpatch unit. For example, how about connecting the output of your multitrack back into the mixer via the Smartpatch, and then leaving your gates and compressors permanently patched into, say, the first eight channel insert points of your desk?

Now, instead of having to move the compressors and gates around to match what's on tape, you could use the Smartpatch to reorganise your tape machine outputs, so that the vocal track goes through the compressor, the guitar track through the gate or whatever. Similarly, you could use a Smartpatch (or part of one) to determine which of your effects units are connected to which aux sends and returns. Just a little lateral thinking, and you could probably replace a large proportion of your patchbay with fixed wiring, without losing any flexibility. What's more, you'd sidestep the risk of intermittent normalised patchbay contacts and dodgy leads, which plague even the best patchbays from time to time.

on a drum beat, or use the Smartpatch to gate a signal in a rhythmic way, I don't think the click will bother you. However, if you use it as a conventional mute system, then you really do have to switch during a pause in the music.

The MIDI side of the unit checks out with no problems, though how easy it is to record and edit patch data in your sequencer depends largely on the type of sequencer you are using. Also, because two buttons have to be pressed to make or break a connection, programming patches on the fly requires a certain degree of dexterity, especially if you want to record a lot of moves within a short space of time.

VERDICT

The Smartpatch is actually a very useful piece of kit, and it has the additional benefits of being sensibly-priced and very simple to use. Any limitations are inherent in the switching chip used, the most serious being that you can't chain several units to expand the matrix size. On the MIDI control front, I felt that the designers could have included the more common MIDI Note and MIDI Velocity system of representing switching data, rather like you find in many MIDI muting systems. This has the advantage of being a little easier to edit from within a sequencer, though I have to be honest and say that most of the useful applications I can envisage for the Smartpatch don't rely on MIDI patch-changing at all.

For me, the great attraction is being able to switch between several preset configurations at the touch of a button (or two), without ever having to bother about patch cords, dodgy sockets or faulty leads. Maybe not everyone will feel the need for a programmable, cordless patchbay right now, but let me disabuse you of the notion that it couldn't benefit you. As I recounted earlier, I think that with a modicum of planning, most users could really simplify their patching system and end up with a more reliable, more streamlined setup, without having to accept too many operational constraints. I don't think that the Smartpatch will ever completely replace conventional patching, nor is it intended to, but on the whole, I feel it's a well-thought out product that will have more uses the more you think about it. SOS

"With the Smartpatch, it just takes five minutes or so with the manual, and you're away."

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Smartpatch ARC32 (2-pole) £410.07; ARC32S (3-pole) £468.82. Prices include VAT.
A Isotrack, PO Box 747, Poole, Dorset BH12 4YG.
T 01202 747191.
F 01202 747191.

GET IT RIGHT FIRST TIME!

THINK YOU DON'T NEED THE EXTENSIVE FEATURES OUR PRODUCTS OFFER?
CALL US ON 0181 - 337 - 0333 AND FIND OUT WHY YOU DO (OR SOON WILL!)

The New PRO SOLO Single Channel Converter. *Features:* V/oct,, & Hz/V (for Korg). 5 gate options (including S-Trig), Programmable LFO (9 waveforms), Pitch Bend, Portamento, Transpose, Single/Multiple Trigger, Auxiliary CV, MIDI Monitor Mode, Thru Socket, Rugged Steel Case, 3 Digit Display - Easy To Use. Now with sync 24/ clockpulse mode IN STOCK NOW £ 19.85 Inc VAT

The PRO 2 Dual Channel Convertor can run two mono synths. Each channel has: CV, Gate, S-trig (for Moogs), 2 auxiliary CV's (to control filter cut-off, etc.). It also has SYNC24 (for TB303s), clock pulse output, optional Hz/V (for Korg & Yamaha synths), & can run a Wasp & TR606/808* on optional 3rd & 4th channels. IN STOCK NOW £189.99 Inc VAT

The PRO 4 Multi-channel MIDI to CV converter can run up to 10 pre-MIDI instruments, including 4 mono-synths. It also has many other features, such as 4 MIDI syncable LFOs, 8 auxiliary CV's to control filter cut-off etc, portamento, polyphonic mode, non-volatile set-up memories, extensive control via MIDI SYSEX, WASP, DCB & KADI ports as standard, optional Hz/V board, the ability to run a TR606/808* sync 24 & clock pulse, and much more..... IN STOCK NOW £446.50 Inc VAT

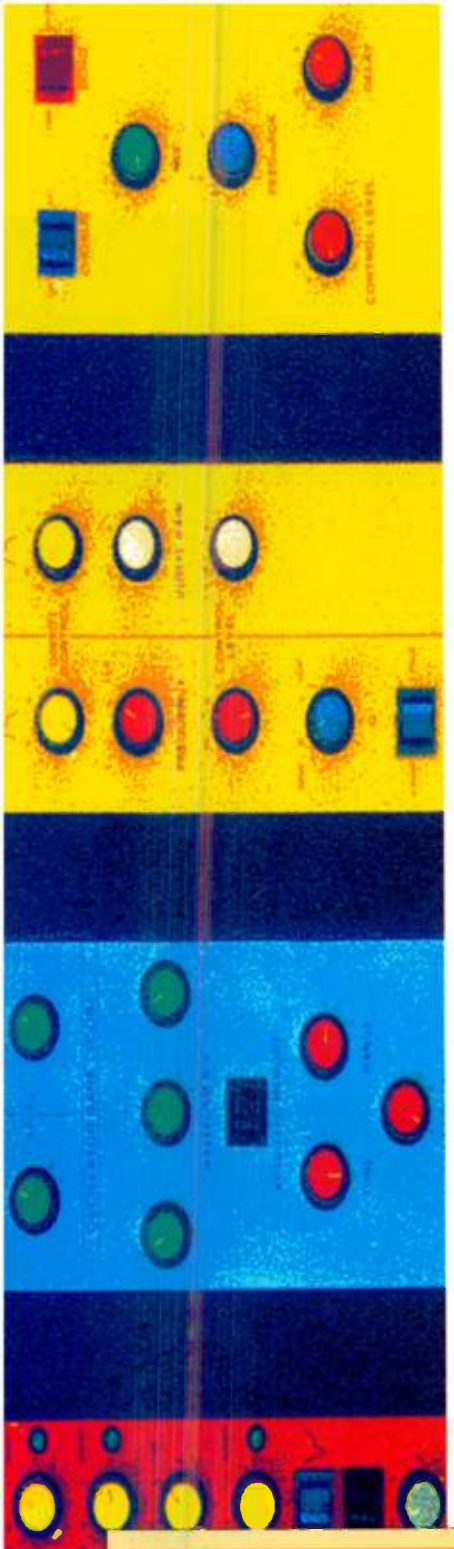
Sequential Circuits Inc · EMS · moog · KORG · Oberheim · Roland · ARP · YAMAHA

We can fit MIDI to most pre-MIDI synths and drum machines with an internal MIDI Retro-fit. We can also supply, or fit socket kits to instruments such as the TB303, MC202, Odyssey, Prodigy, Cat, 700s, and others, to enhance their control from the PRO-SOLO, PRO-2 and PRO-4. Please call for details.

For further details, sales & mail order
Call Our Sales Line Now On 0181 337 0333
Trade and export enquiries are also welcome
World leaders in MIDI for pre-MIDI instruments

KENTON electronics
12 Tolworth Rise South, Surbiton, Surrey, KT5 9NN, UK
Tel: 0181 337 0333 Fax: 0181 330 1060

KENTON electronics



Different

CREATING DRUM SOUNDS ON ANALOGUE SYNTHS

OK, you've read the interviews; Vince Clarke, the Human League, 808 State and many others all obtain their drum sounds from analogue synthesizers. And, of course, Roland's famous TR808 and TR909 drum machines are just analogue synths anyway. So, how exactly do you coax killer drums from your hoary old monosynth? TOM CARPENTER offers some guidelines...

Today's dance music is dominated by the sound of Roland's TR808 and TR909 drum machines — whether sampled from the original unreliable machines or generated directly by the real thing. But many people, particularly those who only have access to the sounds in the form of disks for their samplers, forget that these sounds were originally generated by analogue sound generation circuitry not so different from that found in analogue synths. In fact, it is possible to generate a wide variety of drum sounds using even fairly simple monosynths. Most of Kraftwerk's percussion sounds were generated in this way, and the music of Erasure's Vince Clarke represents an even more extreme example. The 'drums' on his last three albums have been produced exclusively from synths, with not a Tibetan finger-cymbal sample in sight — and does anyone recall that the rhythm track on his 1982 smash hit 'Only You' was all created on a Sequential Circuits Pro One monosynth? Some of his hard-won drum sounds have, of course, become generally available to the public via his *Lucky Bastard* sample CD, released with the aid of sample CD merchants Time & Space two years ago.

Why these sounds are so effective is hard to say, but many people (pioneering rap producer Arthur Baker is one example) believe that it is the synthetic nature of these sounds that makes them ideal for the creation of all-pervading rhythm tracks. Some contend that as these sounds are generated exclusively by analogue electronics, they often contain many frequencies unobtainable from acoustic drums, allowing them to cut through a mix that bit more effectively.

Whether this is true or not, there is no denying the hold of the analogue-generated drum sound on modern dance. But if you've got access to an analogue synth, why stick with the all-too familiar sounds of the Roland TR-series, or Vince's samples? Why not create your own? With a little careful programming, it can be done.

IN GENERAL

Analogue drum machines have miniature synths built in for each sound they produce, and each of these synths has the basic elements needed to produce each sound. Some sounds may only require a noise source, a voltage-controlled amplifier (or VCA) and a simple envelope generator (or EG), with just a decay setting, to produce their sound. More complex sounds might involve a couple of oscillators, filters, and EGs.

EXAMPLES 1.11-1.14: SH101 KICKS, THIPS, AND HITS

The SH101 is good for a wide range of kick sounds with its powerful 24/dB filter.

In all the following examples, set:

VCO MIX LEVELS	0
VCF MOD	0
KYBD	0
ATTACK & SUSTAIN	0

Also ensure the envelope release time is the same as the decay settings given, so the same length drum sound is played, no matter how long you hold the key down — unless you want differing lengths of drum sounds on different beats.

1.11: STANDARD KICK

FREQ	3
RES	10
ENV	3
DECAY	3.5

If the decay time is increased, the kick will start to sound more like a tom drum.

1.12: TR808-TYPE KICK

FREQ	3
RES	10
ENV	less than 2.5
DECAY	greater than 4

Decay times of less than 4 are good for percussive clicks (see below).

1.13: CLICK

Whilst not strictly kicks, these sounds (essentially 'thips' with the top end taken off) are ideal for mixing *with* one of the above kick sounds, to give the 'click' sound of the stick hitting the drum skin.

FREQ	0
RES	10
ENV	4-8
DECAY	less than 3

Higher ENV values give more of a thip. To create a TR909-type kick, increase the decay in the above example. For more variations and unusual effects on any of the above examples, add VCF MOD (try settings of 1-3) with the LFO speed set to 10.

1.14: PULSE HITS

FREQ	1-4
RES	10
ENV	7-10
DECAY	1-2

Drums

Because drum sounds are generally more complex than a straightforward synth sound, the more sound-shaping modules your synth has (ie. oscillators, filters, ring modulators etc), the more wide-ranging and 'realistic' your drum sounds will be. Of course, you do not want your new sounds to be *too* realistic; just enough so you can recognise your sound as a snare, kick, or hi-hat-type sound, for example.

How successful you are depends to a great extent on the spec of the synths at your disposal. You may find that you are able to create reasonable approximations of drum sounds, but which lack the 'oomph' of (say) the Roland TR-series sounds. In this case, don't be afraid to mix the sound you've created with a low sample from one of the TRs — or even an acoustic drum sample! After all, provided you don't swamp your sound with the sample, you'll still be using something different from what most people can produce.

Generally, decent kick drums are easily achieved. Snares, on the other hand, are very hard to obtain, and often sound the weakest. Here it may be necessary to add analogue and real snares together, to add extra snap. Most percussive sounds (such as metallic percussion and white noise sounds) sound reasonably alright on their own, but external effects such as reverb, delay and flange will help them sound more effective.

EXAMPLE 1.2: PRO ONE KICKS

The Pro One produces decent kick sounds in the same way as the SH101. Set all modulation matrix switches TO to OFF.

OSC A & B LEVELS	0
NOISE/EXT LEVEL	0
FILT & AMP ATTACKS	0
SUSTAINS	0
CUTOFF	0
RESONANCE	10
ENVELOPE AMOUNT	10
KEYBOARD AMOUNT	0
FILTER ENVELOPE DECAY & RELEASE	4-5.5
AMP ENVELOPE DECAY & RELEASE	6

Try a FILTER DECAY of 4, and a NOISE/EXT level of 4 for a dirtier sound.

BEFORE WE START...

In this article, I have described a little of the theory behind each common drum sound, so you can try and duplicate the results on your own synth. Ideally, you will need an analogue synth with two oscillators, a ring modulator, a white noise generator, and high-pass and low-pass filters (HPF & LPF) which you can send into self-oscillation, in addition to the usual LFO and Attack-Decay-Sustain-Release EGs (preferably independent ones for the filter and amplifier). Some of the descriptions are referenced to example patches for specific machines, including the Roland SH101 (use anything more basic than this one-oscillator synth and you will find yourself very limited), the aforementioned Sequential Circuits Pro One (the next step up, with two oscillators), and the Korg MS20, which is extremely good for creating a wide range of sounds, with its two oscillators, ring modulator, HPF and LPFs. You should be able to broadly replicate these examples on other analogue synths — though some tweaking to the parameters suggested here may be necessary.

1.00: KICKS AND HITS

Kick drum sounds are created by one or a combination of the following two methods:

■ Using a 'pulse hit' or 'thip' sound (of which more in a moment). Turn your resonance up high (though a touch down from maximum, so the sound is more of a thud than a 'thip'), set the filter cutoff at zero, and use your EG to modulate the cutoff in a quick downward sweep. For the sound to work, you really need a synth with a filter that can be sent into self-oscillation. This includes most monosynths, such as Moogs, the Sequential Circuits Pro One, the Roland SH101 and MC202, and the Korg MS20. The filters of Yamaha CS monosynths, the Roland SH09, and most polysynths tend to be a bit too weak to create decent kicks and thips.

■ Using a low note (a sine waveform works best) with a short decay time. Most monosynths can produce kick sounds using this method. For the best results, try a mixture of these two sounds. The SH101 produces some excellent results (see examples 1.11-1.13), as does the Pro One ▶

EXAMPLES 1.31-1.32: MS20 KICKS AND HITS

1.31 KILLER KICK

The MS20 can produce some devastating kicks, with a killer bass end, even though it only has a 12dB/octave filter. On the following example, set:

VCO 1 & 2 LEVELS	0
LPF & HPF CUTOFF	0
HPF PEAK	0
LPF & HPF MG/T.EXT	0
HPF EG2/EXT	0
EG2 HOLD	0
LPF CUTOFF	0
LPF PEAK	8
LPF EG2/EXT	8
EG2 ATTACK	0
EG 2 DECAY	2
EG 2 RELEASE	2

1.32: PULSE HITS

As in 1.31, but increase LPF PEAK to 10, LPF EG2/EXT to 10, and use a shorter DECAY setting. The MS20 pulse hits are less zappy than those on the SH101, but good nonetheless.

Korg MS20.

(see example 1.2) and the MS20 (example 1.31).

Having mentioned the 'pulse hit' as an important component of decent kick sounds, it's worth pointing out that this superb sound (with resonance at maximum this time) has become an essential percussive staple in electronic music of any kind. Kraftwerk's albums, among millions of others, are littered with them. See examples 1.14 and 1.32 for some typical pulse hits on the SH101 and MS20.

2.00: SNARES

Most analogue drum machines create snare sounds using white noise (run through an HPF to crispen the sound, making it snappier and less bassy) together with two oscillators at different pitches. The whole signal is run through a VCA modulated by an EG. Some analogue snares are more complex, using individual VCAs, filters and envelopes for each of the oscillators and the noise. By balancing the levels of the three sound sources, together with the pitch ratio of the two oscillators and the HPF cutoff frequency, different snare drum tones can be created. By sending the HPF into self-oscillation, you create extra resonances, thus mimicking real snares, which produce different harmonics depending on skin tightness.

Roland SH101.

Ideally, a two-oscillator monosynth with a noise generator is needed. The MS20 (see example 2.1) or Yamaha CS15 are ideal, as they meet these requirements, as well as having an HPF to filter the noise. The SH101 and Pro One are only good for noise-based snares, due to the lack of an HPF. Nevertheless, these are worth trying (see examples 2.21-2.22). If your monosynth only has one oscillator, try sending the filter into self-oscillation (with no envelope sweep) to produce an extra tone, and mix this in. If you have a sweepable EQ available, try boosting the mid-range and cutting the bass end to add more 'snap' to the sound. As mentioned above, punchy snares can be tricky to create on basic monosynths, so you may wish to add another snare sample (fairly low in the mix) to anything you create.

EXAMPLE 2.1: MS20 SNARE

On the following example, set:

VCO 2 LEVEL	0
LPF & HPF MG/T.EXT	0
LPF & HPF EG2/EXT	0
EG 2 HOLD	0
EG2 ATTACK & SUSTAIN	0
VCO 1 WAVEFORM	noise
VCO 1 LEVEL	10
HPF	4
HPF PEAK	8
LPF	8
LPF PEAK	6
EG 2 DECAY	0.8
EG 2 RELEASE	0.8

Adjust the HPF setting to change the pitch of the snare. The HPF PEAK setting changes the volume of the snare's pitch.

EXAMPLES 2.21-2.22: SH101 NOISE SNARES

In both the following examples set:

VCO MIX LEVELS	0
VCF MOD	0
KYBD	0
ATTACK & SUSTAIN	0

In both examples, set the release time to the same as the decay settings given — so no matter how long you hold the key down, the same length drum sound is played.

2.21: STANDARD NOISE SNARE

NOISE	10
FREQ	10
RES	0
ENV	10
DECAY	1-2

Try different FREQ levels. Increase the decay time as you decrease FREQ (for example, try FREQ 2, DECAY 3). With lower FREQ settings, try adding VCF MOD for variation. Use maximum LFO speed, with a square modulating wave (this will sound more cutting). Set VCF MOD around the maximum level.

2.22 FILTERED NOISE SNARE

FREQ	2
RES	0
ENV	10
VCF MOD	0-10
DECAY	2-3

3.00: HI-HATS, CYMBALS, AND METAL PERCUSSION

Creating great analogue hi-hats and cymbals like those on the TR808 is tricky with monosynths. To quote the TR808 service manual, the metal sounds are created by 'the combined square wave outputs of six Schmidt triggers...'. So, forgetting that, I usually resort to the good old ring modulator to create metallic-sounding hi-hats. Create a high-pitched, discordant metallic sound (it's not too tricky with a ring modulator!), and set up a slow decay but a quick release time on the VCA EG. Quick, staccato notes should give you the closed hat sound, and long, held notes the open sound. Experiment by adding some HPF-filtered white noise to the sound if it's not quite right.

For all of these parameters, the MS20 is ideal (see example 3.11). Of course, if your synth hasn't got a ring modulator, like the SH101, you'll have to fall back on pure noise hi-hats (see example 3.21), or find another way of creating a similar effect (see example 3.22 for an SH101 trick along these lines).

Convincing cymbal sounds are almost impossible to create — even Vince Clarke has given up! Having used samples to get around the problem at first, he now avoids the use of cymbals in his compositions altogether. If you don't wish to go to such extreme lengths, and don't mind unconvincing cymbal

EXAMPLES 3.11-3.12: MS20 HI-HATS & CYMBALS

3.11 MS20 HI HAT

In the following example, set:

LPF & HPF MG/T.EXT	0
LPF & HPF EG2/EXT	0
EG 2 HOLD	0
EG2 ATTACK/SUSTAIN	0
VCO 1 WAVEFORM	any (not noise)
VCO 1 SCALE	4'
VCO 1 PW	0 to centre
VCO 2 WAVEFORM	RING
VCO 2 SCALE	2'
VCO 1 & 2 LEVELS	10
HPF CUTOFF & PEAK	0
LPF CUTOFF	10
LPF PEAK	0
EG 2 DECAY	2
EG 2 RELEASE	0.6

Different VCO 1 waveform settings give slightly different tones. Noise on VCO 1 cannot be used, as a normal waveform must be selected for good ring mod sounds. Although the VCO 1 pulse width settings shouldn't affect the sound, they do!

Adjust the VCO 2 pitch to get a good discordant sound (try -5 or +5), and reduce VCO 2's level to attenuate the discordant effect. Play the highest note on the MS20 keyboard. Try LPF CUTOFF settings of 7-8 and LPF PEAK settings of about 8 for more variations. By adding resonance on the LPF, you create more ringing, discordant sounds for a more metallic effect.

For those more familiar with their MS20, set LPF CUTOFF to 10 and LPF PEAK to 10. Patch the white noise generator to the VCA IN, the VCA OUT to EXT SIGNAL IN, and MOD WHEEL to VCA CONTROL INPUT. This will add noise to the sound; just adjust the mod wheel to obtain a desirable level of noise mix.

3.12: MS20 CYMBAL

In the following example, set:

LPF & HPF MG/T.EXT	0
LPF & HPF EG2/EXT	0
HPF CUTOFF	8
HPF PEAK	6
EG 2 HOLD	0
EG2 ATTACK	0
VCO 1 WAVEFORM	RAMP
VCO 1 SCALE	4'
VCO 2 WAVEFORM	RING
VCO 2 PITCH	+2
VCO 2 SCALE	4'
VCO 1 LEVEL	10
VCO 2 LEVEL	10
LPF CUTOFF	10
LPF PEAK	10
EG 2 DECAY	0
EG 2 SUSTAIN	3
EG 2 RELEASE	4

Patching the white noise generator into the mod wheel as described in 3.11 above allows you to adjust the noise mix from the wheel. Use the highest note on the keyboard, and play fairly short notes. The short decay time gives a percussive hit sound. Once the sound has settled to the sustain level, the release gives a ride-type cymbal decay. By setting DECAY to 2 and RELEASE to 0, you get even more hi-hat sounds.

sounds, try patches like the hi-hats, but with a longer decay and more HPF-filtered noise (see example 3.12). All of these sounds respond to phasing and flanging effects superbly, another trick Kraftwerk exploited to the full.

4.00: HANDCLAPS

The ubiquitous TR808 clap is generated from analogue circuitry; but sadly, creating your own sounds from a monosynth alone is very difficult, as the TR808 clap is more complex than it appears.

Sequential Circuits Pro One.

The sound can be viewed as the result of lots of people clapping nearly all at once, and is actually produced on the TR808 by passing white noise through a band-pass filter. Two envelopes are used on a VCA; one is a repeating sawtooth-shaped envelope, to produce the 'lots of people clapping nearly all at once' sound, while the other envelope has a long decay to produce the reverb. Using this principle, a usable sound can be created on the MS20 (see example 4.1), but most monosynths are not flexible enough to make the sound work unaided. At a push, several bursts of white noise with a long decay through an HPF may do the trick. If you're prepared to add some effects and processing, however, you can make something usable quite easily from a snare patch; what you're after is a basic snare sound made almost entirely from filtered noise, with no real note to it.

The first step is to heavily EQ the sound by cranking up the mid boost control on your desk as far as it will go (don't use mole grips for this!) and then adjusting the frequency until you get a nice aggressive snap. As you tune through the EQ, you'll get to a point where the patch sounds like a techno snare or exploding champagne cork. If you keep pushing the frequency up, you'll move into the clapping region. If you go too far, you'll lose the snap and end up with a thin edge to the sound, but as every EQ behaves differently, it's best to do this by ear rather than try to follow any figures I might give you.

EXAMPLES 3.21-3.22: SH101 HI-HATS

In both the following examples, set:

VCO mix levels	0 (except NOISE)
VCF MOD	0
KYBD	0
ATTACK/SUSTAIN	0

Do not use any VCF ENV depth, unless you want peculiar sounds. Also, set the decay time shorter than the release time. This way, you can have open hi-hats with a long key press, and closed hi-hats with a short press.

3.21: STANDARD WHITE NOISE HI-HAT

NOISE	10
FREQ	greater than 7
RES	5-8
DECAY	4
RELEASE	1

Add VCF MOD for more effects. Use maximum LFO speed, a square wave, and a VCF MOD depth of around 5-8.

3.22 METAL HI-HAT

Although the SH101 does not have a ring modulator, it can still produce some good metal hi-hats by using resonance with fast VCF MOD, or by tuning one of the oscillators close to the pitch of the resonance, producing a beating, discordant, metallic sound.

Using the white noise hi-hat in 3.21 as a starting point, add various levels of RES for more metallic hi-hats. Try reducing the NOISE level compared to the resonance to obtain a good balance, but at the same time reduce VCF MOD to less than 2. Adding VCF MOD (with a depth of less then 1), can give more of a discordant sound, very similar to the effect of ring modulation.

Set the keyboard transpose and RANGE to the highest settings, and increase the VCO level to maximum (with either square or sawtooth wave).

Play a key near the top of the keyboard, and adjust the tune knob until the VCO is close to the pitch of the self-oscillating filter. Get them to beat with each other; this will give an even more metallic sound. The more VCOs you have beating together, the better! Make sure ENV and KYBD are set to minimum.

Creating Drum Sounds on Analogue Synths

At this point, you have a single and none too convincing clap, but there are several ways of turning this sound into a thick ensemble, the first and easiest of which is to feed it through a gated reverb patch. Gated reverbs are actually short bursts of closely spaced reflections which neatly simulate a multitude of almost-in-time hands. You may also find that deliberately overdriving the reverb input makes the sound even more authentic.

If you don't have a gated reverb, try a short plate reverb with around 80ms of pre-delay, and if you don't have a reverb unit at all, use a digital delay to add one or more delays in the 50 to 100ms region. If you don't have a delay, but you're working with a sequencer and your analogue synth can be MIDI-controlled, simply copy the handclap track two or three times onto new tracks and delay the copies to create the ensemble effect. Again, delays between 50 and 100ms should work fine. If this seems a lot of trouble to go to, you could always just set it up once and sample it!

EXAMPLE 4.1: MS20 CLAPS

VCO 1 WAVEFORM	noise
VCO 1 LEVEL	10
VCO 2 LEVEL	0
LPF & HPF MG/T.EXT	0
HPF EG2/EXT	0
HPF CUTOFF	6
HPF PEAK	7
LPF CUTOFF	10
LPF PEAK	0
LPF EG2/EXT	10
EG 2 HOLD	0
EG2 ATTACK & SUSTAIN	0
EG 2 DECAY & RELEASE	1.2
MG FREQUENCY	10
MG WAVEFORM	centre (square)

Patch the MG square wave out into VCA CONTROL, SIGNAL OUT to VCA IN, and VCA OUTPUT to your mixer. Try different HPF CUTOFF and HPF PEAK settings for different clap sounds.

POST-PROGRAMMING

Once you've programmed your sounds to your satisfaction, there are a couple of points to be aware of.

■ SAMPLING

If you don't have a MIDI-CV converter and a range of monosynths, you will have to sample sounds in order to use several at once (in a full, analogue-generated 'kit', for example). 8-bit sampling may change sounds containing high frequencies or too much resonance, but it can sometimes change the sound in *useful* ways. I once created a reasonable snare sound on my MS20, but when sampled and played back through an Ensoniq Mirage, it sounded more realistic! But more often than not, it is unrealistic (but usable) drum sounds you are after. If you sample in 16-bit, there is no real worry of losing any analogue 'feel', unless the sound uses slow LFO sweeps or Sample and Hold.

■ LAYERING

Drum machines such as the TR808 and TR606 create their drum sounds by combining two or more sounds together. So if you are sampling your analogue drum sounds, try mixing several sounds together, for example a long TR808 kick (to rattle the floorboards) and a short pulse hit sound (for the percussive effect).

With some careful programming and mixing of sounds, powerful kicks and snares can be created without the need for any samples of real drums.

■ GOING LIVE

If your analogue synth has filter cutoff CV inputs, and you have a MIDI-CV converter, you can obtain several versions of the same sound by opening or closing the filter on different beats via MIDI. If you have lots of analogue synths, running them live is certainly the most fun. It's a great feeling hearing all your percussion coming live from your analogues, knowing you can tweak any sound on the fly as you perform your final mix!

THE LAST WORD

Use the information here wisely and you'll be able to put a new sheen on your rhythm tracks. The quest for certain sounds will often throw up others, which you didn't realise were sonically generated in a similar way, and by means of these you'll widen your programming repetoire. Lastly, don't be afraid to experiment! Follow the general guidelines I have given, but be prepared to ditch it all if the snare patch you're creating turns into an amazing talking drum... SOS

MISCELLANEOUS PERCUSSION

• WHOOSHES

Any synth with a white noise generator can produce whooshes, simply by sweeping the filter as noise passes through it. This example shows how it's done on the SH101, and this effect is easily reproduced on other monosynths. Set:

VCO mix levels	0 (except NOISE)
VCF MOD	0
KYBD	0
ATTACK & SUSTAIN	0
NOISE	10
FREQ	1-4
RES	3-6
ENV	7-10
DECAY	4-6
RELEASE	1

Also set up VCF MOD; set the MOD depth between 2 and 8. Try any LFO speed; slow speeds around 5 sound good. The most usable LFO waveform is square.

This is sound that likes to be flanged. If your effects processor has 'triggered flange', use it.

• PITCHED ENVELOPE SOUND

This sound uses an envelope signal to modulate the pitch in a large downward sweep, and is ideal for kick and snare sounds. Also, it is a sound you do not hear much at present — so you can be the first to bring it into the top 10! Unfortunately, a possible reason for this is that not many synths have the ability to produce this sound: a few that can are the Pro One, Octave Cat, and Korg MS10 or MS20. Here's an example on the Pro One:

Set all TO switches on the modulation matrix to OFF, except OSC A FREQ — set this to DIR.

Set modulation matrix FILT ENV FROM amount to maximum, and switch to DIR. Turn OSC A's frequency and OCTAVE switch to its lowest settings. Either waveform can be used. Then, set:

OSC A LEVEL	10
OSC B LEVEL	0
NOISE/EXT	0
CUTOFF	0-10
RESONANCE	0
ENVELOPE AMOUNT	0
KEYBOARD AMOUNT	0
ATTACKS/SUSTAINS	0
DECAYS/RELEASES	5-6

Try different AMP DECAY settings for longer/shorter sounds. The filter's decay must not finish before the amplifier's, otherwise the sound will be too much like a musical note. Add resonance to give this sound a hint of 'thip'!

• COWBELLS

These are created by mixing two square waveforms at different frequencies, and passing both through a band-pass filter (if you have access to one). Set the oscillator frequencies and BPF cutoff to settings that sound best for you, and use a short decay time on your VCA EG.

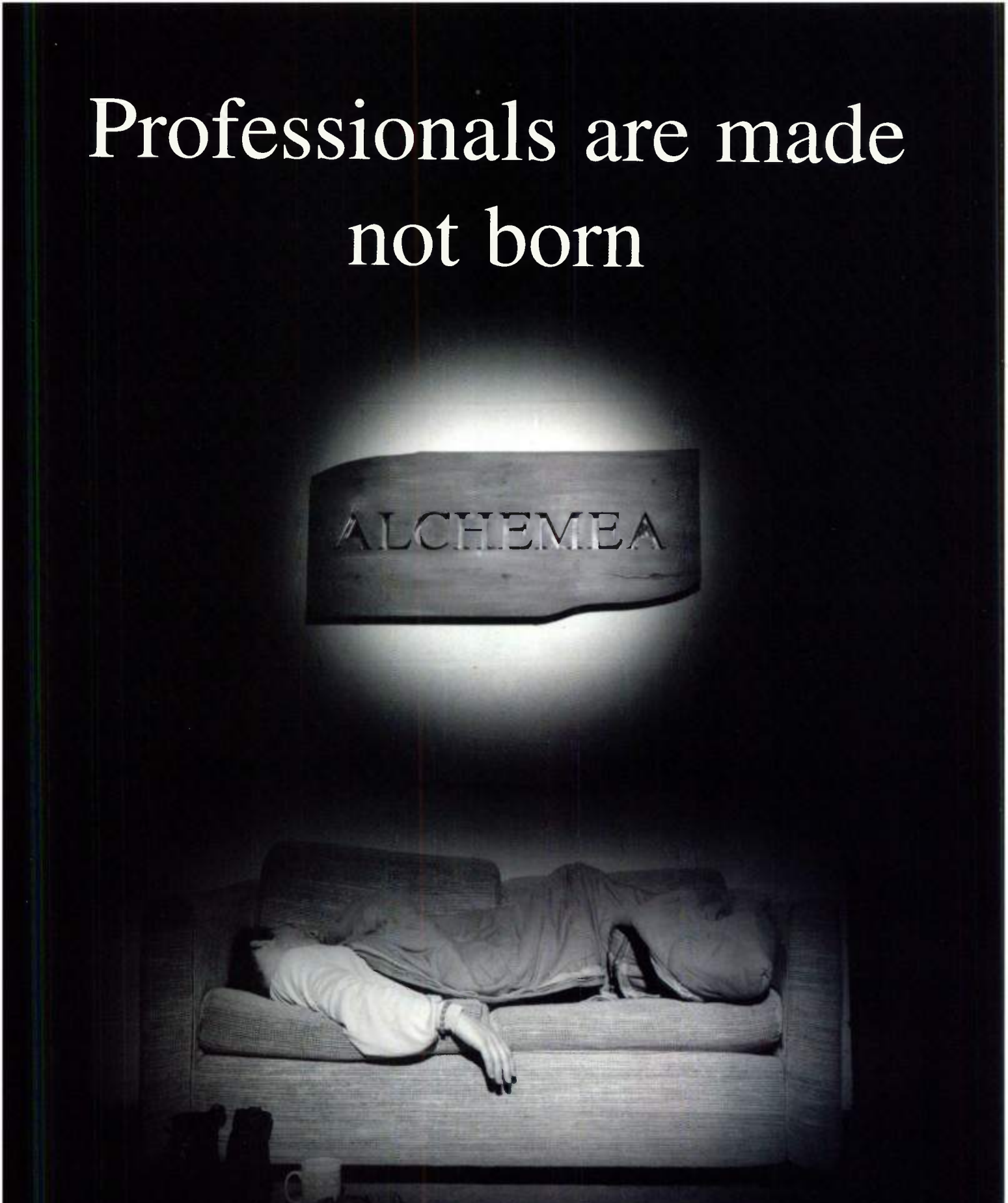
• MARACAS OR CABASAS

These are easy! Pass white noise through an HPF, then use a short decay time on the VCA EG.

• TOMS AND CONGAS

Toms are basically an oscillator swept down by an envelope signal. Some analogue drum machines add a touch of white noise passed through an LPF, with a longer decay time than the oscillator to add artificial reverberation. Congas are created in the same way, but without the noise and different pitch and decay settings.

Professionals are made not born



Ashley Sheinwald, Alchemea student. 2 hours sleep between two recording sessions and digital editing session.
Total duration: 49 hours (not including the two hours sleep).

ALCHEMEA

Perfectum opus emptores invenit

REGIONAL WINNER 1993

2-18, Britannia Row, The Angel, London N1 8QH. Tel: 0171 359 4035. Fax: 0171 359 4027.

Field of Dreams

SOUNDFIELD SPS422 MICROPHONE

PAUL WHITE tests a mic that's outstanding in its field — without going out and standing in a field.

SOUNDFIELD SPS422 £2203

PROS
- Very straightforward to use.
- Uncannily lifelike sound.
- Tackles most miking jobs without compromise.
- Remote controllability.

CONS
- The only con I can think of is that life will never be the same when the review period is up.

SUMMARY
A thoroughly professional microphone that makes it easy to capture a good sound, especially when you're pushed for time.

SoundField are almost legendary for their microphones, which are unique in that they use four independent capsules to capture the sound field (hence the name). By varying the contribution of the different capsules, the system can emulate any discrete mono or stereo coincident microphone setup, all remotely controlled from a box up in the control room. Their top-end Mk V mics even allow the engineer to record the capsule outputs as a 4-channel matrixed signal, (4-channel B format), then use the controller box to reconstruct the stereo outputs in such a way that the microphone pattern, angle and even direction can be changed. This is obviously very useful for specialist recordings and orchestral work, as changing the mic pattern allows the engineer to change the balance of direct and reflected sound, or to steer the mic's axis. And remember, all this can be done *after* the recording has been made, and the tape brought back to the studio.

The new SPS422 microphone system reviewed here is based around the same capsule geometry and matrixing principles as the SoundField Mk V and ST250 microphones, but its operation has been greatly simplified, and the price much reduced. The high audio quality, however, would appear to remain unchanged; the same hand-made, individually tested capsules are employed as in the Mk V.

All the capsule matrixing parameters are linked to just two main controls for setting the capsule Pattern and the stereo Width, and the result is a single microphone that can take on just about any job you can imagine (apart from doubling as a tie clip model!). The benefit of remote pattern and width control allows the engineer to make adjustments while monitoring the result in the control room, but the option to record first, and dial in the mic parameters afterwards, has been ▶

FREE
ARTHUR FOWLER
THE X-MEN DEMAND JUSTICE

X MUSIC

WE ARE THE NEW AND EXCITING HI-TECH SPECIALISTS WITH THE BACKING OF RICHER SOUNDS BRITAINS BIGGEST HI-FI RETAILER

KORG
DOING TIME!
THERE'S NOTHING LIKE DOING SOME REAL TIME EDITING ON THE NAUGHTY LITTLE PROPHECY

DON'T TRUST ANYONE-HEAR IT FOR YOURSELF RRP £999

£ INSIDE INFORMATION

KORG DAY COME AND SEE THE PROPHECY & TRINITY IN BRISTOL 17TH APRIL OR CHELSEA 18TH APRIL 12-7PM

TURN OVER A NEW LEAF AND MAKE A FRESH START WITH A TRINITY

RRP £2395

• 24 MEG OF NEW PCM DATA • HARD DISK RECORDING OPTION • AND LOADS MORE

£ ELLO, ELLO, ELLO

A POWERFUL LITTLE KEYBOARD SMALL ENOUGH TO HIDE UNDER YOUR MATRESS •16 PART • 236 PROGRAMMES

£ SLAMMER

•400 SOUNDS • 32 NOTE POLY • 16 TRACK SEQ • FULLY EDITABLE • DISK DRIVE+TAKES MIDI FILES (NOT INSIDE A CAKE)

£ PORRIDGE

ALL KORG RANGE PRESENT+CORRECT AT X-MUSIC

Studiomaster FREEDOM

P7 NOW ONLY £1599

SET YOUR MIXES FREE WITH A STUDIOMASTER DESK. SUPERB MIXING CONSOLES WITH EXCEPTIONAL SOUND QUALITY -EQ SO SHARP YOU WILL 'BREAK OUT' IN A SWEAT!

WHOLE RANGE ON DISPLAY AND UP AND RUNNING (DIAMOND GEEZERS AS WELL)

Roland
CRIMINAL
HOW DO THEY GET AWAY WITH IT - A PRODUCT WITH SO MANY AMAZING FEATURES AT SUCH A LOW PRICE!

VS-880

£ 1499

• 64 RECORDABLE TRACKS • 14 CH 8 BUS DIGITAL MIXER • DIGITAL EDITING CUT+PASTE ETC. NON DESTRUCTIVE 990 UNDO'S • SCSI • EASY TO USE • OPTIONAL DIGITAL EFFECTS BOARD. UNBELIEVABLE PRICE

RING FOR DETAILS OF EXTRA DIGITAL EFFECTS BOARD AND HARD DRIVES

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES - £199
AFFORDABLE SCSI BACKUP

• 76 NOTE VERSION OF THE FANTASTIC XP-50, BUT WITH MORE POWERFUL SEQUENCER AND ARPPEGGIATOR •

XP-80 £ 1799

Roland

XP-10

• GREAT BEGINNERS SYNTH OR FOR SOMEONE SHORT OF SWAG • PLUG STRAIGHT INTO PC • 315 PRESET TONES • 16 PART MULTI TIMBRAL • GENERAL MIDI • BRILLIANT SOUNDS

£ SWAG

XP-50

• 8 MB OF INTERNAL MEMORY • 448 BREATHTAKING SOUNDS • EXPANDABLE WITH 4 BOARDS • ROLAND DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR • 16 TRACK SEQ • 256 MIDI CH

£ DOSH

IT'S A STEAL

Roland **MS-1**

WAS £499

ALMOST ARTHUR THE ORIGINAL PRICE

INCLUDING FREE SAMPLE CD **£279**

• SUPERB 16 BIT SAMPLING • UP TO 44.1KHZ • EXPANDABLE • ON BOARD SEQUENCER. ROLAND SAMPLING QUALITY PERFECT FOR DJ'S, COMPOSING, MULTI MEDIA PRODUCTION. SAMPLE THE GOOD LIFE

RING FOR ONE X-FILES MAGAZINE - FREE: PRODUCT INFO, TECHNO TIPS, BASS STATION TRICKS, CYCLIST OF THE MONTH, POETS CORNER, COMPETITIONS & MORE.

YAMAHA W5
LONG STRETCH
IT IS A LONG STRETCH - A FULL 76 NOTES TO BE EXACT! BUT DON'T MISS OUT ON THIS UNBELIEVABLE DEAL - TIME IS RUNNING OUT - LAST FEW

• 76 NOTE KEYBOARD WITH AFTER+INITIAL TOUCH • 32 NOTE POLYPHONY • 16 VOICE • 3.5" DISK DRIVE • 100,000 NOTE SEQUENCER • GM-PRESET PRESET +INTERNAL VOICES

WAS £1649

£ 999

QS-300 £ BIRD

• OVER 3000 MUSICAL PHRASES • 16 TRACK • 32 POLYPHONY • + MORE

MU-80 £ 499

WAS £699

• 64 NOTE POLYPHONY • 32 PART MULTI TIMBRAL • 729 OUTSTANDING VOICES • + MORE

SECURE WITH A 10% DEPOSIT

YOU CAN CAPTURE THE WHOLE YAMAHA RANGE IN OUR SHOPS -READY TO FROGMARCH HOME

WE DON'T LIKE SMALLPRINT

E-MU ES1-32
JAIL BIRD
YOU WOULDN'T COMPLAIN IF YOU HAD TO SPEND SOME TIME WITH AN ESI-32 SAMPLER WHOLE FLOCK OF EMUS ON DISPLAY

£ SONG

PROFESSIONAL SAMPLING QUALITY AT WALL JUMPING PRICES • 32 VOICE • 2MB OF SAMPLE MEMORY EXP-TO 32MB • 4 OUTPUTS • SCSI OPTION • TIME STRETCH • TAKES AKAI S-1000 SOUNDS

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE RING FOR DETAILS

SECONDHAND KIT BOUGHT & SOLD!

SPECIAL ARTHURS..SPECIAL ARTHURS..SPECIAL ARTHURS..SPECIAL ARTHURS..

ENSONIQ ASR-10 NEW £1299	ROLAND JUNO 60 SH £329	ALESIS MIDIVERB III SH.....£249
NOVATION BASS STATION SH £175	ENSONIQ EPS FULLY EXP SH..£735	YAMAHA TG300 SH £299
ALESIS 3630 SH £199	YAMAHA TX81Z SH £235	THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE RING FOR MORE

ALSO FULL RANGE OF ALESIS KURZWEIL TASCAM FOSTEX IN STOCK

X-MUSIC, 20 COTHAM HILL, COTHAM, BRISTOL, BS6 6LF.
TEL: 01179 734 734 FAX: 01179 734 800

X-MUSIC, 258A FULHAM ROAD, CHELSEA, LONDON, SW10 9EL.
TEL: 0171 349 9444 FAX: 0171 352 4002

SPEEDY MAIL ORDER QUICKER THAN TUNNELING WITH A TEASPOON PHONE OUR BRISTOL BRANCH FOR DETAILS

Soundfield SPS422

▶ omitted from the SPS422 on the grounds of cost and simplicity of operation.

The SPS422 may be used as either a variable-pattern mono microphone or as a variable-width, coincident stereo pair, where the mic patterns are again fully variable. As with the other SoundField mics, there are four sub-cardioid capsules set in a regular tetrahedron (see pictures), and by adding or subtracting the outputs from these four capsules in different proportions, the different polar and width characteristics are produced. Additional compensation circuitry is employed, so that the small physical distance between the capsules is cancelled out, making the SPS422 a true single-point microphone.

Those familiar with the existing SoundField range of microphones will notice that the SPS422 is in many ways similar to the ST250 system (reviewed in *SOS* June '95), the main differences being that the more costly ST250 also includes a B format output and a battery power facility, making it more of a broadcast tool than a studio microphone system.

THE PACKAGE

The system comprises the mic itself, the 1U controller box, and a 20-metre multicore cable to link the mic to the controller. An optional heavy-duty shockmount is available, but a basic standmount is included with the standard package. All the necessary controls are on the controller box (there are none on the mic), which has two fully balanced outputs for connection to a mixing desk.

It's possible to use the mic in either end-fire or side-fire modes, and a switch for selecting the desired mode is provided on the control box. The output signals are also available in either XY or undecoded MS (Mid and Side) formats. The bargraph metering system provides level readout of the left/right signals in XY mode, and of the M/S signals in MS mode. A separate headphone output is provided, so the mic output can be monitored during setting up — again, useful for live recording work, where there may not be a suitable monitor system available.

To set the microphone gain, there are two controls; one of which provides 10dB switchable steps from -30 to 0dB, and a further, continually adjustable Fine control with a +/- 10dB range. A further button allows the left and right outputs to be swapped over when the mic is used in an inverted position in side-fire mode.

Most professional microphones have a switchable high-pass filter, but in the case of the SPS422, an 18dB-per-octave low-cut filter acting at 40Hz is built into the controller. The Mid/Side button switches the controller from conventional XY output to MS, but there is no MS decoder provided with the system, so you'll either need to buy an MS matrix box or use three mixer channels to set up your own sum and difference decoder. In practice, I feel few people will use the MS facility, unless they have a specialist reason for doing so.

"If I had just one mic to take onto a desert island with me, it would probably be a SoundField, because it's the nearest thing to a no-compromise jack of all trades that I've ever played with."

Changing the microphone pattern is accomplished via a single knob, which may be continually varied from omni, through cardioid, to figure-of-eight, with all the hybrid options in between. In MS mode, the Pattern control sets the polar pattern of the equivalent XY pair, so the only difference is the setting of the MS switch. If the SPS422 was two separate mics, the Width control would change the physical angle between them, but here nothing moves — you have to imagine that you're changing the angle between two virtual mics. When Width is set fully anti-clockwise, the SPS422 produces a mono output.

The SPS422's unique tetrahedral capsule.

USING THE SPS422

The microphone should be powered up for a few minutes before use, to allow the capsule-charging process to stabilise, and to allow any condensation to disperse. For close-up vocal work, a conventional pop shield is a good idea, but for any other application, it's just a matter of plugging the controller into your mixer and getting on with it. You'd normally feed the controller directly into a console line input or into a recorder such as a DAT machine, but you can also feed it into mic inputs if need be, providing they have a pad facility.

To use the microphone as a coincident cardioid stereo pair, which is always a good starting point, you set the Pattern and Width controls mid-way and the Mid/Side switch out. Press End if end-fire operation is required, otherwise leave this button

out. The first test was to record a friend playing 12-string guitar. Straight away, I was greeted by a marvellously clear, three-dimensional sound. Experimenting with the Pattern control, I found I could let in more of the room ambience, by moving the pattern more towards omni. I could focus on the guitar while excluding most of the room sound, by going to narrow cardioid. The biggest surprise was the coincident figure-of-eight pattern, which produced a very tightly focused sound that cut out virtually all the boominess from the room, and actually seemed to produce a slightly brighter result than the cardioid pattern. In theory, the mic has the same response for all patterns, so the difference is most likely caused by the acoustic properties of the room — and it may be that the proximity of the wall behind the microphone plays a significant part. Whatever the reason, I found I could get a whole range of sounds that would normally have necessitated a lot of tedious mic moving.

The same is true when you come to mic up a drum kit, and although the SPS422 makes a good stereo overhead, it can also be used on its own to make super drum recordings — if you have a suitable acoustic space to record in. For these tests, I set up a kit in a friend's hallway, which has bare wooden floors and reflective walls. The mic was set up on a stand around five feet in front of the kit. Over the monitors, the kit sound was virtually indistinguishable from the live sound of the kit — except it wasn't as deafening!

On vocals, the mic has a big, rich sound and can hold its own against any of the large-diaphragm condenser models popular in vocal recording. To record in mono, all you need do is turn the Width control to zero. Again, you can adjust the pattern during performance, to fine-tune the sound instead of varying the mic distance.

SUMMARY

The SoundField has two big things going for it — one is the sense of spaciousness it creates, and the other is the ability to remotely control the microphone, particularly the polar pattern, allowing you to hear any changes in real time in the control room.

Overall, the sound quality is superb, and other than the simpler facilities on offer, the SPS422 seems to be every bit the equal of its more expensive counterparts. If I had just one mic to take onto a desert island with me, it would probably be a SoundField, because it's the nearest thing to a no-compromise jack of all trades that I've ever played with — though getting a mains lead long enough could be a problem! There are other mics that work as well in specific applications, but when it comes to choosing a 'mic for all reasons', I can't even think of an alternative to a SoundField.

Evaluated on price, the SPS422 is obviously a lot of money, but it's really not much more than some of the big name mono mics, and is vastly more flexible. It's also a lot less expensive than buying a Mk V if you don't need the B format facility, but if you need battery operation, you'll have to opt for the mid-range ST250. Having experienced the luxury of the SoundField's sound and its controllability, working with conventional mics is always going to seem just a touch primitive. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ SPS422 microphone, controller box, 20m cable, standmount; £2203.13 inc VAT (£1875 excluding VAT).

A Soundfield Research, Charlotte Street Business Centre, Charlotte Street, Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 1UH.

T 01924 201089.

F 01924 201618.

NEWCASTLE ON TYNE'S LEADING MUSIC STORE

Sounds Live

• MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY •
• GREAT PRICES • FAST DELIVERY •

0191 230 3422

SECONDHAND EX DEMO AND SOME NEW BARGAINS

Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano	£979
Alesis S4 Module	£699
Alesis D4 Drum Module	£269
Carlsbro GRX7 MixerAmp. New	£379
Digitech Vocalist11	£389
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£779
Electro Voice SX200	£995
Emu Darwin Slight Marks	CALL
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£799
Emu Proteus FX	£469
Emu Morpheus	£899
Emu ES32	£899
Emu E64	£2099
Emu Proformance	£239
Fostex Model 450 Mixer	£249
Kawai G Mega 1X	£159
Korg X3	£869
Korg X3R	£599
Korg i3	£1359
Korg X5	£579
Korg05R/W	£399
Korg WS-SR	£599
Korg AX30G	£249
Kurzweil KMP1	£399
Roland E66 Mint & Boxed	£649
Roland DR5Drums	£249
Roland/Boss DS330 General Midi Module	£199
Soundtracks Topaz 24-8	£CALL
Studiomaster Power House 8/2 600w Mixer	£639
Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Mxr	£195
Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mxr	£329
Studiomaster Vision 10/2 700we Powered Mxr	£859
Yamaha SY35	£349
Yamaha SY85	£699
Yamaha PF85	£659
Yamaha PF500	£2249
Yamaha PF300	£1499
Yamaha PF100	£1099
Yamaha MT8x	£799
Yamaha MT50	£279
Yamaha MT4X	£379
Yamaha QY8	£179
Yamaha QY300	£469
Yamaha W7	£899
Yamaha Promix 01	£1549
Yamaha KY8	£169
Yamaha KY20	£269

KEYBOARDS AND MODULES

Alesis Quadrasynth Plus Piano	£999
Alesis Q56 New Budget Quadrasynth	£799
Alesis S4 Plus Piano Module	£699
Digitech Midi Vocalist	NEW
Emu Ultra Proteus	£1139
Emu Proteus FX	£459
Emu Proformance 1Plus	£269
Emu Vintage Keys Plus	£799
Emu Morpheus	£899
Emu Classic Keys	£489
Emu ES632 Sbd And SCSI Plus Huge Free Library	£999
Emu E64 Turbo(New Product) 8mb 270mb IDE	BARGAIN
Emu Emulator 4 rack And New Keyboard	£CALL
Ensoniq MR Rack. Superb spec module	£CALL
Ensoniq TS10	£1399
Ensoniq TS12 Weighted Version	£1499
Endoniq KT76 Brilliant New Piano Workstation	£1499
Ensoniq KT88 88 Note Version Of Above	£1559
Ensoniq ASR10 Keyboard Or Rack + Huge Free Library	£1499
Ensoniq ASR88 Keyboard	£CALL
Fatar Studio 900 Mother Keys(Full Fatar Range In Stock)	£499
Fatar Studio 610 Mother Keys	£199
Kawai G Mega LX Great Low Priced Module	£169
Korg Prophecy Solo Synth	£CALL
Korg Trinity New Mega Synth	£In Stock
Korg OASYS Open Architecture Synthesis System	£CALL
Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds Plus Free Video Manual	£879
Korg X5D New Powerfull Synth	£729
KorgX5 Plus Free Sounds Plus	£599
Korg i3 Plus Free Sounds	£1369
Korg i4S	£879
Korg i5S	£999
Korg i5 M NEW! GM Player from disk.	Call for Details
Korg 05R/W	£429
Korg X5DR Amazing New Module	£499
Korg WS-SR	£599
Korg iM Harmoniser And Vocoder	£319
Kurzweil KMP1 Piano Module Now In Stock	£419
Kurzweil PC88	£1499
Novation Bass Station	£289
Novation Bass Station Rack	£339
Roland DR660	£299
Samik XK1 L Mother Keys	£349
Yamaha SU20 New Entry Level Sampler At Ultra Low Price	£299
Yamaha W/S Plus Free Sounds, Plus Free Sound Board	£1129
Yamaha W/7 Plus Free Sounds, Plus Free Sound Board	£899
Yamaha QS300 Brilliant New Low Priced Workstation	£899
Yamaha SY85I Loads of Free Extra Sounds!	£765
Yamaha SY35 Inc Free Gig Bag	£399
Yamaha MU80	£499
Yamaha MU50 New High Spec Low Priced Module	£339
Yamaha MU5	£179
Yamaha P500 The Ultimate Stage Piano	£2499
Yamaha P150 Amazing New Stage Piano	£CALL
Yamaha P300 Stage Piano At New Low Price	£1499
Yamaha PFP100 Piano New Low Price	£1169
Yamaha PSR520	£409
Yamaha PSR420	£269
Yamaha PDP400	£1399
Yamaha PEB5	£699
Yamaha PSR620	£539

"We want be beaten on deals or services. So check us out"

MIKES & RADIO SYSTEMS

AKG WMS100	£LOW
AKG WMS50	£349
AKG D655	£39
AKG C1000S	£179
AKG C3000	£279
Beyer TGX40	£137
Beyer TGX60	£165
Beyer TGX80	£199
Beyer M300	£79
Beyer S150G Guitar System	£169
Beyer S150H Mic. System	£269
Beyer S250H Mic. System	£349
Beyer Boom Mike Stands Completyte Crazy Price	£30
Beyer Smir Can/Can Mike Leads	£8.49
Beyer 1Omtr Can/Can Leads	£12.79
Quicklock Boom Mike Stands Crazy Price	£25
Sennheiser MD504 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike	£79
Sennheiser Hand Held Diversity System Now Crazy Price	£499
Shure SM58	£CALL
Shure Beta 58	£149
Shure ECTV/58S	£389
Shure EC23/Beta 58S	£549
Shure ECTV/58D	£469

"SHURE, BEYER, SENNHEISER, AKG, MIKES AND HEADPHONES ALL ON GREAT DEALS"

RECORDING AND EFFECTS

Alesis ADAT XT New Improved Spec Now Available Call for Best Deal

Alesis ADAT XT+Studiomaster P7,16,8,16	£3999
Alesis ADAT XT+ Soundtracs Topaz 24.8.2	£3899
Alesis ADAT + Mackie 8 Buss	£LOW
Alesis Microverb III	£149
Alesis Microverb 4	£249
Alesis Quadreverb II	£499
Alesis Monitor 1	£299
Alesis Midiverb 4	£339
Alesis MEQ230 Graphic	£209
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£219
AHeath GS1 Brilliant Mixer	£799
ART Alpha Studio SE	£339
ART SGX-EX	£615
ART X15 Foot Controller	£198
ART Extreme	£189
Atari Falcon/Cubase Audio Pkg	£CALL
Barcus Berry BBE462 Maximiser,(FULL RANGE OF BBE IN STOCK	£269
Behringer Eurodesk	£UK Lowest
Behringer Composer	£239
Behringer Autocom	£159
Behringer Dualfex	£125
Behringer Ultrafex	£199
Digitech Vocalist VHM11	£399
Digitech Studio Vocalist	£LOW
Digitech Studio Quad	£CALL
Digitech RP10 Great New Board	£499
Digitech RP5 The Latest And The Greatest	£279
Digitech TSR24	£LOW
Digitech Studio Quad	£UK LOWEST
EMU Darwin Amazing Stand Alone Hard Disk Recording	£2999
Fostex DMTB	IN STOCK
Fostex XR3	£225
Fostex XR5	£335
Fostex XR7	£429
Fostex X380S	£569
Korg AX30G	£259
Korg G Series 1.2 Or 3. Al At The Lowest Prices In The UK	£CALL
LA Audio 4X4 2x Comp/2x Gates(Full Range In Stock)	£299
LA Audio 4C 4x Comps	£CALL
LA Audio 4G 4x Gates	£CALL
Lexicon Alex	£329
Lexicon Reflex	£385
Mackie 1604 Mixer	£749
Mackie VLZ 1202 Mixer	£349
Mackie 8 Bus Mixers Ring For Best Prices And Packages	£CALL
Phonic PCL3200 Compressor	£189
Phillips DCC730 Pkg Inc Tapes & Remote	£249
Sampson MPL2242 Mixer Great Spec	£649
Soundtracs TOPAZ 24/8/2	£2570
Soundtracs Topaz Mini Macro And Maxi Great Priced Mixer	£CALL
Studiomaster SesionMix Gold	£639
Studiomaster P7 16/8 Or 24/8	£UK LOWEST
Yamaha CBX-D5 + Cubase Audio Pkg	£LOW
Yamaha ProMix 01	£1599
Yamaha ProMix 02R	£CALL
Yamaha MT50 Amazing New 4 Track Great Features	£299
Yamaha NS10M	£259
Yamaha MS205 20 watt Powered Monitors Ltd offer	£149oo
Yamaha MT8X	£859
Yamaha MT4X	£399
Yamaha REV100 Digital Reverb	£199
Yamaha GW10	£239
Yamaha GW33 Multi Effects Ltd offer	£269
Zoom 2020 New Low Price	£195
Zoom 9050 Pkg	£449
Zoom 1202	£159
Zoom 4040	£269
Zoom 1010	£149

DRUMS AND SEQUENCERS

Alesis SR16	£199
Alesis D4	£259
Alesis D8S New version of the popular D4	£LOW
Roland DR5	£259
Yamaha MDF2	£299
Yamaha RY20	£299
Yamaha RY8	£199
Yamaha QY22 New General Midi Version of QY20	£CALL
Yamaha QY300 Plus Free Video Manual	£549

SOFTWARE AND SOUNDCARDS

Steinberg Music Station H/Disk recording sysytem for PC	£239
Steinberg Cubasis Score	£359
Steinberg Cubasis	£135
Notator Logic V2 0	£279
Procyon	£49
Jazz Guitarist	£49
SYBS Discs(various)	£25
W7 Discs (various)	£25
Gem S2 Sample Translator	£20
Yamaha Sound Edge	£CALL
Yamaha DB50XG Daughter Board	£149
Yamaha RY30 Tutorial Books with Tape	£15

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ
TEL: 0191 230 3422 FAX: 0191 222 1663
SURF SOUNDSLIVE: E-MAIL. 100422.3716 @ compuserve.com

How to become a Record Prod

PART 4 — WORKING AS A TEAM

Once the artist, their record company and A&R manager have agreed the balance sheet, there are still artistic questions to be resolved. This month, continuing his look at working as a team, DAVID MELLOR explains how producer, arranger, programmer and session musician can live together in perfect harmony...

Last month, I explained how record production is a team effort, with the record producer in the role of team leader, and the record company's A&R manager having the final say. In some types of production, the rest of the team consists of the band, and no-one else need be involved. But for a solo artist, there has to be a musical backing of some sort, and unless he or she (or the producer) happens to be an extremely talented multi-instrumentalist, then extra musical input will be necessary.

THE ARRANGER

Before samplers and synthesizers were quite as all-singing and all-dancing as they are now, arrangers were commonly employed to put the music together, and work with a number of session musicians to create a musical backing in a style appropriate for the song. Now, many programmers and keyboard players effectively take on the

THE ARRANGER'S VIEW —THE KICK HORNS

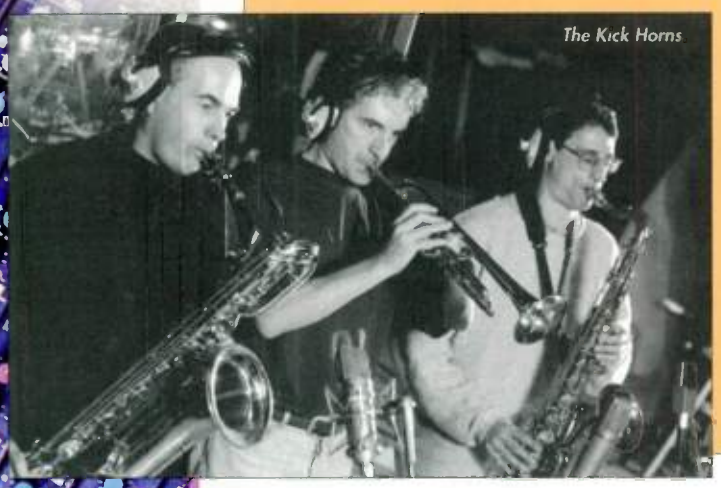
The Kick Horns (Tel. 0171 732 2889) are Simon Clarke (alto and Baritone sax, flute), Roddy Lorimer (trumpet and flugelhorn) and Tim Sanders (tenor and soprano sax). Credits include Blur, The Rolling Stones, Rod Stewart, Eric Clapton, The Stereo MCs and Trevor Horn.

• MAKING COMPROMISES IN THE STUDIO:

"Arranging is the most time-consuming part of the process, as it involves a complex series of decisions and collaborations. When we do more than a couple of takes of something, it tends not to be because we've got a phrase wrong, but because, for example, the bass player wants to hear a big chord with a fall on the end, while the singer wants us to play a unison line that the keyboard player player hates, which the producer has earmarked for backing vocals..."

• A HORN SECTION VS INDIVIDUAL MUSICIANS:

"Producers booking individual musicians get just that, whereas with the Kick Horns, they get a very efficient horn section with a shared sense of phrasing, achieved from 13 years of playing together. They get a team with a long-standing commitment to songs and singers, who enjoy collaboration with bands and producers; a group who understand each other, and whose aim is quite simply to make songs sound better."



The Kick Horns

arranger's role themselves, for the simple reason that a few modules, and a few CD-ROMs perhaps, can supply just about any instrumental sound that could possibly be required — all you have to do is play the notes into a sequencer, and you have an 'instant' arrangement.

Of course, even though an arranger may no longer be necessary, good arrangements for synths and samplers don't create themselves. For certain styles of music, arrangers are still used. For example, it is difficult to get the best out of a string section, brass section or orchestra, unless you have a deep understanding of the

ucer

instruments, and the way in which they interact. You could bash out a few chords on a keyboard, get your favourite sequencer software to turn them into musical dots, and hand them out to a group of strings. But would it get the best out of the players and the instruments? I think not.

Arrangers seem to come in two types; lone arrangers (I think there's a pun in there somewhere) who work at home with a sharpened pencil and large sheets of music manuscript paper, and arrangers who are themselves string or horn players. I could also put backing vocalists into this category, since a trio of singers can often work out their own vocal arrangements, saving the producer a job.

You know it's time to hire an arranger when someone says, "I think we need an orchestra on this track", or a jazz band, big band or even a choir. Your first port of call will be your CD collection, where you will scan through discs where you remember a song being given the orchestral treatment, and hope that the arranger is credited in the sleeve notes. A call to the Musicians' Union will probably get the two of you in touch. Likewise, you may find that string and horn sections are credited on the CDs on which they appear, and you might even find them in the phone book or Yellow Pages.

Of course, I have to say that London is still the centre of musical activity in the UK, and you will stand a better chance of finding arrangers and musicians you have heard of in the metropolis. If you live elsewhere in the country, you will still be able to find excellent musicians and arrangers, but you might not be able to expect them to have as much experience of recording. String players in particular find studio recording much more difficult than playing live. The reason is that if they have to wear headphones, they won't be able to hear themselves in the way they are used to, and will find tuning more difficult. For a larger group of instruments, the musical director or MD might wear the headphones and conduct the musicians. If the MD doesn't have much recording experience, he may find it difficult getting the musicians to keep pace with a totally inflexible, previously-recorded backing track.

SESSION MUSICIANS

Once upon a time, it was every instrumentalist's dream to become a session musician. With the irresistable rise of computerised instruments, the demand for session players has waned, but there is still a keen market at the top of the business. The reason you would hire a specialist session ▶

THE PROGRAMMER'S VIEW — STEVE McNICHOL

Steve is currently working on George Michael's new album.

• WORKING WITH PRODUCERS:

"I think it's important when programmers work with producers or artists, to be able to work together in a similar way. I've been in a situation where people have had an idea for a sound in their head, have explained it to me, and my understanding of it was different to theirs. If you are on a similar wavelength, you can get things done a bit quicker. It's also a matter of learning to understand how they describe things. It's the age-old thing: a producer might say, 'Make it brighter'. Your reaction might be to crank the top end up, but that is perhaps not what he means. One producer's description can be completely different to another's. You almost have to be able to read their minds."

THE MUSICIAN'S VIEW — DAVE CLAYTON

Keyboard player Dave Clayton is working on the final Take That album with producer Chris Porter. He also played on George Michael's 'Jesus to a Child'.

• EQUIPMENT:

"I tend to bring it all, leave it in a room somewhere and bring out what I need. I've got masses of analogue gear and modern equipment too — clavinets and electric pianos, and synths ranging from the Roland System 100 to the Waldorf Wave."

• PRODUCERS' REQUIREMENTS:

"Some get me in to show them how it could be. They rely on my experience, and see if I can develop something from their idea. They might like the sound of a particular era and just let me jam and find a way I can fuse it into their track."

• FEES:

"I've had people quote MU rates to me, but people hire me because of my ability, and also because of the fact that I can bring in a lot of equipment as well. The rate varies from project to project. I might work for someone on a small label for a negligible rate, and charge the full rate to people who can afford it. I'm in the fortunate position that I've been in the business a few years, and I tend to do things I feel will inspire me."

Dave Clayton.

How to become a Record Producer

musician rather than your mate who can pick and strum a bit, is simply because a good session musician can inject an wonderful air of confidence into the recording.

As your experience as a producer increases, you will find that there is a world of difference between someone who can play well, and someone who really 'has it'; 'it' being that indefinable something that makes a recording sound terrific rather than just alright. Be warned that there is still a breed of session musician that thinks it is okay to place a copy of *Exchange and Mart* on the music stand and imagine they are professional enough not to have to give their full attention to what they are doing. I would personally show someone the door if they did this, but I'm afraid it is still considered to be acceptable practice in some circles.

Of course, this won't happen if you get your musicians from a reputable source who is used to dealing with top producers. This source would be what used to be called a 'fixer', nowadays more politely known as a session agent. Whatever instrument or voice you need, you can ring up a session agent and he or she will be able to deliver the goods — at a price. If you want quality, then you can forget about Musicians' Union rates, because these are considered to be a minimum level of remuneration. Of course, when the payment exceeds the MU scale, then you will also get flexibility and a certain amount of freedom from MU conditions on how sessions are conducted. You would need to clarify these points with the contractor and find out precisely what you are agreeing to in terms of the duration of the session, breaks, maximum recording time, and so forth. Be prepared to sign a contract or letter of agreement which will also contain the performers' consent required under the Copyright, Designs and Patents act for the types of use proposed for the recording.

But what if your budget is limited, or you only want to make a demo recording, and can't justify too much expense? If your material is good enough, you might be able to persuade a top session player to work for you for the minimum fee, simply because they like the music. Another strategy is to book a musician on a demo rate, which may be lower than a full session rate. Of ▶

THE ARRANGER'S VIEW — WIL MALONE

Credits include Peter Gabriel, Depeche Mode, Massive Attack, Seal, Neneh Cherry and Simple Minds.

• IDEAL NUMBERS OF STRING PLAYERS:
"Sometimes 10, sometimes 40. It's about texture, warmth and a lot of different things. If a producer says to me, 'I want this to sound very big, but I have only so much money,' then there's a problem."

• SUPPORTING THE VOCALS:
"I am working on a project with a girl singer, which is just orchestra with no rhythm section. Her voice is slightly thinnish, so I have added violas into the string arrangement just to pick up the lower range of her voice, to bring out the bottom edge. That is the kind of thinking behind what I do."

• CHANGING THE ARRANGEMENT IN THE STUDIO:
"I rewrite it for the principal of each section, and ask them to pass it on. It's the quickest way I've found. It happens quite a lot, since you often get a track where the vocalist has changed his phrasing and you need to make adjustments."

Wil Malone.

Debbie Haxton.

THE SESSION AGENT'S VIEW — DEBBIE HAXTON

Debbie runs the Session Connection session agency, who handle many of the top musicians in the UK.

• CHOOSING THE RIGHT PEOPLE:
"Quite often, there will be eight or nine people who can do the gig, and only one of them will be the right one. We take pride in what we put together. We want producers to be very, very happy with the people we send. 99% of the time it works out well."

• FEES:
"For a lead vocal, we ask for an advance and then points. A lead vocal is going to make or break the track, and if it does make it then the vocalist should be getting royalties, somewhere between two to five percent for a first single. If there is a band who wants a guitarist and they can't pay very much, I'll put them in touch with one of the younger people on the books, and say 'if you want to, go ahead and do it'. Sometimes there's no point in getting involved, except to get the younger people started. We can put people in touch with each other, and sort of try and create families."

SHURE SOUND
from a Wireless System
YOU CAN TRUST

Genuine Shure Quality . . .

Since its introduction, the Shure EC Series has become the European standard for wireless performance freedom.

With reduced RF interference, digitally controlled synthesized design and virtually bulletproof signal reliability, professionals immediately recognized the superiority, flexibility, and range of configurations the Shure EC Wireless Systems provide. And these mics deliver that same famous Shure sound as their cabled counterparts.

Stability and ruggedness are built into the EC Series including the European-approved EC1 Body-Pack Transmitter, one of the smallest body-packs in its class.

Designed to meet the toughest European standards, the EC Wireless Series outperforms competitive units. It's a proven winner!

Audition one today.

EC2/58
Uses the world-famous SM58 dynamic element.

EC2/Beta58
With the industry standard Beta 58 supercardioid dynamic element.

EC2/87
With Shure's high performance SM87 condenser element.

EC2/Beta 87
With Shure's advanced new Beta 87 supercardioid condenser element.

DTI APPROVED

EC1 Body-Pack Transmitter
Also, compatible with Shure wireless lavalier, instrument headworn microphones and instrument cable.

SHURE
EC SERIES

Sole UK Distributors: HW International, 161-171 Willoughby Lane, London N17 OSB. Tel: 0181-808 2222

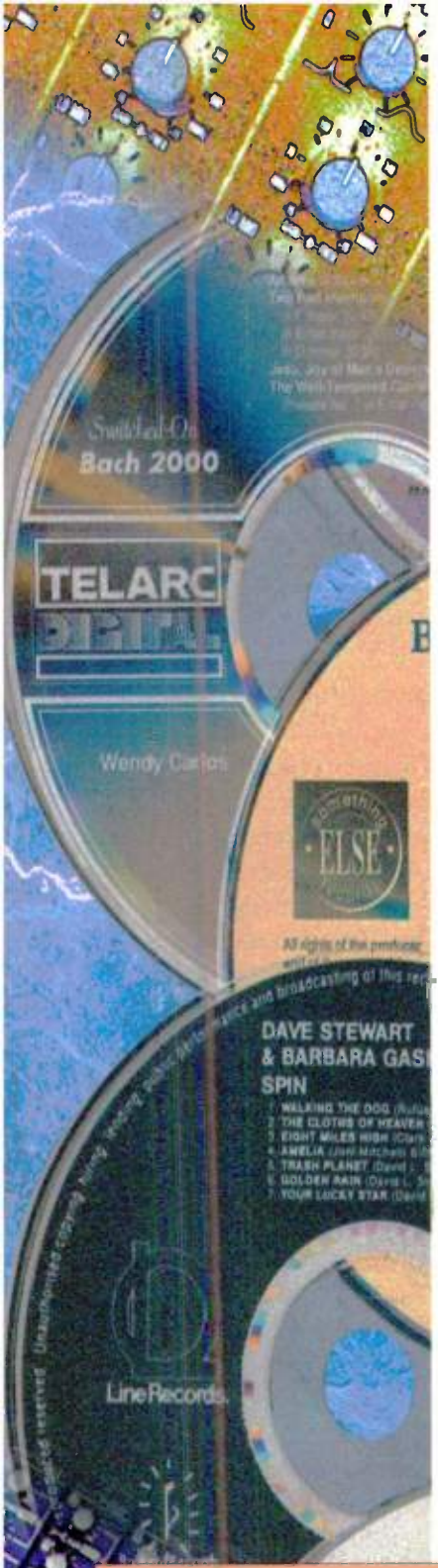
Please send me information on Shure Wireless Microphone Systems.

Name _____ Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

HW INTERNATIONAL

WRH



How to become a Record Producer

course, you won't be able to release the recordings — or if you did, you'd never be able to book a session player again. But you could record your demo, hawk it around the record companies, and if someone does take to it and wants to release it, all you have to do is go back to the session agent and renegotiate the fee — you can't lose! Also, bear in mind that not all the musicians on a session agent's books will have reached the pinnacle of their careers. Some will just be starting out, and although the agent will have taken them on because they have outstanding ability, they may need to build up a track record, and may see your project as a means to an end.

THE PROGRAMMER

There is a very subtle dividing line between keyboard players and programmers. Typically, a keyboard player will specialise in tinkling the ivories, and only tweak the odd sound here and there if he feels inclined. A programmer, on the other hand, is hired for his collection of instruments, sounds and samples, and is expected to be able to produce exactly the right sound for the occasion, and maybe just do a bit of playing on the side.

As a budding producer, perhaps you have a MIDI setup and are capable of programming yourself, as many established producers can. But you will be aware that programming takes a lot of mental energy and patience. Hiring a programmer to do something that perhaps you could have done yourself will allow you to concentrate fully on the music, which is exactly what a producer needs to do. The programmer will also have a fantastic memory for sounds, and when you need a string sound that is just so, the programmer will be able to call up a few patches and demonstrate them to you, so that you can choose the best.

Equipment-wise, what should you expect a programmer to bring to the session? Having seen top programmers in action, I can say that you should be expecting three or four keyboards, a couple of racks full of modules, a Macintosh computer equipped with a pair of large monitors running an audio sequencer and Digidesign Pro Tools, and all the interfaces, disks, cables and backup devices that are necessary to make it all work. The time spent setting up such a system is considerable, as is the time spent after each day's work logging all the sounds and making sure that they can be recalled the next day, or at any later time, if necessary.

It is quite common for a producer to regard a programmer as a kind of producer's assistant. The producer will give the programmer an idea of what he wants, then go away for an hour or two, leaving the programmer alone with the equipment, to see what he can come up with. This is where you really need to be working with people who understand your requirements, and who you can trust to come up with something that is likely to suit your taste. SOS

THE ARRANGER'S VIEW — JOHN ALTMAN

Credits include Bjork's 'It's Oh So Quiet', Alison Moyet's 'That Old Devil Called Love', Simple Minds' 'Street Fighting Years' and Monty Python's 'Always Look On the Bright Side Of Life'.

• TYPES OF PRODUCER:

"Some producers are very specific about sounds and styles of writing. They will go over the arrangements they want with you quite meticulously. Other producers will ask you to do what you feel is right, and then on the session you will take out a phrase, repeat a couple of bars or something like that. In a lot of cases, people ask for me because they know what I can do, and I get a free hand to go in any direction I want."

• SCORING:

"I don't have a computer or a synthesizer. I find writing out music is quicker than doing it on a computer. I wrote and orchestrated the tank chase sequence in *Goldeneye* in about half a day. Once you get the momentum, you can hear what the strings and brass ought to be doing. Technology just gets in the way."

John Altman.

THE MUSICIAN'S VIEW — ANDY DUNCAN

As a drummer/rhythm programmer, Andy's credits include Take That, Tina Turner, The Beautiful South and the Manic Street Preachers.

• GETTING WORK:

"It's all word-of-mouth recommendation. Agencies try very hard to represent musicians, often fruitlessly, because recording is a high-cost, high-pressure enterprise, and no-one wants to recommend someone who is going to make a fool of them. Producers, generally, are very wary of using people that they have never heard of, because they don't know what they are going to get when the person walks in through the door."

• PRODUCER'S EXPECTATIONS:

"All producers have their own methods, but most of the people I work with regularly call me in to be creative. They don't just call me in to play an idea that they have. I have worked quite a lot with Trevor Horn over the years, and I said to him that my enjoyment was in being presented with a rhythmic puzzle that I have to solve. He said that that's the same way he feels about producing, except that he is solving the entire musical puzzle, not just a segment of it."

• FEES:

"I got into music because I love music, not because I want to make loads of money. I have a ludicrously expensive rate I go out for, but if something sounds like really great fun, I'm quite willing to negotiate. I often think I'm a very lucky person to be doing this. I'm getting paid to do the thing I most love to do anyway."

How to set up a
Home Recording Studio

by Sound on Sound's
David Mellor
100 pp • illustrated • ISBN 1870775 43 0

new book

£8.95

• Covers project studios and DJ studios •
• Acoustics, soundproofing and MIDI •
• Details on equipment, wiring and patchbays •
• For musicians, recording enthusiasts and DJs •
• Glossary of terms; lists of useful addresses •

If you're thinking of setting up a home studio, a project studio or a DJ studio, this book is the place to start. It takes a practical 'nuts and bolts' type of approach to help you produce an efficient and productive studio.

It covers soundproofing – keeping the sound in and the noise out – acoustics, studio layout, and studio equipment – with advice on the kit you are likely to need. There's a chapter on studio furniture, and the practical theme is continued with sections on cabling, wiring looms and even soldering, all highly illustrated. A section is devoted to the layout and wiring of the patchbay, and the book ends with an invaluable Q&A section, a glossary of terms and a list of contacts.

And don't forget our other books on MIDI and recording

Music Technology Reference Book – facts, data, info, charts	£12.95
Practical MIDI Handbook – bestselling intro to MIDI	£8.95
Sequencer Secrets – sequencing tips and tricks from Ian Waugh	£6.95
Sequencer Secrets disk – MIDI files of all the tips plus useful demos	£6.99
MIDI Survival Guide – get your MIDI system up and running	£6.95
Electronic Music and MIDI Projects – save a packet with DIY	£9.95
Recording Techniques for Small Studios – get that pro studio sound	£9.95
Multimedia on the PC – install a CD ROM drive, soundcard, etc.	£11.95
Advanced MIDI User's Guide 2nd ed – sysex, programming, MTC	£10.95

Order hotline 01732 770893

Fax 01732 770268 • email pcp@cix.compulink.co.uk
(please add £2.00 per order for P&P)

PC Publishing Export House, 130 Vale Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1SP, UK

Don't tell anyone. They'll all want one.

NOT TRUE.

PR
DIRECT MAIL
ADVERTISING
EXHIBITIONS
BROCHURES
INCENTIVES
POINT OF SALE
CORPORATE ID

People don't buy what they don't know.

SWAN PUBLICITY LTD

Call Gez Kahan on 01628 487820.

BABEL SYSTEMS

UK NEXT DAY DELIVERY
LOWEST PRICES
WORLDWIDE EXPORT
FINANCE AVAILABLE

SAMPLERS

Akai S2000
Akai S3000 XL
Akai S3200 XL
Kurzweil K2500
Emu ESi 32
Kurzweil K2000 V3

MIXERS

Behringer MX8000
Mackie
Tascam
Soundtracs
Soundcraft Spirit
Studiomaster
Yamaha Pro Mix 01

MULTITRACK

Alesis A-DAT
Akai DR4d
Akai DR8d
Digidesign
Soundscape
Tascam DA88
Yamaha CBX-D5

SYNTHS

Alesis Quadrasynth
Emu Morpheus
Emu Proteus
Emu Ultraproteus
Emu Classic Keys
Korg X3, X5, 05RW, X5DR, 14, 03RW, X3R
Fatar keyboards
Roland XP50
Yamaha SY35, SY85

COMPUTERS

Apple Macintosh, Authorised reseller for Performa and Powermac range. Please call for our bestprices.

OUTBOARD

Alesis
DigiTech
LA Audio
ART
Behringer
Lexicon
Drawmer

Phone 0181 749 8222 for the UKs best price quote

7 Goldhawk Mews, Shepherds Bush, London W12 8PA

demo DOCTOR

If you'd like our resident specialist JOHN HARRIS to review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to:
Demo Doctor,
Sound On Sound,
PO Box 30, St Ives,
Cambridgeshire
PE17 4XQ.

PIAPRISM

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Portastudio 05 HS with Yamaha MIDI sync (early tracks), Studiomaster P7 mixing desk, 2 x Akai DR4D digital multitracks, Marantz DD82 DCC machine, Sony Dolby S tape deck, Wilmslow Audio SPL1 monitors, Audio Technica AT4033 microphone.

A Khan (music) and Budge (vocals/words) met at university, and have been recording for about two years. The style draws on 'rock and modern technology' which gives it a wide brief. The name of the band sounds a bit dodgy; one slip of the tongue and you could have the word 'priapism'. They're certainly a pair of cheeky chappies, trying to bribe me with a packet of cherry menthol Tunes (get it?) — but I like their style.

The first song, 'Captured', starts with a lot of promise, and bears a certain resemblance to Peter Gabriel in its density of production. The vocal is also treated to a hefty amount of reverb and modulation, recessed in the mix but still audible. On occasion, the gritty wailing of Budge is pushed even further back in the mix — another Gabriel trick which works well. Meanwhile, a relentless beat is provided by the kick drum and the bass synth riff, with a big wedge of strings occupying the mid band. Good to see that the lads can exercise some restraint — it's a relief when the song finishes without the appearance of a big snare sound.

The general sound of the track lacks bass end, which I'm sure could be added on post-production. Although the mix benefits from the reverb treatment, not all the instruments need as much. The guitar and keyboards, for example, could be quite dry, to provide a contrast for the vocals.

'Happiness' turns out to be a totally different style of song. A real C-F-G chord sequence, with some nice ninths thrown in on the clean, picked guitar track. The guitar itself is treated to a little delay and modulation too, which fills the sound out well. Looking at the other instrumentation, the piano should have been given a darker sound (less upper mid) to sit under the guitar in the mix, and the bass could have been louder.

Actually, a good reference level for bass in the mix is given by the third song, 'Kick it In'. Yet the change in musical style is a bit confusing for the listener; this one sounding like early Simple Minds. The vocals aren't the only area that could benefit from a bit more continuity. ❑

Readers submitting demo tapes should note that SOS regards the inclusion of photos or artwork with demos as permission for the magazine to reproduce this material free of charge, as illustration, with any review of the accompanying tape.

LOVE IN A PLAGUE

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Tascam 38 reel-to-reel multitrack, Soundcraft 200B 16:4:2 mixer, Sony DAT recorder, Alesis compressor, Midiverb 2, AKG C1000 mic, Akai S950 sampler.

Stourbridge (West Midlands)-based Love in a Plague hope that their recordings come across as being 'urban and a bit seedy'. They get off to a good start, with some traffic noise and sampled trumpet for 'Searching Uptown/Downtown'. The breakbeat could have been louder in the mix, and the kick drum could have been beefed up with some EQ at 60Hz or so. The grainy quality helps with the seedy feel, but some of the other instrumentation could have benefited from the dry treatment. This would provide an effective contrast for the very wet vocal and trumpet treatment, which worked well. Some percussion added to the breakbeat in places would also have been nice — congas, maybe tambourine

By the second track, we're into familiar territory for Demo Doctor readers: a song that starts with a sample from a movie soundtrack (which I unfortunately didn't recognise). However, the track develops quickly into something with far more depth. Great harmonies, unusual vocal melody, interesting arrangement and the skilful use of sound help to paint a story.

The dramatic atmosphere of the piece and choice of instrumentation is sometimes reminiscent of the Grace Jones/Trevor Horn collaborations, while the occasional sections of cold vocal harmony are aided and abetted by the choice of a short reverb, heavy in the mix. The drums groove with a smooth sound which is more lurex than silk, punctuated by distorted vocal samples, which have a dramatic effect. ❑

WIN 3M TAPES

As an incentive to send in your best demos, 3M are kindly providing prizes for the best tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 Scotch XSIII-S high-bias C60 cassettes, 10 3M DAT 90 digital cassettes, five reels of 3M 996 quarter-inch tape, three reels of 3M 996 half-inch tape or two reels of 3M 996 one-inch tape. Designed to accept very high recording levels without distortion, 3M 996 tape is packed on precision NAB reels and comes in tough, attractive library cases. ▶

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

Soundscape

Powerful PC based hard disk recorder
- *8 Tracks upwards*
- *Real time digital EQ*
- *Digital Mixing*
- *Locks to any sequencer using the same PC*

PC Computer system for sequencing and hard disk recording + multitasking
The way of the future (NOW!)
Please call for prices & info

ALLEN & HEATH

GS3 16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32
One off super deal on Allen & Heath GS3 & GS3V range of mixer boards (Top Spec)
Call now for info & SPECIAL PRICES
★★★★★
STAR BUY

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE
NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND BUSINESS

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND SOUND MODULES FROM:

EMU
AKAI
ROLAND
YAMAHA
ENSONIQ
GENERAL MUSIC
KORG, FATAR

London / Essex

Top Analogue Multitrack Centre
New/Secondhand 8/32 Tracks

Give us a call to check your requirements.
Great Deals!

MACKIE.

Simply The Best
Call for prices and deals!

NEW BARGAINS

Allen & Heath GS324 Console, 56 inputs on mix (Very Special) ..... **PHONE**
Allen & Heath GS3V 24 with automation 56 inputs on mix (Very, Very Special) .... **PHONE**
Allen & Heath GS3/GS3V 16/24/32 .. **SPECIALS**
Alesis Monitor Ones (Studio N/F Monitor) ..... **Special PHONE**
Alesis RA100 Monitor Amp ..... **Special PHONE**
Studiomaster Whole Range ..... **SPECIALS**
XRI Systems XR300 SYMPTE Synchroniser .. **£225**
Alesis Whole Range ..... **PHONE**
Mackie Mixers, whole range, very high spec ..... **PHONE**
Mackie 16:8 recording colsole (ex Demo) ***£2375***
Roland A30 Mother K/brd Very Special .**£395.00**
Soundtracks Topaz MkII(new) ..... **PHONE**
Neuman U87 (R=1950.00). The Best **£1595.00**
Alesis ADAT XT (New) ..... **PHONE**
Alesis BRC Controller **£1050.00**
NEW Tascam DA30 MKII Pro DAT Recorder with 44.1 kHz ..... **PHONE**
SanAmp GT2 The Ultimate Guitar Pre Amp **£149**
MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC .**£65**
Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines, Amplifiers etc ..... **PHONE**
Tascam DA88 ..... **£3200.00**
Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

EX DEMO & SECOND HAND BARGAINS

US Audio PHMAS Headphone Station Very Special £120
Tascam M30 console 8:4 Very High Quality ...£250
Alesis ADAT 8 track (Digital) Mint Condition £1950
Allen & Heath GS316 with midi mute **£1500**
Tascam MSR24. 24 Track 1" **£3500**
TEAC RX9 DBX Noise reduction unit **£125**
Tascam 22/2 High Speed 1/2 track Stereo Master Recorder **£350.00**
Various Secondhand Mics ..... **PHONE**
Fostex 812 Mixer (12/8/2) **£795.00**
Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder **£1700**
Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder **£1500**

MIXING CONSOLES
MACKIE
SOUNDTRACKS
ALLEN & HEATH
SOUNDCRAFT
TASCAM
FOSTEX
SAMSON
STUDIOMASTER

DAT RECORDERS
TASCAM DA20 (NEW)
NEW SONY DTC60ES
TASCAM DA30 MkII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D10
FOSTEX D20 B
FOSTEX D5
PANASONIC SV3700

WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR:
TASCAM ■ FOSTEX ■ SONY ■ YAMAHA ■ REVOX ■ DENON ■ AIWA ■ SOUNDCRAFT ■ OTARI ■ STUDER ■ SOUNDTRACS ■ ALLEN & HEATH ■ STUDIOMASTER ■ DRAWMER ■ ALESIS ■ LEXICON ■ XRI SYSTEMS ■ SYMETRIX ■ BEL ■ ART ■ ARX-SYSTEMS ■ APHEX ■ TANNOY ■ JBL ■ QUESTED ■ AKG ■ NEUMANN ■ AUDIO TECHNICA ■ SENNHEISER ■ ROLAND ■ KORG ■ AKAI ■ C-LAB ■ STEINBERG ■ OMNI PHONICS ■ AUDIO MANAGEMENT ■ ATARI ■ DIGIDESIGN ■ KLARK TEKNIK ■ STAND EASY ■ PANASONIC ■ SOUNDSCAPE ■ BBE•DIGITECH ■ BERHINGER ■ GENELEC ■ MANLEY MIKES ■ GENERAL MUSIC ■ MACKIE ■ MICROTECH ■ GEFEIL ■
PLUS MUCH MORE...

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG
Fantastic deals on
AKG C3000
large diaphragm
Top Quality Vocal Mic
Retail = £530
Our Price = £295

NEW RELEASE
TASCAM DA20
DAT RECORDER
Fantastic Spec, Records at 48 & 44.1 KHz
IN STOCK NOW
Retail = £799
Special Deal Price
£PHONE

Fantastic New Digitech Studio Quad

4 X Independent multi effect units in one.

Very high spec
Retail £499. *Please call for special price*
Plus whole Digitech range

Rode NT2

Large Diaphragm Condenser Microphone
The Business
at a budget price of
£495.
Complete with carry case and suspension.

NEW ALESIS ADAT XT

Even Higher Specification

★★★★★
STAR BUY
All prices available on application Call Now!
Fantastic New Spec from Sound Business Call Now !

fostex

Retail £1499.95
Please phone for special Price!

STOP PRESS
NEW RELEASE
STOP PRESS

The Fabulous new fostex
DMT-8
8 Track portable hard disk recorder, features to blow your mind.
Please call for details

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 0181-559 0373
Fax: 0181-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373 SOUND BUSINESS 0181 559 0373

demo DOCTOR

NURB

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Mackie 24:8:2 mixer, Lexicon LXP15 multi-effects unit, Alesis Quadraverb, Drawmer compressor, Fostex R8 multitrack, Roland S750 sampler.

A kind of a back-handed compliment from Mark Chitty of Nurb: 'I await your comments with interest, as from reading previous reviews, I am confident that you rate honesty higher than tact'. Compared to some unmentionable music tabloids, this review column is moderation itself, Mr Chitty!

Joking aside, and with great candour, let me say that Nurb have come up trumps with this demo of ambient techno. The conga and low drum intro to the first track, 'Jungle Jim' is excellently mixed, with a real depth to the low drum which shakes the room! Once the four-on-the-floor kick gets going and the sampled didgeridoo loop cuts in, the track is kicking along nicely. There are jungle samples used in the track, but these are real tribal sounds and shrieks, as opposed to what has become known as 'jungle' music. Here, the mood changes and becomes more what I'd call standard ambient, with rhythmically-echoed looped sequences, and some VCF modulation added for interest.

top tape

Sampled guitar is used effectively on the second track. A sustained guitar line weaves in and out of the looped synth and strings, before the track breaks into harder, almost rock-orientated material. Some of the 16th-note synth chord pattern with slowly opening filter is actually reminiscent of (dare I say it) the old FGTH hit, 'Two Tribes'.

Nurb have the ability to move seamlessly from one section of an arrangement to another. That's something which precious few dance demos seem to be able to manage. For example, the change from rock to Spanish-style nylon strung guitar is achieved with a gradual movement in the instrumentation. Harsh power chords over the bass drum are backed with a low, warm synth rumble. The chords drop out to a slow-attack, heavily echoed guitar with congas. Short decay percussive sounds introduce us to percussive attack and the rounded tone of the nylon strung acoustic. There is always a clever suggestion of what is to come next before it actually happens — something to lead the listener from one section to another. ❑

GUESS?

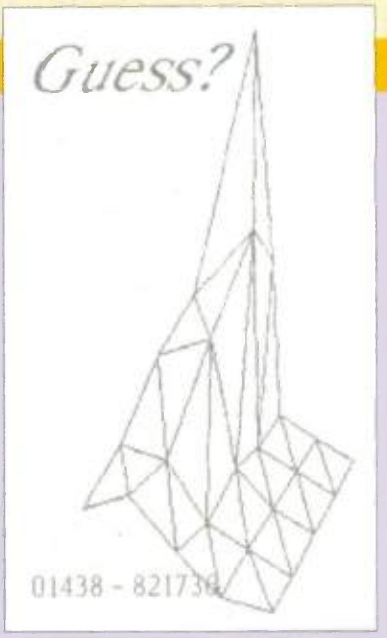
Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Ensoniq ESQ1 synth, Cheetah SX16 sampler, Cheetah MS6 sound module, Roland TR626 drum machine, HRD digital recording system, Atari STE running Emagic *Notator*, Aiwa XDS260 DAT.

A rather uninspiring name which belies the interesting music that this band produce. The strength is in the rhythm section, with electronic drums and loops by Dave O'Hara and bass/Chapman stick from Colin Hird.

The first song, for example, has an unusual, repetitive bass line which invites comparison with Tina Weymouth of Talking Heads. The main body of the song is built around the bass and its offbeat harmonic relationship with the chords above it. Hitting C bass and passing through C sharp to D gives a nice sense of suspense and mild quirkiness, especially when the chords above are G and C. The bass sound is nice too, and sits well with the slightly muddy drum loop. Sadly, the lead vocal lets the song down with a rather weak delivery. It is only on the harmony sections that it really comes to life.

Track two takes that old rock/pop stalwart — eighth note synth bass and straight backbeat. Firmly placing the production in the early '80s, Guess? are poised to wade into the charts on the back of the latest retro craze with this track! Clean, picked guitar from Mark Anderson has been given short shrift in the mix and needs to be louder, while the stabbing, distorted chords punctuating the rhythm are just about right. The drums are solid — they're samples triggered from Simmons pads, with a good choice of medium length reverb, and a nice balance of kick and snare against the rest of the instrumentation. Vocalist Colin Hird experiments with some question-and-answer dry and wet vocal reverb treatments. Here, the dry vocal is a bit loud and the pitching uncertain, although the general idea is good.

In some ways, the last track is the most modern, with a very dry mix, drum loop and good open snare sound. The cabasa also helps the rhythm groove along, and it sounds like the Chapman Stick has been used at last. The stick has its characteristic middy tone emphasised, and I suppose it could have been improved with a little more bass end, but it's great nonetheless to hear this instrument.



Overall the band sound good, if a little dated. The last two of the four tracks are the most commercial and, as it happens, have the best vocal performances too. ❑

THE LATEST PRODUCTS

YAMAHA

PSR 320
PSR 420
PSR 520
PSR 620
} ALL IN STOCK

Roland

E16 E66
E38 E96
} IN STOCK

Roland

PC200 II GS 4 Octave Midi Controler.....Ex Demo £129.99
AX1 Controler £399 95

BARGAINS TO CLEAR

New Roland G900 Demo.....£539
Roland E96 Demo.....£1399
New Yamaha W7 Workstation Was £1499 .....£799
Used Roland JW50 Workstation £699.99
Used Technics KN800.....£275
Used Technics KN1000 with disk drive £699

SOFTWARE DIRECT

All loaded on our PC's for you to try

Do Re Mix1 .....was £59 £19.99
Music made easy for beginners
Cakewalk Express £69
Home Studio £99
Pro £235
Award winning sequencers
Music Time £99
Music Time 16 .....£149
Create your own street music
Master Trax Pro.....£149.99
Sequencer package
Band in a box £85
Latest version of the greatest backing track producer. Includes bonus software
Encore 4.....£449.99
The most comprehensive sequencer + music program yet
Musicator £289.99
Composing + sequencer
Personal Composer
Professional notation with spectactular printed music. easy to use
MPC401 Midi interface £65.00
Soundcard - midi lead £18

ROLAND CS10
10W Stereo Monitor
£85.00
Price Buster £45.95

BLOW YOUR MIND with the latest sound upgrades for your PC

237 Synthesizers, 51 Guitars, 48 Pianos, 21 Electric Pianos, 43 Organs, 88 Basses, 21 Drumkits, 73 Strings, 161 Percussion and 71 Brass instruments, 21 Choirs, 115 Special Effects, Plus 61 types of DSP.
All in your PC for JUST £149.95

Want a DB50 for your Atari or Mac? Give us a call!!!

Sound Edge

Only £179.95

You want an awesome MIDI sampler sound card and music card in one?
You Want.....
Turtle Beach, the company which has pioneered every breakthrough in the multi media sound card industry, brings you the best of three worlds in one product - the Tropez sound card. Tropez is a serious sampler, and sound card and a music tool, and of course, a hot game card. In fact Tropez is all the sound card you'll ever need!
£139.95

382 Stratford Road
Shirley, Soluhull
West Midlands B90 6AQ

EXPRESS MUSIC

0121 733 7881

DigiTech Yamaha Roland Mackie Soundscape Kurzweil

VWT

VIRTUAL WORLD TECHNOLOGY

Specialists in the supply and intergration of Multimedia technology.

MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING

Call for advice on Apple Macintosh based systems. We supply the complete Apple range from Powerbook, portables to powerful desktop solutions running Director, Photoshop, Cubase and E-Magic Logic. Video editing using Sony Betacam range, with Radius telecast non linier editing system.

RECORDING SYSTEMS.

We can tailor make your purchase for you around tape based systems. Alesis Adat 8 Track digital, Fostex R8, G18S, G24S and DMT-8 and RD-8. Mixing consoles from Soundtracs, Topaz and Solitaire. Soundcraft Spirit and Folio, Mackie SR24.4 and SR32, 1504, 4 & 8 buss consoles. Yamaha Promix 01 digital mixer.

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Direct to disk systems from Akai, DR4d, DR8 + DR16. E-MU Darwin. Digidesign Pro Tools. Soundscape SDH DR1 8 track system.

Phone 0181 944 5685

TONE GENERATION

We can supply you with a range of synths and modules from Emu, Proteus, Vintage and Classic keys. Korg Prophecy & Trinity keyboards, X5, X3 + X2. Roland JV1080 XP50.Yamaha TG500, SY85, W7, VL1 + VL7 synths.

SAMPLE SOLUTIONS

We stock the complete Akai range S2000, S3000XL, CD3000i + S3200XL. Kurzweil K2000 and K2500 synth / sampler. E-MU ESI32, E64 and E4.

MONITORS & AMPLIFICATION

Outboard FX from Alesis, Digitech, Behringer, LA Audio. Lexicon &Yamaha. monitors from Alesis Dynaudio, JBL, Soundcraft, Genelec & Tannoy.

E-MU AKAI ALESIS KORG EMAGIC digidesign JBL

brief encounters

CONCISE REVIEWS OF ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES

A.P.E.S. ACOUSTISHIRT SYSTEM

We all know the acoustics of a room have a profound influence on reproduced sound, but an even greater influence is exerted by the body of the listener, due its close proximity to the ears. Strong reflections emanate from the chest and shoulders, merging with the direct sound and colouring it quite significantly. Chest resonances also cause phase smearing in the lower mid band. In real life, we don't notice this coloration because we hear it every day; in other words, our hearing is calibrated to our own bodies. A different situation prevails, however, when one person (with his or her own body signature) mixes a piece of music which is to be listened to by a wide audience, as everyone will perceive a slightly different result. What's more, the results will differ further, depending on the acoustic properties of any clothing being worn by the engineer or listener.

Assistant Editor Matt Bell physically modelling the AcoustiShirt System.

The APES (Association of Professional Engineering Sciences) has proposed a simple solution based around a standardised engineering sweatshirt, woven from a mixture of organic cotton and specially treated rockwool. APES spokesperson Lil Parofo claims that this is designed to standardise the body reflections from a wide range of individuals to within very narrow limits, so that different engineers can obtain more consistent mixes, especially on projects where two or more engineers/producers might be involved. Available in a choice of colours with APES logo, the AcoustiShirt, as it has been christened, will also be made available to members of the public via specialist hi-fi dealers, for the benefit of those who want to listen to music exactly as it was recorded.

A proposed 'wash-in' upgrade is also planned, comprising a special dye based on sound-sensitive crystals, which change colour according to the SPL in much the same way as Global Hypercolour shirts change with heat. As well as looking cool and letting you know when you're monitoring too loud, you can also, allegedly, walk around the room while pink noise is playing, and identify all the troublesome room modes simply by looking at the colour of your shirt. This will save an absolute fortune in studio design costs, and if all goes to plan, you'll be able to choose from two different frequency bands, which opens up the possibility of a matching, full-frequency shirt and trousers set. It's also claimed that by using different strengths of dye in carefully masked panels, you could print a working VU meter on the front of a shirt. If this ever gets into production, I want it first! *Paul White*

FURTHER INFORMATION

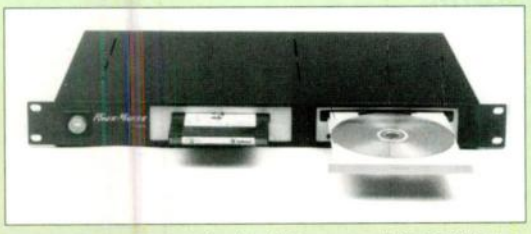
£ TBA
T The AcoustiShirt sweatshop, 01480 461244.

MUSIC HOUSE DATA PRODUCTS POWERMASTER GENESIS SCSI DRIVE SYSTEM

Music House Data Products are in the business of building, amongst other things, PowerMaster SCSI drive systems, but unlike most off-the-shelf products, the Genesis comes as a 1U, two-bay system into which can be fitted two different hard drives, removable media drives or DAT data drives. The system is specifically designed with musical applications in mind, has a relatively quiet cooling fan, and a generously rated power supply capable of running up to two 4Gb drives simultaneously.

What you see on the front panel depends on what drives are installed. Fixed hard drives require no front panel controls, so all you see is a HD blanking panel with a disk activity LED. In the case of removable media, the facia of the unit is framed by the front panel cutout. Rear panel switches with safely recessed actuating buttons are used to set the SCSI IDs, and both SCSI Ins and Thrus are fitted to both bays. Internally, the two bays are SCSI-linked by a ribbon cable, and a simple plug and socket arrangement allows this link to be broken if you need to use the two internal drives in different systems — for example, one on your computer and the other on your sampler.

The review system came fitted with a 1Gb fixed hard drive, plus a Mezzo data DAT backup system. Although DAT systems are quite slow compared to hard drives, the very low cost of the media makes them very worthwhile and practical for backing up data-intensive work such as Pro Tools sessions. The archiving software included creates a library on your internal hard drive, so that you know what's on all your backup tapes. Each tape also has its own directory, so you can see what files are backed up. A special backup mode is provided for Pro Tools sessions.



A PowerMaster Genesis fitted with Syquest and CD-ROM drives.

The PowerMaster Genesis system can be ordered empty or with a variety of drive types ready-fitted, including Syquest, magneto optical, fixed hard drive and DAT. Tests confirmed it to be quieter than most external hard drives, and the internal drives fitted for the purpose of review ran with no problem. You should keep in mind, though, that if the Genesis is to be used at the end of a SCSI chain, a terminator must be plugged into the unused SCSI thru socket.

Genesis is distributed in the UK by Syco, although the makers are on the lookout for a foreign distributor. It is a simple, well-engineered solution to housing your hard drives that makes effective use of limited rack space and doesn't cost a fortune. A great improvement over a shelf full of plastic bricks and connector cables! *Paul White*

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ £299 inc VAT.
A Syco, Stirling Audio Systems, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.
T 0171 625 6070.
F 0171 372 7660.

HERE ARE 10 VERY GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY OUR LOGIX "K" SERIES COMPUTERS

- Cost a lot less than they look ✓
- As good as they look ✓
- Rugged and fast ✓
- Reliable ✓
- Upgradeable ✓
- Adaptable to your requirements ✓
- Great reputations ✓
- Are built on site ✓
- Quality control throughout ✓
- Sold Direct, saves you money ✓

THEY HAVE GREAT WARRANTIES

- 1 YEAR ON SITE (2ND YR RTB)
- FREE REPAIR AFTER WARRANTY PERIOD WE WILL CHARGE FOR COMPONENTS ONLY
- YOU CAN HAVE A LOANER SHOULD YOUR UNIT EVER NEED RETURNING TO FACTORY DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD

AND YOU CAN PAY TO SUIT YOU

30 DAY CREDIT ACCOUNT
CASH
LEADING CREDIT CARDS
LEASING
FINANCE SCHEMES AVAILABLE

A LOGIX COMPUTER IS A SOUND INVESTMENT

MASTERS OF TECHNOLOGY

M SOLUTIONS

Memory Solutions
31-32 Stephenson Road
St Ives, Cambridgeshire
PE17 4WJ
Tel: 01480 496467
Fax: 01480 496621

Here comes the

ROLAND MSQ700 SEQUENCER

Beethoven's amanuensis* it might not be, but for dancey doodlings, you won't find a better scratchpad than the Roland MSQ700 'multitrack digital keyboard recorder'. STEVE HOWELL reassesses the sequencer that dared not speak its name...

What is a sequencer? Is it, as we have come to believe of late, a device where your every musical idea can be realised, recorded and edited to microscopic perfection, so that intricate and highly detailed musical themes and arrangements emanate exquisitely from a multi-track, multi-channel compositional environment fashioned in software? Or is it, more prosaically, just a device that plays a sequence of notes?

In the August '95 issue of *SOS*, Derek Johnson and Debbie Poyser mentioned (in passing) the Roland MSQ700, an underrated little sequencer from the early days of MIDI. Falling somewhere between a 'composition workstation' and a simple sequencer, I felt their comment that the MSQ was a "fun tool" was about right. While it isn't the all-singing, all-dancing composition workstation that modern devices aim to be, its very simplicity is its greatest asset.

The 'alpha' portion of the gadget's name was a bad acronym of MIDI SeQuencer, but the numeric part is harder to fathom. There was nothing '7' or '700' about the MSQ700; being an 8-track device with 6,500 note storage across 16 MIDI channels. Maybe it had 700 components inside! Anyway, it was Roland's first proper foray into multitrack MIDI sequencing, and intended to build upon the modest success of MC4 MicroComposer. The MC4 was a 4-channel CV/gate device, into which you entered notes and note-lengths methodically and numerically. Tedious? A little, but actually quite interesting, and once you got the hang of it, a very flexible and extremely precise way of creating music. The MSQ700, on the other hand, was a MIDI sequencer, and data was entered in a more approachable manner, from a MIDI keyboard rather than a numeric one.

MY FIRST SEQUENCER

The solidly-built MSQ700 came in a similar styling to the contemporaneous TR909. Festooned with chunky, smackable keys and no less than 33 (yes, 33!) big glowing or flashing red, green and yellow LEDs, the MSQ700 was very easy to use and a joy to behold. Moreover, it had more sync facilities than you could wave a stick at, being able to sync to the Roland DIN SYNC 24 code, MIDI clock (though no Song Position Pointer) and/or FSK tape sync code. It could also convert one sync type to another; so it was possible to use the MSQ to sync your TR808/909 or TB303 to MIDI clock or to tape (the latter of which, unless you had an MC4, was previously impossible, or at least very difficult). Even if you don't use its sequencing capabilities, its MIDI-to-DIN SYNC and DIN SYNC-to-MIDI conversion capabilities alone justify its second-hand price — especially if you own any fashionable, DIN-SYNC equipped Roland devices. It will also record and play Roland synths equipped with their precursor to MIDI, the DCB buss, and so could perform as a MIDI-to-DCB converter for your Juno 60 or (suitably-equipped) Jupiter 8.

However, this is to neglect the MSQ700's sequencing capabilities. True, it doesn't offer hundreds of tracks or 128 MIDI channels, and you can't embed SysEx commands at machine code level — but then that kind of malarky is not its greatest strength. Where it scores over even the latest sequencers is in its immediacy and ease of use. The MSQ700's eight, large track keys are used to record and overdub data into, and although essentially an 8-track device, each track can store up to 16 MIDI channels. The track keys are a welcome alternative to all the cursor-pressing, page-scrolling, soft-keying data entry methods found on other hardware sequencers, and certainly a lot more fun than mousing around a computer sequencer and clicking on inscrutable icons, only to be rewarded with "The application has unexpectedly quit, because an error of type 39 occurred." Even the MSQ's four-digit LED display, which shows nothing more than bars or tempo, is informative enough for the most part.

Recording is as simple as selecting a track; you just press Load and play. To add more parts, press Overdub, select another track, press Load and go for it. Any MIDI data you lob at the MSQ will be recorded, including program changes, mod wheel, pitchbend, aftertouch, sustain and other footswitch information, and these may be overdubbed onto separate tracks and then merged later if you want. The MIDI channel to record on is selected on your MIDI keyboard — whatever you select gets recorded. Painfully easy!

Data can be input in step-time or real-time, and these modes are selected by a large toggle switch. In step time, notes are entered at a length equal to the step length selected by the dedicated horizontal Resolution switch, and you may select from 1/2 notes to 1/32 notes, including triplets. Two big keys allow you to enter rests and/or tied notes equal to the selected resolution. Step time is an ideal way to enter really tight, metronomic sequences and solid bass lines, and if you're a bit ham-fisted, it also enables you to enter quite dextrous performances. Step-time data entry can be a novel way to make music, and the accidents that happen from time to time can be highly serendipitous. The large keys certainly make step-time entry easier than most sequencers I know of. The quantisation option on real-time-only machines helps a bit, but they still demand a certain level of keyboard profiency.

NOT-SO GOLDEN RETRIEVERS

Data storage has come a long way in ten years, and although there's no floppy-disk drive on the MSQ700, the memory can be backed up to a normal cassette. This may seem a bit archaic, but it works okay and is no different in principle to modern DAT back-up routines. 'Files' can be given reference numbers at the point of back-up, for easier recall when restoring. Furthermore, the restore functions are actually quite intelligent, and you can select to replace the whole memory with the contents from tape, or have the MSQ place the restored data into any spare tracks that may be available, preserving data on other tracks. If this sounds a bit arduous, the fact that sequences and chains are retained in memory when you power-down is a big plus point, and the cassette-streaming is only there as a back-up function.

How about editing? Sadly, very little to speak of. There are three buttons, which give access to the aforementioned quantise and merge functions, plus an erase function. However, this will only erase entire tracks — you can't use it to erase one bum note or lop off four bars from the end of a sequence, for instance. Missing, of course, is Copy: it would have been nice just to have a simple 'append' function for extending, say, a four-bar bass line, over which you might want to add eight bars of chords. A transpose function would not have gone amiss either, and of course no Undo function is available. In fact, *none* of the functions we take for granted these days are available on the MSQ700. Having said that, neither is the mind-boggling complexity!

*Even the publisher didn't know what this word meant, so we thought we'd help you: *Amanuensis* meaning composer's assistant.

Hotstepper

Of course, real-time entry is also available on the MSQ, and it will faithfully record what you throw at it. An internal 'beeper' metronome is provided (by way of another large toggle switch) for you to keep time to. In many respects, you can use the MSQ700 much like a tape machine, locate to any bar position in a sequence, and continue adding data in a tape-like linear fashion. You can punch in and out, and a footswitch is provided to assist in this. If you're a reasonably decent player, the MSQ's simplicity may well appeal to you as a straightforward multitrack MIDI recorder.

TOUCH ME IN THE MORNING

Quantise, called Time Correct on the MSQ700, is quaintly described in the manual as "allowing modification of your key touch manner". Available after the event, it's almost non-destructive, in that you quantise the track onto another, so if it all goes horribly wrong, you still have the original to try again. You may quantise to a variety of resolutions from 1/2 notes to 1/32 notes. No fancy 'groove' templates, shuffle or microscopic note slippage functions, but again, that's the charm of the MSQ — it's quick and easy. The quantise is pretty effective most of the time, but it can do odd things sometimes. As the curious Japanglish manual warns: "If setting a longer or the same timing value, you may be annoyed by the various troubles such as timing values differs, a notes is lost, etc". Absolutely!

Once you've filled up a few tracks, you can merge several tracks onto one, freeing up the other tracks for more overdubs. No 'un-merge' is available, so be careful before you erase the source tracks. Playback is achieved by hitting the large blue Play key (a footswitch input is also provided, for hands-free operation). A sequence may be set to repeat endlessly by flicking the big Repeat switch. Being so simple, there is no undue strain on the MSQ's processor, so MIDI is dealt with efficiently, and sequences play back with a reassuringly solid 'feel'.

With each track capable of storing a complete multi-channel sequence, the track keys can also be used as 'sequence select' keys, and you can play each sequence simply by selecting the 'track' (ie. sequence) you want to play. These may be selected manually, but you may also program the running order of the eight sequences using the Chain mode. To do this, select Chain mode, press Load and simply specify the sequences in the order you want them to play, by hitting the track keys as appropriate. Pressing a track key enters the sequence into that step, and advances to the next step where you may enter another. There is no repeat function for steps as such; just select the same sequence as many times as you need it. The Chain mode is a great way to construct songs (albeit limited to eight sequences), and I much prefer this way of working over the linear, almost tape-like method adopted by a lot of sequencers today.

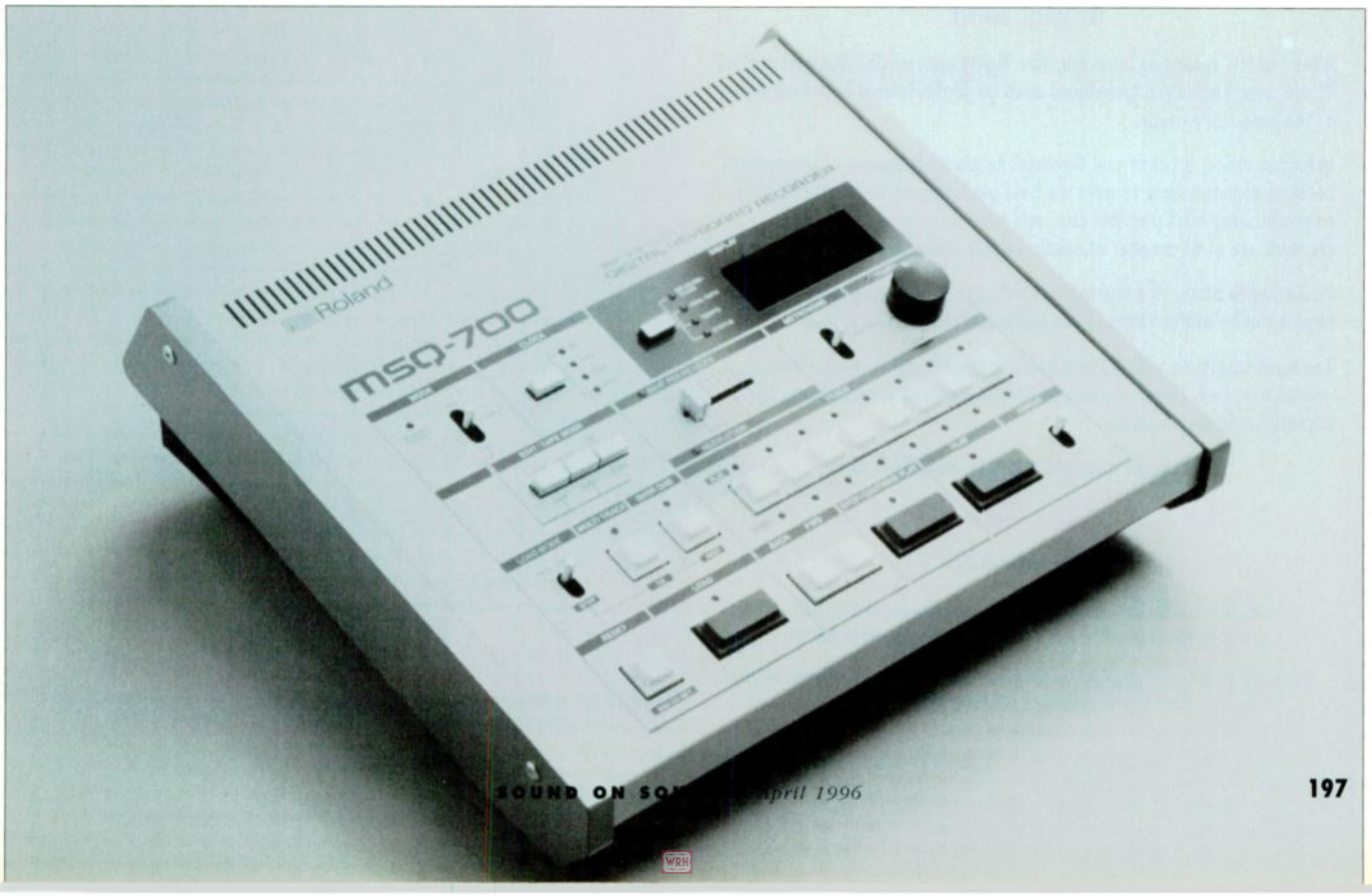
DANCING IN THE BARGAIN BASEMENT

With a second-hand price of £100 or so (pay no more), if you're on a budget and you want to sequence some noise, a second-hand MSQ may be just the ticket. If you're into the dance scene, where simple, hypnotically repeating sequences and riffs are the order of the day, you could be knocking out respectable dance tunes for around £500, armed with nothing more than a simple MIDI keyboard, an MSQ700 and (say) an Akai SG01V 'vintage' synth module. The MSQ's DYN SYNC compatibility makes the similarly-equipped Roland MC202 MicroComposer an ideal choice for adding squidgy, sequenced basslines. Add to this setup even the simplest little multi-tracker, with the MSQ's simple but effective tape sync, and you could expand your music-making capabilities enormously.

I have to say that I would not recommend the MSQ700 to someone wishing to realise dense, intricate orchestral compositions, other than as a scratchpad for getting ideas down quickly and easily. But for those who believe that simplicity and immediacy are of more value than esoteric functionality, a second-hand MSQ700 may be a refreshing alternative to today's multi-functional sequencing workstations.

Eight sequences may seem a big limitation, but a sequence can be any length, and may be added to at will. With some forethought, quite structured compositions may be realised in this way.

Of course, at this point, the normal reaction would be to dismiss the MSQ's sequence storage capabilities as wholly inadequate. Let's be honest, though, a vast majority of records these days consist of a basic structure (8- or 16-note bassline and a simple drum pattern and chord structure) that run throughout the whole song, with just a few variations and build-ups for choruses, hooks, a middle eight and the like. Viewed in ▶



this light, the MSQ's seemingly miniscule storage of just eight sequences may even be considered excessive for modern purposes! In practice, however, it restricts the MSQ700 to only one song in memory at any time.

TUNE IN, TURN OFF, DROP IN

Gripes? Of course! Apart from the absence of even simple editing (see the 'Not So Golden Retrievers' box), one missed opportunity is that as the sequence is playing, you can't drop tracks in and out of Play using the track keys — the MSQ must be stopped first. Similarly, you can't change sequences in real-time, to create on-the-fly extended remixes or to try out ideas before committing them to a chain. On the other hand, the chain mode is so simple to use, it's not especially limiting. To be able to do either of these would have made the MSQ700 quite a neat little 'performance' sequencer.

Another irritation concerns overdubbing. Imagine you have laid down a four-bar bass line and drum part on some tracks, and you overdub something on another. When recording with Repeat switched on, the bass and drum tracks keep trundling on repeatedly as you overdub onto the other track, but on playback, they will stop at four bars while the overdub keeps playing in isolation. It would be nice if tracks repeated in playback regardless of other tracks' lengths, but then I suppose it's a tad late to ask Roland for a software upgrade!

Niggles aside, the MSQ700 is still a good sequencer, the main reason being because it's simple, fun and spontaneous. Once you are aware of its limitations, you can easily work within them. You may swear at it from time to time, but even the most powerful modern sequencer will elicit profanities, especially when it crashes mid-session — which the trusty MSQ700 will *never* do!

SIMPLE PLEASURES

So, who would buy an MSQ700 these days? Me, for a start. I had one when they first came out (I must have paid £800 or more) and I made some of my best music on it. But of course, I read the ads, believed the hype and convinced myself I needed all the sophisticated, nerdy functions other sequencers offered, and rather foolishly traded it in for something else. Big mistake! Instead of making music, I was poncing about with tiny keys and a 2 x 16 LCD — and my music was none the better for it *[Yes, we've noticed — Ed]*.

I've recently acquired another MSQ700, and the fun and spontaneity is back. My musical requirements are not that demanding, and so the MSQ suits me just fine. If you are one of the many people still recording to tape, then the MSQ may be an ideal way of doing some basic sequencing, or adding 16 'virtual' tracks cheaply. If you already own a more comprehensive sequencing package, as an adjunct to your main sequencer, you too may find the MSQ's ease of use appealing. Quick, easy and almost the modern day equivalent of lifting the lid off a piano and playing! When I've run out of steam, I can just switch it off and walk away, safe in the knowledge that I can come back to it at any time with no system re-booting, application launching, sequence loading, MIDI map extensions reset and the like.

You couldn't call the MSQ700 the best hardware sequencer in the world, but while it may be 'functionally challenged', what it does offer is blinding simplicity and ease of use, in a world where sequencing a tune seems to require an honours degree in computing science. Remember, folks, less can be more — and it can also be fun. SOS

IT'S HERE!

THE BOOK YOU'VE ALL BEEN ASKING FOR...

Recording & Production Techniques

BY PAUL WHITE

Aimed at the recording musician, this highly informative book from Paul White demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music.

In logical order, it takes you through the planning stages of a recording session, explains how to gain the best performance from artists, how to produce the best possible mix, and reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors.

Packed with hints, tips and meaningful explanatory diagrams, the techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio.

The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes involved in duplicating CDs, cassettes and vinyl records.

Order your copy NOW on

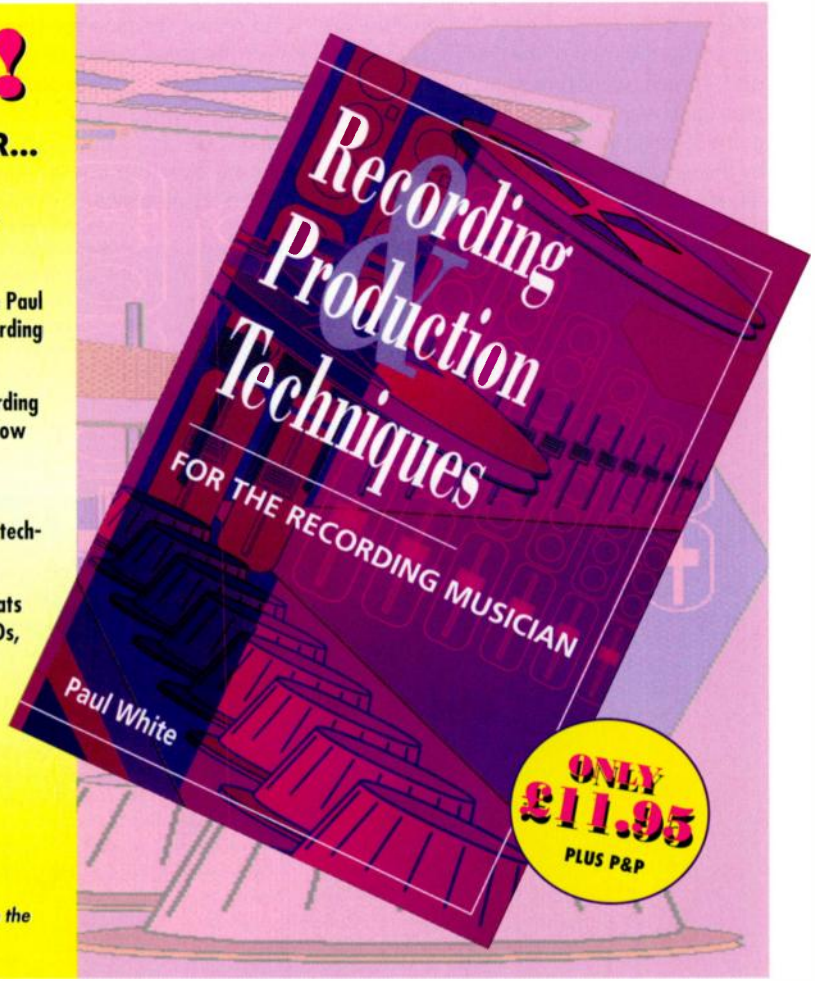
01480 461244

Order Code B200

£11.95 each plus postage & packing

UK £1.95 EUROPE £5.50 REST OF WORLD £8.50

Available direct from the SOS Bookshop — please use the coupon on the Mail Order pages when ordering by post



Professional Audio

Retail, Design, Servicing & Manufacturing

Everyone's turning Blue

a product of AMEK Technology group Plc

digidesign®

HardDisk Systems

PowerMac 7100/80 16/500, Logic Audio, Studio3, Session 8 £4318
PowerMac 8100/100 16/700CD, Logic Audio, Studio3, Session 8 £5495
PowerMac 7100/80 16/500, Logic Audio, Studio3, Protools 3 £7925

Kurzweil K2000/K2500

Call Now for details on the new K2500 & Spec:
K2000 £1799 K2500 £2550

BLUE

SPL - EQ Magic

The ultimate recording & dynamic equalization tool in its price range £805 inc VAT

SPL - VITALISER

The VITALIZER unlocks the real potential of the audio spectrum - Dual XLR version £435 inc VAT

Microphones

AKG C1000S £219
AKG C3000S £285
AKG C414 ULS £915
AKG D112 £169

Beyer MC740 £980
Beyer MC834 £689
Beyer TG-X50 £196

Sennheiser MD421 275
Second hand:
NeumannTLM170 £1650
AKG C414 £495
Neumann U87 £1720

Monitor's

Tannoy PBM 5 £225
Tannoy PBM 6.5MkII £258
Tannoy System 8 £575
Tannoy System 10 £950
KRK 6000 £645
KRK 7000 £1049
KRK 9000 £1685
Genelec 1030A's £1215
Genelec 1031A's £2115
Genelec 1032A's £2670
Genelec 1037A's £4950
ATC SCM 50A's £4420
ATC SSM 100A's £4999

GENELEC
KRK ATC
TANNOY

5GB Removable

IT'S HERE!!
6MB/sec 18ms
A/V ready
£1385+VAT

Roland
Akai
Emu
Novation

SoundTracs

Solo Logic24 inc Onboard Automation £4110
Solo Logic32 inc Onboard Automation £5345
Topaz 24:8 Project desk £2115
Topaz 32:8 Project desk £2650
All the Above include meterbridges

PRO AUDIO

ENSONIQ

A NEW ENSONIQ DP2 is NOW available! It's the same as the DP4 plus but with only 2 channels and won't damage your pocket at £799 inc VAT RRP

NEW-ALESIS ADAT XT

§ Improved transport
§ 10 Locate points
§ Faster Sync
§ Internal Track Copy
§ Auto Record Feature
§ Track Delay Offset

CALL FOR DETAILS

MACKIE

1604 £749
32:8 £4110
SR24 £1369
YAMAHA PROMIX1 £1820

YAMAHA 02/R

Digital mixing desk
-It's here for details
£6999

With more & more harddisk systems & samplers eating up harddisk space you need economical backup solutions. At Blue we manufacture every solution possible for your needs &budgets.

DeskTop Systems

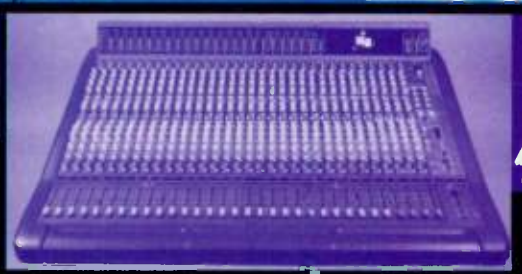
540MB SCSI £265
1.0GB SCSI £350
2.1GB SCSI £765
230MB MO removable £528
270MB SyQuest removable£410
4GB DAT backup system £935

STORAGE? INC VAT

1U Systems

1.0GB SCSI £480
2.1GB SCSI £909
230MB MO removable £629
270MB SyQuest removable£549
4GB DAT backup system £1240
2.1GB+DAT4GB Rk £1899

IOMEGA ZIP 100MB £195.00 inc VAT
EZ Drive 135MB £220inc VAT



big by Langley

AMEK BLUE

Blue Systems can supply & install all Amek consoles and accessories. Should you be thinking of setting up a studio or upgrading your present, give us a call for all the details on the range of desks which would be suitable for your application. If you wish to enhance your studio then the AMEK 9098EQ, Remote Mic pre-amps or new Stereo channel modules for the Big may be the way to go.

New & Used Equipment

ROLAND JV1080 £999
FOSTEX G24S+SYNC £4250
ATARI MEGA's
TASCAM MM1 £299
LEXICON 480 £4500
SOUNDTRACS SoloLogic24 £2799
EMU E64 £2250
ALESIS ADATs £1400- £2235

EVENTIDE DSP4000 £3300
AKAI S3000 8MB Brd £349
S3000 DIGITAL I/O £175
S10/S1100 DIGITAL I/O £155
S10/S1100 8MB £381+ SIMMS
TASCAM DA88 £3900
ALESIS BRC £705
NOVATION BASS STATION £349
TASCAM DA20 £720
OPCODE STUDIO 3 £287
MACKIE 32:8 £3999

BLUE SYSTEMS

Blue Systems is a professional audio retail, design, serivce & manufacturing company setup to deal with record companies, artists, management companies and recording studios. Over the years we have gained much respect from the prompt and personal service that we provide. Give us a call and see why everyone is turning Blue.

BLUE SYSTEMS

ALL PRICES INC VAT @ 17.5%. E&OE

The Old School House - Church End - Ashdon - Saffron Walden - Essex - CB10 2HG
Tel: 01799 584095 Fax: 01799 584094 Email: Sales@Bluesys.demon.co.uk

SOUND CONTROL
Professional Audio

SIMPLY THE ONLY CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO...

YAMAHA...

DIGITAL AUTOMATED MIXERS WITH ON-BOARD FX/EQ...

PRE-PRODUCTION OR RECORDING.
FRONT-OF-HOUSE OR POST-PRODUCTION
YOU CHOOSE... THESE MIXERS ARE SO
FLEXIBLE - GIVEN THEIR ON-BOARD
EQ AND FX AND FADER AUTOMATION.
WITH PRICES THATWON'T BREAK THE BANK

PROMIX-02R — CALL US NOW — **PROMIX-01**

FOSTEX DMT-8...

DIGITAL 8 TRACK MULTITRACKER...

A DIGITAL EIGHT TRACK WITH CONVENTIONAL TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROL AND PUNCH-IN/OUT!

- 12 MINUTES OF CD AUDIO ON ALL 8 TRACKS • FULL EDITING WITH UNDO FACILITY
- 4 TRACK SIMULTANEOUS RECORDING • MIDI TIMECODE WITH NO TRACK LOSS!
- ON-BOARD METRONOME • PROGRAMMABLE TEMPO MAPS • PRECISION JOG SHUTTLE WHEEL
- OPTICAL S/PDIF OUTPUT FOR DAT BACKUP OF ENTIRE RECORDING SESSION...

CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS NOW!

ROLAND VS-880...

OVER 35 MINS TOTAL RECORDING (USING ALL 8 TRACKS) FROM A TYPICAL 540MEG HARD DRIVE

DIGITAL 8 TRACK MULTITRACKER...

A DIGITAL EIGHT TRACK WITH CONVENTIONAL TAPE TRANSPORT, DIGITAL MIXER, SCSI AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

- 64 TRACKS (8 X 8 VIRTUAL TRACKS) • 14 INPUT DIGITAL MIXER/EQ/MIDI AUTOMATION
- 4 ANALOGUE INPUTS • 4 DIGITAL INPUTS • MIDI TIMECODE AND MACHINE CONTROL
- INTERNAL IDE AND EXTERNAL SCSI • OPTIONAL DIGITAL EFFEX BOARD • DAT/SCSI BACKUP...

SOUND CONTROL Professional Audio — **GLASGOW-**
• 61 JAMAICA STREET • GLASGOW • G1 4NN
• PHONE- 0141-204-2774 • FAX- 0141-204-2774

SOUND CONTROL Professional Audio — **MANCHESTER-**
• REGENT ROAD • SALFORD • M5 3GR
• PHONE- 0161-877-6464 • FAX- 0161-877-6363

SOUND CONTROL Professional Audio — **NEWCASTLE-**
• MOSLEY STREET • NEWCASTLE • NE1 3DF
• PHONE- 0191-232-4175 • FAX- 0191-222-1837

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER — **FREEPHONE SALES - 0800-52-52-60**

EMAIL SALES/ENQUIRY - JMT@SOUNDCONTROL.CO.UK

WRH

SOUND CONTROL

Professional Audio

THE UNDOUBTED LEADERS IN HARD DISK RECORDING...

DIGIDESIGN PRO-TOOLS...

WE ARE NOW DIGIDESIGN PRO-TOOLS DEALERS IN BOTH OUR GLASGOW AND MANCHESTER CENTRES. CALL US NOW TO ARRANGE A DEMONSTRATION OR TO DISCUSS A COMPLETE SOLUTION TO ALL YOUR HARD DISK RECORDING REQUIREMENTS.

DIGIDESIGN SESSION-8...

ALL OUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO CENTRES STOCK & SUPPLY THE DIGIDESIGN SESSION-8 FOR BOTH THE MACINTOSH AND THE P.C. INCORPORATING FAST ACCESS AV DRIVES AT THE HEART OF THE SYSTEM... CALL US NOW TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR VERY LATEST PRICES...

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA-2...

WITH BOTH PLATFORMS NOW SUPPORTED, THIS IS PROBABLY THE BEST TIME TO BUY THIS C.D QUALITY DIRECT-TO-DISK, 2 TO 4 TRACK RECORDING AND EDITING PACKAGE. DON'T FORGET TO ASK US ABOUT THE SPECIAL DEALS ON OFFER ON OUR RANGE OF HIGH CAPACITY AUDIO-VISUAL HARD DRIVES.

AKAI SAMPLERS/DIGITAL...

FULL RANGE OF AKAI SAMPLERS AND DIGITAL HARD DISK RECORDING SOLUTIONS FROM THE WORLD'S BEST MANUFACTURER IN THIS FIELD!

CALL US RIGHT NOW TO DISCUSS ALL YOUR DIGITAL PRO-AUDIO REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING THE AMAZING NEW AKAI DR16...

READER ADS

HOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to *guarantee* that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 01480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 75 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£9.00 in total).

VISA ☎ **01480 461244** (office hours) ☎ **01480 461786** (24 hr answerphone) MasterCard

READER ADS PHONE LINE

0891 424024

Call in your Reader Ads on our special telephone line. It's quick, convenient and easy to use; all you need do is follow these simple instructions:

- Fill in the form below so that you know what to say and don't waste time on the phone line.
- Dial our Reader Ads number **0891 424024**
- You'll be asked for your name, address, and telephone number.
- Then you'll be asked which classification you want for your ad — from the same categories as printed on our form below.
- Wait for the prompt, then read out your ad, as clearly as you can, spelling any technical words.
- Your details will be played back to you and you'll have the opportunity to correct any mistakes.

Your advertisement will then appear in the next available issue of Sound On Sound. Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate.

Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR

If you prefer, you may post us your Reader Ad. Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St.Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade Ads will not be accepted.*

PLEASE NOTE

Please indicate which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

☐ KEYBOARDS ☐ SAMPLERS ☐ DRUM MACHINES ☐ WANTED ☐ MISCELLANEOUS
☐ SEQUENCERS ☐ RECORDING ☐ PERSONNEL ☐ COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

Reader Ads will only be accepted if the name and address details are completed.

WRH

KEYBOARDS

AKAI AX73 73-note analogue keyboard with flightcase, £2,750. ☎ 01633 873118 (office hours) or 01633 865758 (eves and weekends). Ask for Brad.

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH module, £575; Alesis Quadraverb 2, upgraded, £485; Korg Wavestation SR, £595; Fostex X28 multitracker, £245; Yamaha FX500B multi-effects, £95. All boxed, excellent condition. ☎ Greg 01482 632443.

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH 10 months old, loads of analogue sounds, superb effects, 76-key master keyboard, perfect condition, £600 ono. ☎ 01248 723916.

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH As new, with manuals, £699 ono. ☎ Matt 0121 449 6593.

ALESIS S4 PLUS and Quasimidi Technox sound modules, both as new and boxed, any reasonable offers considered. ☎ Ian 01207 509866.

ARP AXXE + ARP LITTLE BROTHER Rare combination of superb analogue synth plus single voice expander. Both little used, excellent condition in sturdy custom flightcases, manuals, large patch overlays, interface leads, ready to go on 240V mains, and works with Kenton MIDI-CV interface. Can't afford an Odyssey? Then check out this fat and funky duo for only £375. ☎ 01354 695239 or 01843 587098.

ARP AXXE monosynth, £180; Roland SH2000 touch synthesis monosynth, £90; Hammond X5 portable drawbar organ, £270; Leslie 122 speaker, £180. All in excellent condition, no offers. ☎ Andy 0181 546 4493.

ARP QUARTET classic analogue string machine. £130. ☎ Robin 0171 794 3843.

BOSS DOCTOR SYNTH 330 GM multitimbral sound module, as new, £180 ono. ☎ Scott 01822 616811 evenings.

CASIO CZ1000 Classic synth plus manuals and hard case, £150; Korg Poly 800 MIDI-operated analogue synth, reverse black and white keys, £170. All prices include courier delivery. ☎ Kez 01208 873649.

CASIO CZ3000 VGC, manuals; Kawai K1R, VGC, manuals, £175 each or £325 the pair; Boss RBF10 flanger, boxed, manuals, £45. ☎ Andy 01903 218126 after 6pm (Worthing).

CASIO CZ3000 programmable MIDI synth. Flightcase. £160; Yamaha FB01 sound module, £60; Tascam PortaOne recording studio, headphones, £100. All manuals, boxed. ☎ Paul 01922 611488 (Walsall).

CASIO CZ5000 swap with cash for BassStation or SH101 or other swaps, offers. Contact Keith Salmon, Flat 1, 26 Nightingale Road, Southsea, Hants, PO5 3JL.

CASIO VZ1 multitimbral synth, velocity, aftertouch, box, manual, £290. ☎ 01271 24198 (Devon).

CASIO VZ1+ EDITOR £250; Jen SX1000, £100; Digitech DSP256 + remote, £180; ART Proverb 200, £120; Emax 2 rack + 80Mb hard disk, £950. All mint, swaps considered. ☎ 01394 387424, or email: dburrast@bt-sys.bt.co.uk.

CHASE BIT 99 analogue/MIDI synthesizer. Awesome analogue bass, lead and pads. Fully programmable with flightcase and manuals. £250 for quick sale; Hohner Pianet classic 70's electric piano, aka a poor man's Rhodes. In mint condition, in case, £150 for quick sale. ☎ 0121 681 6933.

CHEETAH MS6 analogue module, £230; Korg Poly 61 analogue synth, £150; Atari 1040 STE, SM124 hi-res monitor, mouse, software, boxed, £250. ☎ Russ 01296 437522 anytime.

EMU MORPHEUS synth, brand new, boxed with manuals, £850 ono. ☎ Mike 01367 240799.

EMU PROTEUS II orchestral module, mint condition with manual, £400. ☎ Tony 01706 378141.

EMU VINTAGE KEYS £475; Atari 1040 with monitor and Cubase, £275. ☎ 01352 840347.

ENSONIQ SQ1+ keyboard, multi workstation, 16-track sequencer, drums, effects etc. Mint condition, boxed with manuals, £450 or swap for Juno 106. ☎ 0161 301 5264.

ENSONIQ SQ80 synthesizer. MIDI programmable, 4 banks of 200 programmable sounds, excellent mother keyboard, £300. ☎ 01227 363078.

ENSONIQ TS12 The big baby with weighted keys, as new, with manuals, £1,400 ono. ☎ Steve 0116 241 6402.

FARFISA COMPACT duo organ/keyboard from 60's. Bass pedals and reverb unit, needs slight attention but very collectable. Offers or WHY. ☎ 01744 733086 (M'side).

FENDER RHODES 54-note classic sound. Much lighter than 73-note. Wheels, spares. Some new pickups. Interior excellent. Outside tidy. Will deliver, £250. ☎ 01386 831859 (South Midlands).

GEM P10 portable electric organ with twin keyboards and foot pedals and various rhythms, £150. ☎ 01449 740039.

HAMMOND ORGAN M100. Reasonable offer accepted. ☎ 01293 526298.

JEN SX1000 Patch sheets, music stand, £125 ono; Cheetah MS800, boxed, manual, as new, £100 ono; Crumar Multiman G analogue string synth, £75. ☎ Stuart 01905 640889 (Worcester).

KAWAI K1 £300, complete with ROM cards and manuals; Korg P3 piano module, £150 ono. ☎ Pete 01249 652248 (Wiltshire).

KAWAI K1 Good condition with manuals, £250 ono. ☎ Ken 01482 228637.

KAWAI K1 synth. Immaculate condition, as new, with hard case and manual. A snip at £225. ☎ Simon 01202 765529.

KAWAI K1M module, £100; MT32, boxed + manual, £120; RMA stereo power amp, 100W x2, 19-inch rack, £150; Bose Studiocraft speakers, £150 pair. ☎ Reg 0115 950 4052 eves.

KAWAI K4R Powerful filters, 8 outputs, good S+S and pseudo analogue sounds, vgc, £295 ono. ☎ Steve 01703 550913.

KAWAI K5 synth. Big fat analogue sounds, 16-part multitimbral, £350. ☎ Jon 0181 907 7567.

KORG 01/W synth. 32-note poly, 16-part multitimbral, good condition, boxed with manuals, £750 or will p/x SY85/W7 cash either way. ☎ 0113 255 6069 (Leeds).

KORG 01/W Not FD. Immaculate condition, never gigged, including manuals and flightcase. £840 ono. ☎ Nick 01242 672058.

KORG 01/W keyboard, excellent condition, manual, £650; Yamaha CS5 analogue synth, £100. Excellent condition. ☎ Nathan 0151 647 3120 (days), 0151 200 1318 (eves).

KORG 01/W FD workstation. Mint condition, never gigged, extra cards, £950 ono. ☎ 01922 495536 (evenings).

KORG 01/W FD £825 ono; Korg Wavestation AD, £725 ono; Emu Proteus 1, £300 ono; Yamaha DX7 IID, £350 ono; Yamaha QY20, £225 ono. All in good condition. Private sale. ☎ 01440 820649.

KORG 01/W FD with SMF update. Immaculate condition, never gigged, GM disk, boxed, manuals, demo disk, £950. ☎ Ross 01903 770376.

KORG 01/W FD Boxed. Manuals. Extra sound disks. Flightcase. Mint condition. £950. ☎ 0171 542 6788 (24 hours).

KORG 01/W FD 32-note poly workstation, wave shaping, 4 Outs, 2 effects blocks, £950; Korg 05RW with editor and 3000 sounds, £325 or swap JV1080. ☎ 01246 822613.

KORG 01/W FD PRO 77-note + cards and stand, £1,000; Yamaha TG500, £450; Fostex 12-channel mixer, £450; ART Multiverb LTX, £120; Cubase v3.0, £180. Will deliver. All excellent condition. ☎ 01772 496648.

KORG 03R/W synthesis module, 128 General MIDI sounds, 100 user sounds, 100 multis, fx, 4 outputs, excellent condition, home use only, with manuals, £395. ☎ Darren 01900 63110.

KORG EXM1R £450 ono; Peavey SP and FX2 sampler with 6Mb internal, £795 ono; Peavey V2 synth, £350 ono; Yamaha TG55 synth, £275 ono; JX8P Roland keyboard, £325 ono; Peavey Adverb, £120; Alesis Midiverb II, £120. ☎ Kevin 0121 384 8590.

KORG i3 Absolutely immaculate condition, 24 hours home use since purchased, boxed, c/w manuals, first to see will buy. Selling to buy Trinity. £1,475. Also 01/W FD plus ROM card, £995. No offers. ☎ Graham 01606 882881 after 6pm.

KORG i3 interactive workstation plus EC5 foot controller, 600 extra sounds plus new styles on disk, home use only, boxed with manuals, £1,200. ☎ Steve 01422 350281.

KORG M1 for sale. Excellent condition, hard case, pedal and users' video, £525. ☎ Yvonne 01283 813108.

KORG M1 Immaculate, only £650; also Elka X50, full drawbars, MIDI, transpose, distortion, totally portable, cheesy to B3. Only £275. ☎ Tim 01473 225503.

KORG MICRO Preset classic mono synth in mint condition. £145. ☎ 0121 354 3695.

KORG MONO/POLY £350; Korg MS20, £300. Both in good condition with manuals. ☎ Norman 0191 456 1055.

KORG MONO/POLY 4-oscillator analogue monosynth with 2 LFOs, 2 envelope generators, resonant filter, CV and gate Ins and Outs, filter CV input, arpeggiator, frequency modulation, cross modulation and portamento, mint condition with manual, £330 ono. ☎ Justin 01394 388806.

KORG P3 piano module complete with 2 soundcards, boxed with manuals, excellent condition, £120 ono. ☎ Paul 01473 252239 after 6pm.

KORG POLY 800 Easy to use MIDI-controlled analogue polysynth with patch memories and basic sequencer, good condition with PSU and manual, just £175. Wanted: Roland JX8P, preferably with programmer. No time wasters. ☎ 01843 587098.

KORG POLY 800 Reverse colour keyboard, £225; Kawai R50e drum machine, £80; Yamaha VSS200 sampling keyboard, £45. Offers considered. ☎ Ian 0115 946 9802.

KORG POLY 800 MkII £125; Korg SQD8 sequencer, £110; Moog Satellite, £200. Various mags for sale. Phone for list. ☎ 01923 827246.

KORG PROPHECY plus card. Still guaranteed, £850 ovno. West Sussex - buyer collects. ☎ David 01403 262566 (evenings).

KORG PS3100 vintage synth, £1,150; Emu Morpheus, untouched, £875; Roland SDX330, £400; TC 1210 chrous and flanger, £400; Boss SE70, £410; Yamaha MU80, £575; Soundiver editor for Atari. ☎ Oscar 00 34 4 411 4039 (Spain).

KORG WAVESTATION Very powerful digital synth. I am only selling it because I have got two! ☎ Phil 01732 458519.

KORG WAVESTATION keyboard. Boxed as new with both manuals. Beautiful sounding instrument, £599. ☎ Steve 01235 850002.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D Boxed, home use only. Uncompromising bank manager. £850 ono. ☎ Nick 0635 42110.

KORG X3 workstation. 5 months old, as new, £800. Will deliver. ☎ Steven 01246 410799 eves (Sheffield).

KORG X3 manual workstation, GM and SMF compatible, as new with stand, £825 ono. ☎ 0115 932 6451.

KORG X5D keyboard, unwanted Christmas present, fully boxed plus stand, plus Cubasis, plus flight bag, £750. ☎ Simon 0116 288 8840.

KORG X5DR 8Mb sound module and extra sounds, £400. PC200 MkII MIDI keyboard, £100. ☎ 01423 879168.

KURZWEIL K1000 upgraded to pro-76 spec, 76-note weighted keyboard, 16-part multitimbral, 24-note polyphonic, including PC editor, with manuals. £800. ☎ 01895 835649.

KURZWEIL K2000 keyboard, 16Mb RAM, 500Mb hard drive, sound kit fitted, sample option not included. Very good condition. Offers around £1,900. ☎ Robin 0171 794 3843.

KURZWEIL K2000 V3 software, 270Mb internal drive, sample option, 8Mb RAM, fan kit, SCSI, digital I/O, good condition, can deliver to Scotland, Newcastle or Manchester, £1,950 - no offers. ☎ Dino 0131 669 6781.

KURZWEIL K2000 keyboard, £1,195; Roland U20, £395, Roland JD990, £695; Tascam DA20, £695. All mint condition, home use only; Akai 2Mb boards, £40 each. ☎ 01977 557560.

KURZWEIL K2000 keyboard with optional 8Mb of RAM, loads of library, only 6 months old with receipt guarantee and boxed; also Alesis 3630 compressor, boxed, again with manuals. Offers on both of these. ☎ Paul 01302 538304.

KURZWEIL K2000R V2.07 with sampling board/orchestral ROM fitted. Boxed as new, £1,400. Studio monitors, £150. ☎ 0191 273 6687.

KURZWEIL K2500 sampler, 88-note piano action keyboard. Sample option version 4 with QLS. £1,300 ono. ☎ 0171 272 3719.

KURZWEIL K2500R/S +2Mb RAM, 8 drum/chans, 48/poly, £2,850; K2000 v2.7 keyboard, £1,400; Roland JV90 +2 Cards = 24 channels, 58 poly, £950; Orla 76-note weighted, £250; Mackie 1604 + Ottomix, £1,150; Rocktron Hush IICX, £170. ☎ 0113 246 9254.

MOOG MINIMOOG £750; Sequential Circuits Pro-One, £300; Boss SE50 multi-effects, £220; Lexicon LXP1, £220; Drawmer LX20 compressor gate, £180. ☎ Mike 01744 735567.

MOOG MINIMOOG Good condition, owners manual, £700. ☎ 01274 620004 (Bradford).

MOOG PRODIGY S-trig lead so it can be linked up with Kenton Pro 2, excellent condition, £200 ono; Roland Juno 6, £200 ono; Jen SX1000, offers please. ☎ Mark 01732 362215 (work) or 01732 360593 (home).

MOOG SOURCE Excellent condition with manual, £350 ono. ☎ 0131 539 4839.

OSCAR MIDI synth vgc, very little used, £725 ono. ☎ 01895 678871.

OSCAR with MIDI. Mint condition. One of the last made. Serious offers only. ☎ Paul 01483 295744 days, 01483 505314 eves.

OSCAR synthesizer. Latest model, MIDI, totally programmable, 1500-note sequencer, £900; Sequential Circuits Prophet 5, non MIDI, good working order, £925. ☎ Kevin 01375 384415.

OCTAVE CAT (SRMII) 2 VCO monosynth, CV/Gate In/Out, excellent condition, includes owners manual, £300. ☎ 01274 620004 (Bradford).

ROLAND D1 Home use, instruction books, MIDI, multitimbral, authentic sounds, £295. ☎ 01384 455674.

ROLAND D5 multitimbral synth, good condition with manuals, memory card and power supply. Home use only. £295 ono. ☎ Darren 01900 63110.

ROLAND D50 Excellent condition, 2 ROM cards, 1 RAM card, flightcase and manuals, £450 ono; Roland A30 mother keyboard, boxed, manuals and PSU, £300 ono. ☎ John 01744 894598.

ROLAND D70 £475; Roland JX10, £450; Roland JV880 sound module, £350. All very good condition. ☎ Ricky 0113 294 1976.

ROLAND D110 module with Atari editor and 1000+ sounds, £195. ☎ Paul 0973 304474 or 01924 410656.

ROLAND D110 £175; Roland D5, £200; Yamaha FB01 FM module, £75, Roland TR606, £70 with manuals, sounds on disk, no cards. ☎ Neil 01302 859316 anytime or 01226 284575.

ROLAND D110 including loads of Atari software, boxed with manual, £160; Yamaha QY10, boxed as new, £80. ☎ 0115 972 8799.

ROLAND D550 module, D50 in a rack, £475; Emu Procussion drum, £325; Emu piano module, £165. Home use only. ☎ 01327 351969.

ROLAND D550 plus PG1000 programmer, mint condition plus manuals, £550. ☎ Yaron 0181 343 0977.

ROLAND E5 keyboard. Multitimbral LA synth, similar sounds to D5 plus auto backing/drum sounds plus reverb. Very good condition, £195. ☎ 01923 770357 (Watford area).

ROLAND JD800 Immaculate, inc brass sound card, manuals, full aluminium flightcase custom made. Home studio use only. £1,450. ☎ 01903 694807 (Worthing, Nr Brighton).

ROLAND JD800 Boxed, manuals, drums card, librarian for Atari, immaculate condition, £1,200; Yamaha DX27, £120; Roland DJ70 sampler, boxed, manuals, £800. ☎ Charlie 01432 266752 (Hereford).

ROLAND JUNO 60 poly synth. Excellent condition with stand and original manual. Great keyboard, £250 ono. ☎ Nigel 0973 347791.

ROLAND JUNO 106 Immaculate condition. £450 ono; Yamaha DX7 with E! board and cartridges, £275 ono. ☎ 0113 262 7302.

ROLAND JUNO 106 classic analogue synth, excellent condition (my home use only). Enjoy realtime sliders, sound tweaking, superb basses. Boxed with manual, £495. ☎ Andy 01986 895889 (Norfolk/Suffolk).

ROLAND JUNO 106 classic analogue synthesizer, excellent condition, boxed with manuals. £400; Yamaha CS01 monophonic synthesizer with breath controller and power supply unit, £75. ☎ Dave 01738 622737.

ROLAND JUPITER 4 Excellent condition, includes owners manual and aluminum flightcase, £250. ☎ 01274 620004 (Bradford).

ROLAND JUPITER 6 Probably the best example in the country, complete unmarked, MIDI retrofitted assignable to a single MIDI channel, all manuals included, £950. Possible swap with Sequential Prophet 5, Minimoog, Arp 2600 or Korg MS50. ☎ 0831 262589 mobile, or 01274 602621 after 7pm.

ROLAND JUPITER 8 £700; Emax SE rack, £400, Roland JX8P, £300; Seck 12:2, £200; Moog Prodigy, £225; Roland MC5B, £300. ☎ 01403 272098 (West Sussex).

ROLAND JV80 Very good condition, including case and manuals, £420 ono. ☎ Chris 01226 714252.

ROLAND JV880 plus vintage synth expansion board and Atari editing software, £525; Kawai K1, £175. ☎ 01843 586913 (Kent).

ROLAND JV1080 and A30 master keyboard. Both 3 months old, boxed, still under warranty. JV1080, £850 ono, A30, £275 ono. ☎ Mark 01274 611343.

ROLAND JX3P £220; Roland MKS20, offers; Yamaha TX81Z, £180; Yamaha R100, £95; Elka MK88 mother keyboard with weighted keys and flightcase, offers; Fostex A8, £350. ☎ 01707 643121.

ROLAND JX3P keyboard for sale, £300 ono. ☎ Simon 01705 652007.

ROLAND JX3P analogue preset/programmable synth. MIDI In/Out, excellent condition with flightcase, £285. Delivery possible in South East. Alesis D4, £230 or part/ex for Korg S3. ☎ 01603 617459.

ROLAND JX8P analogue polyphonic MIDI synthesizer with case and card, £330; Kawai K4 synthesizer with tons of extra Atari sounds, £350. Both with manuals etc. ☎ 01933 678608.

ROLAND MC4B plus OP8 interface, £400; Korg MS02 interface, £200; also Roland MSQ100, £75; Roland JSQ60, £75; Roland TR505, £75. ☎ Rick 01203 372457.

ROLAND MC202 Absolutely mint in original box, manuals, Roland data tape etc. Instant bass machine, better than 101 (2-track sequencer plus the essential pre-slide plus accent). Closest thing to 303 (its little brother). Extremely rare, especially in this condition, see SOS retrospective August '95. £300. ☎ Anthony 01274 615824.

ROLAND MKS30 classic module (JX3P rack). Home use only, £350 ovno; Yamaha TX216 module (2xDX7 rack). Very powerful, £300. Buy both modules for £600. ☎ 01493 603614 (Norfolk).

ROLAND MKS80 (Jupiter 8 module with MIDI), £850. ☎ Paul 0973 304474 or 01924 410656.

ROLAND RD500 The ultimate home and stage piano comprising a fully weighted 88-note hammer action keyboard and 128 high-quality sounds. Boxed and brand new, unwanted present. New would cost £2,000, £1,400 will secure. ☎ Ian 01279 831172.

ROLAND SC65 Sound Canvas. Boxed. £325; Fostex 250 4-track, newly serviced, £300. ☎ Stuart 01206 865554 (Colchester).

ROLAND SC88 64-note poly. Super Sound Canvas. Boxed as new, £525, Ensoniq ESQ1 keyboard, £325; Tascam M216 mixer 16:8:4:2, £475. ☎ or Fax: Ian 01702 616961.

ROLAND SC88 Super Sound Canvas. Boxed as new. £525, Ensoniq ESQ1 keyboard, perfect condition, £325. ☎ Ian 01702 616961.

ROLAND SUPER JX10 Good condition with manual. £500. ☎ Justin 01752 267649.

ROLAND U20 RS PCM velocity and aftertouch keyboard, 128 programmable samples. Excellent piano sound, ROM and RAM slots, master keyboard facility, effects, complete with case. Bargain, £395. ☎ 01432 265680.

ROLAND U20 Spotless, as new with editor and some sounds, £425 ono; Zoom 9050 with rackmounting kit, in excellent condition, £360, also JPW/70W mini monitors, never used, £50. ☎ 0171 720 3702.

ROLAND W30 music workstation, 14.4 seconds sampling, sequencer etc. Excellent condition with manuals, £685, first to see will buy. ☎ Amit 0181 597 3473 or mobile 0956 671907 (London).

ROLAND W30 workstation, home use only, immaculate, £675; Roland VEGS1 General MIDI expansion board for JV1000. Never used, boxed as new, £75. ☎ Colin 01473 225653.

ROLAND XP50 Hardly used, quick sale for £850. ☎ Steve 01455 824339, mobile 0973 159072.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS PROPHET 600 Preset tape and manual, £600 or swap for Korg M1R or M1REX, also Yamaha TX816, 8 DX7s in a rack, £900. ☎ Mike 01942 204800.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS PROPHET 600 analogue 6-note polyphonic MIDI synthesizer. Factory presets, full working order, manual, £480. ☎ Dave 01332 882113 6-8pm (Derby).

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS PROPHET T8 True analogue programmable MIDI synth. Loads of knobs for ease of creating fantastic warm sounds. Polyphonic aftertouch and velocity. 76-note keyboard. Amazing machine, £2,200. ☎ 01363 775214.

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS PROPHET T8 Rare analogue synth with polyphonic aftertouch, 8 voices, 76 notes, MIDI! Programmable and fantastic warm sound, £2,200 ☎ 01363 775214 (Devon).

TEISCO ANALOGUE SYNTH 8-band filter, high-pass, band-pass, low-pass etc, twin oscillator synth, £250; Atari ST plus SM124 monitor plus Cubase, £250, DBX120XP boom box, sub harmonic synth effects unit, fattens bass, £230. ☎ Tom 01865 60584 (Oxford).

YAMAHA CVP89 Top of the range digital piano. Mint condition, hardly used. Cost new £6,000 but will accept £4,500 ovno; Kurzweil Micro Piano, top of the range piano sound module available in the market, £350. ☎ Danny 0973 676717.

YAMAHA DX5 classic synth, ROMs/RAMs, stand, £425; Atari Mega 2 ST, 2Mb RAM, keyboard, no monitor, £150, C-Lab Unitor expander unit for Atari, SMPTE In/Out, 2 MIDI ports, £100. ☎ Guy 01753 671397 eves.

YAMAHA DX7 IID plus E! board, 8-way multitimbral, mega ROM, exc sounds, breath controller, £999 negotiable. ☎ Martin 0117 972 4626.

YAMAHA DX11 Boxed, £220 ono; Korg M700 mono synth, fair condition, £50 ono; Alesis Quadraverb Plus, £200 ono. Lot for £430. ☎ 01375 378900 (Essex).

YAMAHA DX21 digital synth, fully prog, pitch bend modulation, home use only, new cond plus new stand, £185. ☎ Len 01892 527689.

YAMAHA MU80 sound module, 64-note poly, analogue, inputs to access fx, 32-part, £550; Korg M1, £550, Novation Bass Station, £275, Korg 05R/W with editor and 3000 sounds. ☎ 01246 822613.

YAMAHA Q300 workstation, £795, Yamaha SY85 workstation, £650, SY55 keyboard, £390; DX7S with 5 star flightcase, £240; Roland D50 with 5 star flightcase, £395; Roland DR660 drums with 909, 808 sounds, £225; Kawai Q80 hardware 32-channel sequencer, £125, Deep Bass Nine acid synth, Studiomaster Diamond 8.2; AWE 32 sound card, £120; MIDI box £20; Akai S2800, 10Mb memory, £1,295. Mostly all boxed, all pristine, manuals etc. Atari plus monitor, sequencer software, £240; Multimedia Pentium 90. ☎ 01252 370550.

YAMAHA SY22 synthesizer, cover and stand. £200; Marshall keyboard 12 amplifier, £50. ☎ E N Bernasconi 0115 953 9577.

YAMAHA SY35 synth, good condition + stand, PSU and case, manuals, £325 ono. ☎ Howard 01283 211814 or 01522 545415 (Lincoln).

YAMAHA SY55 Mint, boxed, £400, Roland JX3P and manual, £220, Roland TR606, £60, Desctech 6-channel mixer, 3-band EQ, 2 Aux, £100, Alesis Midifex, £50, Philip Rees Midisync 24, box, £40. ☎ 01952 275257.

YAMAHA SY77 workstation, excellent condition, unused, £600. ☎ Stefan 01626 865637 after 6pm (Exeter).

YAMAHA SY77 workstation, digital effects, disk drive, great 16-channel sequencer, thousands of extra sounds, superb quality, original box, manuals. This keyboard is a monster! Average condition. ☎ 01628 663980.

YAMAHA SY77 workstation, extra sounds, £695 ono; MT3X 4-track 6-channel, £390 ono. Excellent condition. Also Quadraverb Plus, £195 ono; SM58 mic, £60. ☎ 01902 836203.

YAMAHA SY85 workstation, 2Mb expansion, sound library, £695, Fostex X28, very low mileage, £240, Korg wavestation SR, £595, Alesis Quadrasynth module, £575, Quadraverb 2, £495. ☎ Greg 01482 632443.

YAMAHA SY85 Excellent condition with sound library and manuals, £750 ono, Fostex X26 multitrack recorder, £150, Korg SQ8 sequencer 8-track with manuals, £50. ☎ 01502 476430.

YAMAHA SY85 £635, Roland JX8P, £295; PG800 programmer, £225. Both £500. Yamaha CS60 little bro to CS80, £330; K5M additive, £245, K4R, £210. Might p/ex. ☎ 01261 832898.

YAMAHA SY85 8Mb sample memory, 6 sound disks plus MCD 64 card, £750, MU80 code generator, £500, SY22, £300, DX11 multitimbral synthesizer, £275, QX5FD sequencer, £50. All in excellent condition and boxed with manuals. ☎ Steve 01908 263400 daytime.

YAMAHA SY85 workstation, excellent condition with manuals, disks, stand and sustain pedal. Two Yamaha M5205 20W powered monitors. All just £900. ☎ 01423 340417.

YAMAHA TG55 sound module. 1U rackmounted with ROM and RAM cards and extra sounds on disk. Excellent condition. £300; also Roland AX1 keyboard controller with strap, immaculate, still under warranty. £330. ☎ John 0973 915269 anytime.

YAMAHA TG100 expander. 16-part multitimbral, 28-note polyphonic, including PC editor, with manuals. £195. ☎ 01895 835649.

YAMAHA TX81Z module, excellent condition, box, manual, £175. ☎ Alan 01271 24198 (Devon).

YAMAHA TX81Z FM expander. Multitimbral, great sounds, £130 ono, Roland TR707 drum machine, £130 ono, Steinberg Pro 24 v3 (Atari), manual and dongle, £25. ☎ Steve 01270 820393.

YAMAHA YPP50 electric piano, 76 semi-weighted keys, MIDI, multitimbral, immaculate with stand, pedal, manual. Accept £430 or swaps, eg U20, X5, XP10, JW50. ☎ Lee 01472 267665.

RECORDING

3M 79 2-inch tape machine, 24 track. Fully serviced. Spares included. Remote and autolocate, £4,500. ☎ Phil 0181 692 4769.

AIWA HDS1 portable DAT recorder, £230, Alesis MMT8 8-track sequencer, £85, JL Cooper PPS2 SMPTE/MIDI or FSK+ synchroniser, £90. All good condition. ☎ 01933 678608.

AIWA XDS1100 DAT machine, brill condition, 8 months old, £650; Studiomaster Proline Gold 16:8:16 mixing desk, £799. Both home use only. ☎ Scott 0585 498600 (North West).

AIWA XDS260 DAT machine, just serviced, excellent condition, full remote, some tapes, £275. ☎ Colin 01723 351450.

AKAI MG1214 plus £400 tapes, £1,750; Digitech VHM5 vocoder, £350, Peavey digital amp DPC750 plus EVS200 speakers, EQ, £1,450 complete! Wanted: ADATs, BRC, Yamaha Pro-Mix. ☎ 01273 686637 (Sussex).

AKG 414EB studio microphone. Excellent sound and condition. Boxed with mic attachment. Cost £1,500 new, will sell for £650 ono. ☎ 0181 567 5627.

ALESIS ADAT v3.06, 650 hours, very clean plus EDAC balanced multicore, £1,200; J L Cooper Datasync, PSU and ADAT lead, £100. ☎ Jon 01993 850847.

ALESIS RA100 power amp and Monitor 1 speakers. Impressive specification plus LA Audio 4x4 dual channel compressor, all in SKB 4U flightcase. £650 the lot, will split. ☎ Rob 0171 637 4463.

ATC SCM10s One year old, domestic use only, £650 ono. ☎ 01777 711386 (Notts).

AUDIO TECHNICA MICS (two) (ATM10s, reviewed SOS Jan '96). VGC, £55 each, dual enhancer rack unit, frequency and bandwidth individually selectable on each channel, VGC, £55 (cost £320). ☎ 01734 393558.

BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser, mint, boxed, manual, £145, Samson MPL1502, high spec, 15-channel mixer, boxed, manual, mint and still under guarantee, £199. ☎ Dave 0191 372 2621 eves (Durham).

BEHRINGER PEQ305 5-band parametric equaliser, brand new, perfect condition, boxed with manuals, £200. ☎ William 01623 843366 (Nottinghamshire area).

BOSS SE50 Great condition, Boss's best reverb, £250, QY20 sequencer, great for the nonstop songwriter, £215. ☎ 01494 464622.

BOSS SE50 multi-effects. Excellent condition, boxed with racking unit, £250, Drawmer LX20, excellent condition, £130, boxed. ☎ Paul 0151 487 0358 eves (Merseyside).

CASIO DA1 portable DAT recorder, £175 ono; Korg DSS1 sampler keyboard plus disks, £535 ono; Akai XE8 drum module plus cards, £125 ono; Roland TR626 drum machine, £125 ono. ☎ 01584 811653.

CHEAP! guitar speaker simulator (Hughes and Kettner Red Box MkIII) only £45, sounds great, combo or 4x12 settings, includes PSU, manual etc, VGC. ☎ Dave 0191 372 2621 eves.

EMO 48V, 2-channel, phantom power unit. Mains powered, boxed as new. Half price inc p&p, £55. ☎ 01206 384143.

FOSTEX DCM100 (two) and Mixtab. Full MIDI control. 8 stereo channels per unit, 2 aux send/returns. Perfect condition, £425 the lot. Will split. ☎ 01306 885057.

FOSTEX DCM100 1U rackmounted 16-channel mixer with bass and treble controls operated via MIDI from your computer. Cost £450, boxed with manual, £175; Roland D110, 9-part multitimbral sound module, good condition, boxed with manual, £225. ☎ 01622 738130.

FOSTEX E16 16-track and 4050 autolocator/synchroniser. Both excellent condition, £1,850 ono; also JBL Control 5 monitors with cases, £250 ono. ☎ Paul 0191 455 4681.

FOSTEX M20 2-track recorder, includes sync track, £495; Aphex C exciter, £150, Symetrix 525 compressor, £200. ☎ Celfyn 01222 864243.

FOSTEX MC102 12-track mixer with built-in cassette recorder, home use only, £175. ☎ 01895 835649.

FOSTEX MODEL 80 quarter-inch 8-track. Recently serviced, £700 ono. ☎ 01543 462963.

CALL US NOW ON
01202 395135
EXT. 130
THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH

MASSIVE STOCKS. MASSIVE DISCOUNTS.

EMM Ltd

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

KURZWEIL

Orchestral & pop ROM bundle. Now only £599

Lowest Prices On All Kurzweil Products.
K2000 From £1899
K2000R From £1799
K2500 CALL NOW
PC88 Master Keyboard
K2500X 88 Note wieghted super synth in stock now.

ROLAND XP50

ROLAND JV1080

ROLAND XP80 NOW IN!
LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON ALL ROLAND SOUND CARDS & EXPANDERS

FATAR 900

FATAR STUDIO 900 88 NOTE FULLY WEIGHTED £499
Fatar Studio49 £89. Fatar Studio 610+(with aftertouch) £249
STUDIO 90 EXCLUSIVE 88 NOTE FULLY WEIGHTED £399

LOWEST PRICES. EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!

KORG TRINITY

TRINITY . TRINITY PLUS . PROPHECY . CHECK OUR PRICES!!

KORG PROPHECY

Affordable Virtual Accoustics Synthesizer

KORG 05R

£849

Our Korg Deals are Unbeatable. Check These Prices!!

X2 Synth £1149
X5 Synth £599
01WFD Synth £1159
05RW Module £399
Wavestation SR £599
ih Harmonizer £325

KORG 01/W PRO X

£1899

YAMAHA W5 EXCLUSIVE RRP £1699

NOW ONLY £999
Limited Stocks

This has to be the best synth workstation deal ever.
Features include 8 Mb of stunning AWM2 sound programmes. 100,000 note multitrack sequencer. SMF compatible. Internal DSP. Disk drive. **76 Note professional keyboard.**

ROLAND A30 £325. ROLAND JV880 £449. ROLAND XP10 £499.

A30 Packaged with any MVS Module £699
MGS64 £789
JV880 £779
05RW £699

TASCAM 488 II

488 II NOW ONLY £★99

This is The Eight Track Deal of the year. Dont miss out !!

Behringer

Call us for the best deal on all Behringer products

Digitech TSR12	£279
Digitech Vocalist 2	£389
Alesis Midiverb 4	£325
Lexicon Alex	£299
AKG C1000S	£189
AKG C2000S	£279
SPL Classic Vitaliser	£325

Lowest possible Mic prices
AKG, AUDIO TECHNICA, SHURE, BEYER, NEUMANN, RODE.

New Products.
Digitech Midi Vocalist
Digitech Studio Quad
Lexicon PCM96
AMEK Neve RN5098
Ensoniq DP4+
Call for the lowest prices

BOSS DR5

WE ARE NOW ABLE TO OFFER THE BOSS DR5 AT ONLY £289
STOCK WILL NOT LAST LONG.

TRIPLE TIER A FRAME KEY-BOARD STANDS. NOW ONLY £119

£119

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SALE.

KEYBOARDS					
Roland JX3P	£249	Ensoniq SQ1+	£599	RolandJD800	£1199
Roland A30	£299	Ensoniq SQ2	£699	Yamaha MU5	£189
Orla C80 commander	£749	EXPANDERS		SEQUENCERS	
GEM S2	£999	Korg O5RW	£399	Yamaha QY300	£499
Yamaha VL1	£2499	Yamaha MU80	£499	Kawai Q80	£325
Rhodes 660	£449	Alesis D4	£199	SAMPLERS	
Yamaha P100	£1199	YamahaTG500	£549	Akai S2800	£1099
Yamaha DX7	£299	Yamaha QY20	£275	Peavey DPM 3	£799
Korg 13	£1399	EmuVintage Keys	£699	Akai S3000	£1599
Korg 01WFD	£1099	Emu Ultra Proteus	£999	Roland S760	£999
Yamaha SY85	£765	Kawai GMega	£379	Akai DR4D	£999
		RolandU220	£279	Roland JS 30	£399

RECORDING	
Fostex 280	£499
Yamaha MT8X	£899
Tascam Portastudio 05	£539
Tascam 488II	£869
Tascam 424	£449
Tascam 464	£599
Studiomaster P3	£1499
Digitech Voc II	£359
Fostex XR5	£299
Yamaha MT50	£299
Folio Rac Pac	£649

FOSTEX DMT8

NOW IN STOCK

OUR SOFTWARE PRICES ARE REALLY LOW. CALL US FOR A GREAT DEAL ON STEINBERG, EMAGIC & OPCODE

DIRECT TO DISK SYSTEMS

EMU DARWIN

AKAI DR8

New low price on Soundscape

MAJOR PRICE REDUCTION NOW MAKE THE AKAI RANGE OF HARD DISK SYSTEMS AN EVEN MORE VIABLE OPTION. WE ARE NOW ABLE TO OFFER SYSTEMS FROM UNDER £1000

AKAI DR16 NOW AVAILABLE

AKAI DR4

Roland S-S880 Now In!
Please call to discus your hardware requirements
Syquest EZ135 SCSI cartridge drives only £225

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

DIGITAL MULTITRACK

ADAT Lowest Ever Price

ADAT EXCLUSIVE

£1999 inc VAT

8 TRACKS OF CD QUALITY RECORDING !!
At this price, NOW is the time to go for your first ADAT or to expand your existing system.

ADAT XT NOW AVAILABLE

TASCAM DA88

TASCAM

We Always Have The TASCAM DA88 Available From Stock. Contact Us Now To Discuss Your Single or Multiple System Requirements.

ALLEN & HEATH EXCLUSIVE

We have just obtained a quantity of GS3 & GS3V Mixing Consoles at Massively Reduced Prices. The GS3V has all the features of the GS3 with the added power of MIDI Mute & VCA Automation.

As a result of our bulk purchasing power we are able to offer some stunning studio solutions based around the Alesis ADAT and mixing consoles from the following manufacturers.

SOUNDTRACS. MACKIE. STUDIOMASTER. SOUNDCRAFT. YAMAHA.

Sony PCM800 Digital 8 Track. New Low Price

GS3V 16 £1999. GS3V 24 £2799
GS3 16 £1599

AKAI SAMPLERS

S3200XL

New Low Price

This new top of the range pro sampler is now fast becoming the industry standard. Loaded with features at an incredibly low price. Call for details.

S2000

The S2000 is a32 note polyphonic sampler, expandable up to 32Mb . The basic model costs well under £1000.

CD3000 i + £1599

MESA Editing Software now included with S2000, S3000XL & S3200XL.
Ask about our free memory upgrades!!

AKAI S01

RRP £799 OUR PRICE £479

This has to be the best ever deal on an Akai sampler. Expandable to 2 Meg The S01 can store up to 8 samples at once. Ideal for live or studio use!!

FAST AND FRIENDLY SERVICE !!!

digidesign

We are now able to offer the entire range of Digidesign Audio Products. Call our Digidesign specialist NOW for information and a quote.

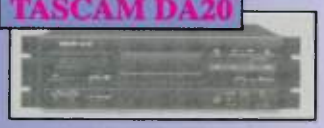
PRO TOOLS

DINR

TDM

SESSION 8

TASCAM DA20



Call us Now For The Lowest Possible Prices On DA20 & DA-P1

DA-P1

Pro Spec Portable DAT Recorder

SAMPLERS

EMU SYSTEMS

Lowest Possible Prices On All EMU Samplers.

E64 PRO PACKAGE

Our E64's are equipped with 8Mb RAM and a 350Mb Internal Hard Drive pre-loaded with over £200 worth of genuine EMU library.

E4K SAMPLING WORKSTATION IN STOCK

ROLAND S760
Available From £1149

JS30 £449

CD-Quality Sampling Workstation.

ROLAND JS30
EXCLUSIVE DEAL
RRP £849 OUR PRICE £449

Features include:-

44.1/22.05KHz Sampling Rates
Up To 90 Seconds Sampling Time
Crossfade Mixing
12 Sample Trigger Pads
SCSI Interface
Reads Roland and Akai Libraries over SCSI

DAT RECORDERS

SONY

PCM - 2800 Now Available

PANASONIC

SV3800 & SV4100 both available

Our DAT Prices are The Lowest You Will Find. Call Us for a Quote

TASCAM DA20 NOW IN STOCK

TASCAM DA 30 MkII
BEST EVER DEAL

SONY
TCD7 £439
TCD8 £POA
FOSTEX
D5. D10 CALL

MULTITRACK

SOUNDTRACS

Free Topaz Meter Bridge Offer!!!

It is impossible for us to list our entire stock of mixers. Please call for details on Soundcraft Tascam Yamaha & Samson.

STUDIOMASTER

Diamond Club Graded Factory Stock
16-2 £299
12-2 £259
8-2 £199
2 Aux.
3 Band EQ.
Balanced Inpts

P7

DIAMOND

BEHRINGER EURODESK & EURORACK at UK's LOWEST PRICES

We offer the very best deals on the entire range of Mackie consoles.

MACKIE

YAMAHA 02R

We now have stock of Yamaha's revolutionary new digital mixing console. Call us for details on the various digital multitrack interface options.

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

WRH

FOSTEX R8; Seck 12:8:2, VGC including loom and manuals, £1,000. Might split, Korg DDD1 drum machine with manual, £100. ☎ Adam 01304 232520 after 6pm.

FOSTEX R8 Good condition, manual, loom, £800; RAM 10:4:8:2 mixer, £300, ART FXR, £80. Electrovoice MC100 mic, £30, Schaller acoustic guitar pickup, £20. ☎ Roger 01450 870225.

FOSTEX R8 recorder, little use, £700, Roland D10 keyboard, studio three sync. Offers? ☎ Lee 0181 874 1640 (London).

FOSTEX R8 and MPC1, £700. ☎ Mike 01323 509490.

JBL 4401 studio monitors, £600 ono; Tascam 464 portastudio with built-in 12-channel desk and MIDI-to-tape sync. As new. ☎ 01933 270930.

LA AUDIO 4/4 £225, Behringer composer, £240, Behringer Ultrafex, £140, Roland JX3P analogue synth (flightcased), excellent, £285. Wanted: Korg S3. ☎ 01603 617459.

LEXICON LXP1 £230, LXP5, £230, Digitech DSP16 multi fx, £95, Behringer Quad gate, unused, £160. ☎ Paul 0973 304474 or 01924 410656.

MACKIE 1202 mixer, VGC, home use only, £225. ☎ Paul 01684 561397.

MACKIE 1604, Tannoy NFMs; Atari 1040ST, Cubase v2, Teac A3440, Steinberg Time-lock, Roland D10; Sony 701 PCM, Yamaha reverb; Ashley compressor; JVC amp, leads, mics etc, £1,995. ☎ 01507 477012.

MACKIE CR1604 16-track mixer, pristine condition, 8 months old, boxed with all manuals, £650; Mackie 1202 12-channel mixer, also pristine condition, boxed with all manuals, £200. ☎ 01274 602621, 0831 262589.

OTARI MX5050 quarter-inch stereo mastering machine, offers. ☎ Pete 0181 367 1720.

PEAVEY MULTI-EFFECTS Four independent full-featured digital multi-effects processors in 1U rack space,16-bit digital processing, good condition with all manuals. RRP £899, bargain at just £290, also Alesis Quadraverb Plus effects unit, £230. ☎ 01274 602621 or 0831 509490.

PEAVEY QFX 4X4 4 true stereo multi-effects in a 1U rack. RRP £899, bargain £300. ☎ Steve 0151 521 7699.

PHILIPS DCC730 digital cassette mastering. Sound quality of DAT. Genuine reason for sale, 3 months old, £200 ono. ☎ Howard 01283 211814 or 01522 545415.

PHONIC PMX1600A rack mixer, 16:2, 3-band EQ with swept mid-band, 3 sends and returns plus inserts, excellent condition, £375. ☎ Lee 01732 462318.

RACKS FOR SALE Brand new, twelve units high with locking doors, £40 each. ☎ Justin 01784 432385.

REVOX B77 MkI, £325 and Revox B77 MkII, £375. Both in excellent condition with manuals. Also available: remote, varispeed and flightcase. ☎ 0113 262 7302.

ROLAND SRV2000 classic reverb, £360; Midex Plus MIDI expander, £285; Yamaha TX81Z module, £175; Roland experience expansion board, £100; P & R patchbay, boxed, unused, £80. ☎ Dave 0181 902 9784 (N W London).

SAMPSON 1502 mixer. Compact, 15-channel, 5 stereo, 5 XLR mic inputs, 1 year old, as new, boxed, £200 ono. ☎ Chris 0117 977 5747.

SECK 12:8:2 mixer, VGC, £400, PSU and manual. ☎ 01638 666377 (Cambridge Area).

SECK 18:2 mixing desk, full working order, £485, GPO patch bay, 10-hole, £10, 20-hole, £20. ☎ 01865 776587.

SECK 18:8:2 with meter bridge and flightcase, excellent condition, £800 ono, also MPC60 drum sampler/sequencer with memory expansion, £450 ono. ☎ Paul 0191 455 4681.

SONY TCK511 3-head cassette deck with Dolby S, mint condition, £170, portable 10-inch colour TV/monitor, VGC, £100, Feeling Partner, intelligent sequencer for Atari, rare, complete, £90. ☎ 0113 268 0331.

SOUNDCRAFT 800 32:8:2. Fully modular, 4-band EQ, 4 aux, 8 EQ-able returns, phantom power, direct outputs, phase reverse, inserts everywhere. Serious pro desk. £3,000. ☎ 0117 951 2695.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO 4 20:4:2 4-bus mixing console, boxed with manual, excellent condition, as new, £700 ono or may part ex for sound modules. ☎ Martin 01924 469235 or 0378 058629.

SOUNDTRACS SOLO LIVE 16:4:2 mixing desk. ☎ Dave 01772 712384.

SOUNDTRACS MRX 32:8:16 with two patchbays and looms, £3,500; Fostex E16 and 4050 autolocator, £2,000, 2-inch tapes used once, need erasing, £30 each. ☎ Phil 0181 883 9982.

SPL OPTIMISER Esoteric parametric/multi-mode equaliser from the makers of the Vitalizer - incredibly flexible. Virtually unused and immaculate. £450, originally well over £1,000. ☎ Paul 01684 561397 (Midlands).

STUDIOMASTER 16:4:2, flightcased, manuals, quiet, reliable; Yamaha DB50XG on 16-bit s/card in 386 PC, Cakewalk, leads etc. Applemac 4/45Mb computer. No sensible offers refused. Must sell. ☎ 01827 383305.

STUDIOMASTER SESSIONMIX GOLD 16:2 mixer with flightcase, perfect condition, £450; multicore, 30 metres, 16 Out, 4 In, XLR both ends, stage box and tails, TG55, £200, TX812, £150. ☎ Chris 0191 422 6056.

STUDIOMASTER SESSIONMIX GOLD 12:2 rackmount mixer, H&H MX900 900W stereo power amp; Carver PM15, 1200W stereo power amp, £400 ono each. ☎ Mick 0121 525 1832 or 0402 305181.

TAC BULLET 18:4:2 professional mixing console. 6 aux sends, 4-band semi-parametric EQ, phantom power, LED meters, manual, fully serviced, £1,500 ono. ☎ Nick 01773 765607.

TASCAM 38 half-inch reel-to-reel 8 track. Excellent condition with looms. £750 ono. ☎ Steve 0116 241 6412.

TASCAM 238 Syncaset 8-track with RC88 remote control, little home use only, £795. ☎ 01895 835649.

TASCAM 244 Portastudio with Midiman sync box, £350, Atari STE 4Mb/SM124 monitor, Sequencint software, £360; Yamaha RY30 drum machine, £200; Boss DR660 drum machine, £200, AKG C1000 microphone, £120, AKG D80 microphone, £40; Technics DBX cassette deck, £100; JPW Gold monitors, 70W/ch, £50, Mission 780SE, 70W/ch, £180. ☎ 0171 515 1101.

TASCAM 424 Portastudio 4-track recorder, 8 inputs, home use, A1 condition, boxed with all manuals. £400 ono. ☎ Amir 0973 548416 (Surrey).

TASCAM 688 MIDI studio, built-in MTC, 3-band EQ, electronic patchbay, MIDI interface, 8 tracks. Too many features to list. Excellent buy at £850. ☎ 01302 880975 (Doncaster).

TASCAM TSR8 half-inch reel-to-reel. Beats quarter-inch hands down. 8 tracks of sweep analogue warmth. A1 condition. Manual. Tape. Boxed. As new. £1,250 ono. ☎ Mark 01646 697720.

UHER REPORT MONITOR Mono reel-to-reel recorder with carrying case and Z214 mains unit, excellent condition, £995 ono. (New £1,500). ☎ Nishi 0171 735 8227 day.

YAMAHA MT8X 8-track portastudio, as new, with free new microphone, headphones and cleaning kit, £550. ☎ 01303 221559.

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 As new, including stand (Mackie), £1,295, (2 available). ☎ Bernhardt or Steve 0181 740 4059.

YAMAHA TG77 AFM AWM tone generator, 2 stereo outputs, 8 individual outputs, manuals, editor, 2000 sounds, £600. ☎ Simon 0161 724 5294.

SAMPLERS

AKAI S01 sampler. Good condition, 4 disks, manuals, £410 ono. ☎ 01295 660761.

AKAI S900 sampler. Classic sampler, 8 audio outs, manual included, very reliable, library included, a good price at £575. ☎ Simon 01202 765529.

AKAI S950 sampler. Fully upgraded with 50 disk library and output loom cable with manual. £900. ☎ 01227 363078.

AKAI S950 Expanded to 1.5Mb, excellent condition, manual, £795 ono. ☎ 01225 311515 (Bath).

AKAI S950 Fully expanded memory. Limited home use. Boxed as new, £700. ☎ Paul 01527 853606 eves and weekends (South Birmingham).

AKAI S950 Fully expanded, £675; Tascam M2516 desk, MIDI muting, 16:8:2, £875; Alesis Microverb III, £110; Yamaha QY10 with Novation MM10 keyboard, £220. ☎ Simon 01483 730807.

AKAI S950 sampler. Full memory expansion. Home use only. £750, no offers. ☎ John 01222 460757.

AKAI S950 sampler with one expansion card. Boxed, manual etc. In mint condition, £725 ono. ☎ 01793 612606 (Wilts).

AKAI S950 sampler. Pristine condition, never gigged, boxed, £850 ono. ☎ Rick 01323 491683.

AKAI S1000 10Mb RAM, 40Mb HDD, SCSI interface, digital I/O, original sound library, immaculate condition, home use only. Genuine reason for sale. £1,795 ono. ☎ Matt 01629 636572 eves.

AKAI S1000 sampler, 4Mb, £1,200, Oberheim Matrix 6R polyphonic analogue rack synth (Matrix 1000 with front panel controls), £470; Roland TR626, offers around £100; Ibanez HD1000, digital delay/harmoniser £100; Roland D50 c/w semi-flight case, £425. ☎ Antony 01386 832586 or email surreal@cityscape.co.uk.

AKAI S1000 sampler. A classic! Boxed. £1,100. ☎ Martin 0151 726 9327.

AKAI S1000 sampler. Mint condition, digital input/output, SCSI, 4Mb RAM, 10 outputs. £1,250. ☎ Mark 01274 611343 or mobile 0374 662623.

AKAI S1000 sampler, 8Mb, excellent condition, home use only, original packaging and manuals, version 4.3 operating system, £1,200 ono. ☎ Justin 01394 388806.

AKAI S1000 sampler, 8Mb RAM, good condition, £1,450 or best offer or will swap for other studio equipment. ☎ Trystan 0171 277 5978.

AKAI S1000 PB 4Mb, SCSI interface, latest 4.3 system software, 50 Akai sample disks (more available), all manuals, boxed, mint condition, £1,200 ono. ☎ 01553 617497 (Norfolk).

AKAI S1100 sampler with 18Mb RAM, version 4.3 operating system software and also 270Mb internal hard drive, £1,950. ☎ Nathan 01254 676166.

AKAI S3000 2Mb. Mint condition, bedroom use only, £1,700 ono. Boxed with manuals ☎ Matt 01703 595213.

CASIO FZ1 sampling keyboard, 2Mb, 9 disks, manual, book, £475, Boss DR220A digital drum machine, £65; Ensoniq VFXSD synth, manuals, disks, ROM cartridge, £475. ☎ Rob 01489 790596.

EMU EMAX II 2Mb, 16-bit stereo keyboard sampler. Built-in 16-track sequencer, manual, boxed, excellent condition with 200 disk Emax sound library. £900 ono. ☎ Stephen 0171 627 0995.

EMU EMAX II sampling keyboard. Powerful voice editing spectrum synth and built-in sequencer. Includes disks and manual. £800 ono. ☎ 01273 478491.

EMU EMULATOR II + HD. Excellent condition, includes owners manual and mega aluminium flightcase, £600. ☎ 01274 620004 (Bradford).

EMU EMULATOR E3XP sampler. 24Mb RAM, 32-voice, 8 outs, reads Akai S1000 samples and programmes. Excellent condition, boxed with manuals, £1,850; Oscar synth. Latest MIDI, very good condition, £900 ono, Roland Juno 60 polysynth, cased, £275; EDP Wasp, classic sound, very good condition, £275; EDP Spider sequencer for Wasp, £200. ☎ 0171 221 2214.

EMU ESI32 Updated version 2.1 plus disks, mint condition, £950; Roland E20 synthesizer, flightcased, £240; Yamaha YS200 synth, flightcased, £200; Digitech RP5 guitar processor, £250; Alesis SR16 drum machine, £135, Trainer TS15 guitar amp, £45. ☎ 01945 870474.

EMU ESI32 sampler, £800 ono. ☎ David 01273 678068 days, 01306 740936 eves.

EMU ESI32 8Mb RAM and SCSI. Version 2.0 operating system, home use only, £1,200. ☎ 01452 371525.

EMU ESI32 with 8Mb SCSI interface, Syquest 270Mb removable hard disk drive and 2 media CD ROM drive and 3 CD ROMs. Will deliver. £1,996 ono. ☎ Steve 01246 410799 (answerphone).

ENSONIQ ASR10 stereo sampler sequencer, upgraded to 10Mb, includes small library of approx 40 disks, perfect condition, complete with manuals, £2,000. ☎ Troy 0181 342 8142.

ENSONIQ ASR10 sampler keyboard, 10Mb, 175 second sample time, internal effects, output expander, 8 outputs, lovely sound, boxed as new with manual, cost £2,600, only £1,695. ☎ Graham 01803 616348.

ENSONIQ EPS sampler workstation. Memory expansion, disks plus manual, excellent condition, £595 ono. ☎ Simon 01225 401862.

PEAVEY SP sample player, £340 coupled with Peavey SX sample expander (sampler), £480. Both 16-bit, SCSI compatible, MIDI sample dump standard. Manuals, disks etc. ☎ 01933 678608.

PEAVEY SP+SX sampler, £650 inc Peavey sound library worth £500. VGC. ☎ Jon 01482 650674.

PEAVEY SP/SXII sampler, 4 Outs, 5 Mb RAM, 2 SCSI ports, 44 and 48 KHz sample rates, home use only. £700. ☎ 01327 351969.

PEAVEY SP/SXII sampler, 8Mb memory expandable to 32Mb. Very high quality samples. Complete Roland PR909, SH101 and MC202 samples. Excellent condition. Clearout sale. £699 ono. ☎ Stephen Hastings 0131 449 8159.

ROLAND MS1 sampler. High quality samples, can be stereo, and on-board sequencer with Roland sample CD. Check out the reviews. As new, boxed, manual. £350 ono. ☎ 01933 270930.

ROLAND MS1 with PSU and MS1 video, £285, Yamaha QY20 with PSU, QY20 video and carrying case. Boxed. £290. ☎ 0181 656 3634 after 7.00pm.

ROLAND MS1 digital sampler, 16-bit, 44KHz, features loops, truncate, and pitch control, very good condition, boxed with manual, £300 ono or will swap for Roland SH101 analogue synthesizer with MIDI and modulation grip or WHY, Boss DT550 MkII digital drum machine, MIDI, unused, boxed, cost £200, sell for £150 ono or swap for Korg 707 synth, Casio CZ3000. ☎ 0161 723 5523.

ROLAND MS1 sampler. Great 16-bit stereo unit. As new with box, manuals and sample CD, £299. ☎ Steve 01235 850002.

ROLAND S760 with CD-ROM drive and hard disk, 28Mb memory, £1,800. ☎ Alex 0181 520 6372.

ROLAND W30 SCSI upgrade, manuals, flightcase and lots of disks, £750, Yamaha DX9 FM synth. Case and manual, £130. ☎ Andy 01706 59652 after 7pm (Rochdale).

ROLAND W30 sampling workstation, 16-track sequencer with disks and manuals. In very good condition with original packaging plus additional hard case. £725. ☎ Andre 01435 865435 eves, 01892 603321 days.

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

20-TRACK computer sequencing system! Comprises Amiga, colour monitor, Music-X, MIDI interface (5 sockets), printer, games, etc. Mint condition, £300. ☎ Dave 01734 332892 (Reading).

75MHz multimedia Pentium, 8Mb, 540 E-IDE HD, double speed CD-ROM, 64-bit graphics/1Mb video RAM, 14-inch SVGA, 16-bit S/C, joystick, speakers, keyboard and mouse, Windows '95, boxed, new, £1,150. ☎ 0956 156712.

256K SIMMS Two available, upgrades a basic Atari 520STE to a full 1Mb for just £8. ☎ 01354 695239.

AMIGA 500 1Mb, boxed, c/w MIDI box, 2 x 8-bit samplers, Meglosound editing package, various sequencers, loads of samples, £110. ☎ Andy 01903 218126 evenings (Worthing).

AMIGA 1200120Mb hard drive, mint condition, boxed with all original software and manuals. Also music sampling software and Octamed plus lots more, £300 ono. ☎ Wakefield 01924 362348.

AMSTRAD PC1640 IBM-compatible computer, 3 and a half-inch and 5 and a quarter-inch disk drives, mono monitor, keyboard, mouse, manual and disks, £200. ☎ 01977 791770 (Pontefract).

ATARI 520 STE 4Mb, SM124 monitor, DAC DR2000 direct-to-disk system inc digital I/O, 100Mb drive, Notator 3.1, Sound Designer 1.5. All manuals and disks, £1,100. ☎ Ken 01536 81817.

ATARI 520 STE 2Mb for Cubase programme, £100. ☎ KoKo 01303 248815 (Kent).

ATARI 520 STE 2Mb, Cubase version 3.2, Cubase handbook plus many magazines some with CD, £330, Casio CZ5000 with photocopied manual and case, £250. ☎ 0181 368 8663.

ATARI 1040 ST plus external disk drive (TOS 1.6). Very little use, £150 ono. ☎ 01208 873649.

ATARI 1040 ST and Tatung 14-inch high resolution monitor, £175; Windows '95 floppy disk version with manuals, £30; Cubasis Audio for Windows, £180; Clarity 16-bit sampler for any Amiga computer, boxed as new, £75. ☎ Ian 01702 616961.

ATARI 1040 STE 4Mb, SM124 monitor and Creator SL, £250, also Unitor C, £100 and Export, £50, or the lot for £350 for 64 MIDI channel support. ☎ 01527 853761.

ATARI 1040 STE computer, £100. ☎ 01227 363078.

ATARI KEYBOARD EDITORS/LIBRARIANS for Roland D70, £35; Roland P5/D10/D20/D110/MT32, £35; Korg M1, £35, Kawai K1/K1MkII, £35. All with manuals for Atari ST computers. ☎ 0181 883 4329 or 0860 482822.

ATARI MEGA 4ST SM144 (14-inch) mono monitor, 200Mb HDD, Cubase V3.0, Digidesign Soundtools HD system (digital/analogue interfaces), £865 ono; Steinberg Midex Plus £175 ono. ☎ Matt 01629 636572.

ATARI ST computer with hi-res monitor, mouse, sequencing software, SP, DSDD, extra disks, all leads etc. Boxed, mint, £240. AWE32, £120; 4Mb SIMM, £65. Wanted: JD800. ☎ 01252 370550.

ATARI ST 1Mb, just add SIMMs to expand to 4Mb. Sorry, no monitor (works with TV), but ideal back-up machine and still the best for music, good condition, £120 ono. No time wasters. ☎ 01354 695239.

ATARI STE 1Mb, SM124 hi-res monitor, second disk drive, joystick and lots of games, £240; Roland D550, immaculate with manuals, £520; Cheetah MS6 with manuals, £230. ☎ 01825 724093.

ATARI STE 1Mb, high resolution monitor, leads, sequencer, Cubase handbook (worth £30), complete £240 ono. Other Atari hardware, hard drive, external drive also being sold. ☎ 01884 257487.

ATARI STE 4Mb, 65Mb drive. Mono and colour monitors. Notator Logic, X-OR, Neodesk 4, Geneva, MultiTOS, Lattice C, games, joysticks, books, manuals etc, £400 ono. ☎ Martin 0115 943 2578.

CUBASE 2.8 update for 2.6 version. Original with 2 manuals, boxed with Steinberg Waveplayer package, only months old, cost £70. Make me an offer. Remember this is to upgrade your 2.6 version. Also original Cubase manual in folder, excellent condition. Make me an offer. ☎ Paul 01302 538304.

CUBASE 3 Original disks, manual, dongle, £185, Steinberg SMP25 SMPTE/MIDI expander with manual, software, leads, £285. Both new condition. ☎ 01782 504850 after 6.30pm.

CUBASE AUDIO Digidesign AudioMedia II. Brand new, £900 ono; Zoom 9120 effect, £200. ☎ 0171 724 9379.

CUBASE SCORE version 2 for Falcon, full score writing facilities, boxed with manuals, £240 ono. (New, £400). ☎ John 01522 543243.

CUBASIS AUDIO PC. Unregistered, £175. AWE32 sound card, 8Mb sample RAM, £275. ☎ Chris 01638 743052.

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC for PC, version 2.0, £195. ☎ 01638 780601.

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC AUDIO (Mac). Brand new, unused, still shrinkwrapped, genuine reason for sale. £500 ono, or will swap and collect good condition JX8P. ☎ Dave 01896 754546.

GIVE YOUR PC a boost. Genuine Intel DX2-66 CPU with chip fan, £60 ono. ☎ Steve 01422 350281 (West Yorkshire).

MUSIC QUEST MQX32 MIDI card for PC. Cost £250, sell £175; also original SAW software with manuals, version 5.1 with effects rack, make me an offer. Wanted for S760 sampler, DA400 outputs and RA100 controller. ☎ Paul 01302 538304.

MUSIC QUEST MQX32M professional PC MIDI interface, 2 In, 2 Out, SMPTE, complete documentation, £95. Studio Vision AV MIDI hard disk recording for Macintosh, complete box and manuals, £65. ☎ 0181 856 9527.

PIANOWORKS Music Via Piano, Miracle. Great tuition software for PC. Also perfect pitch and relative pitch cassette ear training courses. All offers accepted. ☎ 0161 773 9003.

QUAD! Digital 4-track recording in real time including Turtle Beach soundcard with DSP, Wave for Windows 2, essential digital recording for the PC. £200. ☎ 01983 615370.

SIMMS 4 x 1Mb, 30-pin SIMMs from Mac IIci, but suitable for Mac, PC, sampler etc. £15 each, £50 all 4. (Will probably accept near offer!). ☎ Simon 0121 472 7655.

SIMMS 1Mb 30-pin 3 and 9 chip, £16, 4Mb 30-pin parity, £64, 256K 30-pin x4, £15. ☎ 01753 594382.

SOUNDFORGE PC wave editor, ideal for hard disk recording, multi-effects, Windows '95 compatible, boxed with manual, as new, £100. ☎ Mark or James 01474 703357.

ST GAMES Why not have some fun? Over 100 original boxed games for the ST, all sorts. Can supply list, but would rather not split. Just £100 (less than 50p a game!) for the whole collection. ☎ 01354 695239.

TRAX MIDI SEQUENCING software for PC. Very user friendly, runs with Windows 3.1 or above, on 3 and a half-inch + 5 and a quarter-inch disks, 64 multi-channel tracks, cost £100, sell £20. ☎ 01273 605887.

VIRTUOSO SEQUENCER PACKAGE for the ST. Better than Cubase. Fully registered, in box with manual and dongle, bargain £75; Blitzer disk duplicator for Atari, £10. ☎ 01736 67531.

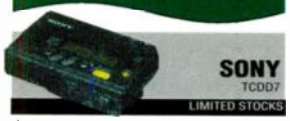
SEQUENCERS

ALESIS MMT8 Datadisk SQ, Yamaha DX100. Boxed. Careful home use. Immaculate. All manuals. Sell together only, no offers, hence £250 the lot. ☎ Dave 10-11pm 01924 279992.

Turtle Beach | PEAVEY | SAMSON | APHEX | Musicator | LA Audio | DOD | FURMAN | ZOOM

EUROPE'S LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED*

2 Tracks



SONY TCDD7

LIMITED STOCKS

A rather unbelievable deal on the only reasonably priced portable on the market making it the cheapest DAT available anywhere. Ultra compact but sturdily built, includes back-lit display, long play mode, carrying case and mic/line inputs. Buy now while stocks last!

RRP £899 **£499** NEW BOXED

SONY DTC790

DAT PRICE CRASH

We have exclusively secured a small supply of the Sony DTC790 to bring you the cheapest full size DAT machine on the market, but this is not at the expense of features: SPDIF coaxial input and optical in and out, digital and analog recording at all three sampling rates (32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz), as well as all the usual ID functions and a full function infra red remote control. Also available with Digicon SCMS stripper for only £599. Another DAT exclusive from Turnkey.

SCOOP RRP £699 **£499** NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Arbiter karaoke	£ 49	Sony DTC60ES	£ 599
Denon DCD315	£ 149	Sony DTC690	£ 469
Denon DCD625	£ 199	Sony DTC790	£ 499
Denon DCD715	£ 234	Sony DTCA8	£ 849
Denon DN770R	£ 530	Sony MDS302	£ 479
Denon RMK	£ 47	Sony MZR3	£ 399
Fostex D10	£ 2,697	Sony TCDD10 PROII	£ 2,899
Fostex D5	£ 875	Sony TCDD7	£ 439
Marantz PMD320	£ 434	Sony WMD6C	£ 299
Marantz PMD321	£ 511	Tascam 102MKII	£ 279
Marantz PMD502	£ 499	Tascam 112MK2	£ 599
Marantz PMD510	£ 704	Tascam 302MK2	£ 349
PanasonicSV3700	£ 1,644	Tascam CD40 MKII	£ 739
PanasonicSV4100	£ 2,579	Tascam DA20	£ 679
Philips DCC170	£ 249	Tascam DA30MKII	£ 999
Philips DCC951	£ 280	Tascam DA60	£ 4,463
Revox B77	£ 2,499	Tascam DAP1	£ 1,399
Sony DTC1000ES	£ 549	Tascam SYD6	£ 504
Sony DTC60 ES	£ 569	TEAC V375	£ 99
Sony DTC690	£ 469	TEAC W416	£ 90

Multitracks

EMU "DARWIN"

INC. 1GIG HD

8-track stand-along random access recorder that features jog/shuttle, MIDI Machine Control and MIDI Time Code, S/PDIF as standard as well as 4-in, 8-out balanced connectors. Options include ADAT digital interface, SCSI port for computer hook-up, sync card for additional units, 4 extra analog ins etc.

NEW "DARWIN" **£3199** INC. 1GIG HD

TASCAM 238S + MMC100 **+ SPIRIT** Folio Rac Pac

INCLUDES MMC100 INTERFACE

The 238S is based on the transport of the £1000 plus 122 pro mastering machine and with the addition of the ground breaking Dolby S noise reduction gives super recordings time after time. Other features include record all 8 tracks at once, shuttle control, large bar-graph meters, digital counters, auto punch in/out. Soundcraft's Rac Pac makes the ideal partner for the 238S and offers a highly flexible all-in-one rackmountable 8 track recording package.

With up to 28 inputs at mixdown, 3 band mid-sweep EQ, great audio performance, four true sub-groups and 6 auxiliary sends, the Rac Pac can cope with a wide range of recording environments and has plenty of room for expansion. Our offer also includes the MMC100, which enables the reception of standard MIDI Machine Control (ie control and synchronisation direct from Cubase etc...) and 2 8-way looms. Very limited stocks - order now to avoid disappointment!

PRICE CRASH RRP £2097 **£1599** NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Akai DR8	£ 2,499	Alesis A1	£ 999
Akai DR16	£ 5,499	Alesis A12	£ 1,099
Akai DR4D	£ 995	Alesis BRC	£ 1,299
Akai DR8	£ 2,295	EMU DARWIN +1gig	£ 3,199
Akai B1160	£ 199	Fostex R8	£ 699
Akai B1115	£ 159	Fostex RD8	£ 2,499
Akai B1112TV3.0	£ 169	JLC DATAMASTER	£ 599
Akai B1124MV3.0	£ 169	JLC DATASYNC	£ 299
Alesis ADAT	£ 1,799	Sony PCM800	£ 3,499
Alesis ADATXT	£ 2,699	Tascam DA88	£ 3,499

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT
Uk mainland carriage £9.99

We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock

Turnkey on the World-Wide-Web
http://www.demon.co.uk/turnkey

PHILLIPS DCC951

18 BIT

DCC now has 18 bit sampling at 48 kHz with advanced data reduction techniques. The DCC951 is a full-size machine in a sturdily built case. It features Philips new Turbo drive high speed mechanism, title recording, full indexing & location facilities. SP/DIF ins and outs, full remote, plays analog cassettes with Dolby B & C noise reduction, auto-level optimisation and microphone input. Portable DCC170 also available at £249. Unbelievable deals exclusive to Turnkey. Sound-on-Sound say

"Digital compression makes little or no subjective difference to the recorded result. In fact recordings sound frighteningly similar to DAT" ... Check one out today!

RRP £349 **£249** NEW BOXED

FOSTEX D5

DAT PRICE CRASH

Exclusive scoop purchase on a genuine professional machine brings quality within reach of the rest of us. Now that Sony's domestic machines are discontinued, this is one of the cheapest DATs around, but just look at the spec list. 19" rackmount, 44.1 kHz analog recording SCMS-free operation, error detection indicators, balanced ins and outs on XLRs, AES/EBu professional digital connections as well as all the usual DAT features from the makers of the industry standard D20B timecode machine. Huge reduction

RRP £1299 **£869** NEW BOXED

DIGICON SCMS STRIPPER

FACTORY DIRECT

Only £99 if bought with any new DAT *machine*

Remove the SCMS code from a digital signal : you to make as many digital copies as you like. Co-axial and optical connections - can also be used to transfer from one to the other, ie your machine with only an optical out can now have a co-axial out etc... LEDs indicate the curent signal status and also show any digital errors off tape. 9v battery allows use with portable machines.

SPECIAL **£129** NEW BOXED

XRI SYSTEMS

XR300 EXCLUSIVE

Long the synchroniser of choice in professional studios, we now exclusively bring you this industry standard unit at an unheard-of price. Features include true SMPTE at all standard stripe-rates, MIDI clocks / Song Pointers or MTC for compatibility with all MIDI sequencers. Large LED time-code display. Merged MIDI input. Straight-forward operating system. Full 19" rack unit.

RRP £299 **£159** NEW BOXED

DIGITAL 8 TRACKS

LARGE STOCKS

We will not be beaten on price. Akai, Fostex, Tascam and Alesis all in stock and on demonstration.

SONY PCM-800

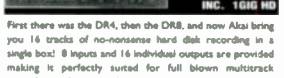
PRO 8 TRK DIGITAL

The definitive statement in 8 track digital machines ! The Sony PCM800 is based on Tascam's DA88 but has the added advantages of balanced XLR connections and AES / EBU. Buying power makes our offer cheaper than the DA88 ! Limited quantities only available at this price. Buy now before stocks are exhausted !

RRP £5349 **£3499** NEW BOXED

AKAI DR-16

INC. 1GIG HD



First there was the DR4, then the DR8, and now Akai bring you 16 tracks of no-nonsense hard disk recording in a single box! 8 inputs and 16 individual outputs are provided making it perfectly suited for full blown multitrack recording. Amongst the options available is a video output board to give a full colour display of all the tracks, which makes editing a breeze. Buy now from Turnkey and we will include a free 1 gig hard drive!

NEW "DR-16" **£3699** INC. 1GIG HD

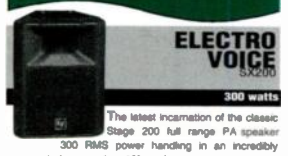
See the rest of our ad on pages 22 - 24

AKG B9	£ 53		
AKG C1000S	£ 199		
AKG C12VR	£ 2,575		
AKG C3000	£ 285		
AKG C401B	£ 76		
AKG C401PP	£ 112		
AKG C402B	£ 93		
AKG C402PP	£ 116		
AKG C407B	£ 70		
AKG C407PP	£ 110		
AKG C408B	£ 116		
AKG C408PP	£ 159		

P. A.

ELECTRO VOICE SX200

300 watts



The latest incarnation of the classic Stage 200 full range PA speaker 300 RMS power handling in an incredibly compact design. 1 x 12" woofer plus wide dispersion horn. Makes an ideal portable system. Limited stocks at this price (bundled with Powerstation £2149.)

RRP £1399 **£999** NEW BOXED

SPIRIT Powerstation PA mixer

R.R.P. £1299, CALL

Another winner from Soundcraft, their first entry into the powered mixer market is sure to be a success. Based around the well-known Folio 12, and also featuring a 2x300w amplifier, dual 7-band graphic and a built-in Lexicon Alex! Check out these amazing package deals

Powerstation + 2 x JBL MR825 £1749
Powerstation + 2 x Peavey Hisys2 £1899
Powerstation + 2 x JBL M330 £1999
Powerstation + 2 x Bose 802 £2299
Add 4 SM58s + stands, spker stands and cables for £499

Mixers

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO

OUTSTANDING OFFER on 16 or 24 CHANNEL DESKS

Almost everyone involved in music production at some stage dreams of owning a Soundcraft console - The legendary sound quality, reliability and ease-of-use, means that a Soundcraft equipped studio must be taken seriously. The SPIRIT Studio range represents a minor miracle, produced in Britain using the world's most advanced production technology and revolutionary manufacturing techniques to bring you Soundcraft quality at a previously unimaginable price!

Just take a look at the spec : 16 or 24 channels (inline providing 40 or 56 inputs at mixdown), legendary EQ, (4 bands with 2 sweepable mids and shelving high and low band), patented IC pre-amps with individually switchable phantom powering, 6 true auxiliaries etc. etc.

With top artists like M people and Portishead joining the impressive list of users, there's no reason to miss this unrepeatable opportunity to invest in on of the few pieces of music technology that has really made a difference.

RRP £1499 **£1189** NEW BOXED

RRP £1999 **£1589** NEW BOXED

FOLIO 4 Multitrack recording console

FACTORY DIRECT

Superb 20 channel mixre with 4 true sub-groups. Features up to 8 auxiliary sends, 3 band EQ with mid sweep and high quality circuitry throughout.

RRP £1175 **POA** NEW BOXED

SPIRIT FOLIO Small mixers by Soundcraft

AVAILABLE IN 10 or 12 CHANNELS

3 band mid-sweep EQ, 2 auxiliaries (1 switchable pre/post fade) professional grade Neutrik connectors, superb clean signal path and compactness make them unbeatable value for money, phone for unbeatable price!

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AKG C409B	£ 135	AUDIX DM2	£ 99
AKG C409PP	£ 159	AUDIX SCX 1	£ 129
AKG C410B	£ 175	AUDIX UD360	£ 39
AKG C410PP	£ 234	AUDIX UEM 81	£ 29
AKG C414BULS	£ 849	AUDIX ST 2	£ 89
AKG C747	£ 370	Beyer M300TG	£ 116
AKG CK91	£ 139	Beyer M88TG	£ 319
AKG D112	£ 217	Beyer MC740	£ 1,174
AKG D130	£ 134	Beyer MC834	£ 739
AKG D3700	£ 123	Beyer Si50N	£ 410
AKG D785	£ 58	DB tech VHF receiver	£ 169
AKG SE300B	£ 139	Groove MD1	£ 680
AKG WMS100HTCVC	£ 880	Groove MD2	£ 1,166
AKG WMS100HTDVC	£ 880	Groove MD3	£ 1,565
AKG WMS100PT	£ 939	NADY 201	£ 149
AKG WMS100PTB	£ 939	Neuman KM184	£ 565
AKG WMS100PTG	£ 939	Neuman TLM170	£ 1,025
AKG WMS100PTP	£ 939	Neuman TLM170R	£ 1,028
AKG WMS50	£ 299	Neuman TLM193	£ 1,058
AKG WMS5G	£ 389	Neuman U87	£ 1,825
AKG WMS5H	£ 389	OKTAVA MK219	£ 311
AKG WMS5P	£ 389	REALIST PZM	£ 50
Audio Tech ATM11	£ 79	RODE NT2	£ 499
Audio Tech AT4033	£ 499	Sennheiser 531	£ 149
Audio Tech MB1000M	£ 65	Sennheiser MD421	£ 299
Audio Tech ProIIMBM	£ 113	Sennheiser MKE46	£ 89
AUDIX C1	£ 29	Sennheiser K6	£ 179
AUDIX CD7H	£ 19	Sennheiser MD421	£ 295

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

Alesis MATICA500	£ 499	Fender SR6300P	£ 469
Alesis MATICA900	£ 649	Fender SR6520P	£ 599
Amcron Powerbase I	£ 249	Fender SR6520PD	£ 734
Bose 502	£ 1,215	Fender SR8300P	£ 549
Bose 502P	£ 1,399	Fender SR8520P	£ 699
Bose 802	£ 1,299	JBL 8SR	£ 429
Bose 802C	£ 385	JBL 8ON15	£ 999
C Audio RA2001	£ 999	JBL M330MKII EACH	£ 704
C Audio RA3001	£ 1,299	JBL M350MKII EACH	£ 821
C Audio ST400	£ 699	JBL M35SMK2 EACH	£ 763
Dynamix DPA400	£ 199	JBL MR825	£ 680
Dynamix Spkr Control	£ 119	JBL SR4715A	£ 1,264
EV S300X	£ 999	JBL SR4726A	£ 1,526
EV S200XEQ	£ 369	JBL SR4733A	£ 2,032
Fender 110ELC	£ 129	Peavey CS1000X	£ 799
Fender 112ELC	£ 146	Peavey CS400X	£ 569
Fender 115ELC	£ 166	Peavey CS800X	£ 649
Fender 8520PD	£ 808	Peavey EUROS1PM	£ 279
Fender ESPL3001	£ 319	Peavey EUROSYS1PM	£ 1,264
Fender ESPL3002	£ 499	Peavey EUROSYS1	£ 125
Fender ESPL3801	£ 329	Peavey EUROSYS1PM	£ 295
Fender ESPL3802	£ 550	Peavey HiSys 2XT	£ 350
Fender LX1504	£ 289	Peavey HISYS4XT	£ 550
Fender LX1506	£ 349	Sabine FBX 1802	£ 1,523
Fender MX5200	£ 367	Sabine FBX 901	£ 670
Fender MX5216	£ 1,820	Sabine SL 610	£ 335
Fender MX5224	£ 2,349	Sabine SM 610	£ 387
Fender MX5232	£ 2,995	Samson S6	£ 429
Fender PCN2	£ 375	Samson S8	£ 549
Fender PCN4	£ 469	Spirit Powerstation	£ 1,199
Fender PX2200	£ 1,233	Soundtech PL250M	£ 129
Fender PX2200D	£ 1,409	Stewart Dvnmd PRO12	£ 586
Fender PX2212D	£ 1,585	Stewart Dvnmd PRO16	£ 1,005
Fender PX2216D	£ 1,738	Stewart Dvnmd PRO24	£ 1,174
Fender SIDEKICK	£ 99	Stewart Dvnmd PRO8	£ 451
Fender SPL1185	£ 550	Yamaha H3000	£ 1,599
Fender SPL2155	£ 825	Yamaha H5000	£ 2,049
Fender SPL2912	£ 642	Yamaha H7000	£ 2,479
Fender SPL2915	£ 737	Yamaha P1500	£ 499
Fender SPL4000	£ 575	Yamaha P2500	£ 599
Fender SPL9000	£ 751	Yamaha P3500	£ 699
Fender SPLM300	£ 422	Yamaha YS212E	£ 159
Fender SR4150	£ 379	Yamaha YS215E	£ 189

FOLIO RACPAC Rack mixers by Soundcraft

NEW LOW PRICE

This excellent addition to the Folio range is a sure-fire winner combining superb sound quality with a fantastic list of features : 3 Band EQ with Mid sweep, 6 auxiliary sends, high-pass filters rackmountable (includes swivelling connector field) up to 28 inputs on mixdown, 4 true sub-groups plus separate mix bus, insert points and direct outs on every channel. STOP PRESS, Tremendous reduction

RRP £899 **£699** NEW BOXED

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

AIM G81	£ 899	Soundcraft Ghost24EXSTC	£ 423
AUDIO LOGIC SC610C	£ 69	Soundcraft Ghost24MB	£ 635
FOSTEX 2016	£ 406	Soundcraft Ghost24ST	£ 429
FRONTLINE 8:2	£ 99	Soundcraft Ghost32	£ 5,170
Mackie 16	£ 2,800	Soundcraft Ghost32MB	£ 740
Mackie 24	£ 3,100	Soundcraft Ghost32ST	£ 441
Mackie 24E	£ 2,749	Soundcraft LVMEI12	£ 1,174
Mackie 32	£ 3,800	Soundcraft LVMEI16	£ 1,299
Mackie BRIDGE16	£ 649	Soundcraft LVMEI24	£ 1,875
Mackie BRIDGE24	£ 699	Soundcraft LVMEI8	£ 799
Mackie BRIDGE32	£ 799	Soundcraft LVMEIEXP	£ 684
Mackie CR1202	£ 250	Soundcraft Protracker	£ 762
Mackie CR1202VLZ	£ 339	Soundcraft RACPAC	£ 699
Mackie CR1604	£ 650	Soundcraft SpiritAuto16E	£ 2,740
Mackie LM1204	£ 849	Soundcraft SpiritAuto24E	£ 4,672
Mackie MBE	£ 799	Soundcraft SpiritAuto32	£ 5,608
Mackie SC 8 SIDECAR	£ 269	Soundcraft SPIRLC16	£ 1,786
Mackie SR244	£ 1,495	Soundcraft SPIRLC24	£ 2,421
Mackie SR324	£ 1,999	Soundcraft SPIRLC32	£ 3,292
MIDIMAN minimixer	£ 69	Soundcraft SPIRST16	£ 1,189
NICHE audio cntrl mod	£ 99	Soundcraft SPIRST24	£ 1,589
PHONIC 6:2	£ 89	Soundcraft SPIRST32	£ 2,399
Samson MIXPAD9	£ 199	Soundtrac MACRO14C	£ 428
Samson MPL 2242	£ 649	Soundtrac MAXI24C	£ 1,938
Samson MPL1204	£ 499	Soundtrac MAXI32C	£ 2,291
Samson MPL1502	£ 269	Soundtrac MINI12	£ 323
Sndcft DC2000 24C	£ 13,790	SoundtracTopaz32	£ 3,877
Sndcft DC2000 32C	£ 17,138	Speck XTRAMIX	£ 2,999
Sndcft DC2000 32pb	£ 20,857	Spirit Folio 10:2	£ 329
Sndcft DC2020 32C	£ 23,488	Spirit Folio 12:2	£ 369
Sndcft DC2020 32pb	£ 27,600	Sflex MEM 24.2	£ 149
Sndcft Folio 10:2	£ 380	Sflex stage mix 8:2	£ 199
Sndcft Folio 12:2	£ 447	Stewart Dlvmond 12:2	£ 434
Sndcft Folio 12:2R	£ 447	Stewart Dlvmond	£ 502
Sndcft Folio 4	£ 1,049	Stewart Dlvmond	£ 338
Sndcft Folio LITE	£ 321	Stewart P7240:24:2	£ 3,289
Sndcft Folio SI	£ 499	Stewart P7320:32:2	£ 4,054
Sndcft Folio SIRACK	£ 540	Tascam MM20	£ 299
Sndcft Ghost16MB	£ 529	Tascam M2616	£ 1,195
Sndcft Ghost16ST	£ 423	Tascam M2624	£ 1,595
Sndcft Ghost24	£ 4,348	Yamaha Promix 01	£ 1,499
Sndcft Ghost24E	£ 3,643	Yamaha 02R	£ 1,049
Sndcft Ghost24EXMBK	£ 576	Yamaha PROMIX01C	£ 1,599

Mics

AKG C3000 Large Diaphragm Mic

INC FREE BOOM STAND

The C3000 uses all of AKG's experience in building large diaphragm mics such as the C12 and C414, but by using modern manufacturing techniques, and only offering two patterns (cardiod and hyper cardioid), the price has been kept to a minimum. Its open sound and superb frequency response make it ideal for vocals, as well as sounding great on a variety of other instruments.

RRP £399 **£299** NEW BOXED

Sennheiser MD441	£ 461	Shure SM58	£ 119
Sennheiser MD504	£ 93	Sony ECM999A	£ 70
Sennheiser ME64	£ 130	Sony ECM999	£ 370
Sennheiser MKH80	£ 2,500	Soundcraft DM01	£ 321
Shure SM57	£ 59	Soundcraft GM01	£ 321
Shure SM58	£ 95	Soundcraft MS	£ 73
Shure BETA57	£ 199	Soundcraft SM01	£ 64
Shure BETA58	£ 185	Soundcraft LM01	£ 321
Shure BG1.0	£ 40	Soundcraft VM01	£ 64
Shure SM57	£ 110	Soundcraft VM01S	£ 64

Guitars

YAMAHA PAC 112Pacifica

LOWEST PRICE EVER

The Yamaha PAC112 was voted Number One budget guitar for the past two years. Massive bulk purchase makes this unbelievable value for money. Order now to avoid disappointment

PRICE CRASH RRP £199 **£159** NEW BOXED

ZOOM 4040

FX PEDAL BOARD

Megadeal on top quality FX pedal board features include 25 digital and analog effects, 6 effects simultaneously plus compression and ZNR noise reduction. Built-in expression and volume pedals, MIDI out, built-in tuner, 80 patches, switchable input gain, buy now while stocks last !

RRP £379 **£299** NEW BOXED

MARSHALL DRP1

DIRECT RECORDING PRE-AMP

The Marshall DRP1 makes getting a fantastic sound through any system a cinch. Now you can have Marshall tone straight through a PA, studio monitors or direct onto tape (it also makes a great headphone practice amp. Controls include pre-amp volume, gain boost, bass, middle and treble, master volume and line-output level. A n LED indicates battery stength (unit can also be mains powered by a DC adaptor) These units are the last ever - incredible price

RRP £109 **£49** NEW BOXED

GUITARS - 0171 379 6766

NEW, USED & EX DEMO

BOSS MEB	£ 299	Gibson LP EB	£ 1,099
Crate G40CXL 2CH	£ 199	Gibson LP Std+	£ 1,899
Crate G40CXL 2CH	£ 199	Heartbeat Dr. Bass	£ 299
Crate G60XL combo	£ 199	H+K Tubeman	£ 199
Digitech BP10	£ 499	Marshall 8080	£ 329
Digitech RP5	£ 299	Reuter 2402	£ 169
Epiphone Les Paul	£ 369	Rickenb.360	£ 1,179
Fender 4X12 cab	£ 149	Rickenbacker 360	£ 769
Fender Jap Strat	£ 399	Roland GI10P	£ 499
Squier LSG 15W AMP	£ 79	Roland GP100	£ 739
Squier Precision	£ 199	TransRoad DI12Combo	£ 149
Squier Strat	£ 129	Yamaha diversity sys	£ 99
Fender USA Std Strat	£ 799	Zoom 1010	£ 149
Fender USA Strat	£ 599	Zoom 2020	£ 199
Gibson ES335	£ 1,499	Zoom 3030	£ 235
Gibson LP Classic +2	£ 1,649	Zoom 4040	£ 299

D. J.

GEMINI GMX2 Entry-level DJ mixer

SPECIAL OFFER

Massive saving on this pro-mixer features including 2 long-throw pro line faders. Replaceable cross-fader. LED channel displays for left and right signals. Inputs switchable from line/CD to phono levels. Balanced microphone input with separate fader. Also includes variable echo for the mic signal

RRP £199 **£99** NEW BOXED

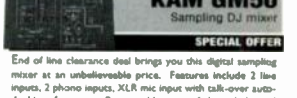
DJ STARTER PACKAGE £399 : GMX2 mixer, 2 x BJ1900 decks, free stanton carts & headphones

KAM GM50 Sampling DJ mixer

SPECIAL OFFER

End of line clearance deal brings you this digital sampling mixer at an unbelievable price. Features include 2 line inputs, 2 phono inputs, XLR mic input with talk-over auto-ducking feature. Removeable cross-fader, dedicated monitor fader and digital sampler with large stop-start button. Main channels feature 110 mm proline faders and master section has 10 LED meters. Starter pack with 2x KAM DDX380 direct drive decks, stanton carts and headphones - £649

RRP £229 **£129** NEW BOXED



TECHNICS SL-1200 Mk2 / 1210

MEGA DEAL

Still the club standard after many years, SL1200s are still going strong. This incredibly low price includes a free Stanton cartridge. Package deals available with many mixers, please call to enquire.

RRP £829 **£399** INC CART

turnkey 0171 379 5148 sound house **0171 379 5148**

Fax : 0171 379 0093, 114 Charing Cross Rd, London WC2H 0DT

E-mail : sales@turnkey.demon.co.uk

CADENZA music sequencing software for IBM-compatible PC. 3 and a half-inch and 5 and a quarter-inch disks plus manual. Still boxed. £100. ☎ 01977 791770 (Pontefract).

KORG P3 piano module, boxed as new, £90 ono; Yamaha QY10, boxed as new, £80 ono. ☎ 0115 972 8799.

ROLAND MC50 sequencer. Excellent condition with manuals and power pack, great for live work. £300. ☎ Dave 01273 883014.

ROLAND MC50 £275, Korg OW5R, £295, Kawai K1 keyboard, £210, Sony DAT DTC750, £220, Soundcraft Spirit Folio 12-channel mixer with mid sweep EQ, £270, Boss SE70, £360. All vgc. ☎ 01909 733049.

ROLAND MC50 MkII As new, boxed with manual, £450. Roland SC55 MkII, as new, manual, boxed, £400; Yamaha DX5, 2 ROM, manual, flightcase, £600. ☎ Jong 0181 780 5004.

ROLAND MC202 immaculate condition with manual and power supply, £300. ☎ Adam 0121 440 5305.

ROLAND MSQ700 sequencer and sound module, only one month old, virtually unused, offers around £500. ☎ 01723 864483 (Scarborough).

DRUM MACHINES

AKAI MPC60 drum sampler sequencer with memory expansion. Good condition, £950 ono. Seck 18:8:2 MkII mixing desk with meter bridge and flightcase, £800 ono. ☎ Paul 0191 455 4681.

AKAI XE8 drum module plus cards, £125 ono; Roland TR626 drum machine, £125 ono; Star LC10 printer, £55 ono. ☎ 01584 811653 (Worcester).

ALESIS HR16 MIDI drums, 49 excellent 16-bit sounds, 16 pads, four outputs, manual and original PSU, good condition, £75. ☎ 01843 587098.

ALESIS HR16B drum machine, good condition, £110 ono. Studiomaster Diamond Club 16:2, little used, £280. Korg X5, as new, £525. ☎ 01638 743052 (Cambs).

BOSS S50 MkII digital drum machine, 16-bit, over 90 sounds, MIDI, programmable, unused, with box, manual, £130 or swap for Alesis SR16 drum machine. ☎ Eve 0161 792 2603 days, 0161 723 5523 eves (Manchester).

BOSS DR660 very good condition, £220; NQX32 PC MIDI card, 2 Ins, 2 Outs, SMPTE, £120; Korg Audio Gallery PC, £100; Graws Ultrasound PC card, £80. ☎ Steve 01789 841356.

BOSS DR660 drum machine. Tons of kits inc 808/909 sounds. £240 with manual, PSU etc. ☎ 01933 678608.

ROLAND 626 R5, R8, R70, Yamaha RX15, RX17, RX21. ☎ Gordon 01670 523363.

ROLAND CR80 rhythm player, 69 percussion sounds, 36 rhythm styles, 7 drum sets, home use only, user manual and PSU, £100. ☎ 0121 354 4015.

ROLAND OCTOPAD II Stand, p/supply, manual, vgc. £225. Casio CZ3000, boxed, manual, extra sounds on disk, as new, £150. ☎ 01963 404949.

ROLAND R8 MkII drum machine (includes 909, 808 sounds), £325. ☎ Paul 0973 304474 or 01924 410656.

ROLAND R8M with 5 cards including 808. Box, manual, £350; also MC500 with S.MRC and manuals, £150. ☎ 0161 429 7717.

ROLAND R70 drum machine. Top spec with sequencer, humanise function and all the best sounds including 808 and 909. Boxed with manual. £280. ☎ Jamie 0113 278 7537.

ROLAND TR505 Excellent condition with PSU and photocopy manual, £100 ono. ☎ 01274 814790.

ROLAND TR505 drum machine, good condition with manual, £95 ono. ☎ Darren 01328 856035.

SOUNDMASTER SR88 analogue drum machine, works by step time, features include trigger outputs for sequencing or other devices, tom control, classic sounds, very good condition, £40 ono. ☎ Lee 0161 792 2603 days, 0161 723 5523 eves (Manchester).

YAMAHA RM50 drum module with sample dump chip, £300. ☎ 01254 676166.

YAMAHA RX7 99 samples including instrument, reverse and vocals. One of Yamaha's best drum machines for £90 or swap for Casio CZ101, Yamaha DX100 or pretty much anything. ☎ Paul 01772 626269, or email paul@softroom.demon.co.uk.

YAMAHA RY30 drum synthesizer, good condition, manual, £225; Yamaha RBX350 bass guitar, hardly used, £200. ☎ Roger 01450 870225.

PERSONNEL

CHRISTIAN MUSICIANS/PROGRAMMERS wanted to work within digital recording studio for making fourth album with Circus. ☎ Patrick 0117 924 6790.

EXPERIENCED JUNGLE & DANCE programmer/producer seeks like-minded musicians to work with. Also available for work. London. ☎ 0956 139029.

FEMALE SINGER Professional or pro attitude wanted to sing future dance hits. Have been compared to N Trance. Have received previous attention in rough form. ☎ 01422 380492 (Yorks).

FEMALE VOCALIST? Write own dance songs? Two producers want to work with you on house, hi-nrg dance. Together work to getting record deal. Send demo: Stuart Dzingel, Fuilroll, 10 Merlin Close, Waltham Abbey, Essex, EN9 3NG.

KEYBOARDIST/PIANIST arranger, sound wizard and technology maestro needed for experimental rock project. Influences from Michael Nyman to Tindersticks and Nine Inch Nails. ☎ 0171 794 0195.

KEYBOARD PLAYER required for rock/pop band with original material. Must have own equipment and transport. West Midlands and Birmingham area. ☎ Graham 01384 298034, Simon 0121 429 9094 (6-8pm).

NEW AGE dance producer seeks business partner or just friends, possibly in Wimbledon area. Interests from record labels also welcome. Good stuff awaits. ☎ 0181 544 1485 (between 8-10pm).

NORTHANTS COMMERCIAL dance act requires bass and keyboard players with good setup, transport and commitment. No time wasters, we're too busy! ☎ 01933 270930.

RED (Dangerous CD company), where are you? Get in contact. ☎ Scott 0181 647 7056.

VOCALISTS REQUIRED for various dance projects. Enthusiasm and total commitment to the cause absolutely essential. ☎ Andy (after 6pm) 01253 890048 (Blackpool). Must be reasonably local.

MISCELLANEOUS

18:2 LINE MIXER £200, ART FXR effects unit, £120, 2U rack tray, £15, 1R phones, £40, Alesis MMT8, £100, 2 tier keyboard stand, £75. ☎ Kevin 01242 230489.

ALESIS MIDIVERB II multi-effects unit, £110, patch commander, £60. Both excellent condition. ☎ Roland 01243 830697.

AR18LS MONITORS VGC, £150; Sony monitors, VGC, £30; ROMs for Ensoniq SQ80, ESQ1 synths, £40 and £20; Umatic dubbing machine modules, VGC, £10 each. ☎ 01342 323094.

BACK ISSUES OF SOS Jul '87, Nov '88, Oct '89, Nov '89, April '91, Feb '92 to Aug '93, Oct '93, Nov '93. Recording Musician issues 1 to 8 Jul '92 to Feb '93 £offers. ☎ 01932 246158.

CARLSBRO 150W keyboard combo, 4-channel + tape input, RX loop, 6-band graphic. Done many gigs, but still kicks serious ass. Two new piezos recently put in, £200 ono. ☎ 01274 814790.

CARLSBRO COBRA keyboard amplifier, 90W. Includes cover. £210. ☎ 01977 791770 (Pontefract).

CARLSBRO COBRA 90W keyboard combo, 5 channels, reverb, cover and footswitch, vgc, £160 ono. Pro24 v3 sequencer (Atari), manual and dongle, vgc, £25 ono. ☎ Steve 01270 820393.

CITRONIC SM250S sampling DJ mixer. 16 secs. Sampler battery backed. (8x2 sec or 4x4 sec) +/- 20% pitch sample looping, phono line and tape ins, mic in with EQ/gain. Punch on X/fader, £275 ono. ☎ Mike 01337 831172.

C-LAB EXPORT MIDI expansion interface, £50. ☎ 01767 269860 (Essex).

COPIES OF Keyboard, 1986-89, and Recording Musician, 1992-93. ☎ 01895 835649.

DRUMKAT 3.5 MIDI drum pad system with incredible programability. Latest software and all manuals, £695. Excellent condition, never gigged. ☎ Paul 01684 561397 (Midlands).

ENSONIQ MIRAGE sampler and Yamaha SY77 sound libraries for sale. Lists available. Also have Juno 60, DW8000, DX9, Poly 800, but no others, only these synths! ☎ Kevin 01628 663980.

FEELING PARTNER Intelligent sequencer arranger autoaccompaniment software for Atari, boxed, as new, £90; Sony TCK511 3-head cassette deck with Dolby S, as new, £170; Genexa 10-inch portable colour TV monitor, as new, £100. ☎ 0113 268 0331.

FENDER REISSUE valve reverb tank blonde. £200. Electro Harmonix deluxe big muff compressor, £65; Roland BF1 flanger, boxed as new, £100; Roland GR707 guitar synth, £450; Meistro Echoplex valve, offers. ☎ 01222 493528.

FOSTEX MC102 keyboard mixer/cassette player. 12 channels, separate EQ, pan, aux etc, pitch control, Dolby, mic inputs, LED metering. £250. Immaculate condition. ☎ Richard 01330 824433 after 6.00pm.

H&H K100 keyboard amp, manual, footswitch and built-in DIN tape socket for recording, mint condition, hardly used. £180. ☎ Ken 0181 524 1935 eves.

JBL M350 cabinets, new condition, £650 per pair; C Audio RA3001 power amp, 1250W, £550. ☎ Chris 0191 422 6056.

KAWAI K4 RAM card, £35; Alesis MMT8 8-track sequencer, £85; Boss DR660 drum machine (inc 808/909 sounds), £240. ☎ 01933 678608.

KLAAVAR PIANO course. 78 lessons, organ player tutor books, sheet music books, 'Cats', Christmas songs. Casio service manuals CZ1 101/403, offers? Contact Syd, 1 Gosden Close, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 6SE.

KORG M1 SOUNDS 200 brand new kickin' sounds, fat basses, analogue synths, kits, organs, great for dance techno film music, supplied on Atari disk, £35. ☎ 0121 443 1922.

LUDWIG DRUMS Black, immaculate, early 70s, as new, studio use only, 2 24-inch bass drums, 2 floor toms, 9 top toms, Ludwig snare, Speed King pedals, all stands and stool, £2,500. May split or swap for Tascam MSR 24-track recorder. ☎ 01482 448767.

MARSHALL 50W guitar combo amp, £149. VGC, has spring reverb, switching channels, pedal, cover, can post. Also Hughes & Kettner Red Box MkIII speaker simulator. ☎ Dave 0191 372 2621.

MESA BOOGIE V Twin valve recording preamp/pedal (ungigged), £250, Brand new E-blow, £60. ☎ Paul 01684 561397.

MPC SYNC TRACK Syncs pre-MIDI Roland Sync 24 gear to tape. If you don't need MIDI, then you need this, only £20. ☎ 01354 695239.

OBLIQUE STRATEGIES "Over 100 worthwhile dilemas" by Brian Eno and Peter Schmidt. Printed instruction cards in black presentation box. Very limited edition. Offers. ☎ 0113 262 7302.

OWNERS MANUALS for sale. Including Pro-One, SH101, Odyssey, Minimoog, MS10/20, Juno 60/106, Jupiter 4/6/8, TR808/909, MC202, Mono/Poly, Rogue, OB8, Cat plus others. Prices £3-£10 inc p+p. ☎ 01274 620004 (Bradford).

PA EQUIPMENT Peavey DPC750, Peavey EN118 bass bins, Peavey EN305 15-inch tops, includes speaker stands. Offers around £1,000. ☎ Paul 01302 782738.

PRS CLASSIC guitar, blue figured maple front, tremolo and locking machine heads. Good condition with PRS case, £849. New cost around £1,400. ☎ Paul 01684 561397 (Midlands).

RISE'S LATEST DEMO Ceased Negotiations, as reviewed in Demo Doctor Feb '96. Still available for only £4.00 (cheque/postal order) from D Tindley, 24 Church Road, Horley, Surrey, RH6 7EX. Order now as stocks are limited.

ROLAND CR78 £350; Juno 1, £350; Micropreset with CV, £85; SH09, £240; SixTrack, £450; SX1000, £75; SH2000, £95; DR110, £50; DR Pad, £30; TR707, £150; SH101, £250; drum synth, £200. ☎ Tom 01372 745494.

ROLAND D110 sound module, £250; Roland TR505, open to offers; Yamaha DX27, £150. All in mint condition with manuals. ☎ John Paul 0191 581 8222.

ROLAND GI10 guitar MIDI interface, mint condition, pickup not included, £170. ☎ Matt 01253 890695.

ROLAND JUNO 106 £400; MC202, £250; SH09, £160; TR707, £100; Atari 502 STFM Plus, £180; Yamaha electronic piano, guitars, amps and more. ☎ Chris 01865 773990 (Oxford).

ROLAND JW50 workstation, Amiga A1200, 50MHz Viper accelerator, Program 24RT digitiser, sampler. All mint condition, boxed with manuals and software, offers plase. ☎ Richard 01279 861082 (Harlow).

ROLAND JX10 76-key super synth, fat analogue sounds, £530; Roland U220 rackmount, multitimbral stereo sample player, £275; Shure SM10, headset make, £90. ☎ Ricky 01504 47732.

ROLAND PG1000 linear synth programmer for D50. Mass sliders = easy access to all parameters. £275. ☎ 01953 860447.

ROLAND PKS dynamic MIDI controller. 1 octave, rugged construction, only £200. ☎ Simon 01202 765529.

ROLAND U110 card - guitar and keyboards, £20 or swap for strings or brass card. ☎ Steve 0191 477 0912.

SIEL KEYBOARD stage monitor, stereo, 2 x 50W, recently serviced, £100 ono. ☎ Ian 0181 650 4610.

SUNSPOT 16-channel MIDI controlled lighting desk. Full manual operation, chases, fades, scenes etc. £350. ☎ 01782 415050 anytime.

SYQUEST 44MB removable drive, cartridges available; Roland MKS70 (Super JX), Yamaha TG77, Yamaha TX802, Roland D550, Matrix 1000. ☎ John 0115 947 0044.

VFX FLIGHTCASE for Ensoniq EPS16, foam lined, as new. £60. ☎ 0181 523 1151.

YAMAHA EMX2300 500W stereo desk, 4 outputs, 15 on-board effects, dual channel EQ, 12 channels, phantom power on all of them, £1,700 new, sell for £750 ono. ☎ 0171 939 4858 days, 0181 300 5334 eves.

YAMAHA G10 and 10C MIDI guitar with original flightcase and manual, £400. ☎ Mark 0171 226 8836.

WANTED

AKAI MPC60 MkII wanted. Cash waiting. ☎ 0181 883 4329 or 0860 482822.

AKAI MPC60 Cash waiting. ☎ Kevin 01402 261436.

ALESIS ADATS 2 wanted. Also good quality 24:8 or 32:8 desk. ☎ Ian 01734 624267 or 0973 752080.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB SPX90, SE50, DX7, SH101, MC202. Can pay £150. Juno 106, MIR w/keys, SPX990, JX10, £300. JV1080, S1000, PCM70, Soundtracs PCMIDI 24, £750. Cash waiting, anything considered. ☎ 0973 123965.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB Roland SH101, MC202, TB303, TR808, TR909, TR707, OSCar, Prophet, Moog, Bass Station, Emu or Roland sampler, ADAT, mixer, Jupiter 6 or 8 or anything analogue. Cash waiting! ☎ 01608 643531.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB 2 Vitaliser SPL or Behringer Ultrafex and sound library for Akai S3000XL (on audio CDs or floppy disks). ☎ 0171 720 3702.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB PLUS ☎ Sam 01793 526161 ext 5010.

APPLE MACINTOSH Quadra 800 or 950 A/V. Sensibly priced. Cash waiting. ☎ Chris 01327 350981 (Northampton).

ATARI LIBRARIANS editors for Kawai K1, Roland D110 and Akai S01 sampler. Also sample disks wanted. ☎ John 01325 311173.

BOSS DPR502 noisegate wanted. Cash waiting. ☎ 0181 883 4329 or 0860 482822.

BOSS MICRORACK RAD10 19-inch rack shelf (2 required) or BMR5 microrack unit. Also rack ears for Boss DE200 delay. Cash waiting for right price. ☎ 01354 695239.

CASIO DA7 portable DAT machine including case. Cash waiting. ☎ George 0181 933 3248.

CIMPLE SOLUTION EXTRA PORTS or Intrinsic Technology Plus 48 MIDI port expander for Atari ST needed urgently please. ☎ Kez 01208 873649.

DBX TYPE 1 noise reduction, 16 channels needed for Tascam MS16, alternative considered. Come on, help an analogue addict spend some money. ☎ Mike 01322 228515.

DOCTOR T's XOR for Mac and PC. Cash waiting for full versions with manuals, or exchange sounds, libraries and latest profiles. ☎ Mark 01689 815511.

ELECTRONIC DRUM PAD system wanted, preferably with bass drum and hi-hat pedals and built-in sounds. ☎ 01628 663980.

ELKA CR99 MIDI disk recorder. ☎ 01289 302138.

EMU PROTEUS 2 and Roland Sound Canvas modules. ☎ Paul 01905 610794.

EMU PROTEUS 2 orchestral module, Drawmer 1960 valve compressor. Cash waiting. ☎ 01225 311515.

EMU PROTEUS 3 World machine XR version wanted urgently, new, ex-demo or second hand. ☎ 01471 521314.

FAULTY OSCAR, faulty Minimoog, faulty Waldorf Microwave, faulty PPG products, Electro Harmonix products, Mutron, EMS. ☎ 0121 420 3295 eves.

FOSTEX DCM100 MIDI mixer. ☎ Robin 01884 254736.

FOSTEX GT10 4-track cassette recorder with Dolby S, will collect. ☎ Brian 01883 347746.

GERMAN MUSICIAN pays for: TB303 £500, TR808, £250, TR808 MIDI, £350, TR909, £500; SH101, £150; MC202, £150. ☎ 0049 5152 61676 or Fax 0049 5152 8179.

HELP! Needed urgently, service manual or circuit diagram for Cheetah MS6 and Atari Editor plus sounds for Cheetah MS6. Will pay cash. Please call 01296 437522 anytime.

KORG M1 PCM sound cards. ☎ Kevin 0191 253 0974 after 6pm.

KORG WAVESTATION keyboard. Must be in perfect condition. Cash waiting. ☎ Paul 01878 281925 (Suffolk).

KORG X3 Will pay £600 cash. ☎ Paul 01229 466238.

KURZWEIL K2500 synths and a DA400 digital to analogue converter for an S760. ☎ Paul 01302 538304.

LESLIE SPEAKER 145, 147 or 122 wanted. Preferably with cable and switching kit. ☎ 0121 681 6933.

PEAVEY DPMC8 mother keyboard. Cash waiting. ☎ Francois 01923 774436 (Rickmansworth).

REMOTE CONTROL for Tascam TSR8. ☎ Tony 01224 899524.

ROLAND JD800 keyboard; Oberheim OB8 keyboard; Korg MS20. Cash waiting. ☎ Nathan 01254 676166.

ROLAND JD800 synth. Must have manuals. Will pay up to £800. ☎ 01363 775214 (Devon).

ROLAND JUPITER 6 or Jupiter 8, preferably not working. Any condition considered, also wanted Drawmer Gate and Kenton Pro-One and any enhancer. ☎ Tom 01865 60584.

ROLAND MC202 wanted. Cash waiting. Also Cheetah MS6. Cash waiting at the right price. Also TB303 wanted. ☎ Mark 01732 362215 or 01732 360593.

ROLAND MS1 sampler memory card. Preferably 1.8Mb. ☎ Lee 0161 792 2603 or 0161 723 5523 (Manchester).

ROLAND R8 CARDS wanted. 909, 808, world drums, ethnic percussion. ☎ Simon 01225 401862.

ROLAND R8 MkII drum machine wanted. ☎ Eddie 0171 498 9965.

ROLAND S550 SCSI upgrade and S550 CD ROMs. Call and quote price. ☎ 01354 695239.

ROLAND SH101, TB303, TR808, TR909, Jupiter 6, Jupiter 8. ☎ 01536 418729.

ROLAND SH101, MC202, TB303, TR606, TR808, TR909, Jupiter 6, Jupiter 8, Korg MS10, Korg MS20. Good price paid. ☎ 01536 418729.

ROLAND SH101 MC202, TB303, TR909, JD800, Korg Prophecy, M1, Akai S2800, S1000. Any other keyboard, sampler etc considered. Cash waiting or swaps. ☎ 01276 31010.

ROLAND SH101 WANTED Best price paid. Will collect. ☎ Steve 01246 410799.

ROLAND TB303 £400, with MIDI, £550; TR808, £300; TR909, £600; OSCar, £450; Pro-One, £250, also SH101, MC202, TR606, TR707, TR727, Moog Rogue, Source, Jupiter 6, Prophet 5, Juno 106, Wasp. ☎ Kevin 01353 663613 evenings and weekends.

ROLAND TR707 and TR727 rhythm composers in perfect working order and good overall condition. Phone and leave details of condition and asking price. Thank you. ☎ 01952 260064.

ROLAND TR707 drum machine wanted. ☎ 0161 723 5523.

ROLAND TR909 required. ☎ Brian Rhodes 0161 707 7914 eves and weekends.

ROLAND TR909 drums. ☎ Alex 01384 442006.

ROLAND W30 Must be mint, boxed, manual, library. Swap for EMU SEI32 + £200 cash diff. ☎ Richard 01305 782554 after 6.30, mobile 0378 983557.

SAW 16+ hard disk recorder for PC. Also Cubase Audio for PC and lastly Drama Spectral compressor. If you have any of these, cash is waiting. ☎ Paul 01302 538304.

SIMMONS PADS Octopad or something similar. ☎ 01274 814790 (Bradford).

YAMAHA SY85 sounds wanted. Must be vintage analogue synths and drum loops etc. Must be ideal for electronic dance music. ☎ Lee 0161 723 5523.

YAMAHA TG500 wanted. Cash waiting. Will collect within 100 miles of Derby. ☎ James 01332 609638.

YAMAHA WIND SYNTH Old models considered. ☎ Craig 01793 490316 and leave details.

dance Village

"No more broken fingers for me pushing drum pads. I just use the Novation Drum Station and everything turns out lovely."

Dance Production Workshops

Sat 23rd March
ROLAND DAY
JV 1080 How to... programming and lots, lots more.
Plus Hands on the Roland VS880

Sat 30th March
KORG DAY
Tricks of the trade on the whole Korg range with Phil McDonald

Sat 6th April
FALCON DAY
Paul Wiffen demonstrates the Falcon in a MIDI studio environment

Sat 13th April
NOVATION DAY
The UK launch of the Drum Station.
Analog 909's & 808's plus lots more

Sat 20th April
YAMAHA DAY
Using the 02R, Promix 01 & CBX D5

230 High Street, Barnet, Herts, EN5 5TD Tel: 0181 440 3440 Fax: 0181 447 1129
E-mail: dancevillage@channel.co.uk Store Hours: 9.30am - 6pm Sat: 10.00 - 5.30pm

A division of the The Digital Village.

SPECIAL READER

ANATEK POCKET PRODUCTS TO SOLVE YOUR MIDI HEADACHES

At *SOS*, we have regularly found ourselves referring readers to one or other of the Anatek Pocket range of MIDI accessories to solve their all too common MIDI interconnection and transmission problems. Trouble was, Pocket Products were previously hard to find... until now!

POCKET SYNC

• 'Smart' FSK Tape-to-MIDI synchroniser • Starts anywhere in song • MIDI In to Out merging • Automatic read/write switching • 'Jam Sync' protects against tape dropouts • Records tempo changes • MIDI and FSK status LEDs

POCKET SYNC is the way to expand the capabilities of any multitrack studio. No longer is it necessary to allocate more than one tape track for sequenced parts. Now, shuttling to different points in the song is quick and effortless. POCKET SYNC writes a special FSK sync tone on one track of tape that is converted to MIDI Clock and Song Position Pointer on playback. Merging of data from the MIDI input to the output allows new sequencer tracks to be added while remaining synchronised to tape.

Automatic switching between write (recording FSK) and read (playback FSK) cuts downs on confusing switches and buttons. Tape oxide dropouts are no longer a problem with POCKET SYNC's variable dropout protection. The sequencer can continue playing over a dropout for a short time, even if FSK code is completely lost!

Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP003
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MAC

• Economical Macintosh MIDI interface • No external power supply required • 1 MIDI In, 2 MIDI Outs • LEDs indicate MIDI In/Out data • Uses serial or modem port • High speed CMOS design • Improves signal to minimise data errors.

POCKET MAC opens up a whole new world of MIDI programs for the Macintosh computer user. With many Macintosh programs simultaneously supporting both the serial port and the modem port, one POCKET MAC could be connected to each allowing access to twice as many MIDI devices.

Price: £39 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP004
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET CURVE

• Modifies MIDI velocity response • Controls keyboard sensitivity • 6 tapered curves • 6 velocity increase curves • 6 velocity decrease curves • 6 constant levels • Special DX7 velocity curve

POCKET CURVE is a necessity for master keyboards that require velocity scaling control. With it, a keyboard's response to harder or softer playing styles can be modified to suit the player and their MIDI setup. DX7 owners can especially benefit from POCKET CURVE! A special curve is available to boost the DX7's low velocity output, so that missing dynamic potential can be recovered. Use POCKET CURVE to allow a lighter touch during performance on a heavily weighted keyboard controller. For ease of programming, a quick reference to the many curve possibilities is permanently printed on the sides of the unit.

Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP005
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MAPPER

• Remaps MIDI controllers • Maps Pitch Bend to Aftertouch • 'Set and forget' programming • Supports 15 controllers • Allows unconventional routings • Updates older keyboards.

POCKET MAPPER allows modulation routings to be customised to suit a particular need. Controller data such as Pitch Bend, Aftertouch, Breath Control and others is received and can be retransmitted as a different controller. For instance, DX7 Breath Control modulation can be rerouted to MIDI Volume to modulate synths that do not accept Breath Control. POCKET MAPPER is the most convenient and cost effective way of rerouting MIDI modulation. Now, MIDI wind instruments can remap mouthpiece Breath Control to Aftertouch quickly and easily.

Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP006
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET MERGE

• Merges 2 MIDI signals into 1 • Handles System Exclusive • Merges on all 16 MIDI channels • Merges Clock and MIDI Time Code • Merges all controllers • Handles large volumes of data • Stackable for 3 or more inputs

POCKET MERGE is an essential tool for sequencing or live use. Operating as a 2-In, 1-Out MIDI Merger, several Pocket Merges can be stacked to merge more than 2 inputs. Now any controller can be a 'master'. In live setups, POCKET MERGE allows any two controllers (keyboard, drum pads, guitar synth, etc) to share a sampler or sound module. Use one keyboard as a master, while using a favourite pitch bender from another, or combine two keyboards for a multi-tiered, organ-style controller. In the studio, POCKET MERGE is a must for sample dump editors, allowing a keyboard and a computer to be connected to the sampler at the same time. POCKET MERGE handles data very quickly, making buffer overflows a thing of the past.

Price: £59 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP007
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET FILTER

• Filter on all MIDI channels • Filter controllers, System Exclusive and real-time data • Combine data types/channels • DIP switch selectable filtering • Select channel from any keyboard • Filter all data on selected channels

POCKET FILTER is a vital tool for problematic setups. With MIDI data becoming increasingly complex, POCKET FILTER can unclog the MIDI data stream, sending only the most useful info. Use it to remove unwanted clock messages or System Exclusive data or memory-intensive aftertouch and controller information. POCKET FILTER frees-up unused MIDI Channels from multitimbral synths, making them available for other modules. In addition, it can be used

USE YOUR YAMAHA BREATH CONTROLLER WITH NEARLY ANY MIDI SYNTH!

Anatek's WIND MACHINE and your Yamaha BCI or BC2 Breath Controller (not provided) will add woodwind-like expression to keyboard performances. Brass patches can punctuate or pad according to your whim, not to some pre-programmed attack setting. Sax solos will turn heads with their authenticity. And layered string sounds can fade in precisely where they're needed, while your hands and feet are free to control wheels and pedals. *(Will not work with Yamaha WX7/11.)*

Compatible with everything, WIND MACHINE interfaces to Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Ensoniq and the rest! No longer are you forced to use your Yamaha breath controller with only one brand of MIDI synth. Any MIDI keyboard that will respond to MIDI Volume, Aftertouch, Modulation, Breath Control, Pitch Bend, Expression, Foot Controller, or Pan can be controlled via your breath controller and WIND MACHINE.

Blowing into a mouthpiece is the most natural way to enhance keyboard performance. Wind instruments have been designed around this principle for centuries. Alone, keyboard Aftertouch isn't as effective because when you release the keys, the effect goes away. Modulation and Pitch wheels alone aren't as effective because they don't allow you to play chords. But when combined with WIND MACHINE, all of these can be used to create vastly improved expression capability.

A flexible input/output configuration means that WIND MACHINE can fit seamlessly into any setup. The simplest way is to use it to send control signals to the MIDI In of a keyboard synthesizer. If the MIDI setup involves a master keyboard and external modules,

WIND MACHINE can combine incoming signals from the master with its control signals and then pass them on to a sequencer or sound modules. WIND MACHINE can transmit the most popular control parameters to keep it simple. Most MIDI keyboards respond to Modulation, Aftertouch or Volume so you won't have any problem finding one compatible with your synth. Any one of the 16 MIDI channels can be selected as well. All control parameters are set by switches on the lid that retain settings even when power is disconnected.

Price: £85 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP002
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

OFFER!

to channelise older synths that only receive in Omni mode.
Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP008
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET PEDAL

• Sends on multiple MIDI channels • Supports 1 continuous controller • Supports 1 momentary footswitch • Sends pitch-bend, modulation, portamento time, and MIDI Volume • Sends sustain, portamento on/off, sustenuto, and start/stop • Auto pedal/footswitch calibration • Forward/Reverse pedal operation • 3 mode pitch-bend operation • Combine data types

POCKET PEDAL is an indispensible controller for the performing musician. Use it with an ordinary volume pedal and footswitch to send MIDI volume, modulation, and sustain controls on all 16 MIDI channels simultaneously. For owners of multi-effects processors, POCKET PEDAL provides a convenient cost-effective way of providing dynamic control over effects parameters. It is also a handy controller for automated mixdowns, converting any resistive input into MIDI Controller messages for VCAs. Connect a photocell to POCKET PEDAL and control MIDI parameters with a light source!
Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP009
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET THRU

• 1-In, 3-Out MIDI Thru box • High-speed CMOS design • Very low power requirements • Buffered outputs clean up data • Handles all MIDI data • Stackable for more outputs

POCKET THRU is an essential building block for any MIDI setup and an excellent companion product for all Pocket Products. POCKET THRU provides 3 buffered outputs from a single MIDI input. Use POCKET THRU to minimise MIDI delays, or expand the outputs of a POCKET MERGE unit. POCKET THRU also allows POCKET FILTER to be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain, when using it to channelise older synths. Up to 4 POCKET THRUs can be combined to provide a total of 9 outputs.
Price: £35 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP010
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET TRANSPOSE

• In-line 16 Channel transposer • +/- 5 Octave transpose range • Switch between normal and transposed modes • Separate intervals for each channel • Transpose key signature and octave simultaneously • All non-transposed MIDI data is passed • Harmonisation mode • Footswitch controllable.

POCKET TRANSPOSE is a performance-orientated transposer that supports separate transpose intervals for each MIDI channel. Although many keyboards have a transpose function, it's usually too cumbersome for live use. POCKET TRANSPOSE makes transposing easy. Intervals can be set while playing, and the user can select the normal or the transposed setting from a footswitch. Guitar synth players can use the POCKET TRANSPOSE to set intervals on 6 separate MIDI channels, or use it to transpose all strings by a certain amount. POCKET TRANSPOSE provides an easy way to try different arrangements without altering sequencer data. You can even set it so that the drum machine channel remains intact.
Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP011
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POWER PACK

• 'Phantom' powers all Pocket Products • Functions in-line with MIDI signal • Powered by most AC adaptors • Automatic polarity switching • Fully regulated supply • Passes all MIDI data • Alleviates hook-up problems • Boosts MIDI signal

POWER PACK provides power to Pocket Products in instances where upstream devices from other manufacturers have neglected to meet MIDI specifications, or in any instance where power is unavailable. POWER PACK can be placed anywhere in the MIDI chain and accepts power from a standard AC adaptor (not included). It provides additional power when more than 4 Pocket Products are used in a row or allows POCKET PEDAL and POCKET FILTER to retain their channel settings when the master device is turned off. What's more, POWER PACK can be used to boost the MIDI signal and extend the maximum distance between two devices.
Price: £29 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP012
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET SPLIT

• 8-Zone Keyboard Splitter • Range from 1 to 127 notes • Fixed boundaries • MIDI Channel/Zone assignment • Footswitch controllable • Floating split point

POCKET SPLIT is an 8-zone keyboard splitter. Each zone has its own MIDI Channel, and has a range of 1 to 127 keys wide. Zone boundaries can be set for hard or soft (overlap or splits). Use POCKET SPLIT to maximise the performance of your master keyboard, or create interesting performance possibilities with your guitar controller. An added feature is an 'intelligent' 2-way floating split that automatically tracks the keyboard player's left and right hands. Now any MIDI device can have the features of a sophisticated MIDI controller at a fraction of the cost!
Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP013
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

POCKET CHANNEL

• Remaps Receive channel • Remaps Transmit channel • Sends multiple MIDI channels • Velocity-switch mode • Footswitch controllable

POCKET CHANNEL takes data from any MIDI channel and remaps it on to one, several, or all 16 MIDI channels. Up to 16 different channel assignments are possible. A unique velocity-switch feature allows automatic switching between two different sound modules depending on the key velocity. Use POCKET CHANNEL to organise channel assignments for a multitimbral sound module, or send a controller's output to two or more MIDI channels. With POCKET CHANNEL, for example, two drum machines or two samplers can share the same note assignments and be set to two separate MIDI channels.
Price: £69 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP014
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

LONG DISTANCE MIDI

• Enables extra-long MIDI cable runs • Easy to connect to existing 3 conductor wiring • 4,000 feet capability • Balanced XLR connectors • Dual transceivers allow 2-way MIDI communication • Handy data input and output LEDs confirm presence of MIDI signal

The problem with MIDI is that you are likely to encounter data errors when running more than 50 feet of MIDI cable. These can be embarrassing errors such as hung notes, mysterious program changes or worse in the middle of a performance.

The cost-effective solution is MIDIMATCH by Anatek. Two identical units convert MIDI data to balanced signals that can be transmitted through up to 4,000 feet of cable. The balanced MIDI signal is virtually immune to the problems that have previously plagued studio owners and sound contractors over long MIDI runs.

MIDIMATCH works through ordinary balanced microphone cable so you can connect keyboard controllers to MIDI sequencers or lighting controllers to dimmer packs through your existing snake! Studios already wired for audio can connect MIDI through the cabling already in place. MIDI signals could even be run through a balanced patchbay!
Price: (includes transmitter, receiver, AC adaptors) £115 inc VAT.
Order Code: PP001
Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £4.95 ROW £8.95

ABOUT POCKET PRODUCTS

Pocket Products are handy MIDI accessories requiring no batteries or power supply to operate. They have been designed to solve the problems arising from incompatibilites between MIDI products from different manufacturers. Compact and sturdy, Pocket Products can be placed anywhere in the MIDI signal chain.

HOW TO ORDER

Join the group of satisfied customers worldwide who have found the solution to their MIDI problems with Pocket Products from Anatek, now available direct from *SOS*.

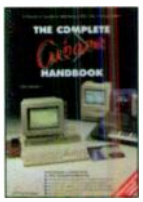
To order, just fill out the Order Coupon on page 213 (remember to add postage for each product) or simply call our Mail Order hotline on 01480 461244.

Please allow up to 28 days delivery on Pocket Products.

SOS Book Shop

BEST SELLERS

THE COMPLETE CUBASE HANDBOOK



2nd Edition

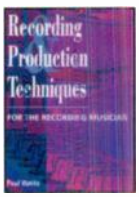
by Udo Weyers

After a short break, the definitive Steinberg Cubase Hanbook is back in print. This *new edition* is once again filled with real world applications and down to earth explanations of how to use all the powerful features offered by Cubase in all its many forms. *The book is now relevant to all three platforms (Atari, Mac and PC)*, and the main attraction of the revised text is its focus on Cubase Score. The Complete Cubase Handbook is a not-to-be-missed purchase for users of Steinberg's highly popular software.

CODE B195 **£29.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES



by Paul White.

This highly informative book by SOS's own Editor demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all manner of studio effects and signal processors. These techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

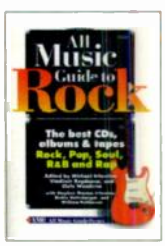
CODE B200 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECOMMENDED READING

ALL MUSIC GUIDE TO ROCK

NEW



From doo-wop to hip-hop, this is the most complete guide to the best CDs, albums and tapes in all genres of this music, both mainstream and alternative. Compiled by dozens of top music critics, 15,000 recordings by 2,500 performers are listed, rated and reviewed — including bootlegs, imports, out-of-print albums, and "cult" artists.

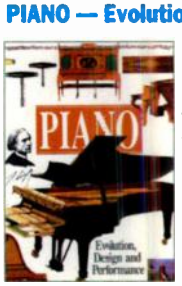
Easy to use and fun to explore, the All Music Guide to Rock also gives you major artist bios and discographies, essays exploring dozens of rock styles and influences, music maps, and more.

CODE B318 **£18.50**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

PIANO — Evolution, Design & Performance

NEW



By David Crombie

This is the most spectacular and informative book ever assembled on the history of the piano. At its heart is a stunning collection of more than 150 pianos ranging from the instruments's earliest roots to today's magnificent upright and grand pianos.

This important new book is an essential purchase for every piano player and every musical instrument enthusiast, bringing alive the most fascinating and wide-ranging collection of pianos ever seen in one book.

CODE B308 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING

CODE B298 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING

(2ND EDITION)

written & compiled by Annie Gunning

This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 **£18.95**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY

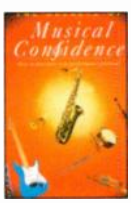
by Gabriel Jacobs & Panicos Georghiades

Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and advanced readers alike.

CODE B156 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential



By Andrew Evans

Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians: a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence. A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics.

CODE B240 **£7.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TAPELESS AUDIO DIRECTORY

(4th Edition) *By Yasmin Hashmi*

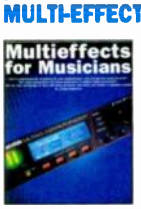
Completely updated, this 4th edition is the only international buyers guide to over 200 professional digital audio workstations and systems aimed at cart replacement and broadcast automation.

The comprehensive listings include target markets, hardware and software specifications, operational features, networking and file translation, future development plans, training and customer support, costs and suppliers details for USA, Europe and Far East. The Directory not only covers all existing systems, but those soon to be launched and those on which development has been halted. It also provides a comprehensive explanation of the terminology, with useful tips for potential purchasers.

CODE B304 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £4.50

MULTI-EFFECTS FOR MUSICIANS



by Craig Anderton

Occasional SOS contributor Craig Anderton adds to his long list of music technology-based books with this comprehensive look at multi-effects units. The book helps you with what to look for when buying a new unit, how to use it when you've got it home, and provides a collection of tips to help you get the most out of your device. 137 Pages.

CODE B306 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production

by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer

This is a concise collection of definitions of electronic music and recording terms; 300 words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology.

CODE B230 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

THE DAT TECHNICAL SERVICE HANDBOOK

by Richard Maddox

Information on DAT service and repair for engineers and technicians, including: step by step instructions for regular maintenance and repair; detailed techniques for maintaining and adjusting tape transport and head alignment; complete how-to instructions of replacing the record/play head drum; plus specific service notes, by make and model.

CODE B229 **£43.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO

2ND EDITION

by Ian R Sinclair

Explains digital audio – CD, DAT and sampling – non-mathematically. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bitstream techniques, plus a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274 **£7.95**

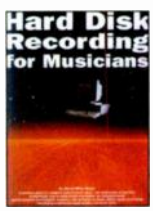
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

CODE B248 **£49.50**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

HARD DISK RECORDING FOR MUSICIANS



by David Miles Huber

More of a digital recording overview, this book looks at digital audio in all its forms. Huber discusses the equipment, the techniques and processes of digital audio. Computer-based sound editing, digital audio workstations, digital signal processing techniques, sampling and real-world applications in music, film, video and broadcast environments are covered plus multimedia. The text is designed to be understood by newcomers, while delivering information of value to professionals. *182 pages.*

CODE B307 **£15.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SOUND FOR PICTURE

Edited by Jeff Forlenza and Terri Stone

Covers all aspects of film and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and assembling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative aspects are all covered, and a comprehensive glossary is provided. A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin Peaks) that provide hands on information.

CODE B237 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER

by Godric Wilkie

If the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, amidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and worth its weight in gold.

CODE MX30045 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W £9.50

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

CREATIVE RECORDING EFFECTS & PROCESSORS

NEW

by Paul White

The first in this major series, Effects and Processors is a complete guide to the outboard equipment which has today become an integral part of popular music.

A comprehensive analysis of studio effects and signal processors, it provides detailed coverage of each piece of equipment: how it performs its respective task, what effect it has on the sound, and its role in creative music production.

CODE B315 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CREATIVE RECORDING TWO MICROPHONES & RECORDING TECHNIQUES

NEW

by Paul White

A complete guide to understanding and using microphones in a recording environment.

In plain English, it explains how the different types of microphone work, discusses the advantages of the various different types, and shows how they can be used to get the sound you want onto tape.

CODE B316 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CREATIVE RECORDING THREE ACOUSTICS, SOUNDPROOFING & MONITORING

NEW

By Paul White

Soundproofing, Acoustics and Monitoring is designed to take the mystery out of studio design, whether you run a bedroom studio or a commercial recording facility.

In plain English, it explains how soundproofing works, how you can change your room acoustics to give the optimum monitoring environment and how to choose and use your monitor system.

CODE B317 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

AUDIO

by F A Wilson

Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series, *Audio* offers a comprehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book – in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest – but the text in between the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 – a total of 308 pages.

CODE B277 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE 1st Edition

New from Sypha is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focussed Tapeless Directory (look out for the 4th edition in the future), Sypha have applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed mode editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system.

CODE B270 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off all books

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 01480 461244 SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 01480 461244

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

SAMPLERS

THE SAMPLING BOOK

By Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro

How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler.

CODE B025 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

WHAT'S A SAMPLER?

By Freff

Ideal starter book for sampling novices.

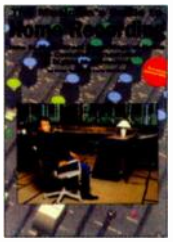
CODE B104 **£4.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W £5.50

RECORDING

THE MUSICIANS GUIDE TO HOME RECORDING

NEW



by Peter Mclan & Larry Wichman

(Revised and Updated)

This is the book every serious songwriter, musician, and home recordist needs, with a new chapter on MIDI and the lastest digital recording technologies. A problem-solving guide as well as an instructional text, it is designed to expain in simple terms how professional recording techniques can be applied at home.

CODE B314 **£16.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

PRACTICAL STUDIO TECHNIQUES

by Tom Misner

This book and audio CD package comes from the School of Audio Engineering's Tom Misner. It's an excellent source of basic recording facts and figures, and if you want concrete examples of the subjects discussed, then listen to the free mixdown demonstration CD.

CODE B301 **£15.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS

by David Mellor

This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio. Chapters cover: mic techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording vocals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossary and a list of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a *must have!*

CODE B198 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MASTER TAPE BOOK

Alan Parsons, Bill Foster & Chris Hollebone

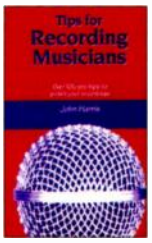
The definitive guide to the creation and management of audio master tapes. With 'Master Tapes' literally flying around the world being copied, cloned or re-cut for seemingly endless variations of compilation albums, it is terrifying to think that there is no standard set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is.

CODE B194 **£15.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TIPS FOR RECORDING MUSICIANS

NEW



by John Harris

Today's studio equipment is affordable but sophisticated, and it takes a lot of know-how to use all this technology effectively. This book details the equipment you need - mics, effects, tape machines, etc. It has separate sections on recording of vocals, electric guitar, drums and acoustic instruments, as well as the use of MIDI in the recording process. You will learn how to get the best from delay and reverb, as well as effects like compression and gating. There are some useful tips on using the mixing desk and post production work. All in all it's a handy guide that will improve your recording techniques at a stroke.

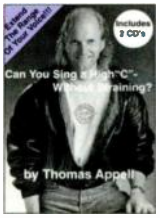
CODE B309 **£8.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £3.50

MUSIC BUSINESS

CAN YOU SING A HIGH "C" WITHOUT STRAINING

NEW



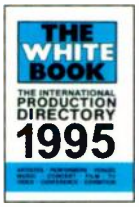
by Thomas Appell

This book features extensive coverage of the vocal cords and explains clearly how to sing high notes without going into falsetto, and without straining. You'll learn how to extend the range of your voice, and why most singers either strain or "break" into falsetto when attempting to sing above their normal range. It comes with 2 CD's jam-packed with over 2 hours of vocal examples and exercises that you can practice with. Many singers have increased their range by several notes after the first week of practice. If you can't sing high notes without straining, but would like to know how, then this book is for you. 122 pages.

CODE B319 **£24.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1995

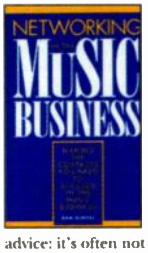


This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259 **£43.00**

Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS



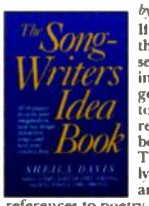
by Dan Kimpel

Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then *Networking* is for you. There's nothing like it for good, sensible advice: it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good "people skills", and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.

CODE B251 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK



by Sheila Davis

If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't really be a surprise. Use Davis' 40 strategies and you to could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.

CODE B250 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY

The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, music shops or management - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.

CODE B219 **£14.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

HOW TO PITCH AND PROMOTE YOUR SONGS

by Fred Koller

The title is self-explanatory: if you've got the songs, and you want someone to hear, publish and/or record them, then this book could save you a lot of grief. There's a lot of sensible information about the music biz in general, plus a few (American-biased) words about setting up as your own publishing business.

CODE B257 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS

From the Editors of Songwriter's Market

If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and presentation and dealing professionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded-off with a glossary and index. Hardback.

CODE B258 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP

Edited by Harvey Rachlin

If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual 'lessons', each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, *the* Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.

CODE B260 **£15.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC BUSINESS AGREEMENTS

by Richard Bagrhot

Written by a practising music business solicitor, "Music Business Agreements" can be seem as a legal textbook for the UK music industry. Don't let the formal tone put you off: this book is a mine of information with reference to real-life problems and examples, and a helpful question and answer appendix. Expensive, but invaluable. 522 Pages.

CODE B303 **£58.00**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

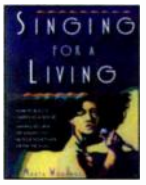
THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC

It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wit.

CODE B224 **£8.99**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SINGING FOR A LIVING



by Marta Woodhull

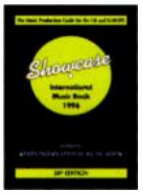
The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.

CODE B252 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SHOWCASE INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK 1996

NEW



The music industry equivalent of *Yellow Pages*! over 500 pages crammed with all the latest information, including new phone and fax codes for record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers, artist management, producers, PA and lighting hire, and more. Plus a USA section.

CODE B192 **£32.00**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM

by Pat & Pete Luboff

This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters.

CODE B254 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT THE MUSIC BUSINESS

by Donald S Passman

This book is a must: the author manages a portfolio of high profile clients and teaches music business law at the University of Southern California, and has produced a clear overview of the music business. He starts at the beginning of your career, with advice on choosing a manager, lawyer and agent, and moves through getting a record deal, songwriting and music publishing and finishes with details of copyright, mechanical royalties, songwriter deals, films and more. An exhaustive and entertaining read. 415 Pages.

CODE B302 **£19.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

SOS Book Shop

BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK

by Paul Zollo

If you're just starting out as a songwriter or haven't progressed very far, perhaps you have questions about the art and business of songwriting that you can't find answers for. Chances are, they're covered in this book. Over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as lyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

CODE B253 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE BROADWAY QY10

by Peter L Alexander with Bobby Maestas

Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.

CODE B263 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TG33 QUICK OPERATIONS

by Bobby Maestas

Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module. Loads of examples, well illustrated. 115 pages.

CODE B264 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

YAMAHA SY55 GUIDE

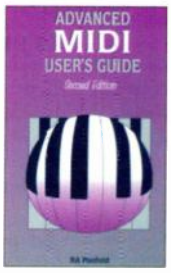
by Bobby Maestas

A good helpful look at this arguably overlooked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout. 153 pages.

CODE B268 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ADVANCED MIDI USER'S GUIDE (2nd Edition)



by R A Penfold

Most MIDI users do no more than scratch the surface of MIDI's potentialities. But dare to dig a bit deeper and you'll find a whole new world of creative possibilities.

With the Advanced MIDI User's Guide, you'll learn how to optimise your MIDI system to get the best results from your particular setup, and you'll find out how to use gadgets like switchers and mergers to enhance your system. If you want to incorporate a multitrack tape recorder into your MIDI system there's a section on synchronisers, SMPTE and MIDI time code, and retro freaks will learn how to hook up that dusty old analogue synth to their MIDI systems.

CODE B152 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL

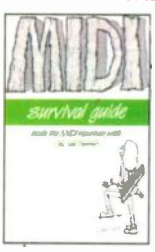
By Francis Rumsey.

This revised edition has been expanded in an umber of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive coverage of every area of MIDI. Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI timecode; librarians and editors; different approaches to sequencer software design; practical systems design.

CODE B007AM **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE



by Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and buy secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI , and understand MIDI implementation charts.

CODE B196 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK (3rd Edition)

by R A Penfold

This book is completely updated, and features a section on General MIDI. It provides a "straightforward, non-mathematical introduction to MIDI", and features a full glossary of MIDI terms.

CODE B273 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

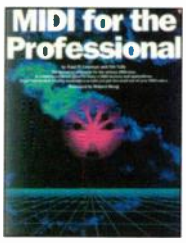
by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

CODE B287 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL



by Paul D Lehrman and Tim Tully

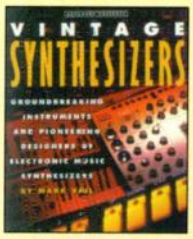
Co-written by SOS contributor Paul D Lehrman, this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page book couldn't be better.

CODE B227 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

SYNTHESIZERS

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS



By Mark Vail

This well-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet – check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 **ONLY £16.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 2

by Julian Colbeck

1989 version of Keyfax provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synths, digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS -forerunner of the SY22 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samplers are covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great buy.

CODE B096 **ONLY £5.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colbeck

The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most comprehensive guide to professional keyboards yet compiled, Keyfax 4 spotlights synthesizers and expander, and MIDI keyboard controllers. From classic analogue machines right up to the latest synth/sampler hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for you.

CODE B201 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY

by Martin J Newcomb

If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed on glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh: an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere. The Museum of Synthesizer Technology book is yours for £24.95, plus postage.

CODE B291 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

KEYFAX 5

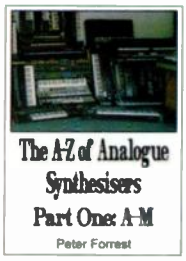
by Julian Colbeck

The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier Keyfaxes.

CODE B231 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M



by Peter Forrest

The author has aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour pictures of classic instruments.

CODE B294 **£14.00**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

DRUM MACHINES

DRUM PROGRAMMING — A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer

By Ray F Badness

Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insights into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help translate these ideas to a drum machine.

CODE B235 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY

By Sandy Feldstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers - Phil Collins, Billy Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended.

CODE B110 **£16.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS

By Siegfried Hoffman

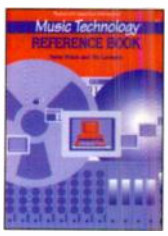
Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer.

CODE B115 **£11.50**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI INFORMATION

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY REFERENCE BOOK



by Peter Buick & Vic Lennard

Written by Peter Buick and Vic Lennard (author of SOS's Atari Notes column), this book offers information at your fingertips and is an indispensable reference source for the musician or sound professional in the recording, broadcast, live, video, computer, multimedia, post production and theatre industries. It includes comprehensive MIDI spec, General MIDI, MTC, MSC, and SysEx information. It also includes charts, check lists, useful hints, tips, and ideas, plus a glossary, list of contacts and a comprehensive indexed, it is also organised into convenient sections. 150 Pages.

CODE B305 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE MIDI COMPANION

By Jeffrey Rona

A breezy run through MIDI that would suit the absolute beginner, this book is well-illustrated, clearly expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the subject matter allows.

CODE B234 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off all books

260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)

CODE B019 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

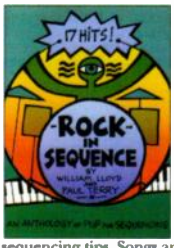
200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk, R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles.

CODE B018 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

PLAYING TECHNIQUES

ROCK IN SEQUENCE



by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

The latest book from the authors of Music In Sequence and Classics In Sequence is now available: Rock In Sequence offers detailed scores of 17 rock and pop hits from the '50s to the present day, alongside a collection of helpful sequencing tips. Songs are included from the likes of the Beatles, Led Zeppelin, Abba, Eurythmics, Blur and more. Rock In Sequence 112 pages.

CODE B320 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

CODE B193 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

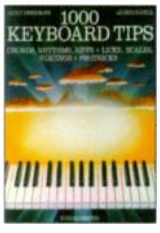
by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS



by J Dreksler & Q Harle

The hi-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

CODE B113 **£13.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOLID GROOVES

By Dieter Petereit & Herb Quick

128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

CODE B172 **£11.50**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

COMPUTERS & MUSIC

THE COMPLETE SOUND BLASTER

by Howard Massey

Explains in simple, non-technical terms: how to install the Sound Blaster hardware and software for use in both the DOS and Windows environments, the two sound processes used by the card, MIDI, the Sound Blaster's MIDI capabilites, and the many different applications for the Sound Blaster, including the various software utilities provided with the card, and many of the third party support products that enhance its operation.

CODE B313 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC

By Ian R Sinclair

If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for everybody, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users. The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of *Picturebook*, a multimedia authoring package.

CODE B272 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC

by Francis Botto

A practical guide to multimedia specifically on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, educators and developers, and comprehensively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provide with comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists.

CODE B296 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

By R A Penfold

2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date.

CODE B098 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SEQUENCER SECRETS

Ian Waugh

Ian's book aims to "go beyond the manual" in telling you how to get the best from your sequencer. The book features 29 hands-on sequencing projects and is suitable for use with all software sequencers. The book hopes to help you optimise your MIDI system and use your sequencer to create all sorts of useful effects. A troubleshooting section helps you track down stuck notes, double notes and so on.

CODE B299 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

MULTIMEDIA, CD ROM & COMPACT DISK – a guide for users and developers (2nd Edition)

by Francis Botto

Ppractical guide to CD ROM and interactive multimedia aimed at both users and developers. Virtually all platforms and technologies are covered in this book - CD-I, CD ROM, CDTV, Macs, PC clones etc - and a comprehensive range of appendices include a glossary, and lists of development tools, manufacturers, and existing CD ROM titles. All aspects of system development - from image capture to sound - are covered.

CODE B295 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's

By R A Penfold

Includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

CODE B280 **£5.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

LIVE SOUND

SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK

by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105 **£27.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.

How to set up and operate sound / lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production.

CODE B247 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson

This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live entertainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics covered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more.

CODE B271 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B284 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKER& ENCLOSURE DESIGN

by V Capel

The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

LIVE SOUND MIXING

by Duncan R Fry

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

CODE B256 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

by V Capel

All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedence matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MUSICIANS

CODE B068 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI projects, including CV and gate converters and a MIDI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete computers to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a boon to musicians who are *really* broke!

CODE B278 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

CODE B289 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS

CODE B286 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

By R A Penfold

Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

CODE B282 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS

by RA Penfold

Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if your into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

CODE B203 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits – for the moderately experienced only.

CODE B279 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS

by R A Penfold

Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

by R A Penfold

Projects for the video and camcorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video wipe and video crispener.

CODE B288 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 01480 461244

SOS Videos

ROLAND G800

NEW

Presented by Roland UK's product demonstrator Sara Reybould, this video covers every essential feature and function of the Roland G800. Sara provides the user with a wealth of knowledge on this sophisticated instrument, with recourse to many practical examples and close-up shots of the LCD screen. The video was produced in association with Roland USA and Roland UK to ensure that the content is accurate and informative.

CODE V060 **£19.99**

Running Time 92 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GR09

NEW

Presented by Roland UK product demonstrator Nick Cooper, this application-based tutorial video for the Roland GR09, produced in association with Roland USA, covers every function completely. Covered topics include, the GK2A Synthesiser Driver, pickup sensitivity, use of the tuner, what a patch consists of, use of the pedals, patch edit 1 & 2 (including layering and detune, chromatic function, reverb & chorus, edit target, pitch shift), the use of external midi devices, saving to an external sequencer & more.

CODE V061 **£19.99**

Running Time 57 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GP100

NEW

Presented once again by Nick Cooper, this video manual for the Roland GP100 covers every aspect in detail with many practical demonstrations. Everything you need to know is covered; topics include; an explanation of COSM layout, typical setups, initialisation, global settings, use of the tuner, selection and editing of patches, and use of the FX loop and harmonist

CODE V062 **£19.99**

Running Time 45 Minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-1080 VIDEO MANUAL

Roland's amazing JV-1080 synthesizer module is covered in detail in this informative video. Presented by Tim Walter the video guides you through the basics, and leads you painlessly onto the advanced features. The video even shows you how to fit the expansion boards & gives demonstrations of some of the wonderful sounds they contain. Once again this video has been produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to the new and more experienced users alike.

CODE V046 **£19.99**

Running time: 80 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: Uk £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND XP-50

NEW

This XP-50 video owners manual is produced by Roland Corporation US and covers all the major features of the instrument in detail. This is an application based video that provides many examples of how your new found knowledge can be applied. Just a few of the 30 separate topic areas covered are: Effects, Choosing Sounds, Loading a Song, Loop Recording, Copying a Track to Pattern, Making an RPS Set, Track Editing, Multitrack Recording, Patch Editing, Creating Splits & Layers in a Patch.

CODE V063 **£24.99**

Running time: 63 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

WINDOWS 95: WHAT WILL YOU LEARN TODAY?

NEW

This video is aimed at new Windows 95 users and goes from basic to in-depth advice, covering topics such as minimum hardware requirements and common problems, and providing useful tips and tuition. The video also features Labyrinth's Video Index System to help the user locate particular topics, by means of on-screen timecode and an index booklet.

The video is written by computer journalist Ian Waugh.

CODE V065 **£19.99**

Running time: 74 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

EVERYTHING YOU WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT PCs BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK!

Written by Ian Waugh

This video has been produced in response to the number of potential PC buyers and existing new users who do not fully understand the jargon and basic operating procedures associated with PCs.

It covers everything from 'What is a PC' to the 'Internet'. There is even a Windows tutorial, and a DOS basics section. (Over 120 different sections.)

It includes a booklet listing all the main and sub sections along with their respective TimeCode number for easy access when used as a reference tool.

CODE V048 **£19.99**

Running time 91 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG PROPHECY VIDEO MANUAL

Written by Phil MacDonald

Korg's new Prophecy Synthesizer now has its own video manual!

The video covers all the major features over 6 sections, with lots of examples of the amazing effects that are available using the 'log' and 'mod' wheels. The video's visual interest is maintained by the extensive use of Chroma Key and multi camera effects. This is a video that is ideal for new owners, and those who want to know more about the Prophecy before they make a purchase.

CODE V049 **£14.99**

Running time: 36 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND MS-1 VIDEO MANUAL

This video manual has been produced by Roland Corporation US, and has been designed to provide the user with tuition, and examples of how to apply your new found knowledge in various applications. There is also a comprehensive "Tips & Tricks" section to give you that extra edge!

CODE V047 **£24.99**

Running time: 50 minutes (approx) Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BOSS ME-8

NEW

Nick Cooper (Roland UK product Demonstrator) explains every single feature & function of the ME-8 in detail. The unit is clearly explained in a logical sequence with examples given of how the functions effect the available sounds, a perfect aid to new users of the ME-8 and those who would like to get that little bit more from it. Just some of the main points covered are: What is a Patch?, Selecting a Patch, Copying a Patch, Edit Mode, Using The Effects, Control Effects, The Tempo Function, Manual Mode, and lots more.

CODE V064 **£19.99**

Running time: 72minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG AX30G TONEWORKS VIDEO MANUAL

The Toneworks series of guitar processors from Korg gets a real work out on this 55 minute tape. Korg's guitar demonstrator Steve Fairclough whizzes through the G1, G2, G3 and the flagship AX30G and provides clear explanations of how each units works. And to put the units into context, there's lots of footage of Steve showing off the sonic capabilities of each processor (not to mention his prowess as a guitarist).

ORDER CODE V028 **£19.99**

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W.£6.95

BAND IN A BOX 6.0 BASICS FOR WINDOWS

Designed to get the new user, and those less familiar with Band In A Box, up and running quickly and easily. Experienced users can also benefit from the in-depth tutorials which cover Basic MIDI, MIDI Connections, Custom Patch Maps, Screen Layout, Juke Box, Printing, Recording & Editing Melodies, Importing & Editing Styles, Drum Editor, Masks, Assigning Instruments.

CODE V031 **£34.99**

Running time: 88minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA PSR6000 ELECTRONIC KEYBOARD VIDEO MANUAL

Yamaha's PSR6000 is a home keyboard with a difference, and offers many professional features plus excellent sound quality. Tim Walter starts at the beginning and makes the instrument look easy and fun. His enthusiasm is catching, and, yes, the PSR6000 is a very capable instrument. The tape runs to 75 minutes, which makes for excellent value.

ORDER CODE V029 **£19.99**

Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH

These two video manuals have been produced to help the user get the most out of Roland's sophisticated GR-1 guitar synth, the first covering all the basics from mounting the pickup and getting tuned up to selecting sounds and using the on-board sequencer. Each step is patiently explained and demonstrated by Roland's guitar synth specialist, Jay Stapley.

The Advanced tape takes the mystery out of sound editing, custom tuning, advanced sequencer applications, external sequencer hookups, using other MIDI sound modules, indeed virtually everything the GR-1 is capable of doing. If you own a GR-1 or are thinking of buying one, do yourself a favour and order these indispensible videos.

CODE V014 **ONLY £29.99**
FOR 2 VIDEOS

Total Running time: 4 hours. Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

STEINBERG CUBASE

This manual is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, 'get up and running' video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer — there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again in the comfort of your home, until you can use Cubase like a true pro. Topics covered include; the main screen, customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens.

CODE V011 **£29.99**

Run time: 1hour 30 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND TDE-7K DRUM SYSTEM

Roland's TDE-7K Compact Drum System Comprises the TD-7 Percussion Sound Module, MDY-7 Cymbal Pad Holder, FD-7 Hi-Hat Control Pedal, MDS-7 Drum System Stand, PD-7 Drum Pads & KD-7 Kick trigger. You may have a different configuration to what is shown in the video, but no matter!, Roland Product Specialist Gary O'Toole shows you how the complete kit is put together. Gary concentrates on the TD-7 in detail, showing how the parameters are set up, and giving demonstrations of how the sounds are derived and altered. Good use is made of the visual side in this video with multi-camera shots, a 'birds eye' view of the entire Kit shows Gary's playing abilities to the full. As you would expect from a production aided by Roland UK & USA, this video shows you everything you need to know.

CODE V045 **£19.99**

Running time 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

3 CAKEWALK 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS

CAKEWALK 3.0 For Windows

A collection of three videos on the Cakewalk Professional system for Windows, covering just about everything you would need to know to become totally proficient with Cakewalk. If you own Cakewalk Home Studio — no problem! The videos cover everything Cakewalk Home Studio is capable of and more...

BASICS

Basic MIDI, Step & Realtime Recording, Playback Features (on the fly), Editing Features, Graphic Views, The Inspector Menu, Menu Overiew, The Control Bar.

CODE V032 **£34.99**

Running time: 120 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

This video explains Customising Cakewalk, Extrack Merge, more graphic Views, Advanced Editing, the Settings Menu, Synchronisation, Embedding Wav Files and more...

CODE V033 **£34.99**

Running time: 113 mins
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CAL

Programming Fundamentals, Creating a Program, Creating a CAL Program, How to use CAL Programs, CAL Examples, Automating Tasks, Tips on working with CAL, Creating Computer Music, Troubleshooting.

CODE V034 **£34.99**

Running time 90 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 01480 461244 SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 01480 461244

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY OPTION: ONLY £5.00! See Order Form for details

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL

This video manual is detailed and helpful, and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter, whose tone throughout the video encourages and inspires confidence. If you are new to Notator and are still in awe of its power, this is the video to bring you down to earth. An introduction and 28 tutorials take the user from the absolute basics - including plugging in the dongle - to working with Unitor and SMPTE, and synchronising to video. As well as actual recording of MIDI data and sequencing, comprehensive coverage is given to using the score layout and printing facilities that are so much a part of Notator. Topics covered include; sequencing page, score editing, lyrics and text, graphic arranger mode, hyper edit, the printer page, using the part box.

CODE V012 **ONLY £19.99**

Running time: 2 hours 20 minutes Format:VHS(PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENCORE 3.0 FOR WINDOWS

The basics of Encore for Windows is covered, with in-depth tuition over 83 minutes. Everything you need to get up & running is here. Basic MIDI, Score Layout, Accidentals, Key Signatures, Note Editing, Step Time Entry, Adding Staves, Click Setup, Record Setup, Linear View, Quantisation, Editing, Printing, Staff Position & Spacing, and much more...

CODE V036 **£34.99**

Running time 83 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ROLAND JV-90 SYNTH

Roland's JV-90 synthesizer gets the treatment in this informative Labyrinth production. Virtually every facet of the JV-90 is covered, from the basic functions to more advanced programming. Chris Allen guides you through the powerful features this instrument has to offer. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA to ensure that everything it contains is accurate, and relevant to new and more experienced users alike.

CODE V044 **£19.99**

Running time 70 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CUBASE 2.6 BASICS FOR WINDOWS

Practical guide to Cubase for Windows covers all the basic functions, ideal for the new user and those who need added insight into this complex system.
Contents: Basic MIDI, Value Selection, Arrangments, Arrange Window, Transport Functions, The Inspector, The Toolbox, Quantisation, Grid Editor, Step Recording, and much more.

CODE V035 **£34.99**

Running time 85 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X3

This video offers an easy way in to this powerful workstation. It starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phil is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics. The main section headings are:
• *X3 Audio Connections* • *Getting Around the X3* • *Factory Disk* • *Disk Drive Modes* • *Selecting Sounds* • *Global Modes* • *Sequencer Mode* • *Quick Sound Editing* • *Playing MIDI Files on the X3* • *Using the X3 with an external sequencer*
Note that these are loose headings, with each section also containing information on connected subjects in varying amounts of detail. A lot of ground is covered, and we can recommend the tape to any X3 owner.

CODE V018 **£19.99**

Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

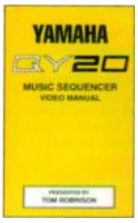
PERFORMER 5.0 BASICS FOR MACINTOSH

Expert tuition covering the basics and more for Performer 5.0. This video will provide you with all that you need to know, covering all the major topics: Basic MIDI, Tracks Window, Multitimbral Operation, Patch Changes, Time Signature & Meter, Real & Step Time Recording, Event List/Graphic & Notation Views, Regional Editing, Quantisation, Transposing, Copy/Cut/Paste/Merge & Erase, Loop Recording, Track Palette, Device Groups, Counter Window, and much more.

CODE V042 **£34.99**

Running time 87 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL



by Tom Robinson

Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer/sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with Yamaha, the video features mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says: "I never leave home without it".

CODE V016 **£19.99**

Running time: 90 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL VIDEO VOLUME 1

Produced by Emagic themselves, this video once again sees Tim Walter (featured on the excellent Notator video) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for now Volume 1 takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. *This video is valid for all versions of Logic, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC.* Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Contents as follows:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing
- Tutorial 2: Playback parameters & Toolbox
- Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
- Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
- Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
- Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
- Tutorial 7: More sequencing
- Tutorial 8: Score
- Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
- Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
- Tutorial 11: Using the Environment
- Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more).

CODE V023 **£29.99**

Total running time 70 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X5 SYNTH

Korg's new X5 synthesizer, reviewed in SOS' January 1995 issue, now has its own video manual. Presented by Tim Walter in an entertaining and lighthearted manner, and explains all basic aspects of Korg's highly affordable instrument in very clear terms. If you're in any way daunted by your new purchase, or want to get a feel for the instument before laying out your cash, this is the video for you.

CODE V027 **£19.99**

Running time 55 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ANALOGUE HEAVEN

Remember our feature on the opening day of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology which we ran back in October 1994? Wish you'd actually been able to attend?
Well, now you can have the next best thing: the museum has released a fascinating 50 minute promo video that features footage shot on the day as well as a lightning tour of the facility. The program is hosted by SOS contributor Julian Colbeck. The tape opens with synth pioneer Bob Moog making the inaugural speech and officially opening the museum, followed by a nostalgic run through one of his old modular systems. Analogue Heaven makes diverting viewing for anyone interested in vintage synths, represents good value, and offers the perfect companion to the Museum's guide book, also available from SOS Bookshop.

CODE V026 **£12.95**

Running time: 50 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BOSS DR-5 DRUM MACHINE

Presented by Nick Cooper (Roland UK Product Specialist) this video covers all the functions of the DR-5 in a clear and concise manner. Produced in association with Roland UK & USA. By using the information gathered from Roland 'helplines', particular attention has been paid to the areas that many users find most difficulty in. This makes it of interest to beginners and experienced users alike. Nick imparts the information with ease and a professional manner, making it enjoyable and entertaining.

CODE V043 **£19.99**

Running time 57 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

MASTER TRACKS PRO 4/5 BASICS FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH

All the basic functions of Master Tracks, from installing the software to advanced editing. Everything you need to know to get you started and beyond in easy to understand step-by-step instructions.
Basic MIDI, Track Editor Window, MIDI Settings, Screen Layout, Conductor Window, Transport Controls Window, Inserting Measures, Step & Real Time Recording, Event List Editor, Piano Roll Editor, Quantising, and much more.

CODE V041 **£34.99**

Running time 105 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET A RECORD DEAL

The facts you need from the people who know. How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from artists and executives who have made it and know what it takes.
On this video music industry pros give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the difference between success and failure is information.
Presented by the National Academy Of Songwriters

CODE V003 **£14.95**

Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL

Complete overview of Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Starts off with a runthrough of QY300 features, followed by a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with 6 new QY300 styles and 6 demo sequences.

CODE V025 **£19.99**

Running time 69 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

4 FINALE 3.0 VIDEO MANUALS FOR WINDOWS & MACINTOSH

Four superb videos covering the Windows Version and four for the Macintosh version. From Basics through to the most Advanced topics in Power User, these detailed videos will guide you through Finale, giving you the knowledge you need to become a Finale expert with ease.

BASICS

MIDI setup, Tool Palette, Default File, Customising Templates, Drawing Slurs & Expressions, Key & Time Signatures, Metatools, Music Spacing & Allotments, Printing, Measure & Page Layout, and much more.

CODE V037 **£34.99**

Running time 123 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEYOND BASICS

Custom Instrument Library, Font Size, Pickup Measures, Measure Number Enclosures, Chord (midi & manual input), Finale Chords, Guitar Fret Boards, Mirroring, Mass edit Menues, Transoping, Alternate Notation, Moving Layers, and much more.

CODE V038 **£34.99**

Running time 92 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ADVANCED

Clef Changes, Text Blocks, Tempo Tool, Multi-measure Rests, MIDI Tool, Making an Ossia, Optimising Staves, Custom Score Layout, Page Tool, Multiple Windows, Tiling Pages, and much more...

CODE V039 **£34.99**

Running time 75 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

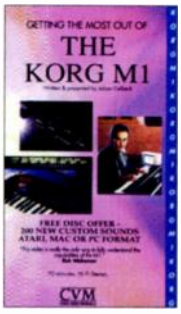
POWER USER

More Options Menu, MIDI Tool, Optimising Staves, Using Clip Files, Grouping Staves, Using a Macro Program, Shape Designer, Importing MIDI Files, Multiple Windows, Short Cuts, Hints & Tips, Advanced MIDI Topics, Tiling Pages, and much more...

CODE V040 **£34.99**

Running time 108 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE KORG M1



Written and presented by Julian Colbeck

The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most successful synthesizers of all time. But because the M1 is so immediate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered. This highly informative video enables M1 owners to unleash the full creative potential of this enormously powerful workstation. With plenty of musical examples, tips and inside information, the video offers clear, concise explanations of the instruments features and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your dexterity and creativity across he whole range of this world-beating instrument.
Comes with a FREE exclusive custom library of fabulous new M1 sounds on Atari format floppy disk (100 Programs, 100 Combinations) created by ABWH/Yes programmer Chris Macleod.

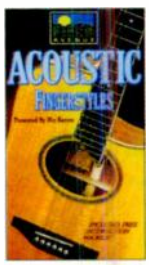
CODE V002 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! You are now entitled to a 10% discount off any Books

SOS Videos

ACOUSTIC FINGERSTYLES NEW



Presented by Mel Reeves

In this video there are 5 major instrumental studies to work through including country, classical and blues. Each style is broken down into small sections allowing you to learn more quickly and efficiently. Each piece is demanding, but great fun to play.The final section looks at styles and techniques used by players such as R.E.M, The Eagles, Sheryl Crow and Paul Simon, and provides an insight into creating new and interesting fingerstyles of your own.

CODE V059 **12.99**

Running time approx 90 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ACOUSTIC BLUES GUITAR NEW

Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you can already play fingerstyle guitar, or are simply familiar with basic chords, this programme will show you all of the necessary techniques to play great blues guitar. All of the technical aspects are explained in the clearest possible way before getting down to the real business of learning 5 real blues that are great to listen to and terrific to play.

CODE V058 **12.99**

Running time approx 63 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! MELODIES NEW

Presented by Mel Reeves

This programme will not only teach you note reading, rhythm, rests, ties and how to move up and down the keyboard with ease, but will also teach you 6 complete melodies familiar to lovers of rock, pop and classical music.

In addition, there is a further look at improvising, making use of melody and scales combined.

Clear computer graphics and the booklet enclosed will mean you won't miss a thing.

CODE V057 **12.99**

Running time approx 55 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY KEYBOARDS NOW! NEW

Presented by Mel Reeves

An up-to-date video/booklet that gets to the heart of modern keyboard playing with no need to read music!

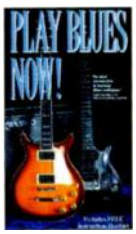
All you need to be able to create pop, rock and even jazz chord accompaniments using major, minor, seventh, sus 4th and added 9th chords. Learn arpeggios, random arpeggios, chord 'splitting', crushed tones, boogie blues, inversions and much more.

Free instruction booklet and stickers included.

CODE V054 **£12.99**

Running time approx 60 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY BLUES NOW! NEW



A complete guide to blues guitar playing that shows a variety of blues rhythm and soloing styles — for both beginners and advanced players alike.

Learn the blues style of Eric Clapton, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Peter Green, etc. The programme not only covers the usual blues shuffles and scales but using 4 complete songs, gives you the resources and techniques to create professional blues parts and solos in a wide variety of blues styles.

CODE V051 **£12.99**

Running time approx 50 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ORDER YOUR VIDEO NOW!
01480 461244

PLAY HEAVY METAL NOW! NEW

A concise, easy to follow video guide to real heavy metal playing for guitarists of all levels.

A guide to hard rock/heavy metal techniques for guitarists of all levels. The programme covers RHYTHM, SOLOING, and TECHNIQUE. All of the techniques, solos, etc are clearly demonstrated

No need to read music. Free booklet contains tab, chord and scale diagrams.

CODE V052 **£12.99**

Running time approx 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

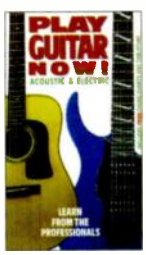
START HOME RECORDING NOW! NEW

This is the ideal volume one guide to the use of home recording equipment. From the set up of basic 4-track cassette machines to sub-mixing Mel Reeves uses straight-forward language to talk to fellow musicians about the methods used to get the sounds in their heads onto tape. Includes free instruction booklet.

CODE V055 **£12.99**

Running time approx 55 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLAY GUITAR NOW! ACOUSTIC & ELECTRIC NEW



An easy-to-follow video to take you from the basics to a full rock solo.

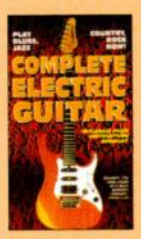
The programme covers TUNING, CHORDS, FINGERSTYLE, 12 BAR BLUES, BARRE CHORDS and ROCK SOLOING for both electric and acoustic guitars. Includes free chord/tab booklet.

It is not necessary to be able to read music to learn from this video.

CODE V053 **£12.99**

Running time approx 51 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

COMPLETE ELECTRIC GUITAR NEW



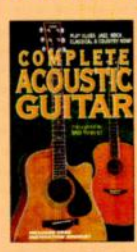
Presented by Mel Reeves

Learn how to create solos and rhythm parts in any style! The programme covers ROCK 'n' ROLL, BLUES, JAZZ, COUNTRY, ROCK and FUSION and much, much more. Plus the clearest possible guide to chord and scale construction, tonal centres and working out parts for yourself. Includes free construction booklet.

CODE V050 **£12.99**

Running time approx 65 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

COMPLETE ACOUSTIC GUITAR NEW



Presented by Mel Reeves

Whether you only know a few chords, or are already proficient, this easy-to-follow programme will show you all of the main guitar styles, as performed on the acoustic guitar. As well as learning tips and 'tricks of the trade' Mel Reeves will show you 6 great instruments, step-by-step and take your playing to new heights. Plus, open tuning, the capo, high-strung guitar, reading music and more!

Styles include: Guns 'n' Roses, Bon Jovi, Hendrix Blues, Mississippi Blues, Django Style Jazz, Nuits En Moscow, Classical, Romance, Carter Style, Buffalo Gals and Bottleneck/Slide Style.

CODE V056 **£12.99**

Running time approx 78 minutes
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

SOS CDs

SOUND CHECK TEST CD

Impeccably recorded and compiled by Alan Parsons and Stephen Court.

Sound Check CD contains 92 tracks of test signals and reference recordings made at Abbey Road Studios that can be used to set up monitors, check room performance, faulty equipment etc. and overall recording quality. No studio should be without one! 20+ close-miked instruments/vocals/ music extracts. SMPTE/EBU timecode tracks (25, 30, drop-frame). Pink noise test tones. Third octave tones. Sweep tones. Sine + Square wave tones.

CODE CD029 **ONLY £19.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY

ASTRAL AMBIENCE CD NEW

Hours of research and endeavour in the raw timbral archives of the largest collection of analogue synthesizer systems in the world have resulted in the release of the first in a long awaited series of creative resource CDs.

The vast psycho-acoustic spectrum of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology has now been opened up to the music-making populace — Over 1500 samples.

CODE CD036 **£32.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING — 3 TOP CLASS VIDEOS

A superbly presented set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

LEVEL ONE

This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home studio. It clarifies all the basic terminology and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why. *Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superb video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.*

CODE V005 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL TWO

This is, in our opinion, the *best ever* guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio.

Full of clear examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons. *Writer/ presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.*

CODE V006 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

LEVEL THREE

This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why. Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure, London Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Wiffen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording.It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing.

CODE V007 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

SOUND ON SOUND

10 % OFF MAIL ORDER BOOKS with all new UK Subscriptions

(or Sub Renewals at the new rate)

SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFERS

Anyone taking out (or renewing) a 12 issue subscription to SOS becomes entitled to a 10% subscriber discount on SOS books *(remember: always quote your unique Subscriber Number when ordering books).*

HOW TO ORDER

To order your SOS subscription, phone now on **01480 461244** and ask for the Subscriptions Dept. (Visa, Access, Amex and Switch cards accepted.) Outside office hours call our Mail Order Hotline on **01480 461786**, and leave the following details: your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a Switch card), and ask for a 12 month subscription.
Alternatively, you may send a cheque/postal order (made payable to *Sound On Sound Ltd*) with one of the order forms in the magazine.

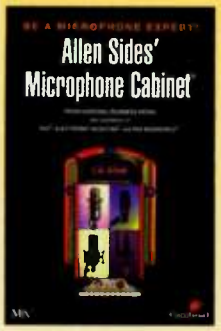
SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK	12 ISSUES	£35
EUROPE (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£50
WORLD (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£65

CALL NOW TO SUBSCRIBE 01480 461244 (9am-5.30pm) 01480 461786 (out of hours)

BE A MICROPHONE EXPERT! CD-ROM

NEW



ALLEN SIDES' MICROPHONE CABINET

From Cardinal Business Media
A revolutionary new microphone auditioning tool. This unique, fully interactive CD-ROM lines up the top professional microphones, both classic and contemporary, for a series of 16-bit audio comparison tests on dozens of instruments. A superb resource for professionals and students alike, the disc features tests of 66 mics and 33 different instruments, including drums and cymbals, percussion, guitars, a Hammond B-3 organ and a wide variety of brass, woodwinds and strings. The microphones were chosen from the world-renowned collection at Sides' Ocean Way studios in Los Angeles, including models from: AKG, Audix, Audio-Technica, B&K, Beyer, Coles, Crown, Electro-Voice, Groove Tube, Milab, Neumann, RCA, Sanken, Schoeps, Sennheiser, Shure, Sony and Telefunken. Sort by microphone to check out the best instruments for each, or sort by instrument to see which mics you should use.

CD-ROM Requirements:
Mac: *68030 or better, System 7.0 or later, min. 8Mb RAM, double-speed CD-ROM drive.*
PC: *80486 or better, Windows 3.1 or later, min. 8Mb RAM, 640 x 480 or higher screen in 256 colours, double-speed CD-ROM drive.*

CODE CDROM 2 **£49.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

SOS Special Offers

QUALITY CABLES

Due to the popularity of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

3m 8-way phono to phono
Code CRA803 **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way phono to jack
Code CPR803 **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way jack to jack
Code CPP803 **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

7m 8-way jack to jack
Code CPP807 **£39.00**
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

3ft MIDI cable
Code MID303 **£3.30**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

10ft MIDI cable
Code MID310 **£4.80**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

20ft MIDI cable
Code MID320 **£6.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

10ft right-angle MIDI cable
Code MDR110 **£4.69**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

25ft Mic cable
Code MCL125 **£14.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

25ft jack to jack cable
Code GTR425 **£9.99**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

1.5ft jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack
Code CPP845 **£14.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

1m insert leads – stereo jack to two mono jacks
Code STP201 **£4.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor
Code YPP117 **£3.40**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)
Code GMD108 **£3.49**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

Musician's Home Stereo Interface
If economic necessity means that you've got to use your hi-fi system for monitoring, then this affordable little box is for you. It simply matches the output of your mixer or synth to your hi-fi, and features three switchable inputs for maximum flexibility.
Code AJB128 **£39.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

☎ Sally Thompson on 01480 461244, 9.00am to 5.30pm to order. Or call our 24 hour hotline on 01480 461786, and leave the following details on the answer phone: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWITCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£5.00), please ring 01480 461244 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

PRIORITY ORDER FORM

Post to:
Sound On Sound Ltd, Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:
'Sound On Sound Ltd'.
Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS UNDER £5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage. *The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies.*

SOS Subscribers are only entitled to 10% discount on their book order if they enter their current subscriber number in the boxes provided.

BLOCK LETTERS

Name.....
Address.....
.....
.....
.....
Post Code..... Tel (Daytime) .....
Do you currently subscribe to SOS? Y ☐ N ☐ Your Subscribers Ref. No. ☐☐☐☐

AMERICAN EXPRESS/ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH accepted.

CARD No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Valid from ☐☐ ☐☐ Expiry date ☐☐ ☐☐ Switch Issue No ☐☐ Signature .....

ORDER CODE	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL
				TOTAL	

ORDERS ARE DESPATCHED 10-14 DAYS FROM THE TIME WE RECEIVE THE ORDER, DEPENDING ON STOCK LEVELS AND CHEQUE CLEARANCE.

WRH

& SUBSCRIBE & WIN

For further Fostex information
contact SCV London
6-24 Southgate Road
London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892
Fax: 0171 241 3644

Fostex

Fostex have long been known for making some of the most popular multitrackers available, and we have been lucky enough to persuade exclusive UK distributors SCV London to provide us with one of each of the great new XR-Series for our Subscribe & Win promotion.

All the multitrackers in the XR-Series feature the high build quality and excellence in sound reproduction that we have come to expect from Fostex, whether it be the low-cost XR-3 with its unique 'auto bounce' for easy ping-pong thru to the feature-laden XR-7 with its fully functioned mixer and logic controlled auto-locating tape transport.

To enter, all you have to do is subscribe to *Sound On Sound*, answer the tie-breaker question, fill in the form below and return it to us.

SCV LONDON

Exclusively distributed by SCV London

FOSTEX XR-3

- 2 mic/line inputs
- High speed rec/play
- 'Auto Bounce' facility
- Built-in microphone
- Punch in/out
- 4 track LED metering
- Variable pitch control
- Dolby B NR

£249 RRP INC VAT

3RD

FOSTEX XR-5

- 4 mic/line inputs
- 2 aux sends
- 2 Stereo aux returns
- Parametric EQ
- 4 direct tape outputs
- 2 insert points
- Dolby C NR
- High speed rec/play

£379 RRP INC VAT

2ND

FOSTEX XR-7

- 6 channel input mixer
- 2 & 3 band parametrics
- 2 aux sends
- Rehearsal mode
- 2 stereo aux returns
- Logic control transport
- High & low tape speeds
- Dolby C NR

£499 RRP INC VAT

1ST

Subscription Rates — 12 issues: UK £ 35; Europe (Airmail) £ 50; World (Airmail) £ 65.

Existing subscriptions expiring within the competition eligibility period are also entitled to enter. When you receive your Renewal Notice, just attach your answer to the competition question on a separate piece of paper, or use the application form below.

How many tracks can be simultaneously recorded on the XR-7?

.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Postcode ..... (UK subscribers must include their full postcode)

Signature.....

Daytime Tel No.....

As a valued SOS subscriber you not only save on postage but are also entitled to a 10% discount on all SOS Mail Order books, plus Subscriber Special Offers.

Please send a Cheque or Postal Order made payable to 'Sound On Sound Ltd' or pay by Visa/Access/Switch/AmEx/Mastercard.

All overseas payments must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

Card No:

Card Expiry Date: ..... Switch Issue No: .....

RULES: 1. Only one entry per subscriber is permitted. 2. Employees of SCV London and Sound On Sound Ltd are ineligible for entry. 3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of prizes. 4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered. 5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into. DEC95

Post to: SOS Subscriptions Dept., Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4LE, England.

YOU MAY PHOTOCOPY THIS FORM

CLASSIFIEDS

Tel 01480 461244 Fax 01480 492422

Patrick Shelley SOUND ON SOUND

Classified Dept., SOUND ON SOUND, Media House, 3 Burrel Rd, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

DISPLAY BOX
£25.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre
Discounts offered for series.

SITUATIONS VACANT
£28.00 + VAT
per single column centimetre.

LINEAGE
75 pence per word including VAT
(minimum of 12 words).

(3 column page). Spot colour available on request. Box Numbers available at an additional £20.00 per insert.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therfore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

STRAIGHT N ARROW

PRESENTS

"JUNGLE INCEPTION"

A brand new breakbeat compilation that features breaks NEVER heard before on any other sample album.
This Limited Edition package comes in C.D. and for the first time D.A.T. formats.
To be a part of this exciting sound send a cheque or postal order for the sum of:

C.D. FORMAT £40.00 (*ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY*) — D.A.T. FORMAT JUST £30.00 (*ALLOW 7 DAYS FOR DELIVERY*)

TO: STRAIGHT & NARROW RECORDINGS LTD, UNIT 252, STRATFORD WORKSHOPS, BURFORD RD, LONDON E15 2SP

REGD No. 3084810 1283

BIG TIME PRODUCTIONS

GOOD VALUE ALL ROUND

● MIDI ACCESSORIES

THE CLOCK II SYNC:
MIDI TO SYNC UNIT, 8WAY MIDI THRU BOX
great for 101's, 202's, 303's, 808's etc ONLY £89.99

THE MIDI "Y" SWITCH:
ALLOWS ONE MIDI IN/out TO SWITCH BETWEEN SEVERAL MIDI OUT/in's
2-WAY VERSION: £13.00 5-WAY VERSION £23.00
WE NOW SELL A SMALL SELECTION OF QUALITY LEADS

● SYNTH PATCHES

CASIO CZ – PRINTOUT OR ST DISK £8.00 (192 PATCHES)
AKAI AX-80 : DATA CASSETTE £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
ROLAND MT32 : ST or PC DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)
KORG DW8000 / EX8000: ST DISK £8.00 (64 PATCHES)

★★ WE NOW SELL BOOKS – CALL FOR DETAILS ★★

• SAMPLE LIBRARIES
• AKAI S900/950/1000/SO1/SX16/K2000
• FZ1 / 10M / 20M / HS1 / 10
EPS / EPS 16+ / ASR 10 / TS 10
YAMAHA SY 85 / SY 99 / TX 16W
ATARI ST AVALON / SOUND DES. / GEM S2
PC / COMP "WAV" AND G.U.S. (16 or 8 bit)
100's OF DISKS AVAILABLE. PRICES FROM £2.50 PER DISK.

• SAMPLING
ASTRO GLIDE 202 CD: £15.00
ECSTATIC ACID BYTES CD: £24.95
SAMPLE D.A.T.S : £10.95
SAMPLE TAPES : £5.00 CHROME
FREE P + P ON ALL ORDERS

626

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE FOR ANY OF THE ABOVE. P.O. BOX 520, BURSLEM, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS ST6 5UR. TEL: (01782) 810611

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES CENTRE

AKAI S1000	£1099
ALESIS A-DAT	£1199
ROLAND SC88 (sound canvas)	£399
ROLAND S760 (18meg)	£1199
TASCAM DA30 (one private owner)	£799
TASCAM 3440 + 4TK + F/case	£299
SECK 12/8/2 MkII	£299
A&H IMPULSE ONE (pads + brain in f/c)	£199
GALLIEN-KRUGER 250 MLII + f/c	£250
AKAI MG14D (14 track)	£799
FATAR STUDIO 49 (new)	£75
FOSTEX 2016 Line Mixer	£125
FOSTEX D50 + Programmer	£399
KORG EX MIR	£599
STUDIO MASTER P7 24/8 (mint)	£1500
FOSTEX B16 (new service + relap)	£1199
FOSTEX DOLBY 'S' to 'C' Decoder	£199
SIMMONS SPM 8/2 (MIDI mixer)	£175
ARIES 24/8/16 (m/br + stand)	£899
TASCAM MSR24 (one private owner)	£2499
YAMAHA TX81Z (as new boxed)	£135
ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 1	£299
STEINBERG SMP24 (SMPTE / MIDI)	£175
BEHRINGER DUALFEX	£99
PHONIC PDD 3000 (dig delay)	£150
BOSS CE300 (super chorus)	£150
FOSTEX 4030 (synchroniser)	£399
SYMETRIX SX202 (dualmic pre-amp)	£130
AKAI S950	£699
WALDORF MICROWAVE	£799
SONY PCM701 ES	£99
YAMAHA DB50 XG (daughter new)	£115
ROLAND SA-09 (saturn k/b)	£95
ART MULTIVERB ALPHA 2.0	£250
EVOLUTION EVSI (synth module)	£99
KENTON PRO2 (as new)	£145
FBT SX 12/2 (6u rack mixer)	£199
FOSTEX 4050 (SMPTE autolocator)	£250

WANTED

ALL STUDIO & MUSIC EQUIPMENT

☎ ASCOT (01344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

Hands On MIDI Software Ltd

Superior quality MIDI files - suppliers to *I.B.M, Roland, Yamaha and Microsoft*

MIDI SONG FILES From **£4.95**

Large Library of hit songs.
Easy to Use - All songs are Configured for GM, GS & XG devices for 'hassle free' use.
All major platforms/Keyboards supported - IBMpc, Mac, Atari, Korg, Yamaha, Roland, Technics, Alesis DDSQ etc.,
Fast Delivery - All orders are normally dispatched first class post same day.
Quality - Look at the company we keep!
Unparalleled technical support.
Comprehensive Documentation.
Lyrics available to every song - free to computers users!

Bulk Discounts Available

The Hits are BACK!!! - Latest Releases from - Hands On Deutschland

Girl Like You - Edwyn Collins
Big Yellow Taxi - Ami Grant Chains - Tina Arena
Two Can Play that Game - Bobby Brown
Jessie - Joshua Kadison Over My Shoulder - Mike & Mechanics
Plus the current releases from SEAL & DIANA ROSS.

NEW **Printed Arrangements.**
Now Available! £14.95
4 Rhythm, 2 Brass & Vocals.
G-G-Great!! for gigging muso's.

Got an Atari?
Want a MIDI file player?
You've already got one with.....

OnStage

OnStage Pro - £99.95
OnStage - £79.95
OnStage Soft - **£39.95**
Excellent Reviews
Crash Proof! - phone for details.

Sweet 16

16 Track, 32 MIDI channel MIDI Sequencer for IBMpc and Atari ST.
Demo versions available.
Excellent Value £59.95

All trademarks are Acknowledged. Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice. E & OE.

Backbeats Drum Patterns

£9.95 per Disk
Ravebeats! Ravebeats!
Programmed by the famous Swedish drummer Stix Givitsum!

Psst! Want 32 MIDI Channels for your Atari ST/STE?

16+ The Original **£24.95**

Suitable for Cubase (all versions), Creator/Notator, Mastertracks Pro.
Moneyback Guarantee!!

Editor Software (SC55 & TG100!) for Atari ST £14.95
GS System Exclusive Disk £9.95
Zero Gen for IBMpc & Atari £9.95
Pro24 file convertor £9.95

Call for your FREE 34 Page Catalogue - NOW!

A.M.P

"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7JN
Tel: 01705 783100 Fax: 01705 783200 BBS Service: 01705 783400

FOR SALE

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

New & Used Equipment Sales
Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai S3000XL (4 months)	£1549	Fostex DMT8 (3 months)	£1249
AKG 414 ULS	£699	Korg Trinity Plus	£2099
Alesis ADAT (4 [illegible]) as new	£1839	LA 4X4 Comp (3 months)	£285
Alesis ADAT XT	£2399	Lexicaon PCM80 (4 months)	£1859
Alesis BRC (as new)	£899	Mackie 32/8/2 (4 months)	£3459
Alesis Quadraverb	£235	Mackie SR 24/4 (4 months)	£1149
Audio Technica 4050 + S/mount	£729	Roland 1080 Pop Card	£199
Behringer Eurodesk (3 months)	£1725	Tascam SY88 for DA88	£469
Drawmer DL221 Comp	£250	Tascam DA20 (3 months)	£639
EMU ES132 + SCSI (3 months)	£959	Tascam DA30 Mk2 (5 months)	£975
Fostex Model 80	£729	Tascam 246 (Ex cond.)	£335
Fostex B16 (one owner)	£1299	Tascam 488 Mk2	£999
Fostex E16	£1739	Yamaha PFP100 Clavinova	£1099
Fostex 3055 (16ch Delay C)	£499	Yamaha C3 Grand Piano	£5495

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 0181 462 6261 (OR 8621)

1341

Music Ireland

Folk - Country
Showband - Traditional

Joe Dolan / Daniel O Donnell
Foster & Allen / Dubliners etc.
on **Midifile** - Excellent Quality

Tel/Fax 01504 265113

for free catalogue & Demo or write to:-
ONE-OFF MIDI S/WARE
12KILLALA PK. FOYLE SPRINGS.
LONDONDERRY, N.IRELAND. BT48 0DG.

Also DRUMBEATS disk packed with waltzes / foxtrots / quicksteps etc.

works on File Players no need for drum machine.

1301

ROW AUDIO SALES

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT

FOSTEX M80	£625
FOSTEX R8 + MTC 1 + EXT CABLE, GOOD COND	£825
TASCAM MSR16 DBX MINT, ONE PRIVATE OWNER, AS BRAND NEW	£1975
TASCAM DA30 DAT WITH REMOTE AND MANUAL, PRISTINE COND	£775
TASCAM 2516 CONSOLE 16/8/16/2 WITH MIDI	£975
DBX 266 DUAL COMP/LIM/GATE	£240
QUAD 506 STUDIO AMP MINT CONDITION, RACK MOUNTS ETC	£260
ROLAND JV880 + EXPANSION BOARD + 2 CARDS, BOXED AS NEW	£425
AKAI S950 SAMPLER FULLY EXPANDED WITH SCSI	£825
APHEX TYPE C MKI £100, APHEX TYPE C MKII	£200
ROLAND DEP3 MULTI F/X £200, ROLAND DEP5 MULTI F/X	£225
AKG C3000 MIC EX DEM £250, SENHEISER B/FIRE 531	£90
ALESIS SR16 DRUMS £165, ALESIS MICROVERB III	£130
ALESIS 3630 COMP/GATE AS NEW £180, PEAVEY UNIVERB II	£120
YAMAHA A100 AMP	£100
ALESIS ADATS X 2, 60+80 HRS ONLY, BOXED, MINT, EACH (V.4)	£1750 EACH
SECK 18/8/2 MKII WITH MANUAL, IMMACULATE CONDITION	£750
SOUNDTECH (BY LANEY) 32/8/2 CONSOLE, LIVE OR REC, 1 ONLY	£800
KORG DD1000 DELAY/SAMPLER £180, KORG POLY 800, MINT, BOXED	£175

TEL: 0161 483 8551

7 DAYS ANYTIME!!
ALL GEAR BOUGHT FOR CASH

SAME / NEXT DAY DELIVERY /
COLLECTION SERVICE,
MOBILE 0860 10511

HIRE SERVICE NOW AVAILABLE
8 OR 16 TRACK PACKAGE. TEL!

1329

MIG Music 0181 641 6808

55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey SM1 3EH

ST & PC EDITORS CZ, D110, DX7, DX7II, DW8000, JUNO1/2. ST EDITORS D10/20, DS8, DX21/100, FB01, K1, K4, M1, TX802/81Z, U110, VZ1, XE8, YS200/100. PC EDITORS D4, FZ1, JX8P, Matrix 6, MT32, Sound Canvas, TG55. VOICES (ST, PC, AMIGA OR MAC DISK) 320 D5/10/110/20, 128 D50, 960DX7, 560 ESQ1, 575FB01, 320K1, 64K4, 128CZ, 200 Matrix 1000/6, 240M3R, 400MT32, 64 Proteus 1, 640 TX81Z/21/100, 128VZ1. VOICES (ST OR PC DISK ONLY) 256 DW8000, 192 JD 800, 128 JD990, 64 JV80/880/90/1000/1080, 128 JUNO 1/2/MKS50, 240 K5/K3, 200 Matrix Xpander/12, 100MPS, 100 M1, 200 OIW, 300 03RW/X3, 300 05RW/X5, 200 SY22/SY55, 240 VFX, 100 WAVESTATION, 100 TG500.

EDITORS & VOICE DISKS £9.75 EACH, 3 FOR £26, 4 FOR £30.
POLY 800 64 Voice datatape £11. Also Books. Librarians.
ST MUSIC UTILITIES/SEQUENCERS/MIXER MAPS £4.50 each
Send £1 in stamps for catalogue. P&P £1. Sent same day, 1st lass

1263

Roland STANDARD MIDI FILES

We have a large selection of genuine Roland midi files albums in stock, Programmed by Roland, this collection is essential for Roland GS users. Over 20 albums are currently available, ranging from Classical thru Jazz to Rock and Reggae with lots more categories in between.

- Price: £11.99 Per Album
- Free Catalogue available featuring the entire range. Phone for your copy.

Labyrinth midi file Albums

NEW ADDITIONS

Motown & Soul Greats

We have increased our collection to 5 compilation albums. There are lots more on the way. Stay tuned!
◆ Madness Album ◆ Roxette Album ◆ Beatles Hits Volume 1
◆ Beatles Hits Volume 2 ◆ Queen Greatest Hits Album
◆ Cliff Richard Album – Each of the Labyrinth albums contain 10 songs and are priced at just £11.99 each

POWER BYTES

Power Bytes is a song construction package which offers the user a wide range of usable Drum, Bass, Guitar and other instrument patterns, including Wah guitar licks and Bass riffs in various styles, this product is designed to help you compose your own song sequences or Midi Files.
Get an instant idea of what your compositions will sound like without having to spend hours sequencing the parts yourself. Power Bytes has recently received excellent reviews in the Music Press.

PRICE: £14.99 + P&P

Quartz New Price!

With the demand in PC sequencing software on the increase, Labyrinth have reduced the price of the Quartz sequencing package below that of similar products currently on the market. Quartz sequencer and digital sampling package is now available at £75.00 all inclusive. If you would like more details, see the reviews in the music press or call us for a FREE INTERACTIVE DEMO to run on your PC.

FREE INFO PACK

Labyrinth currently possess an extensive product catalogue which includes midi files. Midi file titles are available individually (excluding Roland titles) and we do not set a minimum order. Please call us to receive your package which includes a FREE midi file demo disk and extensive product catalogue.

Midi Files £3.95 per song
Medleys £6.95 each
All major credit cards accepted.
Someday Despatch

STYLES FOR KORG

New I-series style disks available. Programmed by the team at Labyrinth. These currently available are:
- Pop Styles 1
- Big Band Volume 1
- Big Band Volume 2
- Dance/Rave Styles 1
- Rock Styles 1
- "E.P. Ballads" Vol 1

£7.95 per style disk!

STYLES FOR Roland

Labyrinth are now able to offer a range of new style disks for the Roland E-86 and G-800 keyboards. There are currently 4 disks available for each keyboard with new styles ranging from Country through to Waltzes and everything in between. Each disk is priced at £14.99
Please phone for your FREE LIST of what is available.

Labyrinth Midi Music, Labyrinth House, 11 Alber Place, Lower Darwen, Blackburn, Lancs. BB3 0QE
Telephone: 01254 678915 Fax: 01254 678917
Compuserve: 100305, 1751. E-mail: 100305, 1751 @ compuserve.com

LICENCED BY M.C.P.S. and E.M.I.

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC
A LABYRINTH INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

FOR SALE

Stage 1 music

Telephone or write for a **FREE** Catalogue

MIDI SONG FILES

Tel: 01843 836150

6 Linden Close, Westgate, Kent CT8 8EH

Fax: 01843 836151

796

CASSETTES ONLY

"ATTENTION ALL BULK BLANK BUYERS"

Quality Audio Cassetts at low prices

C47-26p C62-28p C92-32p

prices include on body print, cases and carriage (UK only)

•Tele : 0181 310 3773 •Fax : 0181 311 3307

•Mobile : 0973 287729

917

TEAC 80-8 Tape Recorder, Tascam M-35 Eight into 4 Mixing Console, and TEAC DX8 Noise Reduction System

£2200.00 (G.B. Sterling)

TEL: Mike Keys 01932-864142

HEAVENLY MUSIC MIDI SOFTWARE

Award winning products from the pioneers of the building block software biz

As used by Yamaha, Roland, Steinberg, BCK, ET Cetera, Erasure and now YOU

MIDI Files

Song Files
Jam & Blues Files
Groove Patterns
Pop, Jazz, Funk, South American, Rock, R&B, Soul, Rave, Jungle, Rap, House, Garage, Ambient & MORE

Accesorries

QY/QS Phrase Disks
AWE Sound Fonts
Sound Card Cables.
Switch & Thru Boxes
Cases, Covers
MIDI Lighting
MIDI Expanders
MINI Mixers
Keyboard Stands
Pedals

For your FREE demo and catalogue - send blank formatted floppy and S.A.E. to:

HEAVENLY MUSIC
P.O. Box 3175
CO15 2RP

Tel/Fax
++44 (0) 1255 821039

You can also E-mail us at:
heavenly@ortiz.demon.co.uk

DON'T BE CONNED BY IMITATIONS
GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

IF IT FEELS TOO GOOD - IT'S GOT TO BE HEAVENLY

1348

AARONSOUND

ROLAND MSQ100 SEQ £95, SH2000 SYNTH £95, SIP300 PRE-AMP £175, SOSS RPS10 PITCH/DELAY £95, ROCKTRON PRO CHORUS £95, YAMAHA P2040 POWER AMP £145, AMCRON DC300 POWER AMP £395, MD8B0 MIDI SPLITTER 2/8 £30, ROLAND SBX80 SYNC BOX £145, TOM SCHOLTZ ROCKMAN IN RACKMOUNT KIT £195, ASHLEY SC63 STEREO GATE £185, ASHLEY SC66 PARAMETRIC EQ £175, BOSS ME6 GUITAR MULTI F/X £165, KORG 700 MONO SYNTH £130

ALSO

WANTED

All Gear & Studios for Cash

Overnight delivery — Same Day Collection

We are looking for :- Analogue Synths & Drum Boxes Outboard + FX, Juno 106, Samplers, JD800, Mixing Desks etc.

WE WILL SELL ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT ON BROKERAGE!

FAX / TEL 0161 442-8616 - MOBILE 0831 1066-85

THE OFFICIAL ANALOGIC REPAIR CENTRE

SPECIALISTS IN AMIGA AND ATARI COMPUTERS & MONITORS

REPAIRS

Atari 520 / 1040 ST / STM / STF / STFM / STE	£59.95
Atari Mega ST/Mega STE/TT/Falcon	£Quotation
Atari Monochrome High Resolution Monitors SM124, SM125	£59.95
Atari Colour Monitors SC1435, SC1224	£59.95
Philips CM8833 and Protar Colour Monitors	£59.95

★ We pick up computers for repairs and upgrade for next day delivery to us by Courier Service for only £6.00 + VAT.

★ All monitors repair charges exclude CRT & Lopt.

PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES

COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ST STF STFM STE MEGA ST FALCON

Profile 420MB	£299.95	Profile 850MB	£399.95
Profile 540MB	£319.95	Profile 1GB	£499.95

MEMORY UPGRADES

MARKET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg	£34.95
520 /1040 ST/STFM to 2.5 Meg	£59.95
520 /1040 STF/STFM to 4 Meg	£99.95
520 STE to 1 Meg	£9.95
520 1040 STE to 2 Meg	£49.95
520 1040 STE to 4 Meg	£99.95

• POA for Higher Range of Profile Series 2 or Bare Hard Drives

BARE SCSI Hard Drives

170MB	£169.95
270MB	£199.95
365MB	£249.95
540MB	£269.95
1GB	£499.95

2.5" IDE Hard Drives for Falcon

80MB	£69.95
258MB	£129.95
340MB	£169.95
510MB	£249.95
Hard Drive Bracket	£9.95
IDE Cable	£9.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive	£39.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive	£44.95

POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange)	£29.95
New STFM/STE Power Supplies	£44.95

STE/STFM 2.06 TOS-SWITCHERS

THE ONLY SOLDERLESS DIY KITS AVAILABLE

STE TOS 2.06 ROMS	£44.95
STE TOS Switcher	£24.95
STE/STFM TOS Switcher including Roms	£54.95

ACCESSORIES

STE/STFM lead to Philips CM8833	£14.95	68tter Chip + Socket	£44.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port extension lead	£5.95	Mouse Mat	£4.95
290 Dpi mouse	£14.95	10 Blank Branded Disks	£5.95
		Forget Me Clock	£21.95

•All prices include VAT•Fixed charge for Repair does not include Disk Drive replacement & keyboard

•All prices subject to change without notice • We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair• Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance • P&P £3.50 by Royal Mail ro £6.00 + VAT by Courier

MasterCard Access VISA DELTA

The only leading repair centre in the UK providing a professional, high quality, while-u-wait repair & upgrade service on Atari computers without any surcharges

NEW LOW PRICE FOR LIMITED PERIOD
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive + Module.....£54.95

RING NOW 0181 - 546 9575

WHILE - U - WAIT!!!

◆ MEMORY UPGRADES ◆ TOS UPGRADES ◆ DISK DRIVE UPGRADES ◆ many REPAIRS

Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd
Unit 6, Ashway Centre,
Elm Crescent,
Kingston-Upon-Thames,
Surrey KT2 6HH
TEL: 0181-546 9575
FAX: 0181-541-4671

Mon – Fri. 8am to 5.30pm Sat 9am to 5pm

1346

TOP PRICES PAID FOR

Synths, Computers hard and software
Recording equipment
Anything considered – SELL QUICKLY
Call FREEPHONE 0800 132 193
Collection arranged nationwide

THE ABC music COMPANY
branches at :-
LONDON - OXFORD - BRISTOL
EXETER - SLOUGH

941

ROW AUDIO
0161 - 483 - 8551 24hrs
WANTED

IF YOU'RE SELLING YOUR HOME STUDIO, WE PAY CASH AND COLLECT THE SAME DAY. INSTANT DECISION, WE ARE LOOKING FOR CONSOLES, ADATS, SAMPLERS, OUTBOARD, MICS, KEYS ETC.

SO PHONE US FIRST FOR BEST PRICES

NATIONWIDE COLLECTION 7 DAYS A WEEK

Mobile 0860 - 105111

988

STUDIO ONE MUSIC SALES

486 PC • MONITOR CUBASE FROM £999

ATARI 2Mb • MONITOR CUBASE £649

'DANCE' PACKAGE
ATARI 2Mb • MONITOR
CUBASE • BOSS DR660
BASS STATION • KORG M1
£1899

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE (100Mb) £229

s/h Korg M1	£699
NEW Korg Prophecy	£999
NEW Bass Station Kdb	£299
s/h Ensoniq ASR10 kbd	£1499
NEW Bass Station Rack	£349
s/h Roland Sound Canvas	£299
s/h Roland JV1080	£999
NEW Boss DR660	£329
s/h Roland TR505	£99
NEW Akai S2000	£999
s/h Atari 2Mb & Monitor	£269
NEW Cubase Score	£379
NEW 486 PC & Monitor	from £599
NEW Yamaha MDB50 XG	£159
NEW Behringer Composor	£279
NEW Behringer Autocom	£189
NEW Digitech Studio Vocalist	£899
s/h Samson 2242	£629
NEW Fostex DMT-8	£1499

RING/FAX FOR A FULL LIST

WE WILL BUY YOUR USED GEAR
MAILORDER

TEL: (01376) 344322 FAX: (01376) 343747
6 Colne House, Coggeshall Rd, Braintree, Essex CM7 6BY
342

Midi Magic... Where excellence comes as standard!

Midi Magic INTERNATIONAL

20 MYSYDD TCE. SWANSEA SA1 2PZ UK
Tel/Fax:(01792) 642381
FOR FREE CATALOGUE
E-MAIL 100733.555@compuserve.com
Keeping pace with your requirements!

We're not sitting on our laurels (too painful at this time of year!) If you want to take a Magical Mystery Tour down Abbey Road to Strawberry Fields avoiding the Taxman, you'll hear Midi Magic song files Here There & Everywhere. So if you need Help don't have A Hard Days Night just ask Dr.Robert or Eleanor Rigby or simply order our FREE CATALOGUE AND DEMO DISK and even Your Bird Can Sing!

Apart from producing Professional, High Quality midi song files we also produce:
•Drum Beats 1+2 •Mix & Match •Short Cuts
•The Rhythm Guitarist •A Chord & Scale dictionary
•Bass & Drum patterns •Composer series Vol.1 Blue Moods, Vol.2 Rock & Roll, Vol.3 Country.
•Classical guitar Tracks •Ragtime Piano
•SR16 GM Converter.
•Patchworks (New sounds for the 'Canvas').

VISA MasterCard Access

ALL PRODUCTS BY 'MIDIMAGIC' AND 'BANDTRAX' ARE SOLD UNDER LICENCE ONLY FOR USE ONLY BY THE PURCHASER AND NOT FOR RESALE, EXCHANGE OR DUPLICATION IN ANY FORM.

twiddly bits
http://www.gmedia.net/keyfax

We are two years old in April... so what's been happening?

Apart from various deals with Alesis, Roland, MOTU and Steinberg we have had many top players buy our products. Michael Boddiker (Michael Jackson) bought all the volumes from our booth at NAMM as did Jobette Music for Stevie Wonder. In the UK, Front 242, Jonny Marr and Chris Bangs are just a few of pros who've been spotted in our database.
We feel the Twiddly Bits offer cheaper, more flexible alternative to sample CDs and judging by the feedback from the press and end users it's obvious we're not wrong.

Latest Releases

Master Series – John "Rabit" Bundrick £24.95 + £2 P&P
Rabbit's credits read like a who's who of rock; Mick Jagger, The Who, Free, Joan Armatrading etc. If you want some of the ultimate PIANO Bits then look no furhter

Volume Six – The Funk £19.95 + £2 P&P
We've had more requests for this than anything else. Snake Davis (M-People), Shane Meehan (Definition Of Sound), Cyril McCammon (Push) and more. "Brilliant, even if I say so myself" Dave Spiers (Programmer)

1 **Vol 1 - General Instruments. £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P**
Licks, Riffs, Runs, Slides, Rolls, Trills for Bass, Brass, Drums, Strings and many more. All played on the corresponding MIDI Controllers by world renown players.

2 **Vol 2 - Gate Effects. £12.95 Plus £2.00 P&P**
The classic studio trick. a must for dance producers.

3 **Vol 3 - Elec & Acoustic Guitars. £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P**
Future Music Platinum Award. The ultimate Guitar "Bits" by Steve Hackett (Genesis), Milton McDonald (Take That) and more.

4 **Vol 4 - Drums & Percussion. £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P**
Ever wanted Bill Bruford (King Crimson) or Gavin Harrison (Incognito) on your tracks ? Over 700 "Bits".

5 **Vol 5 - Country. £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P**
"So good are the examples on this disk that it's hard to believe the performance are coming out of a GM module" Said Paul White in Feb Sound On Sound.

Twiddly Beats - Brazilian Rythms. £19.95 Plus £2.00 P&P
"If they weren't so darn danceable they'd be a fine educational tool". Keyboard US Nov '95.

Access VISA

Keyfax Software P.O. Box 4408, Henley on Thames, Oxon, RG9 1FS
Tel: 01734 471382. E-Mail; 100705.3565
Keyfax Software U.S.A. P.O. Box 958, Aptos, CA95001. Sales line 408 688 4505 E-Mail jaiceeee@aol.com

Synthspotting

THE MACHINES NOW ARRIVING...

0% FINANCE AVAILABLE ON ALL EQUIPMENT

SUBJECT TO STATUS.

WEB SITE: http://www.demon.co.uk/control
EMAIL ADDRESS: john@cntrlgrp.demon.co.uk

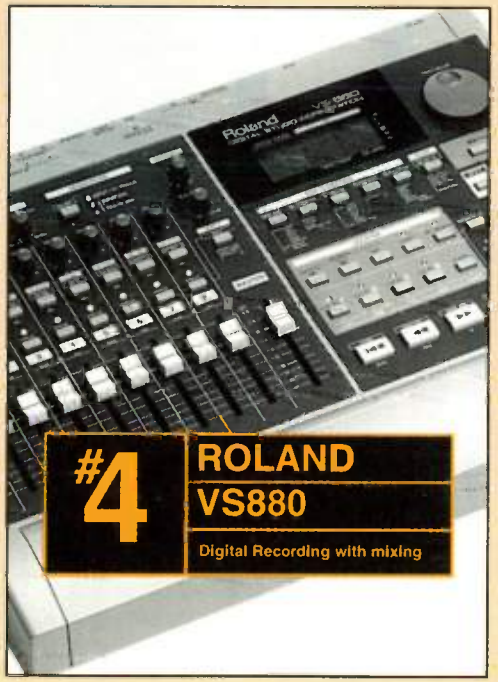
01270:883779

Recent clients include: **Björk, Pulp, Phil Collins, Tricky, Darkman, Incognito, Roachford, CJ Bolland**
Music *Control* HQ, Chapel Mews, Crewe Road, Alsager, Staffs, ST7 2HA. Tel: 01270-883779 Fax: 01270-883847
Music *Control* South: 43-44 Hoxton Square, London, N1 6PB. Tel: 0171-729-4100 Fax: 0171-729-7400

#1 KORG Trinity
New Workstation Series

#2 AKAI DR16
16 Track Direct to Disk

#3 E-MU E4K
Emulator's New Keyboard



#4 ROLAND VS880
Digital Recording with mixing

#5 RETRO Synthesizers
Our Database has over 10,000!

FOR SALE

TRACK EXPANSION

For multi-track recorders.

Never run out of tracks!

28 pure audio tracks from a 4 track!
300 tracks from an 8 track!
Without track bouncing!
All tracks can be kept!
Fully descriptive booklet and sync tape.
No other equipment needed.

£49

GUARANTEED TO WORK OR YOUR MONEY BACK.

To order, or for more details, write or phone:-

Spectrum Sound Studios, (Dept. SS 2)
31 Westborough Road, Westcliff, Essex SS0 9DR

01702 354045

877

SECOND GEAR . . . NOTTINGHAM . . . 2nd GEAR

PC hard-disc recording eg SAW/TROPEZ etc we can have it SORTED!

Music & Recording Equipment Sales (new or not) / BROKERAGE
2nd Floor Bus. Centre Forest Mills Alfreton Rd Notts NG7 7XA

Large, nay HUGE list of S/Hand tackle... ask and ye will save many [illegible]

Digitech/Rode/Carlton guitar amps/Alesis/Behringer/Midiman/Mackie etc
E-Mu specialists (love the stuff) E4 Keyboard, DARWIN/E-64/ESi-32... BEST PRICES!!!!!

for PERSONAL attention phone 0115-978-0582 (weird opening hours... some nights until 8.30pm / Sats 10.00 - 5.oo) ansaphone when asleep zzzzzz! We BUY, SELL or SWAP anything musical (and drums too!...sorry men) 0421 001876 mobile most times... free bad jokes !?

CALL US LAST FOR A BETTER QUOTE @ 2nd GEAR!!!

1351

ALL MPC USERS

Excellent prices on all Turtle Beach sound cards, Saw, Quad, Cakewalk Pro Audio and Cubase Audio
Complete hard disk recording packages available

Secondhand recording equipment availble including...

Fostex M80	£749	Drawmer DS2[illegible] dual noise gate	£239
Seck 18:8:2 mixer	£699	XRI XR300 SMPTE	£135
Slapback Audio Vocal Exciter	£95	Various mics	POA

2 off Rackmount trolley's.....£65 each

Contact: Musical Technics - **Tel: 0121 445 3572** *evenings & weekends welcome*

CALLING ALL SY85 OWNERS!

OUR BEST SELLING SOUNDS ARE NOW AVAILABLE IN SPECIAL MEGA-PACKS, AT THE INCREDIBLE PRICE OF £49.95 EACH.

"Techno/Dance"
MEGA-PACK
Featuring a superb collection of 765 voices + 384 performances.

"Vintage Synths"
MEGA-PACK
Featuring a classic collection of 765 voices + 384 performances.

Buy two and get "Contemporary Keys" voice disk free.

Cheques/Postal orders payable to:
MEDIASONIC
Dept. 2, 26 Gilsland Avenue,
High Howdon, Tyne & Wear,
NE28 ONQ Tel: 0191 287 1720

1342

DJK Music
MIDI SONG FILES

● Extensive Catalogue ● Medleys ● Compilation Disks ●
● Songs Programmed To Order ● Bulk Buying Discounts ●

Telephone for FREE demo and catalogue:- Licensed by MCPS and EMI

DJK Music, Malgrat, Thorpe Road, Tendring, Essex CO16 0BW.
Phone (01255) 830185 (Mon-Fri 9-5); 861949 (evenings/weekends);
Mobile 0589 894856, Fax 861190.
We can also supply songs on DAT /cassette, Mini disc or CD

1168

Previously Enjoyed Soundtracs Consoles!

For Sale

The High spec' Consoles that will give years of Sonic Security!.
We have an extensive network stock of:

Soundtracs Consoles!

[illegible] MIDI MUTE / 6 Aux / 4 Band Eq / TT P/Bay	£10,000
[illegible] / 6 Aux / TT P/Bay	£11,500
[illegible] / 6 Aux / TT P/Bay	£3,500
[illegible] CMX (predecessor)	(when available) £2,800
[illegible]	(when available) £2,500
[illegible] with 6 Aux / 40 inputs to remix	£1,900
[illegible] with 6 Aux / 40 inputs to remix	£1,500
[illegible] MIDI Mute	£2,800
[illegible] MIDI Mute	£1,800
[illegible]	£1,200
[illegible] MIDI Mute / 6 Aux 18 months old	£2,800
[illegible] / 6 Aux 1 yr. old	£1,700
[illegible] / 6 Aux + Matrix Foldback	£1,600
[illegible] balanced / Fdr start / Rack mount	£500

All consoles are serviced to full spec', guaranteed.
and will give you years of sonic security!

Soundtracs Centre

"THE HOME WHERE THE SOUNDTRACS ROAM!"

We have had over 12 years experience dealing with these type of consoles and carry virtually every spare part in stock. If you already own a Soundtracs and have a service query we can usually point you in the problem by phone, or a call out service is available.

If you would like to SELL YOUR SOUNDTRACS console then contact.

The Home Soundtracs Centre "The home where the SOUNDTRACS roam"
WATFORD [illegible] CELLNET 0850 373964

1327

DO YOU HAVE A PC?

TRIPLE DAT

YOU
will get the best advice and prices from us . . . .

We stock all the Turtle Beach products plus Saw, Quad, Cakewalk and much more.
New Procyon Pro & Samplitude sequencer + 8 track of digital audio for under £350!!!!!!
1000 samples FREE with every soundcard purchased.
Call: John at Music Maker

Tel: 01309 676008

Evenings and weekend calls welcome

950

TONY LARKING
PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

ENGLAND'S LARGEST STOCKIST OF
NEW & USED
PRO-AUDIO EQUIPMENT

CALL NOW! TEL: 01462 490600 FAX: 01462 490700

DIAL A FAX
FOR A COMPLETE UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT LIST ON YOUR FAX

USED GEAR WANTED
CONSOLES . 16 TRACK . 24 TRACK . ADAT . OUTBOARD
MONITORS . STUDIO MICROPHONES . PRO VIDEO
[illegible]
PLUS FINANCE AVAILABLE -
USE YOUR EXISTING EQUIPMENT AS A DEPOSIT!

1702

PROFILE Entertainments

For Unbeatable Deals Just Telephone (0115) 9245454

Midi Files

Interactive Series With Music/Lyrics

Call for details of titles

The Shadows	Prince
Top Hits 90's	Elton John
No 1 Hits of the 90's	Motown Gold
Frank Sinatra	Whitney Houston
Queen 1 & 2	Gloria Estefan

+ Many others

Willie Nelson	Beach Boys
James Taylor	Supertramp
U2 Hits	Whitney Houston
Elton John	Steve Miller
Bee Gees	George Michael
Lisa Stansfield	Babara Streisand
The Hollies	Abba
50's Hits (3 Vols)	Syx
60's Hits (6 Vols)	Earth Wind & Fire
Annie Lennox	Annie Lennox/D Stewart
Country Hits (4 Vols)	Elvis Presley
Sting	Eric Clapton
Police best sellers	

Plus Many Many More Titles
Ask for Our Free Catalogue

Music Software

Bulletin Board 01159 245475

Atari Software

Cubase Ver 3	£249.00
Cubase Light	£89.00
Cubase Score V2	£ Wow!
EMagic Logic	£278.00
Notator SL	£169.00

Just a sample of whats available

PC Software

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

Band in the Box	£ Call
Jammer Pro	£ Call
Cakewalk Express	
Cakewalk Home Studio special	£79.00
Cakewalk Pro	£ Call
The Amazing Music Station	£ Call
THE NEW CUBASE 2.8	£ Call
CUBASIS Limited Special Offer	£ Call
Cubase Score	£ Call
Cubase Audio	£ Call
The Pianist/Jazz Guitar	£49 each

Sound Cards

By Turtle Beach and Roland	£ Call
PC Soundcard Midi Cables	£14.95
Twiddly Bits	£ Call
Bytes and Pieces	£ Call
Various Drum Pattern Disks	£ Call

Lighting & Lighting Packages Par 56/64 Cans

MIDI & S/to light RIGS

Call for more information

Quality 4 way Par Can
Lighting Rigs from £210.00
8 Way Par Can
Lighting Rigs from £399.00

MIDI LIGHTING IS OUR SPECIALTY

Every type of MIDI Lighting Controller is available

Technical Advice and setup information is just a phone call away

Effects Lighting Best UK Prices

Abstract Scatter Spot	NJD Blaxer
Abstract Twisters	NJD Blitzer
Abstract Wildstar	NJD Datamoon
Abstract Hypermoon	NJD Cylene
Abstract Rave	**The New Ryger**
Abstract Scenesetters	**Lighting is here**
Abstract Futurescan II & III	

Martin Lighting(Everything)

Amazing Deals

Digitech Studio Quad Multi Effects	£Offer
Digitech TSR6 Midi Reverb Effects	£Offer
Digitech MIDI Vocalist Special Deal	£Call
Fender 600watt PA System Speakers	£399.00 pair
Trantec Radio Mic System	£199.00
AKG Radio Microphone	
Full Spec System RRP £449	our price £299.00
Martin FOG Machine RRP £165	our price £149.00

- 4 voice detune for vocal thickening
- Vocoder mode for triggering harmonies via MIDI notes
- Chordal mode for automatic vocal harmonies
- Scalic mode for dynamic harmony motion
- Front panel XLR/mic. connection
- 1/4" line level input
- Bypass activation (external f/switch)

The New Digitech MIDI Vocalist Is Here

Whatever your Lighting Requirements We are the UK's Leading Specialists

Sound Modules and Keyboards

1 only immaculate Cond Boxed Korg M1	£549.00
Roland SC55ST Sound Module	£349.00
Roland SD 35 Sound Module + Player	£Best Call!
Roland MT120 Sound Module + Player	£Best Call!
Roland SC50 Sound Canvas Module	£Best Call!
Roland SC88 Sound Canvas Module	£Low Low!
Roland RA95 Real Time Arranger	£WOW!

+ Free Midi File Packages worth up to £225 with all Sound Module and Keyboards Call for details... No-one can match that!

Whatever you are looking for give us a call today you are assured of the lowest possible prices and expert friendly staff, terrific service... **NATURALLY**

VISA DELTA MasterCard SWITCH

Suppliers to the Musician & DJ for over 7 Years

Mail Order or In-store Finance available Call For Details 01159 245454

Look out for our Internet Shopping Mall, Meanwhile our BBS is 01159 245475

FOR SALE

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
TEL: 01253 345386 DAY. (01253) 591169 NIGHT FAX: 01253 406..99

GENERAL MIDI INSTRUMENTS

Licenced by MCPS & EMI SPECIAL OFFERS

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00)

Stand by Your Man
On The Road Again
Achy Breaky Heart
Lady
Ruby
She Believes In Me
Your Cheatin Heart
The Gambler
One Day At A Time
Crystal Chandeliers
Fort Worth
King Of The Road
Big Bad Leroy Brown
Brown Eyes Blue
Beautiful Body
Desperado
Blanket On The Ground
American Trilogy
Six Days On The Road
Rocky Top Tennessee
Help Me Make It
I Fall To Pieces
Eighteen Wheels
Dont Close Your Eyes
Annies Song
Sing Me
Walking After Midnight
Always On My Mind
Four In The Morning
Crazy

Professionaly Sequenced To The Highest Standards. Suitable for all Systems. We can Also Supply Songs on Dat, Cassette, or Minidisk.

ALL SUITABLE TOP 20 TRACKS ARE BEING PROGRAMMED. HOWEVER
Due to changes in copyright law. Some songs have been withdrawn by the writers and others have to be approved before dispatch. This Applies To Midifiles Only.

RING OUR HOT LINE FOR FREE BROCHURE

Singalong (12 Songs Only £15)

12 Pub Singalongs
12 Classic Male Ballads
12 Classic Female Ballads
12 Dinner Dance Songs
15 War Songs £25.00

ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY. ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR ALTERATION TO KEY. ADD £1.50 FOR POST & PACKING

Dance Class 12 Songs £15.00

Sight For Sore Eyes
Its My Life
All That She Wants
I Saw The Sign
Moving On Up
We Are Family
Rhythm Is a Dancer
Saturday Night
Please Dont Go
Living On My Own
No Limit
Relax

Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

I Am The Music Man
Superman
The Hokey Cokey
Lambada
YMCA
Birdie Song
Agadoo
The Conga
The Can Can
The Time Warp
The Gay Gordons
The Twist

Special Occasions £15.00

Happy Birthday
Jolly Good Fellow
The Wedding
Anniversary Waltz
We Are Sailing
God Save The Queen
21 Today
Old Lang Syne
Old Wedding Ring
We'll Meet Again
We Are The Champions
Star Spangled Banner

MIDI Hardware By Viscount

RD-70 Data Filer £300

RD-800 Active Data Filer £440

MF-01 Song Worker £625

SOUNDCRAFT Sapphire mixing desk, 28 frame, 6 stereo modules gates on each channel £6000 including Mogami looms. Telephone 0181 969 1089

STUDIOMASTER Proline Gold 16:8:16:2 with MIDI muting v.g.c. boxed with manual and dust cover £900 o.n.o. Contact Steve 01842 752464

MUSIC STORE

TUNE INN

WANTED

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS
SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS
DRUM MACHINES - FX
HI-TECH - COMPUTERS
PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

0181 - 698 4446

COMBOS - GUITAR FX - DRUMS
NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS
SAXES - CLARINETS - FLUTES

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 ORG
OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30
452

TEAC A3440 4 track recorder with remote, mint condition £300. Telephone Trevor 01787 269860 (Essex)

TASCAM 688 MIDI Studio 8 track, 20 input, mint condition, box with manual £1100 o.n.o. Telephone Darren 01959 574910 (Biggin Hill, Kent)

OTARI 8 track with noise reduction unit £750. BSS DPR 502 noise gate £450. Fostex 4030 synchronizer with 4035 remote and U-matic interface £600. 2 of PZM microphones unused £160 each. Telephone 01628 781450

MUST SELL Roland Juno 106 £400, MC 202 £250, SH09 £160, TR707 £100, Atari 502 STFM plus £180, Yamaha electronic piano, guitar amps and more. Telephone Chris 01865 773990 (Oxford)

TEAC 80-8 tape recorder, Tascam M-35 eight into 4 mixing console, and TEAC DX8 noise reduction system £2200. Telephone Mike Keys 01932 864142

BARGAIN MIDI package Roland CM64 + software, Yamaha AM802, 2 Alesis MVIII's, Alesis MEQ230, Alesis 3630, Band in a box £525. Telephone 01279 726808

MULTIMEDIA accessories catalogue Prosonix. Phone now for free copy. Telephone 01323 848808

THE MICROPHONE SHOP - great deals, sound advice. Free catalogue. Telephone 01323 848808

AKAI S1100 EX sampler expander, perfect condition £750 o.n.o.Night Mega Bass processor £550, Yamaha QY20 £200, Korg Wavestation £650, Novation Basstation £250, Tascam TSR8 £850, Roland U220 £280, Art SGX Nightbass £550, Drawmer DS201 £180, Quadraverb £150, Drawmer LX20 £180, DOD 231 series 2 £250, Langevin Pultec EQP1A £850, Quasimidi Quasar £850. Telephone 0171 499 3500 for details

19" RACK 2/3 Octave equalizer, power amp & patch panel rig containing: MXR stereo - 2 channel 30 band equalizer - balanced and unbalanced operation with steep 40Hz filter. Price UKP250, Studiomaster 1000 power amplifier - stereo or mono bridge switchable - each channel with calibrated attenuator - XLR input and output connectors. Price UKP250, Patch panel stereo ¼" jack patch panel - N/a. Package price UKP450. Telephone 01273 492745

Westec Midi-Market

BEAT THE HYPE!!

MIDI Shareware/PD
editors for all makes / sequencers etc etc
£3.95 per disk
Atari Mu1 Midi utilities
MU4 studio facilities
MU6sysex handlers
PDS2 quality 16trk sequencer
PDS8 backing track creator
and now P.C
loads of software now available

Professional Backing tracks - GM midifile -
5 for £19.95
10 for £34.95

SEND FOR OUR full list and FREE MIDI GUIDE

4 way Midi Switcher Boxes £12.95

The STM adaptor for the Atari
16 extra midi channe's for just - £14.95 works with cubase creator

Beware of expensive alternatives

Credit Card orders and HORIZON bulletin board now open E.C.S 01621-778778

Roland LA Essentials
for:- D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32 CM32 CM64

GM emulator
convert to GM patches and drum kits -
Quality Sounds - £7.95 per disk - £14.95
RS11/RS12 replacement pre
RS21/RS22 drum sounds
RS31/RS32 Analog sounds
RS41/RS42 Vintage Keys
RS51/RS52/Guitar Sounds

Get Dumps - save sounds/settings in your sequencer - £12.95

All prices fully inclusive

30 Fish Street · Goldhanger · Maldon · Essex · CM9 8AT
Tel: 01621 - 788466
1114

STUDIOMASTER Series 5 16:8:2 mixer £350. Ensoniq Mirage rack sampler £250. Telephone 01787 269860 (Essex)

FOSTEX MODEL 80 ¼ inch 8-track, recently serviced £700 o.n.o. Telephone 01543 462963

ROLAND JX3P MIDI classic analogue sound £250 o.n.o. Telephone 01639 830771

FOR HIRE

ATLANTIC HIRE SERVICES LTD

RECORDING EQUIPMENT HIRE
Discounts — Best Rates

TEL: 0181-209-1384/0025 (24HRS)

Audiohire

Hire of virtually any recording and backline equipment

Tel: 0181-960 4466

New PA Hire Service

400W to 2K with Foldback
Hughes & Kettner Pro Cabs
Soundcraft, Mackie, H&K desks
Rates from £50 to £250 pd
Dry Hire to Full Production
Call for free info pack!
We offer Pro PA systems for Gigs, Functions and Parties.

tickle 0181 964 3399
The best in Pro-Audio Hire and Sales

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD (Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection – Nationwide

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

STUDIOHIRE

0171 - 431 - 0212
0171 - 431 - 0212

- YOU'VE READ THE REVIEWS IN THIS MAGAZINE,
- NOW YOU CAN HIRE THE LATEST EQUIPMENT FROM US!
- NEW ADDITIONS INCLUDE DIGIDESIGN PROTOOLS 3, TECHNOX,
- KORG TRINITY PLUS & PROPHECY, NORD LEAD, BASS STATIONS,
- WALDORF WAVE, KURZWEIL K2500, PCM8, QUADRASYNTH PLUS,
- AKAI S3200XL, S3000XL, DRK, DR4D, EMULATOR 4, E64, ESI-32,
- PLUS TOO MANY VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS TO MENTION HERE!

YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT!

DIGITAL EDITING

Pro Tools & Sonic Solutions Editing & Hire

Contact: Digital Gratification
Tel: 0171 483 3506

PRO TOOLS @ THE BUNKER

DIGITAL EDITING & POST PRODUCTION
COMPILATION - REMASTERING - NOISE REDUCTION
TIME COMPRESSION - REMIXING - SOUND FX DESIGN

CALL: BEN STONEHAM OR ROBIN HILL
0171 209 2128 / 2125

VOCAL / TUITION

CALLING ALL SINGERS AND PRODUCERS

'Voice Building' CD £10.95 / Cassette £6.95

Is the vocal exercise programme for anyone who wishes to maintain vocal strength and flexibility. Containing a wide selection of exercises, ear training tests, plus more, 'Voice Building' is already used by thousands of singers: join them and notice the difference!

ALSO AVAILABLE

'The Sam West Vocal Workout' Video £22.95

Range, Tone production, Breathing, Vibrato etc, are some of the techniques explained by Sam West – an established vocal trainer. This video is also a 'Best Seller'. Both titles stocked by leading music stores, distributed in UK and Europe by IMP Ltd.

Order direct, and pay no extra for postage in UK. International orders: add 10% to order total.

Sam West Productions
143 Bathurst Gardens, London NW10 5JJ
Tel/Fax: 0181 964 0097 (24 Hrs)

SPECIAL OFFER £3.00 off Video, and £2.00 off CD prices with this advert.
(Direct orders only. Please quote SOS 436.

SITUATION VACANT (SEE PAGE 239)

STAFF VACANCIES AT TURNKEY

Sales Persons / Demonstrators

We require successful applicants to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current marketplace and a full understanding of equipment owned or used. We are particularly looking for knowledge of the MIDI keyboard market

PC Music Specialist

Sales and demonstration of PC compatible MIDI and digital audio products, phone and shop floor, tech support and staff training. Min 6 months experience with Windows. Good familiarity with at least 1 windows sequencer.

DTP Computer Person

Full time position for someone with good working knowledge of QuarkXpress® and Photoshop™, Mac literate, able to work to deadlines, typing skills an advantage. We need someone familiar with the music industry.

Send your application in writing to 114 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT, by fax to 0171 379 0093, or e-mail to jobs@turnkey.demon.co.uk. Include phone no & 2 references

As part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track, we offer first class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security. We are an equal opportunities employer.

STUDIO INSTALLATIONS

Audio Installations

Comprehensive Studio Wiring Service

Telephone 0956 580 332

RECORDING STUDIOS

WOLF STUDIOS

Best value 24/48 track in a comfortable and creative studio

24 track 2" Studer, 48 track ADAT, Amek Angela desk automated, sync to video, AMS, Lexicon, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC2290, Urei, Eventide H3000, Nolator, Cubase Audio, Mac/Atari, PPG Wave, M1, D50, Kurzweil K2000, Akai S3000/S1000, Prophet 5, Vintage Keys, MPC60, Waldorf Microwave, Vocoder, Proteus 2, music to picture, programming, remixes, digital editing, Pro Tools III, One-Off CDs

Prices from £24 p/h + Vat. Access/Visa welcome.
For more information or to view the studio

call: 0171-733 8088

Digital Direct Recording Studios

If you thought digital recording was out of your range... think again. Digital Direct Recording Studios can offer you 16 track digital hard disk recording, unlimited non destructive editing, qualified engineers willing to provide production by 23ft control room, supreme sound quality. When you've finished your production, take it away on DAT (48 khz/44.1) / DCC 44.1 khz DCC DAT conversion also available.

All this for £99.00 for an 8 hour day.

Telephone: 0181 665 6923

NEW AGE PRODUCTIONS STUDIO

FOR ALL FORMS OF DANCE AND AMBIENT MUSIC

Akai S3200, S1000 and Roland S770 Samplers with large sound libraries on CD Rom and Optical disk. Digital and analog synths - Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Sequential, Linn, Oberheim and Minimoog. Atari Computer, Fostex 16 track tape machine, Soundcraft console, FX racks and Sony DAT. Professionally designed studio with overdub booth and highly creative atmosphere!

Programmer/Engineer included. £15 per hour (less for long sessions).

Call Alan on 0181 446 3098

HOXTON STUDIOS

NOW - 24 track digital studio with comprehensive digital editing. Trident 36:24:24 desk, ADAT's Cubase Audio, Protools + Soundscape (8 track). Purpose built live room, Neumann, AKG mics. Akai S1000 with (18MB) + extensive sample library, pro effects (PCM 70 etc) + loads more. Daylight in everyroom - great atmosphere. Producers, Engineers & Programmers available + 64 track MIDI programming suite.

Call for rates and info:

Tel: 0171 613 5003
Fax: 0171 613 5020

24 Track Digital Studios from £15 per hour

ADAT • Digidesign Pro Tools III • Session 8 • Yamaha Promix • Kurzweil K2000 • Emu EIV • Akai S3000, S1100, S1100EX, S1000HD • Jupiter 8 • Super JX • MKS-80 • TG77 • Bass Station • SH101 • D550 • U110 • TR808 • Mac, PC & Atari • Cubase Audio, Notator & Logic Audio • Panasonic & Sony Pro DAT • A wide range of outboard including Neve EQ • Many Mics including AKG, Brüel & Kjaer, Oktava, Rode, Beyer • Silver, Urei & Yamaha monitoring •

Recent artists include Tricky, Vanessa Mae, Bjork, Alison Moyet, Terry Hall & Damon Albarn

See our main advert on page 66

Tel: 01425 470007

DUPLICATION

Ground Bass Productions

DIGITAL MASTERING SUITE
24-BIT DIGITAL EDITING
SOUND RESTORATION
ONE-OFF / CD DUPLICATION

3-18 Britannia Row, The Angel London N1 8QH
Tel: 0171 288 1833 Fax: 0171 288 1834

NEW IN LONDON

1330

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd

Experts in COMPACT DISCS, CASSETTES, VINYL, PRINTING, TYPESETTING, GRAPHICS, ADVICE ON ARTWORK.

500CD Singles Complete Package £650 plus VAT = £763.75 • 1000 CD Singles Complete Package £950 plus VAT = £1116.25
500 CD Albums Complete Package £800 plus VAT = £940.00 • 1000 CD Albums Complete Package £1150 plus VAT = £1351.25

Don't Be Misled By The Others... Sometimes Their Prices Are Incomplete

Our Prices For The Above Packages Are COMPLETE Including FULL Mastering From DAT, Print Origination, Films CD's, Jewel Boxes or Slimline Cases, 4 Page Full Colour Booklet and Tray Card or "J" Card.

104 HARMOOD STREET, LONDON NW1 8DS
TEL: 0171 916 4450 FAX: 0171 916 4456

1308

SIMPLY THE BEST DEAL IN TOWN!

PRIME

TEL 0171-561-0400
FAX 0171-272-5393

CD PRODUCTION FROM:
100 CDs UPWARDS
PACKAGE PRICES ON 100, 300, 500, 1000+ CDS
FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE
CASSETTES: 200+
VINYL 7", 10", 12" FROM 500+
ONE-OFF CDS FROM £21

867

Melody Ltd

MANUFACTURERS OF COMPACT DISCS & AUDIO CASSETTES

CD REPLICATION
- PRE-MASTERING
- GLASS MASTERING
- CD REPLICATION
- PRINTING

CASSETTE DUPLICATION
- MASTERING
- TRANSFER
- HIGH SPEED DUPLICATION
- PRINTING

!!! ALSO SPECIALISING IN CD-ROMS !!!

Master to Masterpiece

* Quick Service * Cost Savings * Experienced Staff * Professional Results *

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE BEST PRICES AROUND CONTACT US ON THE FOLLOWING NUMBERS

Freephone: 0800 515 145 * Telephone: 0181 570 6999 (3 lines) * Fax: 0181 570 7778

Compact Discs *Pro-Mastering* *Digibin Cassettes* *Reprographics* *Print*
32 Bit Technology *ISDN Lines* *MD2* *3Band DSP* *One-off CDs*

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts...

http://www.knowledge.co.uk/xxx/hiltongrove/

Telephone: 0181 521 2424 *0181 503 6360* *Facsimile: 0181 521 4343*

Alpha Business Centre, 60 South Grove, Walthamstow, London E17 7NX
4 mins walk from Walthamstow Central (Victoria, BR), 12 mins M25, 8am-8pm 7 days. (Tel)

1123

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services Including Blanks · Compilation Editing · Printing etc.

Call Dave Panton 0121 558 8338
between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

708

VOYAGER

Manufacturing & Mastering of Compact Discs

500 CD Singles - £680

Price Includes: Full Mastering
Glass Mastering • Cases
2 Colour On CD Printing &
Colour J Cards
Post production Mastering suite
One off CD's From £15.00

For a free information pack please call
Tel:01382 - 205100 • Fax 01382 202229

sound performance

CD pressing, cassette duplication, design and repro, print, booklets, inlays, labels

expect
quality product at excellent rates

need
a supplier that meets delivery dates

want
a company that cares about getting it right with experienced professionals to co-ordinate your work

don't compromise your chance of success, work with the best. call sound performance you'll notice the difference.

tel: 0181 691 2121 *fax:* 0181 691 3144
unit c, 80 blackheath road, greenwich, london se10 8da

1348

DUPLICATION

THE COMPACT DISC COPYING CO.

One Off's + Printing

We specialise in short run compact discs at unbelievable prices ...

CD's Are Now Affordable !

Mail Order Welcome

Full Colour Inlay Cards Available

5 CD's + On Disc Printing £60 + vat
10 CD's + On Disc Printing £90 + vat
20 CD's + On Disc Printing £155 + vat
50 CD's + On Disc Printing £290 + vat

0171 - 561 0136

High Quality Real Time Cassette Duplication

• Custom Wound Cassettes •
• Printed Labels •
• DAT to DAT Copies •
• Competitive Rates •

Contact Sounds Around
Tel/Fax 0116 270 2442

Q. What can make the difference between a bad CD and a good CD?

Find out! For the truth about CD Mastering, One-off CDs and CD Manufacturing, phone the experts at SOUNDS GOOD. If you don't get your CDs done properly, you'll never know how good they could have been...

- CD Manufacturing
- CD Mastering
- One-off CDs
- Professional audio cassette duplication
- Inlay printing

New short run of CDs now available at realistic prices!

SOUNDS GOOD

Tel: 01734 302600
Fax: 01734 303181
www.sounds-good.co.uk

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING
LABEL & INLAY PRINTING.
BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
TEL: 01252 794253 FAX: 01252 792642

Keynote for CASSETTES

MIRROR IMAGE

AUDIO CASSETTE DUPLICATION
50-50,000 COPIES
REAL TIME / HIGH SPEED
ON BODY PRINTING
PRINTED LABELS
BLANK CASSETTES/
COMPACT DISCS
TEL/FAX: 0161 228 1119

HYPERSONIC PRODUCTIONS
CD MANUFACTURING SERVICE
"A cut above the rest"

- Short run CD packages
- Minimum order 300 units
- Digital editing
- In-house graphic design
- Quality products
- Exceptional prices
- Rapid turnaround
- 5 years experience
- Full colour printing
- Personal service

Look no further, call...
Matt Smith (01629) 636572 9am-7pm.
Or write to: Hypersonics, Robins Croft, Main Street, Stanton-in-Peak, Nr.Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 2LX.

Pure
music manufacturing
vinyl & compact disc pressing
label sleeve & inlay print
dub cutting
one-off c.d.
vinyl mastering

M A N C H E S T E R
0 1 6 1 9 5 3 4 2 3 0

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE

CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS
COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION
DIGITAL EDITING • ONE-OFF CD's
ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT

OCTAGON RECORDS & TAPES

FOR A FREE BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED

(0191) 495 2324
(0191) 495 2306

FULL COLOUR CASSETTE INLAYS

- Low prices
- Specialists in small orders
- No minimum order
- Full design service
- Labels
- CD Inserts

FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
MAXIMUM IMPACT
LANE END, CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD, FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF
TELEPHONE: 01252 792407
8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY

RELIABLE CASSETTE DUPLICATION

- FROM DAT, REEL, OR CASSETTE
- BLANKS WOUND TO LENGTH
- ON BODY PRINTING
- FAST TURNAROUND, HIGH QUALITY

SMALL RUNS UP TO 1,000

PHONE FOR BROCHURE

DUPLITAPE
Tel/Fax: 0161 442 6910
37 SHAW ROAD, HEATON MOOR, STOCKPORT, SK4 4AG

FROM THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT...

THE QUALITY ONE-STOP SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR PRESSING AND PRINT NEEDS – AT REASONABLE PRICES. WE CAN HANDLE EVERYTHING FROM MASTERING TO ARTWORK ON SMALL OR LARGE RUNS.

CASSETTES VINYL CD's

FOR ADVICE, QUOTES & INFO PHONE ANDREW OR LOUISE
0171 924 1661

MAYKING RECORDS
250 YORK ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON SW11 3SJ

CASSETTES
Blank or Duplicated

- High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
- Cassettes to any length (C2 - C130)
- Minimum order 20 Cassettes
- White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
- Standard, Crystal & Dble Library Cases
- Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes
- Video cassettes & Accessories
- Computer Disks / Technical books
- Same day despatch by Credit Card

FREE ! Catalogue and sample cassette

Tel: (01372) 272422
Fax: (01372) 276122

DOWNSOFT LTD
Downsway House, Epsom Road
Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD

You've recorded your CD
Now make it look professional!
PressIT™ CD Labelling System

The quick, effective, safe way to print and apply circular labels to CD ROMs and Audio CDs using laser and inkjet printers

PressIT™ comes complete with:
200 white, 113mm circular labels; layout templates for Mac and PC; and The PressIT™ label applicator
Introductory price: £79.95 + £5 shipping and handling + VAT
Additional labels: 200 white £28; 200 coloured £30; clear plastic labels available

Credit card orders freephone:
0500 026103
enquiries tel: +44 (0) 171 794 5546
fax: +44 (0) 171 209 0645

Cheques or Postal Orders to:
Rocky Mountain Traders, Ltd.
PO Box 9446, London NW3 2WG
PressIT™ is made in Europe.
Patent pending.

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

• D • I • R • E • C • T •

MANUFACTURING

- COMPACT DISCS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

HIGH END MASTERING

- FIVE STUDIOS
- LATEST 32 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- 1630 PCM UMATICS
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- PQ ENCODING
- CEDAR
- 20 Hz MONITORING
- 20 BIT RECORDING
- 20 BIT MASTERING
- ACCOMMODATION

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON

☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD

DUPLICATION

ONE-OFF CDs,
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
SONIC SOLUTIONS
SOUND RESTORATION
CD ROMs

SOUND CUTS LTD.
MASTERING
SUITE
0181 964 4091

PUT YOUR MUSIC ON CD!
One-off CD's
up to 74 minutes £20
From any format
Next day service
Free colour insert
Specialist in small orders
Call today
0181 840 6536

RMS cassette copying
DAT, 4", F1, Free colour labels,
SADiE editing, precisely PQ'd CD-Rs.
0181 653 4965
(South London)

---

use CD,s or CASSETTE duplication
to PROMOTE your
MUSIC or your INCOME
cost???...LESS than you would imagine
contact Dave Wilks or John Fairclough
RTS Ltd 0151 430 9001 fax 0151 430 7441
Publishing Packaging
Licensing Distribution

WNE (Tamworth)
BLANK CASSETTES WOUND TO LENGTH
MINIMUM ORDER 50
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
LOOP-BIN MINIMUM ORDER 250
ON-BODY PRINTING DIGITAL EDITING
ALL FACILITIES IN HOUSE
0182 731 0052

A WORD IN YOUR EAR
THE Cassette duplicator in the south
TAPESTREAM
WITH A GAUSS HIGH SPEED LOOP BIN DUPLICATING SYSTEM, DOLBY HX-PRO MASTERING & ON-BODY PRINTING,
TAPESTREAM WILL GIVE YOU QUALITY. TAPE AFTER TAPE
CD's
YES TAPESTREAM ARE BROKERING FOR A MAJOR CD PLANT HERE IN ENGLAND,
NOW YOU CAN CONVENIENTLY ORDER ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS UNDER ONE ROOF.
GIVE US A CALL ON:
01798 344108 FOR DETAILS
TAPEStream
"DUPLICATING SUCCESS"
THE Cassette duplicator in the south

DUPLITAPE
HEAD OFFICE
26 FORTWILLIAM PARK BELFAST BT15 4AL
TEL: 01 232 778395
FAX: 01 232 781640
MOBILE: 0850 537759
DUPLICATION MACHINERY BY TELEX AND SONY
CD PRODUCTION SERVICE AVAILABLE
BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES CUSTOM WOUND TO
EXACT SIZES - CASSETTE DUPLICATION BY
NORTHERN IRELAND'S ONLY GAUSS LOOP-BIN SYSTEM
A BJ ENTERPRISES COMPANY

CHESHIRE MUSIC SERVICES
ONE OFF C.D'S
From - £13.00 (up to 20 mins)
Up To - £15.50 (up to 74 mins)
★ Any format acceptable
★ Small Runs (Discounts available)
★ Fast Turnaround
Tel: 01606 892421

•Hard disk CD Mastering
•One-off CDs & PM-CDs from £10
•Real time cassette copying
•Copy masters and editing
LOW PRICES
•Laser printed labels & inlays
•Every copy individually checked
•Excellent quality & presentation
•Unparalleled service, best prices
•Fast turnaround – hours not days

Magnetic Image
Mastering
London W10
0181 960 7222

REAL CHEAP
REAL TIME!
Realtime from DAT or cassette
Small quantity specialist
Excellent label designs available and more
J B AUDIO/VIDEO
01621 783518

One off CD's up to 74 mins £20.00 + VAT
Compact Disc Manufacture
500 CD Singles complete only £690.00 + VAT
500 CD Albums complete only £820.00 + VAT
1000 CD Singles complete only £995.00 + VAT
1000 CD Albums complete only £1190.00 + VAT
Digital/Post Mastering
Sadie - Focusrite - GML - Neve
Lexicon - TC Electronics - MD2
20 Bit A to D - 32 bit DSP.
Artwork Design & Layout
Drum Scanning - Typesetting
Fine art -Imagesetting
to Film & Bromide.
Tel C.R.S. 01424 436426

---

diverse media
cd mastering
audio (full pq mastering)
on a pentium SADiE system
data & mixed mode
to cdr & exabyte, PC & Mac
Telephone (0181) 651 2222
Facsimile (0181) 651 3333
e-mail: info@diverse-media.co.uk

MIDI & RECORDING SOLUTIONS

Individual tuition and modular courses in:-
- Sequencing, sampling, synthesis, drum programming
- Mixing desks, effects, multitrack recording, engineering
- Synchronization, mastering

Problem solving of existing equipment or studio set-ups
Call dute in the London area
Tel: 0181-520-8827
1216

POINT BLANK TRAINING

8 week practical course in latest studio technology including: Sampling, Sequencing, Digital Recording and Mixing. Based in East London. Free parking.
for information call:
0181 293 4909
1164

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Herefordshire, beginners to advanced.
Contact David Etheridge on
01432 880442
for details
134

CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

HURRICANE

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.
The certificated course formats are:

1 year on day release
7 week condensed intensive
1 year evening classes (twice weekly)

Phone now for details and a free prospectus
Tel: 0181-699 6945
LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN
896

The Cutting Rooms

City College Manchester

The Cutting Rooms

40 Week Diploma in Sound Engineering

4 x ten week modules, starts April '96 covering all aspects of studio operation. Taught by professionals in the best equipped college studios in the UK. (24 track analog, 16 track DD1500 system & 8 track digital).

For studio information & course details call
Paul on +44 (0)161 740 9438
1219

Become a digidesign certified "ProTools© operator"

PRO TOOLS

"Hands-On training" "Exclusive UK & European Appointment"

PRO SCHOOL

Call for FREE brochure
Digidesign Pro School
United Hse. North Rd. N7 9DP
Tel: 0171-609 2653

Est. 1976

SAE School of Audio Engineering
890

NEATH COLLEGE

(in association with
Welsh College of Music & Drama)

Principal R. J. Trebilcock M.Sc. B.Sc. (Hons). M.Inst.P

Principal: Edmund Rivet MA. FRCM

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR A JOB IN THE MUSIC INDUSTRY

The
Higher National Diploma
at Neath College, in conjunction with the Welsh College of Music and Drama,
is designed to provide the essential skills and training for students in the highly competitive field of Popular Music. This 2 year full-time course includes Recording Techniques, Music Performance Techniques, Composition and Arrangement, Music for Media, Jazz, Business Planning etc. Successful applicants will automatically qualify for a grant (Mandatory Award).
For further details and an application form, please telephone or write to: Admissions Unit Neath College,Dwryfelin Road, Neath, West Glamorgan SA10 7RF. Tel: (01639) 634271. Fax: (01639) 637453.
869

IMW

Diploma Courses in SSL G+/24 Track Engineering and MIDI Programming

For free brochure
Call 0171-608-0231
Big concessions for unwaged
1211

University of Essex

MSc in AUDIO SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Full-time over nine months commencing October 1996

Provides training in analogue and digital audio engineering, including circuit design, signal processing, IC design, psychoacoustics and current application technologies.

For further information and application form contact: Postgraduate Admissions Secretary, Department of Electronic Systems Engineering, University of Essex, Colchester CO4 3SQ (ref SoS). Tel 01206 872419.
Email esemsc@essex.ac.uk
URL address: http://esewww.essex.ac.uk

Promoting excellence in Research, Scholarship and Education
1333

AMBITIOUS?

NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN MUSIC & MEDIA
A sound investment if you're banking on a career in multi-media.

NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY
Expert training in Music Production, Sound Recording, Musicianship, Performance, Keyboard Skills, Care and Maintenance and Sound Reinforcement.

NATIONAL DIPLOMA IN POPULAR MUSIC
Meet your demands today and prepare for the challenge a career in Pop Music offers tomorrow.

For more information on Further & Higher Education opportunities available at the City of Leeds College of Music, contact: John Anderson, CLCM, Cookridge Street, Leeds LS2 8BH. Tel: 0113 243 2491. Fax: 0113 243 8798.

City of Leeds College of Music

COURSES (CONTINUED ON P236)

LIVE AUDIO TRAINING

LAE LIVE AUDIO ENGINEERING

Under real Concert environment

Practical experience in setting up, mixing Monitors and Front of House. Tutorials take place at top London venues.

For a brochure - Fax your name/address & tel no.

Fax: 0171 700 4600

Or phone **Tel: 0171 700 3271**

1297

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Provides one of the most affordable comprehensive range of exclusive 2-8 months part time day/evening **practical** courses on all aspects of Sound Recording including Multi-tracking, Cubase and Sampling.

Beginners welcome, concessionary rates available.

Established since 1989, working 16 track studio based in West London with easy access and free parking. 653

FOR PROSPECTUS : 0181-743 2645

SOUND ENGINEERING

6 Month full time Diploma course
Commencing June 96

Includes 3 months work experience
in a selection of top London Studios!
(Subject to grade 1 Diploma pass)
Residential Option
Tuition on Neve & SSL consoles
If you're serious about a Career in Sound

call.. 01480 812201

CAMPUS AV 1224

FRUSTRATED? Can't get the results you want?

TRAINING?

INTRODUCING A WEEKEND BASED INTENSIVE
SOUND ENGINEERING COURSE

...which will take place in the famous Ealing Film Studios and in the London College of Music using custom designed facilities. The course is designed to be very much "hands on" using the latest Digital and Analogue technologies. Subjects covered include - Hard Disk Editing, "The Mix", Equalisation and Microphone Techniques.

For more information and an application form telephone or write to us at the following address. SONE AUDIO TRAINING. THE DOWN TO EARTH CENTRE BROADWAY. LONDON E15 1NG. TEL 0181 534 6605 or Mobile 0589 532 914

Produced with the aid and support of SOUNDCRAFT and SPIRIT by SOUNDCRAFT and THAMES VALLEY UNIVERSITY.

MEDIA PRODUCTION FACILITIES

Bon Marche Building, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ
Tel: 0171 737 7152 or 0171 274 4000

RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TRAINING

Constantly updated full-time courses operated in association with the pro-audio industry providing unique access to the latest analogue & digital systems in our 24-track automated studio and digital programming suite:

One year full-time Diploma Course
ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES
- Practically based tuition in small groups with theory from internationally recognised specialists supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Three months full-time Certificate courses
ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION
DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One week full-time course
INTRODUCTION TO SOUND RECORDING & MIXING
An entirely practical foundation course (15th/22nd April '96)

5 & 10 day full-time course
AUDIO FOR TV/FILM -
Practically based course, including multi-machine synchronisation and full mix-to-picture.

These comprehensive courses give the necessary skills & experience to gain employment in the audio-visual industries.

COURSES COMMENCE ON 29th APRIL & 23rd SEPTEMBER 1996.

Extensive range of TV/video & Computer Graphics, Animation courses also available 1262

A CAREER WITH A SOUND FUTURE

AUDIO ENGINEER DIPLOMA - DEGREE (B.A.)
MUSIC PRODUCER - STUDIO ASSISTANT

Please call for a free colour brochure !

sae

LONDON (0171) 609 2653
GLASGOW (0141) 221 3441

Adelaide • Amsterdam • Auckland • Berlin • Brisbane • Cologne
Frankfurt • Glasgow • Hamburg • Kuala Lumpur • London • Melbourne
Munich • Paris • Perth • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Vienna •

INSURANCE

Sound Insurance

PHONE BERNADETTE OR DAVID FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH INSURANCE GROUP

0181 686 5050

Insurance House,
27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB

G.M. INSURANCE IMBER BROKERS LTD.

RECORDINSURE - THE SCHEME COVERING ALL YOUR INSURANCE NEEDS - IN ONE POLICY!

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656

1194

ARTISTS WANTED

Singers / Songwriters

You've got the words & melodies, we've got the production skills, digital studio, industry contacts + track record, to turn your ideas into hits. Dance / Soul / Pop specialists – promotion possible

Creative Productions
Tel 0181 337 6311 or 0181 296 9962 1291

CATHARINE COURAGE MUSIC

Are Finding The Deals

SEND YOUR DANCE TRACKS TO

Mike Shepstone
48 De Lisle Road
Bournemouth
BH3 7NG

TEL & FAX
01202 241508

1331

FIND YOURSELF A RECORD DEAL

IN THE BANDIT A&R NEWSLETTER

TRY IT – FREE

BANDIT will tell you which Record labels, Publishers, Production Co's etc are currently looking for new artists - Information is Power! If you're an ambitious act send an SAE to Bandit for your **FREE SAMPLE EDITION** of this invaluable monthly newsletter.

BANDIT (SOS), PO Box 22, Newport, Isle of Wight PO30 1LZ.
For immediate 24 hrs info call the BANDIT NEWSLINE on

0336-411-277

Ring this number for 4 new companies looking for new talent each week. Operated in conjunction with the International Songwriters Association.

Calls charged at 39p/min cheap rate & 49p/min at all other times.

Email: John_Waterman@icsica.demon.co.uk. 1271

A & R LIST

OVER 900 CONTACTS FOR ONLY £6.00

Including

- Contact Name
- Phone number and Fax
- Address
- Style of Music

Also available

- Fanzine lists £3.00, 250 entries
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 800 entries, £5.00
- Musical Services List, 700 entries, £5.00
- The List, 700 entries, a budget priced compilation from all the TMR Lists, £4.50
- The Demo Guide, everything you'll need to know from making to packaging, targeting and follow up, £6.00

Many other services available inc:-

- DAT Duplication / Compilation
- Cassette / Video Duplication
- Demo Targeting
- Recording Studio etc.

Please write or fax for details
All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell,
PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

1022

COURSES (SEE PAGES 234/235)

SOUND ENGINEERING COURSE?

There are currently over 50 sound courses in the UK
Some offer expert tuition
Others give hands on training
A couple have over five on site studios
Only one offers all of the above and is recognised by the
Open University Validating Service as an NVQ assessment centre.
For further information and prospectus contact...

The Open University

SCHOOL OF SOUND RECORDING
10 TARIFF STREET, MANCHESTER, M1 2FF. TEL: 0161 228 1830

N·V·Q

FACULTY OF DESIGN

SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MUSIC AT KINGSTON

combines the practical with the academic

MA MUSIC

Two year part time (evening) or one year full time (overseas students only) course designed for music teachers, composers and performers.

Year 1/ Semester 1- two taught modules from:

Studio Composition; Composition; Composition for Schools; Music in Schools; Performance Studies; Music, Culture and Ideas; Musical Analysis; Ethnomusicology

Year 2/ Semester 2- research work in one of:

Electroacoustic/Computer Music; Music Education; Composition; Performance; Conducting; Music History; Analysis; Ethnomusicology

MPhil/Phd (full and part-time)

research/creative work in the above areas

BA HONS

Syllabus A in Music - including performance, composition, dissertation

Syllabus B in Music and Technology - including recording, computer music, composition

- Technology taught by Gateway School of Recording, Music Technology and Business Studies
- The School of Music has excellent facilities including a professionally equipped rehearsal and recording centre and 5 studios

KINGSTON UNIVERSITY

Quality Courses Quality Education

details from:

The Secretary,
School of Music,
Kingston University,
Kingston Hill,
Kingston upon Thames,
Surrey KT2 7LB
Tel: 0181-547 7149
Fax: 0181-547 7118

SERVICES

ONE STOP SERVICE SHOP

AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE

CIMPLE SOLUTIONS

E-MU

Oberheim
Roland
YAMAHA
ZOOM
JL COOPER
KORG

WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE @ NO Extra Charge
FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE UPGRADES, DRIVE REPLACEMENTS and any minor repairs- please ask!

HARD DISKS AND MEMORY
SUPPLIED FOR ANYTHING THAT CAN TAKE IT

EMU PROTEUS 1, 2 or 3 OWNERS
UPGRADE TO AN XR VERSION FOR ONLY £47

Need more MIDI channels?
"EXTRAPORTS" A TOTAL OF 64 MIDI CHANNELS FOR YOUR ATARI ST (Steinberg or E-Magic) FOR ONLY £70

TASCAM
PEAVEY
OPCODE SYSTEMS INC
FOSTEX
ALESIS
ART

0181 904 4141 3 Lines

CIMPLE Solutions • Unit 2/17 Wembley Commercial Centre
80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR
Mobile • 0973 723033 Fax • 0181 904 1200
200 Yards from N Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line

Please add £4.00 P&P to all orders. All prices include VAT.

GUARANTEED THE FASTEST REPAIRS

Services

1217

SERVICES

MLSSA room analysis .. Studio design & build

We have the expertise and equipment to solve all your isolation and acoustics problems.

Our facilities include:
* Construction teams
* Air conditioning install
* Audio/video wiring

SM acoustics
Tel:01952 510508 Mob:0850 292440

Call us now for a complete solution or just a little advice!

1171

Synthesiser Service Centre

Smallest ads
Greatest expertise
Best value
Need we say more?

0171 586 0357 / 7275
Unit 3, 6 Erskine Road, London NW3 3AJ

Please see Servicing Feature on Pages 36, 38, 40, 42 & 44

THE STUDIO DOCTOR

Analogue • Digital • MIDI
Installations • Patchbays
Wiring • Debugging • Training

PHONE IAN ON 0956 - 580332

12282

Need Fast Efficient Service & Repairs?
G C ELECTRONICS PROVIDE IT!
0181 597 4184

1126

---

in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 OHT

Specialists in servicing
Revox / Teac / Tascam / Fostex tape machines
0171 485 3447

124

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Service & Repairs)

SERVICE FOR:
★ *Most tape Machines*
★ *Most keyborads*
★ *Hire & Sales division*

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE
0181 462 6261 or 8621

1293

YAMAHA JBL

TEAC DAT

KEYBOARDS MIXING DESKS
CUSTOM MADE LOOMS
0171-482 1106 or 0374 646969

210

Alesis ADAT & Tascam DA88 Specialist Service Centre

Expert ADAT & DA88 Repair and Servicing for:
- Reliable and consistent machine operation.
- Record and replay data security.
- Fast and stable machine lock.
- Reduced Error Correction activity.

We deliver:
- Rapid and flexible turn around times.
- Manufacturer's 500 Hour Maintenance Programme.
- Collection and Delivery.
- Professional Quality Control and Service Warranty.

Call Aspen Media Service for details.
01442 399 949

ASPEN
MEDIA LIMITED 222 Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7TD

1304

Panic Music Services
AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
FOR:
Roland AKAI E-MU
TEAC SANSUI
REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS MODULES - SAMPLERS AND AMPLIFICATION.
ALL VINTAGE SYNTHESISERS REPAIRED
COMPUTERS - ATARI - MACINTOSH - PC'S
ALL WORK TO BS5750
QUALITY INSPECTED
CALL US ON 01954 231348

Please see Servicing Feature on Pages 36, 38, 40, 42 & 44

• AKAI • ROLAND • E-MU • Ro • CASIO • YAMAHA • PANASONIC • TECHNICS • KAWAI • GEM • ENSONIQ • KORG • AKAI • ROLAND •

CENTRAL SOUNDS
THE FRIENDLIEST SERVICE CENTRE IN THE UK

E-MU Main Service Centres AKAI
The only UK's Official Roland Owners Service Centre

All DAT Machines using Central Sounds Engineering Service will receive 4 hours of DAT tape FREE
Valid until end of April '96
☆ **Watch out for next months special offer on keyboards** ☆

Please see Servicing Feature on Pages 36, 38, 40, 42 & 44

Years of Sound Experience

FREE Pick up service within the UK
FREE Quotations

Amps, Keyboards, Samplers, FX Units, Mixers, Drum Machines, DAT's, Expanders, Tape Machines, Sequencers, PC, Atari's & Hi-Fi's

JUST GIVE US A RING ON 01203 665665
OR FAX US ON 01203 666669
NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

• ROLAND • E-MU • Ro • CASIO • YAMAHA • PANASONIC • TECHNICS • KAWAI • GEM • ENSONIQ • KORG • AKAI •

CREATE YOUR OWN STUDIO

Soundproofed Room Available

For Long-Term Hire AT

London's Funkiest Music Complex

£75 p/w Tel: 0171 790 3578

ROLAND OWNERS

The only International Roland & Boss ROLAND OWNERS CLUB

Courses for 1996

Courses & Seminars are currently running for Roland synths, samplers etc. designed to help you get the most out of your Gear

Call for further details

Hurry & Join Today!

- Full Technical Support
- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- Use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service

Tel: (01733) 233135 10am to 5pm Mon-Fri

COMPOSITION

Composers' DesktopProject

Specialists in Sound Transformation

- PC 386+ / SGI Indigo or Indy / Atari Falcon 030/TT030
- Direct-to-disk recording enables use of various sound sources
- 100+ sound processing programs offer leading-edge facilities
- analysis/re-synthesis, with 20+ programs to sculpt & mix sounds (as analysis data) in extraordinary ways
- PC peripherals provide links to film, studio & multi-media work

Brochure from: Composers' Desktop Project

Rm 2, 11 Kilburn Road, York Y01 4DF

Tel: (01904) 613299

800

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE – TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT – AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

Email: studio.wizard@paston.co.uk

1140

40 Clarendon Rd West, Chorlton, Manchester, M21 0RL

A New Control Room?

- Whatever the scale of your project, almost any control room can benefit from the design principles of the Early Sound Scattering room.
- Instead of relying on creating a reflection free zone, in this new configuration of room the unwanted reflections are masked by many randomized low level reflections from the front of the room, allowing consistently accurate response and imaging throughout the room regardless of equipment layout.
- This means that very different rooms can be made subjectively identical, providing the closest thing yet to absolute reference monitoring.

If you're serious about your new control room, you should be talking to Andrew J. Parry *on 0161 861 0857*

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

976

FLIGHT CASES

TUFFLITE FLIGHT CASES

SUPPLIED TO ENTERTAINMENTS & LEISURE INDUSTRIES

CONTACT RICK 01255-432612 FAX 01255-430699

TUFFLITE CASES & CABINETS
11 LITTLESTONE COURT,
CLACTON, ESSEX
CO15 1NG

821

CUSTOM MADE CASES HIGHEST QUALITY AT LOWEST PRICES

Ring or Fax us First

R & J Flytes

Tel/Fax: 01933 651706

FLIGHT CASES 19" RACK CABINETS

Standard and custom design for the musician and studio.
Large range of accessories also available.
For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:

GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES
29 Silverdale Road, Tadley,
Hants RG26 6JL
PHONE / FAX: 01734 713309

"FAST FLIGHTS"

BY REFLECTIONS

Highest Quality Flight Cases
Made to order or from stock

Phone 01993 775677 or
Fax your spec through on 01993 706243

801

KH CASES

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!

KH Cases manufacture a full range of cases for guitars, amplifiers, lighting, computers and industrial equipment, custon built to your specification.

The Old Plumbers Shop, Medway Depot,
St James Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN1 2HD

Tel: 01892 527200
Fax: 01892 527201

1215

LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases
- to tour the world
- lightweight expandable EMS for home and studio.

Standard sizes, off-the-shelf.

19" Microphone & Storage Draws
19" Keyboard & Lap Top Trays
19" Conversion Mounts
Tour Briefcases

Call: CP Cases / BDS Cases

Tel: 0181-568 1881 Fax: 0181-568 1141
Tel: 0161-873 8181 Fax: 0161-876 6599

1161

SOFT CASES & COVERS

QUALITY COVERS & SOFT PADDED CASES

ANY MANUFACTURER
ANY MODEL

AKAI, AMPEG, CARLSBRO, E.V., ENSONIQ, FENDER, J.B.L., KAWAI, KORG, KURZWEIL, LANEY, MARSHALL, MESA BOOGIE, PEAVEY, RIVERA, ROLAND, TECHNICS, TRACE ELLIOT, VOX, YAMAHA.

Sample and Brochure from:

CAPITAL MAMBA

PO Box 452
Woking GU22 9YL

Tel: 01483 757633

1239

CUSTOM MADE

FLITE KASES

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION PACKAGE

AUTOPIA

VANGUARD

Tel: 01633 873118 Fax: 01633 873051

1388

SITUATIONS VACANT

The Professional Music Division of Yamaha Kemble Music (UK) Ltd wish to appoint a Marketing Manager to handle the full range of Yamaha Pro Audio product in the UK.

The role encompasses all aspects of the marketing mix and the successful candidate should be able to demonstrate a thorough knowledge of the Pro Audio industry, preferably gained through career achievement to date, although applications will be considered from marketing professionals from other backgrounds.

The position is based at our prestigious offices in Milton Keynes and an attractive salary, company car and other benefits are on offer to the successful candidate. If you think you match this criteria and want to play a key part in the success of our young professional team then please apply in writing including a CV to:

Richard Hodgson, General Manager
Professional Music Division
Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd
Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook
Milton Keynes MK7 8BL

Telephone 01908-366700

YAMAHA

1348

PRECO

Workshop Supervisor

Do you have:

- Good technical knowledge of pro audio with relevant qualifications,
- The ability to organise and supervise staff pleasantly and efficiency,
- Good computer literacy with some knowledge of digital audio hard disc systems,
- Lots of enthusiasm, energy and a genuine interest in pro audio and radio?

If so, you are the person we are looking for, to supervise our workshop, building and testing audio systems and components. Some installation work and technical assistance on demonstrations would be required, making a clean current driving licence essential.

Salary negotiable and will be commensurate with the importance we attach to this position.

Please apply, with CV, in confidence, to:

Tony Costello, Managing Director,
Preco (Broadcast Systems) Limited
3 Four Seasons Crescent,
Kimpton Road,
Sutton, Surrey SM3 9QR

1365

The Advertisers Index

ABC Music Company	0181 974 5505	119
Active Sound	01923 246282	169
Alchemea School of Recording	0171 359 3986	177
Andertons Music Company	01483 38212	127
Arbiter PLC	0181 202 1199	45, 121, 143, 151
Axis Audio Systems	0161 474 7626	123
Babel Systems	0181 749 8222	187
Barnes & Mullins	0171 278 4631	97
Behringer UK	01483 458877	103, 163
Beyer Dynamic GB	01273 479411	IBC
Blue Systems UK	01799 584095	199
Brandoni Music	0181 908 2323	77
Carlsbro Retail	01623 645501	148 - 149, 165
D-Zone Direct	0181 651 2222	31
Dance Village	0181 440 3440	151
Dawsons Music	01925 632591	166 - 167
Digital Village	0181 440 3440	161
E-mu Systems UK	0131 653 6556	89
Eddie Moors Music	01202 395135	204 - 205
Emis	0117 956 1855	109
Express Music	0121 745 8122	191
Gateway School of Recording	0181 549 0014	147
Gig Sounds	0181 769 6496	159
Harman International Industries (DBX)	0181 207 5050	33
Harman International Industries (Steinberg)	0181 207 5050	29
HHB Communications	0181 960 2144	41
HW International (Shure Microphones)	0181 808 2222	185
Intasound	0500 515256	153
Isotrack	01202 747191	41
Kenton Electronics	0181 337 0333	179
Keychange Music Services	01925 266120	159
Key Audio Systems	01245 344001	9, 85, 145, 155
Key Audio Systems (Quasar)	01245 344001	81
Keys Musical Instruments	0161 627 0614	159
KGM Studio Specialists	01924 371766	78 - 79
Korg UK	01908 857100	OBC
Marks Music	01473 287872	39
MCMXCIX Distribution	0181 963 0663	2 - 3
Memory Solutions	01480 496467	195
Midiman UK	01205 290680	63, 65
Millennium Music Software	0115 955 2200	15
Multi Media Music	01623 422688	95
Music Connections	01245 354777	46-47, 48-49, 50-51, 52-53
Music Lab	0171 388 5392	57, Loose Insert
Music Village	0181 598 9506	70 - 71, 72
Musictrack	01462 733310	IFC
Natural Audio	0181 207 1717	43
Novation Electronic Music Systems	01628 481992	104 - 105
PC Publishing	01732 770893	187
Peavey Electronics Corporation UK	01536 461234	69
Pro Music	01284 765765	147
Project Music	0181 570 4444	101
Q-Disk	001902 344952	113
Rimmers Music	01772 433281	135
Roland UK	01792 702701	117
School of Sound Recording	0161 228 1830	175
SCV Electronics London	0171 923 1892	21, 137
Soho Soundhouse	0171 379 5148	257
Soho Soundhouse (The Turnkey Shop)	0171 240 4036	22 - 23, 24 - 25, 26
Sound Business Studio Sales	0181 559 0373	189
Sound Control	0800 525260	110 - 111, 200 - 201
Sound Division	0171 609 3939	83
Sound Technology plc	01462 480000	5, 128 - 129
Soundcraft / Studer Electronics	01707 665000	11
Sounds Live	0191 230 3422	181
Spirit by Soundcraft	01707 665000	17
SRTL	01243 379834	92 - 93
Stirling Audio Systems	0171 624 6000	87
Studiospares	0171 482 1692	37
Sillan Publicity	01628 487820	187
Systems Workshop	01691 658550	165
Tech-mate UK	01206 793355	139 - 140, 141
The M Corporation	01425 480569	58 - 59, 60 - 61
The Music Station	01792 775751	193
The Synthesizer Company (TSC)	0171 258 3454	1
The Way Out West Music Company	0181 744 1040	35
Time & Space (Zero-G)	01442 870681	114 - 115
Tony Larking Audio	01462 490600	125
Virtual World Technology	0181 749 8222	191
Washburn UK	01462 482466	133
X - Music	0117 973 4734	179
Yamaha - Kemble Music (Pro Division)	01908 366700	98 - 99

NEXT COPY DEADLINE TUESDAY 19TH MARCH

sounding OFF

Regular SOS contributor MIKE COLLINS blows the trumpet for the Apple Macintosh, whilst sounding a note of caution to those musicians considering the Mac as a work platform today...

I have worked with an Apple Macintosh computer, Digidesign audio hardware, and a wide range of 'MIDI plus Audio' software since the introduction of all of these products, and people often ask me why I choose this particular gear for digital audio recording. The crucial point is that the Macintosh seems to me the best choice of computer, compared with the Atari which is essentially a games machine, and the PC which still lacks reliable, integrated 'MIDI plus Audio' software. DOS was a nightmare, and even Windows has inadequacies as an operating system.

In addition, I believe the Mac platform has attracted the most innovative developers since its inception. Mac music systems grew rapidly from simple MIDI sequencers to include multi-port interfaces capable of controlling large professional MIDI rigs. Stereo digital audio capabilities followed swiftly, in the form of Digidesign's Sound Tools, and this was in turn integrated with the powerful MIDI sequencers already on offer. Meanwhile, Apple had scarcely been marking time on the development front; the 680x0 processor models evolved into the Quadra range, including the 950 with its five available NuBus slots, and the 840 A/V — the fastest 680x0 Mac ever — which also has the fastest NuBus implementation of the range. The 680x0-based Macs were then superseded by the Power Mac range (of which, more in a moment).

Digidesign went on to expand Sound Tools into a range of products; the entry-level AudioMedia and Session 8 systems right up to Pro Tools I and then the Pro Tools III multitrack systems, which are expandable from 16 to 48 tracks. Even better, the sequencer packages like Opcode's *Studio Vision* and Emagic's *Logic Audio* were developed to integrate with Pro Tools III, to allow integrated multitrack audio mixing/editing alongside MIDI sequencing. Finally, third-party software companies developed software versions of studio outboard processors as plug-ins to run on Pro Tools III systems via the TDM buss, using DSP processing cards connected to the Mac's NuBus slots. This is an extremely significant development, paving the way for a future in which much more powerful audio processing will be available — all integrated via software. As a result of all this development activity, Mac-based Pro Tools III TDM systems are ahead by quite a margin compared with systems on other platforms.

Having heard my reasons, people frequently ask me what *they* should buy if they are to go the Mac route. Here's how I see it. If you want the best performance from a 680x0-based system, you need either a 5-slot Quadra 950 for a Pro Tools system with a few additional cards, or, for fastest performance, a Quadra 840 A/V with just three NuBus slots. A NuBus expansion chassis gives you more slots, although this adds a fair bit to the cost. If you don't need more than four tracks, the Pro Tools I (maybe with a TDM upgrade so you can use plug-ins) or Sound Designer II systems are first rate, and will let you burn CDs via Digidesign's *MasterList CD* much faster than a Pro Tools III or Session 8 system. If you need eight or 16 tracks (or more), then you need Session 8 or Pro Tools III.

One of the real problems for musicians looking to purchase Mac-based digital audio systems at present concerns the new Power Macs. You could run your digital systems using one of the recently-discontinued Power Mac 8100/7100 series, for example, but these are less suitable choices than the 680x0 machines in many ways, as much of the available software still doesn't use Power Mac native code, instead relying on software emulation of the 680x0 instructions, which slows them right down. Also, the NuBus implementations are not as efficient as on the Quadra 840 A/Vs, for instance. The latest Power Macs use the newer PCI slots instead of NuBus, but no Digidesign cards are available to connect to these as yet. And, unbelievably, Apple have stopped manufacturing all their NuBus-based models, and even the newer Mac clone manufacturers (see last month's *SOS*, page 38) are planning to drop their NuBus models shortly. This means that you'll have a very long wait for a NuBus Mac, so you will have to consider buying second-hand — or wait for the release of PCI versions of the Digidesign cards and get a new PCI Mac. However, as a result of this changeover from 680x0/NuBus-based to Power PC/PCI-based Macs, and the inevitable shakeup which will take place when Digidesign launch their PCI-based systems, the software companies will have to re-jig all their software — leading to a period of instability before the new systems settle down with all the bugs ironed out.

As if all that weren't enough, now there are financial questions over the future of Apple — it's rumoured that they may have finally lost the battle with the PC, in the face of the overwhelming success of Windows 95. All the leading Macintosh MIDI and audio product manufacturers are hard at work developing for the PC — so you could wait and see what comes out on the PC!

One thing is clear: due to the speed with which all the manufacturers involved are making relatively recent hardware obsolete, you have to exercise extremely careful judgement as to what and when to buy. It's easier than ever to get stuck with yesterday's soon-to-be-unsupported hardware systems! SOS

CAN YOU AFFORD IT?

At first glance our MC 834 condenser microphone may look expensive, but nobody can tell how good it sounds just by looking... You must try one to experience the unique lack of colouration the MC 834 offers! Any serious professional knows that what you use at the front-end of your recording chain can make all the difference, the same rules apply in your project studio. You should demand low self-noise, excellent transient response and a wide flat frequency response.

The MC 834 offers all of these features plus a unique sound. You only buy one main microphone, it should be the best. We back all of our studio condensers with a life-time limited warranty because we know they are the best!

beyerdynamic

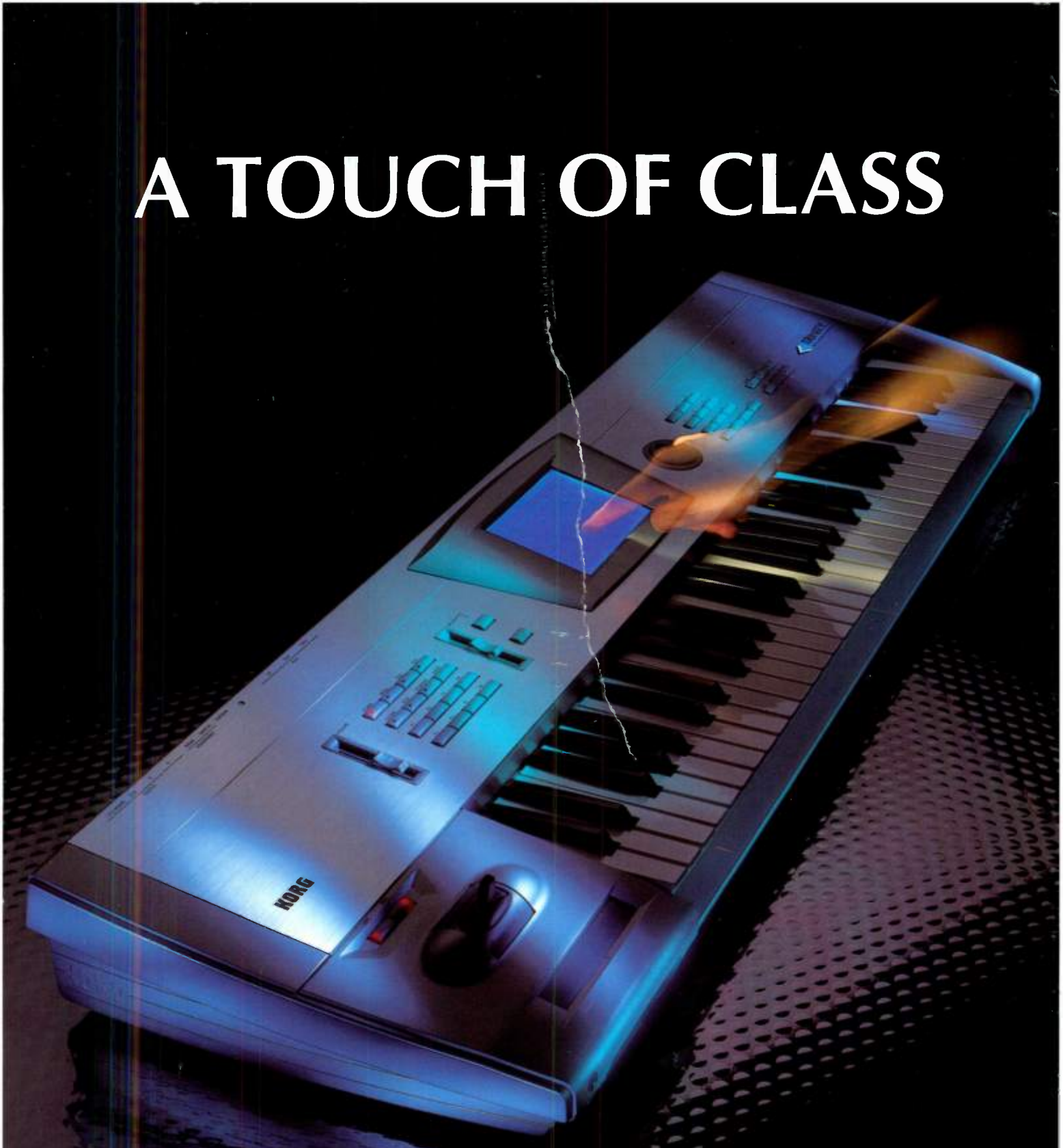
AT £699.00 EX. VAT

CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO?

TECH INFO: LARGE DIAPHRAGM GOLD VAPORIZED PURE CONDENSER CAPSULE/ TRANSFORMERLESS OUTPUT/ SWITCHABLE ATTENUATION & ROLL-OFF/ HIGH SPL 150 DB

beyerdynamic – Lewes – BN8 6JL
Freephone: 0800 374994

A TOUCH OF CLASS



What puts Trinity in a class of its own?
Start with 24 MBytes of totally new PCM, sampled at 48K for better than CD quality.
Add Resonant Multimode Filters and up to 11 simultaneous effects.
Allow intuitive editing with Touchview™ graphical user interface. Then provide unparalleled expandability including Prophecy Physical Modelling, Flash Sample ROM, Digital I/O and Hard Disk Recording.
The new KORG Trinity - a complete studio at your fingertips.

For further information write to,
KORG (UK) Ltd, 9 Newmarket Court,
Kingston, Milton Keynes. MK10 0AU.

KORG